

Repair Manual All 2000 ➤

2000 – 2017 Volkswagen Service

Edition 06.2021



List of Workshop Manual Repair Groups

Repair Group

MS - Maintenance Supplements

Technical information should always be available to the foremen and mechanics, because their careful and constant adherence to the instructions is essential to ensure vehicle road-worthiness and safety. In addition, the normal basic safety precautions for working on motor vehicles must, as a matter of course, be observed.



Contents

MS - Maintenance Supplements	1
1 MY 2017 Maintenance Intervals	1
1.1 MY 2017 Maintenance Intervals - USA	1
1.2 MY 2017 Maintenance Intervals - Canada	11
1.3 MY 2017 Maintenance Intervals - e-Golf	26
2 MY 2016 Maintenance Intervals	35
2.1 MY 2016 Maintenance Intervals - USA	35
2.2 MY 2016 Maintenance Intervals - Canada	45
2.3 MY 2016 Maintenance Intervals - e-Golf	61
3 MY 2015 Maintenance Intervals	70
3.1 MY 2015 Maintenance Intervals - USA	70
3.2 MY 2015 Maintenance Intervals - Canada	82
3.3 MY 2015 Maintenance Intervals - e-Golf	97
4 MY 2014 Maintenance Intervals	107
4.1 MY 2014 Maintenance Intervals (All Vehicles Except Touareg and Routan) - USA	107
4.2 MY 2014 Maintenance Intervals (Touareg only) - USA	119
4.3 MY 2014 Maintenance Intervals (Only Jetta, Jetta GLI, Jetta Hybrid, The Beetle, The Beetle Convertible, and Golf Wagon) - Canada	128
4.4 MY 2014 Maintenance Intervals (Only Eos, CC, Tiguan, Passat and Touareg) - Canada	143
5 MY 2013 Maintenance Intervals	157
5.1 MY 2013 Maintenance Intervals (All Vehicles Except Touareg and Routan) - USA	157
5.2 MY 2013 Maintenance Intervals (Touareg only) - USA	167
5.3 MY 2013 Maintenance Intervals (All Vehicles) - Canada	177
5.4 MY 2013 Maintenance Intervals (Jetta, Jetta SportWagen, Jetta GLI, Jetta Hybrid, Beetle, and Beetle Convertible) - USA	190
5.5 MY 2013 Maintenance Intervals (Jetta, Jetta GLI, Jetta Hybrid, Beetle, Beetle Convertible, and Golf Wagon) - Canada	201
6 MY 2012 Maintenance Intervals	216
6.1 MY 2012 Maintenance Intervals (All Vehicles Except Touareg and Routan) - USA	216
6.2 MY 2012 Maintenance Intervals (Touareg only) - USA	226
6.3 MY 2012 Maintenance Intervals - Canada	235
6.4 MY 2012 Maintenance Intervals - Routan - USA	247
6.5 MY 2012 Maintenance Intervals - Routan - Canada	252
7 MY 2011 Maintenance Intervals	257
7.1 MY 2011 Maintenance Intervals (Except Routan) - USA	257
7.2 MY 2011 Maintenance Intervals (Except Routan) - Canada	268
7.3 MY 2011 Maintenance Intervals - Routan - USA	281
7.4 MY 2011 Maintenance Intervals - Routan - Canada	285
8 MY 2010 Maintenance Intervals	290
8.1 MY 2010 Maintenance Intervals - USA	290
8.2 MY 2010 Maintenance Intervals - Canada	299
8.3 MY 2010 Maintenance Intervals - Routan - USA	307
8.4 MY 2010 Maintenance Intervals - Routan - Canada	313
9 MY 2009 Maintenance Intervals	318
9.1 MY 2009 Maintenance Intervals - USA	318
9.2 MY 2009 Maintenance Intervals - Canada	327
9.3 MY 2009 Maintenance Intervals - Routan - USA	335
9.4 MY 2009 Maintenance Intervals - Routan - Canada	340
10 MY 2008 Maintenance Intervals	345
10.1 MY 2008 Maintenance Intervals - USA	345
10.2 MY 2008 Maintenance Intervals - Canada	356
11 MY 2007 Maintenance Intervals	368



11.1	MY 2007 Maintenance Intervals - USA	368
11.2	MY 2007 Maintenance Intervals - Canada	378
12	MY 2006 Maintenance Intervals	388
12.1	MY 2006 Maintenance Intervals - USA	388
12.2	MY 2006 Maintenance Intervals - Canada	398
13	MY 2005 Maintenance Intervals	408
13.1	MY 2005 Maintenance Intervals - USA	408
13.2	MY 2005 Maintenance Intervals - Canada	418
14	MY 2004 Maintenance Intervals	428
14.1	MY 2004 Maintenance Intervals - USA	428
14.2	MY 2004 Maintenance Intervals - Canada	436
15	MY 2003 Maintenance Intervals	444
15.1	MY 2003 Maintenance Intervals - USA	444
15.2	MY 2003 Maintenance Intervals - Canada	451
16	MY 2002 Maintenance Intervals	458
16.1	MY 2002 Maintenance Intervals - USA	458
16.2	MY 2002 Maintenance Intervals - Canada	465
17	MY 2001 Maintenance Intervals	472
17.1	MY 2001 Maintenance Intervals - USA	472
17.2	MY 2001 Maintenance Intervals - Canada	479
18	MY 2000 Maintenance Intervals	486
18.1	MY 2000 Maintenance Intervals - USA	486
18.2	MY 2000 Maintenance Intervals - Canada	493
19	2016/2017 Snow Chain Information	500
19.1	General Information, Snow Chains	500
19.2	Snow Chain Restriction Disclosure	500
20	Revision History	502



MS – Maintenance Supplements

1 MY 2017 Maintenance Intervals

(Edition 06.2021)

⇒ [21.1 017 Maintenance Intervals - USA", page 1](#)

⇒ [21.2 017 Maintenance Intervals - Canada", page 11](#)

⇒ [21.3 017 Maintenance Intervals - e-Golf", page 26](#)

1.1 MY 2017 Maintenance Intervals - USA

⇒ [t1.1.1 o Review", page 1](#)

⇒ [a1.1.2 t 10,000 miles", page 2](#)

⇒ [a1.1.3 t 20,000 miles", page 2](#)

⇒ [a1.1.4 t 30,000 miles", page 2](#)

⇒ [a1.1.5 t 40,000 miles", page 3](#)

⇒ [a1.1.6 t 50,000 miles", page 4](#)

⇒ [a1.1.7 t 60,000 miles", page 4](#)

⇒ [a1.1.8 t 70,000 miles", page 5](#)

⇒ [a1.1.9 t 80,000 miles", page 5](#)

⇒ [a1.1.10 t 90,000 miles", page 6](#)

⇒ [a1.1.11 t 100,000 miles", page 7](#)

⇒ [a1.1.12 t 110,000 miles", page 7](#)

⇒ [a1.1.13 t 120,000 miles", page 7](#)

⇒ [a1.1.14 t 130,000 miles", page 9](#)

⇒ [a1.1.15 t 140,000 miles", page 9](#)

⇒ [a1.1.16 t 150,000 miles", page 9](#)

⇒ [m1.1.17 aintenance items", page 10](#)

⇒ [f1.1.18 luid replacement", page 11](#)

1.1.1 Points to Review

Points to review during every service

- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive, and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Headlights: Check adjustment
- ◆ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, and hazard warning lights: Check
- ◆ Visual inspection of windshield. Note any damage if necessary



1.1.2 Service at 10,000 miles

Service at 10,000 miles or one year from vehicle in-service date, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® fluid: Check and add if necessary (if applicable)
- ◆ Brake pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs (front and rear)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

1.1.3 Service at 20,000 miles

Service at 20,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® fluid: Check and add if necessary (if applicable)
- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Brakes: Inspect brake system and shock absorber for leaks and damage, check thickness of brake pads, brake disc condition front and rear. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs, and check brake fluid level subject to abrasion
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Fuel filter: Replace (TDI engines only)
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Sunroof: Open sunroof and check front water drains and clean if necessary (Touareg only)
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth, condition, wear pattern, and pressure of all tires (including spare)
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

1.1.4 Service at 30,000 miles

Service at 30,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® fluid: Check and add if necessary (if applicable)
- ◆ Brake pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs (front and rear)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset



- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

1.1.5 Service at 40,000 miles

Service at 40,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® fluid: Check and add if necessary (if applicable)
- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Body: Visual inspection for corrosion
- ◆ Brakes: Inspect brake system and shock absorber for leaks and damage, check thickness of brake pads, brake disc condition front and rear. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs, and check brake fluid level subject to abrasion
- ◆ Convertible roof, CSC roof, and retractable hard top: Check for function and damage and clean and lubricate seals (if applicable)
- ◆ Convertible roof water drains: Check (Beetle Convertible only)
- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ◆ CV joints: Check for leaks and damage
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter: Replace (if applicable)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive, and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Exhaust system: Check for leaks, damage, and secure fittings
- ◆ Fuel filter: Replace (TDI engines only)
- ◆ Headlights: Check adjustment
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Interior lighting and glove box lights, cigarette lighter/power outlets, horn, and all warning lamps: Check
- ◆ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, and hazard warning lights: Check
- ◆ Power steering: Check oil level
- ◆ Ribbed belt: Check condition (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Spark plugs: Replace (1.4L, 1.8L, 2.0T, gasoline, and Jetta Hybrid engines only)
- ◆ Sunroof and Panoramic sunroof: Check, clean, and lubricate (if applicable)
- ◆ Sunroof: Open sunroof and check front and rear water drains and clean if necessary (if applicable)



- ◆ Test drive: Check braking, kickdown, steering, electrical, heating and ventilation systems, air conditioning, handling, and parking brake
- ◆ Tie rod ends: Check for excessive play and looseness, check boots
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth, condition, wear pattern, and pressure of all tires (including spare)
- ◆ Transmission: 6 speed DSG transmission: Change fluid and filter
- ◆ Transmission: 7 speed DSG Transmission is maintenance free (Jetta Hybrid only)
- ◆ Underbody: Inspect under seal, underbody trims, pipe placing, and plug for damage
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

1.1.6 Service at 50,000 miles

Service at 50,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® fluid: Check and add if necessary (if applicable)
- ◆ Brake pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs (front and rear)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

1.1.7 Service at 60,000 miles

Service at 60,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® fluid: Check and add if necessary (if applicable)
- ◆ Air filter element and snow sieve: Replace element and clean screen and housing (if applicable)
- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Brakes: Inspect brake system and shock absorber for leaks and damage, check thickness of brake pads, brake disc condition front and rear. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs, and check brake fluid level subject to abrasion
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Fuel filter: Replace (TDI engines only)
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Spark plugs: Replace (3.6L gasoline engines only)



- ◆ Sunroof: Open sunroof and check front water drains and clean if necessary (Touareg only)
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth, condition, wear pattern, and pressure of all tires (including spare)
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

1.1.8 Service at 70,000 miles

Service at 70,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® fluid: Check and add if necessary (if applicable)
- ◆ Brake pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs (front and rear)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

1.1.9 Service at 80,000 miles

Service at 80,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® fluid: Check and add if necessary (if applicable)
- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Body: Visual inspection for corrosion
- ◆ Brakes: Inspect brake system and shock absorber for leaks and damage, check thickness of brake pads, brake disc condition front and rear. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs, and check brake fluid level subject to abrasion
- ◆ Convertible roof, CSC roof, and retractable hard top: Check for function and damage and clean and lubricate seals (if applicable)
- ◆ Convertible roof water drains: Check (Beetle Convertible only)
- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ◆ CV joints: Check for leaks and damage
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter: Replace (if applicable)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive, and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Exhaust system: Check for leaks, damage, and secure fittings
- ◆ Fuel filter: Replace (TDI engines only)



- ◆ Headlights: Check adjustment
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Interior lighting and glove box lights, cigarette lighter/power outlets, horn, and all warning lamps: Check
- ◆ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, and hazard warning lights: Check
- ◆ Power steering: Check oil level
- ◆ Ribbed belt: Check condition (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Spark plugs: Replace (1.4L, 1.8L, 2.0T, gasoline, and Jetta Hybrid engines only)
- ◆ Sunroof and Panoramic sunroof: Check, clean, and lubricate (if applicable)
- ◆ Sunroof: Open sunroof and check front and rear water drains and clean if necessary (if applicable)
- ◆ Test drive: Check braking, kickdown, steering, electrical, heating and ventilation systems, air conditioning, handling, and parking brake
- ◆ Tie rod ends: Check for excessive play and looseness, check boots
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth, condition, wear pattern, and pressure of all tires (including spare)
- ◆ Transmission: 6 speed DSG transmission: Change fluid and filter
- ◆ Transmission: Automatic (non DSG): Change fluid
- ◆ Underbody: Inspect under seal, underbody trims, pipe placing, and plug for damage
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

1.1.10 Service at 90,000 miles

Service at 90,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® fluid: Check and add if necessary (if applicable)
- ◆ Brake pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs (front and rear)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary



1.1.11 Service at 100,000 miles

Service at 100,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® fluid: Check and add if necessary (if applicable)
- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Brakes: Inspect brake system and shock absorber for leaks and damage, check thickness of brake pads, brake disc condition front and rear. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs, and check brake fluid level subject to abrasion
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Fuel filter: Replace (TDI engines only)
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Sunroof: Open sunroof and check front water drains and clean if necessary (Touareg only)
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth, condition, wear pattern, and pressure of all tires (including spare)
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

1.1.12 Service at 110,000 miles

Service at 110,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® fluid: Check and add if necessary (if applicable)
- ◆ Brake pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs (front and rear)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

1.1.13 Service at 120,000 miles

Service at 120,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® fluid: Check and add if necessary (if applicable)
- ◆ Air filter element and snow sieve: Replace element and clean screen and housing (if applicable)
- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Body: Visual inspection for corrosion
- ◆ Brakes: Inspect brake system and shock absorber for leaks and damage, check thickness of brake pads, brake disc condition front and rear. Look for contact pattern and corrosion



- of brake discs, and check brake fluid level subject to abrasion
- ◆ Convertible roof, CSC roof, and retractable hard top: Check for function and damage and clean and lubricate seals (if applicable)
- ◆ Convertible roof water drains: Check (Beetle Convertible only)
- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ◆ CV joints: Check for leaks and damage
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter: Replace (if applicable)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive, and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Exhaust system: Check for leaks, damage, and secure fittings
- ◆ Fuel filter: Replace (TDI engines only)
- ◆ Headlights: Check adjustment
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Interior lighting and glove box lights, cigarette lighter/power outlets, horn, and all warning lamps: Check
- ◆ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, and hazard warning lights: Check
- ◆ Power steering: Check oil level
- ◆ Ribbed belt: Check condition (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Spark plugs: Replace (1.4L, 1.8L, 2.0T, gasoline, and Jetta Hybrid engines only)
- ◆ Sunroof and Panoramic sunroof: Check, clean, and lubricate (if applicable)
- ◆ Sunroof: Open sunroof and check front and rear water drains and clean if necessary (if applicable)
- ◆ Test drive: Check braking, kickdown, steering, electrical, heating and ventilation systems, air conditioning, handling, and parking brake
- ◆ Tie rod ends: Check for excessive play and looseness, check boots
- ◆ Transmission: 6 speed DSG transmission: Change fluid and filter
- ◆ Underbody: Inspect under seal, underbody trims, pipe placing, and plug for damage
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary



1.1.14 Service at 130,000 miles

Service at 130,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® fluid: Check and add if necessary (if applicable)
- ◆ Brake pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs (front and rear)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Timing belt: Replace (2.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

1.1.15 Service at 140,000 miles

Service at 140,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® fluid: Check and add if necessary (if applicable)
- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Brakes: Inspect brake system and shock absorber for leaks and damage, check thickness of brake pads, brake disc condition front and rear. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs, and check brake fluid level subject to abrasion
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Fuel filter: Replace (TDI engines only)
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth, condition, wear pattern, and pressure of all tires (including spare)
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

1.1.16 Service at 150,000 miles

Service at 150,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® fluid: Check and add if necessary (if applicable)
- ◆ Brake pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs (front and rear)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Diesel Particulate Filter: Perform after the first 150,000 miles or 150,000 miles after a Diesel Particulate Filter (DPF) re-



placement: Check ash loading according to manufacturer work procedure; replace if necessary (2.0L TDI engines only) »NOTE: If DPF replacement is not necessary, perform check every 20,000 miles thereafter until replacement becomes necessary.«

- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Timing belt: Check at 150,000 miles if replacement is not necessary, perform check every 20,000 miles after until replacement is necessary (1.4L TSI Engine)
- ◆ Coolant pump drive belt: Check at 150,000 miles if replacement is not necessary, perform check every 20,000 miles after until replacement is necessary (1.4L TSI Engine)

1.1.17 Time-dependent maintenance items

Every 2 years

- ◆ Convertible roof: Check latch (if applicable)
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter: Replace (or every 40,000 miles, whichever occurs first)
- ◆ Tire filler bottle in the tire mobility set: Check (observe expiration date)
- ◆ At the 3 year mark, then every 2 years regardless of miles driven
- ◆ Brake fluid and clutch unit: Replace fluid

Every 3 years

- ◆ BorgWarner clutch: Change oil (Tiguan 2.0T, CC 3.6L, and Golf R 4MOTION® only)
- ◆ Front axle differential lock (if equipped): Change fluid

Every 4 years regardless of miles driven

- ◆ AdBlue® fluid: Check fluid if the mileage is under 10,000 miles (if applicable)
- ◆ Spark plugs: Replace (1.4L, 1.8L, 2.0T, gasoline, and Jetta Hybrid engines only)
- ◆ Tire filler bottle in the tire mobility set: Replace (observe expiration date)

Every 6 years regardless of miles driven

- ◆ Air filter element and snow sieve: Replace element and clean screen and housing (if mileage is under 60,000 miles) (if applicable)
- ◆ Spark plugs: Replace (3.6L gasoline engines only)



1.1.18 Brake fluid replacement

The brake fluid must be replaced every 3 years regardless of mileage, and every 2 years thereafter regardless of mileage driven

1.2 MY 2017 Maintenance Intervals - Canada

- ⇒ [a1.2.1 t 15,000 Kilometers", page 11](#)
- ⇒ [a1.2.2 t 30,000 Kilometers", page 12](#)
- ⇒ [a1.2.3 t 45,000 Kilometers", page 13](#)
- ⇒ [a1.2.4 t 60,000 Kilometers", page 13](#)
- ⇒ [a1.2.5 t 75,000 Kilometers", page 15](#)
- ⇒ [a1.2.6 t 90,000 Kilometers", page 16](#)
- ⇒ [S1.2.7 Service at 105,000 Kilometers", page 17](#)
- ⇒ [a1.2.8 t 120,000 Kilometers", page 17](#)
- ⇒ [a1.2.9 t 135,000 Kilometers", page 19](#)
- ⇒ [a1.2.10 t 150,000 Kilometers", page 19](#)
- ⇒ [a1.2.11 t 165,000 Kilometers", page 20](#)
- ⇒ [a1.2.12 t 180,000 Kilometers", page 21](#)
- ⇒ [a1.2.13 t 195,000 Kilometers", page 23](#)
- ⇒ [a1.2.14 t 210,000 Kilometers", page 23](#)
- ⇒ [a1.2.15 t 225,000 Kilometers", page 24](#)
- ⇒ [m1.2.16 Maintenance items", page 25](#)
- ⇒ [f1.2.17 Fluid replacement", page 26](#)

1.2.1 Service at 15,000 Kilometers

Service at 15,000 Kilometers or one year from vehicle in-service date, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® fluid: Check and add if necessary (if applicable)
- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Brake pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs (front and rear)
- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Headlights: Check adjustment
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, hazard warning lights, daytime running lights, curve lighting, and automatic headlights: Check



- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side-door pillar
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Visual inspection of body panels for signs of corrosion or outside influence damage
- ◆ Visual inspection of windshield. Note any damage if necessary
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

1.2.2 Service at 30,000 Kilometers

Service at 30,000 Kilometers or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® fluid: Check and add if necessary (if applicable)
- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Brakes: Inspect brake system and shock absorber for leaks and damage, check thickness of brake pads, brake disc condition front and rear. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs, and check brake fluid level subject to abrasion
- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter: Replace (if applicable)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Fuel filter: Replace (TDI engines only)
- ◆ Headlights: Check adjustment
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, hazard warning lights, daytime running lights, curve lighting, and automatic headlights: Check
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side-door pillar
- ◆ Sunroof: Open sunroof and check front water drains and clean if necessary (Touareg only)
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth, condition, wear pattern, and pressure of all tires (including spare)
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear



- ◆ Visual inspection of body panels for signs of corrosion or outside influence damage
- ◆ Visual inspection of windshield. Note any damage if necessary
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

1.2.3 Service at 45,000 Kilometers

Service at 45,000 Kilometers or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® fluid: Check and add if necessary (if applicable)
- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Brake pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs (front and rear)
- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Headlights: Check adjustment
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, hazard warning lights, daytime running lights, curve lighting, and automatic headlights: Check
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side-door pillar
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Visual inspection of body panels for signs of corrosion or outside influence damage
- ◆ Visual inspection of windshield. Note any damage if necessary
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

1.2.4 Service at 60,000 Kilometers

Service at 60,000 Kilometers or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® fluid: Check and add if necessary (if applicable)
- ◆ Air filter element and snow sieve: Replace element and clean screen and housing (if applicable)
- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)



- ◆ Body: Visual inspection for corrosion
- ◆ Brakes: Inspect brake system and shock absorber for leaks and damage, check thickness of brake pads, brake disc condition front and rear. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs, and check brake fluid level subject to abrasion
- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ◆ Convertible roof, CSC roof, and retractable hard top: Check for function and damage and clean and lubricate seals (if applicable)
- ◆ Convertible roof water drains: Check (Beetle Convertible only)
- ◆ CV joints: Check for leaks and damage
- ◆ Door checks and mounting pins: Lubricate
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter: Replace (if applicable)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Exhaust system: Check for leaks, damage and secure fittings
- ◆ Fuel filter: Replace (TDI engines only)
- ◆ Headlights: Check adjustment
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Interior lighting and glove box lights, cigarette lighter/power outlets, horn, and all warning lamps: Check
- ◆ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, hazard warning lights, daytime running lights, curve lighting, and automatic headlights: Check
- ◆ Power steering: Check oil level
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Ribbed belt: Check condition (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side-door pillar
- ◆ Spark plugs: Replace (1.4L, 1.8L, 2.0T gasoline, and Jetta Hybrid engines only)
- ◆ Sunroof and Panoramic sunroof: Check, clean, and lubricate (if applicable)
- ◆ Sunroof: Open sunroof and check front water drains and clean if necessary (if applicable)
- ◆ Test drive: Check braking, kickdown, steering, electrical, heating and ventilation systems, air conditioning, and handling
- ◆ Tie rod ends: Check for excessive play, check boots



- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth, condition, wear pattern, and pressure of all tires (including spare)
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Transmission: Automatic (non DSG): Check fluid (All models except Touareg, Tiguan, and CC 3.6L)
- ◆ Transmission: 6 speed DSG Transmission: Change fluid and filter
- ◆ Transmission: 7 speed DSG Transmission is maintenance free (Jetta Hybrid only)
- ◆ Underbody sealant: Inspect for damage
- ◆ Visual inspection of body panels for signs of corrosion or outside influence damage
- ◆ Visual inspection of windshield. Note any damage if necessary
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

1.2.5 Service at 75,000 Kilometers

Service at 75,000 Kilometers or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® fluid: Check and add if necessary (if applicable)
- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Brake pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs (front and rear)
- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Headlights: Check adjustment
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, hazard warning lights, daytime running lights, curve lighting, and automatic headlights: Check
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side-door pillar
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Visual inspection of body panels for signs of corrosion or outside influence damage
- ◆ Visual inspection of windshield. Note any damage if necessary



- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

1.2.6 Service at 90,000 Kilometers

Service at 90,000 Kilometers or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® fluid: Check and add if necessary (if applicable)
- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Brakes: Inspect brake system and shock absorber for leaks and damage, check thickness of brake pads, brake disc condition front and rear. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs, and check brake fluid level subject to abrasion
- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter: Replace (if applicable)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Fuel filter: Replace (TDI engines only)
- ◆ Headlights: Check adjustment
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, hazard warning lights, daytime running lights, curve lighting, and automatic headlights: Check
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side-door pillar
- ◆ Spark plugs: Replace (3.6L engines only)
- ◆ Sunroof: Open sunroof and check front water drains and clean if necessary (Touareg only)
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth, condition, wear pattern, and pressure of all tires (including spare)
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Visual inspection of body panels for signs of corrosion or outside influence damage
- ◆ Visual inspection of windshield. Note any damage if necessary
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary



1.2.7 Service at 105,000 Kilometers

Service at 105,000 Kilometers or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® fluid: Check and add if necessary (if applicable)
- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Brake pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs (front and rear)
- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Headlights: Check adjustment
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, hazard warning lights, daytime running lights, curve lighting, and automatic headlights: Check
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side-door pillar
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Visual inspection of body panels for signs of corrosion or outside influence damage
- ◆ Visual inspection of windshield. Note any damage if necessary
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

1.2.8 Service at 120,000 Kilometers

Service at 120,000 Kilometers or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® fluid: Check and add if necessary (if applicable)
- ◆ Air filter element and snow sieve: Replace element and clean screen and housing (if applicable)
- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Body: Visual inspection for corrosion
- ◆ Brakes: Inspect brake system and shock absorber for leaks and damage, check thickness of brake pads, brake disc condition front and rear. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs, and check brake fluid level subject to abrasion



- ◆ Convertible roof, CSC roof, and retractable hard top: Check for function and damage and clean and lubricate seals (if applicable)
- ◆ Convertible roof water drains: Check (Beetle Convertible only)
- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ◆ CV joints: Check for leaks and damage
- ◆ Door checks and mounting pins: Lubricate
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter: Replace (if applicable)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Exhaust system: Check for leaks, damage and secure fittings
- ◆ Fuel filter: Replace (TDI engines only)
- ◆ Headlights: Check adjustment
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Interior lighting and glove box lights, cigarette lighter/power outlets, horn, and all warning lamps: Check
- ◆ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, hazard warning lights, daytime running lights, curve lighting, and automatic headlights: Check
- ◆ Power steering: Check oil level
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Ribbed belt: Check condition (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side-door pillar
- ◆ Spark plugs: Replace (1.4L, 1.8L, 2.0T gasoline, and Jetta Hybrid engines only)
- ◆ Sunroof and Panoramic sunroof: Check, clean, and lubricate (if applicable)
- ◆ Sunroof: Open sunroof and check front water drains and clean if necessary (if applicable)
- ◆ Test drive: Check braking, kickdown, steering, electrical, heating and ventilation systems, air conditioning, and handling
- ◆ Tie rod ends: Check for excessive play, check boots
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth, condition, wear pattern, and pressure of all tires (including spare)
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Transmission: Automatic (non DSG): Check fluid (All models except Touareg, Tiguan, and CC 3.6L)



- ◆ Transmission: 6 speed DSG Transmission: Change fluid and filter
- ◆ Underbody sealant: Inspect for damage
- ◆ Visual inspection of body panels for signs of corrosion or outside influence damage
- ◆ Visual inspection of windshield. Note any damage if necessary
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

1.2.9 Service at 135,000 Kilometers

Service at 135,000 Kilometers or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® fluid: Check and add if necessary (if applicable)
- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Brake pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs (front and rear)
- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Headlights: Check adjustment
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, hazard warning lights, daytime running lights, curve lighting, and automatic headlights: Check
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side-door pillar
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Visual inspection of body panels for signs of corrosion or outside influence damage
- ◆ Visual inspection of windshield. Note any damage if necessary
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

1.2.10 Service at 150,000 Kilometers

Service at 150,000 Kilometers or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® fluid: Check and add if necessary (if applicable)



- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Brakes: Inspect brake system and shock absorber for leaks and damage, check thickness of brake pads, brake disc condition front and rear. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs, and check brake fluid level subject to abrasion
- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter: Replace (if applicable)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Fuel filter: Replace (TDI engines only)
- ◆ Headlights: Check adjustment
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, hazard warning lights, daytime running lights, curve lighting, and automatic headlights: Check
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side-door pillar
- ◆ Sunroof: Open sunroof and check front water drains and clean if necessary (Touareg only)
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth, condition, wear pattern, and pressure of all tires (including spare)
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Visual inspection of body panels for signs of corrosion or outside influence damage
- ◆ Visual inspection of windshield. Note any damage if necessary
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

1.2.11 Service at 165,000 Kilometers

Service at 165,000 Kilometers or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® fluid: Check and add if necessary (if applicable)
- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Brake pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs (front and rear)
- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter



- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Headlights: Check adjustment
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, hazard warning lights, daytime running lights, curve lighting, and automatic headlights: Check
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side-door pillar
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Visual inspection of body panels for signs of corrosion or outside influence damage
- ◆ Visual inspection of windshield. Note any damage if necessary
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

1.2.12 Service at 180,000 Kilometers

Service at 180,000 Kilometers or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® fluid: Check and add if necessary (if applicable)
- ◆ Air filter element and snow sieve: Replace element and clean screen and housing (if applicable)
- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Body: Visual inspection for corrosion
- ◆ Brakes: Inspect brake system and shock absorber for leaks and damage, check thickness of brake pads, brake disc condition front and rear. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs, and check brake fluid level subject to abrasion
- ◆ Convertible roof, CSC roof, and retractable hard top: Check for function and damage and clean and lubricate seals (if applicable)
- ◆ Convertible roof water drains: Check (Beetle Convertible only)
- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ◆ CV joints: Check for leaks and damage
- ◆ Door checks and mounting pins: Lubricate
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter: Replace (if applicable)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage



- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Exhaust system: Check for leaks, damage and secure fittings
- ◆ Fuel filter: Replace (TDI engines only)
- ◆ Headlights: Check adjustment
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Interior lighting and glove box lights, cigarette lighter/power outlets, horn, and all warning lamps: Check
- ◆ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, hazard warning lights, daytime running lights, curve lighting, and automatic headlights: Check
- ◆ Power steering: Check oil level
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Ribbed belt: Check condition (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side-door pillar
- ◆ Spark plugs: Replace (1.4L, 1.8L, 2.0T gasoline, and Jetta Hybrid engines only)
- ◆ Spark plugs: Replace (3.6L engines only)
- ◆ Sunroof and Panoramic sunroof: Check, clean, and lubricate (if applicable)
- ◆ Sunroof: Open sunroof and check front water drains and clean if necessary (if applicable)
- ◆ Test drive: Check braking, kickdown, steering, electrical, heating and ventilation systems, air conditioning, and handling
- ◆ Tie rod ends: Check for excessive play and check boots
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth, condition, wear pattern, and pressure of all tires (including spare)
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Transmission: Automatic (non DSG): Check fluid (All models except Touareg, Tiguan, and CC 3.6L)
- ◆ Transmission: 6 speed DSG: Transmission: Change fluid and filter
- ◆ Underbody sealant: Inspect for damage
- ◆ Visual inspection of body panels for signs of corrosion or outside influence damage
- ◆ Visual inspection of windshield. Note any damage if necessary
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary



1.2.13 Service at 195,000 Kilometers

Service at 195,000 Kilometers or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® fluid: Check and add if necessary (if applicable)
- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Brake pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs (front and rear)
- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Headlights: Check adjustment
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, hazard warning lights, daytime running lights, curve lighting, and automatic headlights: Check
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side-door pillar
- ◆ Timing belt: Replace (2.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Visual inspection of body panels for signs of corrosion or outside influence damage
- ◆ Visual inspection of windshield. Note any damage if necessary
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

1.2.14 Service at 210,000 Kilometers

Service at 210,000 Kilometers or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® fluid: Check and add if necessary (if applicable)
- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Brakes: Inspect brake system and shock absorber for leaks and damage, check thickness of brake pads, brake disc condition front and rear. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs, and check brake fluid level subject to abrasion
- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ◆ Diesel Particulate Filter: Perform after the first 210,000 Kilometers or 210,000 Kilometers after a Diesel Particulate Filter (DPF) replacement: Check ash loading according to manufacturer work procedure; replace if necessary (TDI engines)



only) »NOTE: If DPF replacement is not necessary, perform check every 30,000 Kilometers thereafter until replacement becomes necessary.«

- ◆ Dust and pollen filter: Replace (if applicable)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Fuel filter: Replace (TDI engines only)
- ◆ Headlights: Check adjustment
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, hazard warning lights, daytime running lights, curve lighting, and automatic headlights: Check
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side-door pillar
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth, condition, wear pattern, and pressure of all tires (including spare)
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Visual inspection of body panels for signs of corrosion or outside influence damage
- ◆ Visual inspection of windshield. Note any damage if necessary
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

1.2.15 Service at 225,000 Kilometers

Service at 225,000 Kilometers or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® fluid: Check and add if necessary (if applicable)
- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Brake pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs (front and rear)
- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Headlights: Check adjustment



- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, hazard warning lights, daytime running lights, curve lighting, and automatic headlights: Check
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side-door pillar
- ◆ Timing belt: Check at 225,000 km if replacement is not necessary, perform check every 30,000 km after until replacement is necessary (1.4L TSI Engine)
- ◆ Coolant pump drive belt: Check at 225,000 km if replacement is not necessary, perform check every 30,000 km after until replacement is necessary (1.4L TSI Engine)
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Visual inspection of body panels for signs of corrosion or outside influence damage
- ◆ Visual inspection of windshield. Note any damage if necessary
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

1.2.16 Time-dependent maintenance items

Every 1 year

- ◆ Perform visual check of airbag system

Every 2 years

- ◆ Air filter element and snow sieve: Replace element and clean screen and housing (if mileage is under 90,000 Kilometers) (if applicable)
- ◆ Check latch for convertible roof (if applicable)
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter: Replace (if applicable)
- ◆ Tire filler bottle in the tire mobility set: Check (observe expiration date)

At the 3 year mark, then every 2 years regardless of kilometers driven

- ◆ Brake fluid and clutch unit: Replace fluid

Every 3 years

- ◆ BorgWarner clutch: Change oil (if applicable)
- ◆ Front axle differential lock (if equipped): Change fluid

Every 4 years regardless of kilometers driven

- ◆ AdBlue® fluid: Change fluid if the mileage is under 15,000 Kilometers (if applicable)
- ◆ Spark plugs: Replace (1.4L, 1.8L, 2.0T gasoline, and Jetta Hybrid engines only)
- ◆ Tire filler bottle in the tire mobility set: Replace (observe expiration date)



Every 6 years

- ◆ Spark plugs: Replace (3.6L engines only)

1.2.17 Brake fluid replacement

The brake fluid must be replaced every 3 years regardless of kilometers driven, and every 2 years thereafter regardless of kilometers driven

1.3 MY 2017 Maintenance Intervals - e-Golf

- ⇒ [t1.3.1 o Review", page 26](#)
- ⇒ [a1.3.2 t 10,000 miles", page 27](#)
- ⇒ [a1.3.3 t 20,000 miles", page 27](#)
- ⇒ [a1.3.4 t 30,000 miles", page 28](#)
- ⇒ [a1.3.5 t 40,000 miles", page 28](#)
- ⇒ [a1.3.6 t 50,000 miles", page 29](#)
- ⇒ [a1.3.7 t 60,000 miles", page 29](#)
- ⇒ [a1.3.8 t 70,000 miles", page 30](#)
- ⇒ [a1.3.9 t 80,000 miles", page 30](#)
- ⇒ [a1.3.10 t 90,000 miles", page 31](#)
- ⇒ [a1.3.11 t 100,000 miles", page 32](#)
- ⇒ [a1.3.12 t 110,000 miles", page 32](#)
- ⇒ [a1.3.13 t 120,000 miles", page 33](#)
- ⇒ [M1.3.14 aintenance Items", page 34](#)
- ⇒ [f1.3.15 luid replacement", page 34](#)

1.3.1 Points to Review

Points to review during every service



Note

High-voltage components can only be serviced by a certified Volkswagen High-Voltage Specialist. For a Volkswagen High-Voltage dealer near you, please contact Customer Care at 1 (800) 822-8987. In the event of an emergency relating to the High-Voltage System on your Volkswagen vehicle, please take the vehicle to the closest Volkswagen dealer and arrangements will be made for diagnosis and repair. This applies to all maintenance intervals.

- ◆ 12 Volt Battery: Check (and second 12 Volt Battery if applicable)
- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ◆ eMotor and eMotor compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ eMotor and eMotor compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive, and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Headlights: Check adjustment



- ◆ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, and hazard warning lights: Check
- ◆ Visual inspection of windshield. Note any damage if necessary

1.3.2 Service at 10,000 miles

Service at 10,000 miles or one year from vehicle in-service date, whichever occurs first



Note

High-voltage components can only be serviced by a certified Volkswagen High-Voltage Specialist. For a Volkswagen High-Voltage dealer near you, please contact Customer Care at 1 (800) 822-8987. In the event of an emergency relating to the High-Voltage System on your Volkswagen vehicle, please take the vehicle to the closest Volkswagen dealer and arrangements will be made for diagnosis and repair. This applies to all maintenance intervals.

- ◆ Brake pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs (front and rear)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

1.3.3 Service at 20,000 miles

Service at 20,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ 12 Volt Battery: Perform diagnosis (determine charge capacity with diagnostic tester)
- ◆ Brakes: Inspect brake system and shock absorber for leaks and damage, check thickness of brake pads, brake disc condition front and rear. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs, and check brake fluid level subject to abrasion
- ◆ High-voltage charging socket in the tank cover: Visual inspection for damage
- ◆ High-voltage battery: Check charge level and charge if necessary
- ◆ High-voltage components: Visual inspection for damage to the high-voltage components and lines, battery box, high-voltage connections and coolant connections, and labels in the engine compartment and rear area
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth, condition, wear pattern, and pressure of all tires (including spare)
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary



1.3.4 Service at 30,000 miles

Service at 30,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ 12 Volt Battery: Perform diagnosis (determine charge capacity with diagnostic tester)
- ◆ Brake pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs (front and rear)
- ◆ High-voltage charging cable: Visual inspection for contamination and damage
- ◆ High-voltage charging socket in the tank cover: Visual inspection for damage
- ◆ High-voltage battery: Check charge level and charge if necessary
- ◆ High-voltage components: Visual inspection for damage to the high-voltage components and lines, battery box, high-voltage connections and coolant connections, and labels in the engine compartment and rear area
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

1.3.5 Service at 40,000 miles

Service at 40,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ 12 Volt Battery: Perform diagnosis (determine charge capacity with diagnostic tester)
- ◆ Body: Visual inspection for corrosion
- ◆ Brakes: Inspect brake system and shock absorber for leaks and damage, check thickness of brake pads, brake disc condition front and rear. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs, and check brake fluid level subject to abrasion
- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ◆ CV joints: Check for leaks and damage
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter: Replace
- ◆ eMotor and eMotor compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ eMotor and eMotor compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive, and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Headlights: Check adjustment
- ◆ High-voltage charging cable: Visual inspection for contamination and damage
- ◆ High-voltage charging socket in the tank cover: Visual inspection for damage
- ◆ High-voltage battery: Check charge level and charge if necessary
- ◆ High-voltage components: Visual inspection for damage to the high-voltage components and lines, battery box, high-voltage connections and coolant connections, and labels in the engine compartment and rear area



- ◆ Interior lighting and glove box lights, cigarette lighter/power outlets, horn, and all warning lamps: Check
- ◆ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, and hazard warning lights: Check
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Sunroof and Panoramic sunroof: Check, clean, and lubricate (if applicable)
- ◆ Sunroof: Open sunroof and check front and rear water drains and clean if necessary (if applicable)
- ◆ Test drive: Check braking, kickdown, steering, electrical, heating and ventilation systems, air conditioning, handling, and parking brake
- ◆ Tie rod ends: Check for excessive play and looseness, check boots
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth, condition, wear pattern, and pressure of all tires (including spare)
- ◆ Underbody: Inspect under seal, underbody trims, pipe placing, and plug for damage
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

1.3.6 Service at 50,000 miles

Service at 50,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ 12 Volt Battery: Perform diagnosis (determine charge capacity with diagnostic tester)
- ◆ Brake pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs (front and rear)
- ◆ High-voltage charging cable: Visual inspection for contamination and damage
- ◆ High-voltage charging socket in the tank cover: Visual inspection for damage
- ◆ High-voltage battery: Check charge level and charge if necessary
- ◆ High-voltage components: Visual inspection for damage to the high voltage components and lines, battery box, high-voltage connections and coolant connections, and labels in the engine compartment and rear area
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

1.3.7 Service at 60,000 miles

Service at 60,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ 12 Volt Battery: Perform diagnosis (determine charge capacity with diagnostic tester)
- ◆ Brakes: Inspect brake system and shock absorber for leaks and damage, check thickness of brake pads, brake disc condition front and rear. Look for contact pattern and corrosion



of brake discs, and check brake fluid level subject to abrasion

- ◆ High-voltage charging socket in the tank cover: Visual inspection for damage
- ◆ High-voltage battery: Check charge level and charge if necessary
- ◆ High-voltage components: Visual inspection for damage to the high-voltage components and lines, battery box, high-voltage connections and coolant connections, and labels in the engine compartment and rear area
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth, condition, wear pattern, and pressure of all tires (including spare)
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

1.3.8 Service at 70,000 miles

Service at 70,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ 12 Volt Battery: Perform diagnosis (determine charge capacity with diagnostic tester)
- ◆ Brake pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs (front and rear)
- ◆ High-voltage charging cable: Visual inspection for contamination and damage
- ◆ High-voltage charging socket in the tank cover: Visual inspection for damage
- ◆ High-voltage battery: Check charge level and charge if necessary
- ◆ High-voltage components: Visual inspection for damage to the high-voltage components and lines, battery box, high-voltage connections and coolant connections, and labels in the engine compartment and rear area
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

1.3.9 Service at 80,000 miles

Service at 80,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ 12 Volt Battery: Perform diagnosis (determine charge capacity with diagnostic tester)
- ◆ Body: Visual inspection for corrosion
- ◆ Brakes: Inspect brake system and shock absorber for leaks and damage, check thickness of brake pads, brake disc condition front and rear. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs, and check brake fluid level subject to abrasion
- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ◆ CV joints: Check for leaks and damage
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter: Replace



- ◆ eMotor and eMotor compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ eMotor and eMotor compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive, and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Headlights: Check adjustment
- ◆ High-voltage charging cable: Visual inspection for contamination and damage
- ◆ High-voltage charging socket in the tank cover: Visual inspection for damage
- ◆ High-voltage battery: Check charge level and charge if necessary
- ◆ High-voltage components: Visual inspection for damage to the high-voltage components and lines, battery box, high-voltage connections and coolant connections, and labels in the engine compartment and rear area
- ◆ Interior lighting and glove box lights, cigarette lighter/power outlets, horn, and all warning lamps: Check
- ◆ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, and hazard warning lights: Check
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Sunroof and Panoramic sunroof: Check, clean, and lubricate (if applicable)
- ◆ Sunroof: Open sunroof and check front and rear water drains and clean if necessary (if applicable)
- ◆ Test drive: Check braking, kickdown, steering, electrical, heating and ventilation systems, air conditioning, handling, and parking brake
- ◆ Tie rod ends: Check for excessive play and looseness, check boots
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth, condition, wear pattern, and pressure of all tires (including spare)
- ◆ Underbody: Inspect under seal, underbody trims, pipe placing, and plug for damage
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

1.3.10 Service at 90,000 miles

Service at 90,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ 12 Volt Battery: Perform diagnosis (determine charge capacity with diagnostic tester)
- ◆ Brake pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs (front and rear)
- ◆ High-voltage charging cable: Visual inspection for contamination and damage
- ◆ High-voltage charging socket in the tank cover: Visual inspection for damage
- ◆ High-voltage battery: Check charge level and charge if necessary
- ◆ High-voltage components: Visual inspection for damage to the high-voltage components and lines, battery box, high-



voltage connections and coolant connections, and labels in the engine compartment and rear area

- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

1.3.11 Service at 100,000 miles

Service at 100,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ 12 Volt Battery: Perform diagnosis (determine charge capacity with diagnostic tester)
- ◆ Brakes: Inspect brake system and shock absorber for leaks and damage, check thickness of brake pads, brake disc condition front and rear. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs, and check brake fluid level subject to abrasion
- ◆ High-voltage charging cable: Visual inspection for contamination and damage
- ◆ High-voltage charging socket in the tank cover: Visual inspection for damage
- ◆ High-voltage battery: Check charge level and charge if necessary
- ◆ High-voltage components: Visual inspection for damage to the high-voltage components and lines, battery box, high-voltage connections and coolant connections, and labels in the engine compartment and rear area
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth, condition, wear pattern, and pressure of all tires (including spare)
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

1.3.12 Service at 110,000 miles

Service at 110,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ 12 Volt Battery: Perform diagnosis (determine charge capacity with diagnostic tester)
- ◆ Brake pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs (front and rear)
- ◆ High-voltage charging cable: Visual inspection for contamination and damage
- ◆ High-voltage charging socket in the tank cover: Visual inspection for damage
- ◆ High-voltage battery: Check charge level and charge if necessary
- ◆ High-voltage components: Visual inspection for damage to the high-voltage components and lines, battery box, high-voltage connections and coolant connections, and labels in the engine compartment and rear area
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset



- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

1.3.13 Service at 120,000 miles

Service at 120,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ 12 Volt Battery: Perform diagnosis (determine charge capacity with diagnostic tester)
- ◆ Body: Visual inspection for corrosion
- ◆ Brakes: Inspect brake system and shock absorber for leaks and damage, check thickness of brake pads, brake disc condition front and rear. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs, and check brake fluid level subject to abrasion
- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ◆ CV joints: Check for leaks and damage
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter: Replace
- ◆ eMotor and eMotor compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ eMotor and eMotor compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive, and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Headlights: Check adjustment
- ◆ High-voltage charging cable: Visual inspection for contamination and damage
- ◆ High-voltage charging socket in the tank cover: Visual inspection for damage
- ◆ High-voltage battery: Check charge level and charge if necessary
- ◆ High-voltage components: Visual inspection for damage to the high-voltage components and lines, battery box, high-voltage connections and coolant connections, and labels in the engine compartment and rear area
- ◆ Interior lighting and glove box lights, cigarette lighter/power outlets, horn, and all warning lamps: Check
- ◆ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, and hazard warning lights: Check
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Sunroof and Panoramic sunroof: Check, clean, and lubricate (if applicable)
- ◆ Sunroof: Open sunroof and check front and rear water drains and clean if necessary (if applicable)
- ◆ Test drive: Check braking, kickdown, steering, electrical, heating and ventilation systems, air conditioning, handling, and parking brake
- ◆ Tie rod ends: Check for excessive play and looseness, check boots
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth, condition, wear pattern, and pressure of all tires (including spare)
- ◆ Underbody: Inspect under seal, underbody trims, pipe placing, and plug for damage



- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

1.3.14 Time-Dependent Maintenance Items

Every 2 years

- ◆ Dust and pollen filter: Replace (or every 40,000 miles, whichever occurs first)
- ◆ Tire filler bottle in the tire mobility set: Check (observe expiration date)

At the 3 year mark, then every 2 years regardless of miles driven

- ◆ Brake fluid and clutch unit: Replace fluid

Every 4 years regardless of miles driven

- ◆ Tire filler bottle in the tire mobility set: Replace (observe expiration date)

1.3.15 Brake fluid replacement

The brake fluid must be replaced every 3 years regardless of mileage, and every 2 years thereafter regardless of mileage driven



2 MY 2016 Maintenance Intervals

- ⇒ [22.1 016 Maintenance Intervals - USA", page 35](#)
- ⇒ [22.2 016 Maintenance Intervals - Canada", page 45](#)
- ⇒ [22.3 016 Maintenance Intervals - e-Golf", page 61](#)

2.1 MY 2016 Maintenance Intervals - USA

- ⇒ [t2.1.1 o Review", page 35](#)
- ⇒ [a2.1.2 t 10,000 miles", page 35](#)
- ⇒ [a2.1.3 t 20,000 miles", page 36](#)
- ⇒ [a2.1.4 t 30,000 miles", page 36](#)
- ⇒ [a2.1.5 t 40,000 miles", page 37](#)
- ⇒ [a2.1.6 t 50,000 miles", page 38](#)
- ⇒ [a2.1.7 t 60,000 miles", page 38](#)
- ⇒ [a2.1.8 t 70,000 miles", page 39](#)
- ⇒ [a2.1.9 t 80,000 miles", page 39](#)
- ⇒ [a2.1.10 t 90,000 miles", page 40](#)
- ⇒ [a2.1.11 t 100,000 miles", page 41](#)
- ⇒ [a2.1.12 t 110,000 miles", page 41](#)
- ⇒ [a2.1.13 t 120,000 miles", page 41](#)
- ⇒ [a2.1.14 t 130,000 miles", page 43](#)
- ⇒ [a2.1.15 t 140,000 miles", page 43](#)
- ⇒ [a2.1.16 t 150,000 miles", page 44](#)
- ⇒ [M2.1.17 aintenance Items", page 44](#)
- ⇒ [F2.1.18 uid Replacement", page 45](#)

2.1.1 Points to Review

Points to review during every service

- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive, and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Headlights: Check adjustment
- ◆ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, and hazard warning lights: Check
- ◆ Visual inspection of windshield. Note any damage if necessary

2.1.2 Service at 10,000 miles

Service at 10,000 miles or one year from vehicle in-service date, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® fluid: Check and add if necessary (if applicable)



- ◆ Brake pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs (front and rear)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

2.1.3 Service at 20,000 miles

Service at 20,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® fluid: Check and add if necessary (if applicable)
- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Brakes: Inspect brake system and shock absorber for leaks and damage, check thickness of brake pads, brake disc condition front and rear. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs, and check brake fluid level subject to abrasion
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Fuel filter: Replace (TDI engines only)
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Sunroof: Open sunroof and check front water drains and clean if necessary (Touareg only)
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth, condition, wear pattern, and pressure of all tires (including spare)
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

2.1.4 Service at 30,000 miles

Service at 30,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® fluid: Check and add if necessary (if applicable)
- ◆ Brake pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs (front and rear)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary



2.1.5 Service at 40,000 miles

Service at 40,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® fluid: Check and add if necessary (if applicable)
- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Body: Visual inspection for corrosion
- ◆ Brakes: Inspect brake system and shock absorber for leaks and damage, check thickness of brake pads, brake disc condition front and rear. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs, and check brake fluid level subject to abrasion
- ◆ Convertible roof, CSC roof, and retractable hard top: Check for function and damage and clean and lubricate seals (if applicable)
- ◆ Convertible roof water drains: Check (Beetle Convertible only)
- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ◆ CV joints: Check for leaks and damage
- ◆ Door checks and mounting pins: Lubricate
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter: Replace (if applicable)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive, and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Exhaust system: Check for leaks, damage, and secure fittings
- ◆ Fuel filter: Replace (TDI engines only)
- ◆ Headlights: Check adjustment
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Interior lighting and glove box lights, cigarette lighter/power outlets, horn, and all warning lamps: Check
- ◆ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, and hazard warning lights: Check
- ◆ Power steering: Check oil level
- ◆ Ribbed belt: Check condition (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Spark plugs: Replace (2.0L MPI, 1.4L gasoline, and Jetta Hybrid engines only)
- ◆ Sunroof and Panoramic sunroof: Check, clean, and lubricate (if applicable)
- ◆ Sunroof: Open sunroof and check front and rear water drains and clean if necessary (if applicable)
- ◆ Test drive: Check braking, kickdown, steering, electrical, heating and ventilation systems, air conditioning, handling, and parking brake



- ◆ Tie rod ends: Check for excessive play and looseness, check boots
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth, condition, wear pattern, and pressure of all tires (including spare)
- ◆ Transmission: 6 speed DSG (non Automatic): Change fluid and filter
- ◆ Underbody: Inspect under seal, underbody trims, pipe placing, and plug for damage
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

2.1.6 Service at 50,000 miles

Service at 50,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® fluid: Check and add if necessary (if applicable)
- ◆ Brake pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs (front and rear)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

2.1.7 Service at 60,000 miles

Service at 60,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® fluid: Check and add if necessary (if applicable)
- ◆ Air filter element and snow screen: Replace element and clean screen and housing (if applicable)
- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Brakes: Inspect brake system and shock absorber for leaks and damage, check thickness of brake pads, brake disc condition front and rear. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs, and check brake fluid level subject to abrasion
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Fuel filter: Replace (TDI engines only)
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Spark plugs: Replace (1.8T, 2.0T and 3.6L engines only)
- ◆ Sunroof: Open sunroof and check front water drains and clean if necessary (Touareg only)
- ◆ Timing belt: Check and replace if necessary (2.0L MPI only)
If replaced at 60,000 miles, check every 60,000 miles after.
If not replaced at 60,000 miles, check every 20,000 miles until replaced, then every 60,000 miles



- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth, condition, wear pattern, and pressure of all tires (including spare)
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

2.1.8 Service at 70,000 miles

Service at 70,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® fluid: Check and add if necessary (if applicable)
- ◆ Brake pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs (front and rear)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

2.1.9 Service at 80,000 miles

Service at 80,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® fluid: Check and add if necessary (if applicable)
- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Body: Visual inspection for corrosion
- ◆ Brakes: Inspect brake system and shock absorber for leaks and damage, check thickness of brake pads, brake disc condition front and rear. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs, and check brake fluid level subject to abrasion
- ◆ Convertible roof, CSC roof, and retractable hard top: Check for function and damage and clean and lubricate seals (if applicable)
- ◆ Convertible roof water drains: Check (Beetle Convertible only)
- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ◆ CV joints: Check for leaks and damage
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter: Replace (if applicable)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive, and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Exhaust system: Check for leaks, damage, and secure fittings
- ◆ Fuel filter: Replace (TDI engines only)
- ◆ Headlights: Check adjustment



- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Interior lighting and glove box lights, cigarette lighter/power outlets, horn, and all warning lamps: Check
- ◆ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, and hazard warning lights: Check
- ◆ Power steering: Check oil level
- ◆ Ribbed belt: Check condition (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Spark plugs: Replace (2.0L MPI, 1.4L gasoline, and Jetta Hybrid engines only)
- ◆ Sunroof and Panoramic sunroof: Check, clean, and lubricate (if applicable)
- ◆ Sunroof: Open sunroof and check front and rear water drains and clean if necessary (if applicable)
- ◆ Test drive: Check braking, kickdown, steering, electrical, heating and ventilation systems, air conditioning, handling, and parking brake
- ◆ Tie rod ends: Check for excessive play and looseness, check boots
- ◆ Timing belt: Check and replace if necessary (2.0L MPI only) If replaced at 60,000 miles, check every 60,000 miles after. If not replaced at 60,000 miles, check every 20,000 miles until replaced, then every 60,000 miles
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth, condition, wear pattern, and pressure of all tires (including spare)
- ◆ Transmission: 6 speed DSG (non Automatic): Change fluid and filter
- ◆ Transmission: Automatic (non DSG): Change fluid
- ◆ Underbody: Inspect under seal, underbody trims, pipe placing, and plug for damage
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

2.1.10 Service at 90,000 miles

Service at 90,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® fluid: Check and add if necessary (if applicable)
- ◆ Brake pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs (front and rear)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary



2.1.11 Service at 100,000 miles

Service at 100,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® fluid: Check and add if necessary (if applicable)
- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Brakes: Inspect brake system and shock absorber for leaks and damage, check thickness of brake pads, brake disc condition front and rear. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs, and check brake fluid level subject to abrasion
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Fuel filter: Replace (TDI engines only)
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Sunroof: Open sunroof and check front water drains and clean if necessary (Touareg only)
- ◆ Timing belt: Check and replace if necessary (2.0L MPI only)
If replaced at 60,000 miles, check every 60,000 miles after.
If not replaced at 60,000 miles, check every 20,000 miles until replaced, then every 60,000 miles
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth, condition, wear pattern, and pressure of all tires (including spare)
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

2.1.12 Service at 110,000 miles

Service at 110,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® fluid: Check and add if necessary (if applicable)
- ◆ Brake pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs (front and rear)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

2.1.13 Service at 120,000 miles

Service at 120,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® fluid: Check and add if necessary (if applicable)
- ◆ Air filter element and snow screen: Replace element and clean screen and housing (if applicable)
- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Body: Visual inspection for corrosion



- ◆ Brakes: Inspect brake system and shock absorber for leaks and damage, check thickness of brake pads, brake disc condition front and rear. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs, and check brake fluid level subject to abrasion
- ◆ Convertible roof, CSC roof, and retractable hard top: Check for function and damage and clean and lubricate seals (if applicable)
- ◆ Convertible roof water drains: Check (Beetle Convertible only)
- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ◆ CV joints: Check for leaks and damage
- ◆ Diesel Particulate Filter: Perform after the first 120,000 miles or 120,000 miles after a Diesel Particulate Filter (DPF) replacement: Check ash loading according to manufacturer work procedure; Replace if necessary. (TDI engines only) »NOTE: If DPF replacement is not necessary, perform check every 20,000 miles thereafter until replacement becomes necessary.«
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter: Replace (if applicable)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive, and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Exhaust system: Check for leaks, damage, and secure fittings
- ◆ Fuel filter: Replace (TDI engines only)
- ◆ Headlights: Check adjustment
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Interior lighting and glove box lights, cigarette lighter/power outlets, horn, and all warning lamps: Check
- ◆ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, and hazard warning lights: Check
- ◆ Power steering: Check oil level
- ◆ Ribbed belt: Check condition (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Spark plugs: Replace (all engines)
- ◆ Sunroof and Panoramic sunroof: Check, clean, and lubricate (if applicable)
- ◆ Sunroof: Open sunroof and check front and rear water drains and clean if necessary (if applicable)
- ◆ Test drive: Check braking, kickdown, steering, electrical, heating and ventilation systems, air conditioning, handling, and parking brake
- ◆ Tie rod ends: Check for excessive play and looseness, check boots
- ◆ Timing belt: Check and replace if necessary (2.0L MPI only) If replaced at 60,000 miles, check every 60,000 miles after.



If not replaced at 60,000 miles, check every 20,000 miles until replaced, then every 60,000 miles

- ◆ Transmission: 6 speed DSG (non Automatic): Change fluid and filter
- ◆ Underbody: Inspect under seal, underbody trims, pipe placing, and plug for damage
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

2.1.14 Service at 130,000 miles

Service at 130,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® fluid: Check and add if necessary (if applicable)
- ◆ Brake pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs (front and rear)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Timing belt: Replace (2.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

2.1.15 Service at 140,000 miles

Service at 140,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® fluid: Check and add if necessary (if applicable)
- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Brakes: Inspect brake system and shock absorber for leaks and damage, check thickness of brake pads, brake disc condition front and rear. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs, and check brake fluid level subject to abrasion
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Fuel filter: Replace (TDI engines only)
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Timing belt: Check and replace if necessary (2.0L MPI only)
If replaced at 60,000 miles, check every 60,000 miles after.
If not replaced at 60,000 miles, check every 20,000 miles until replaced, then every 60,000 miles
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth, condition, wear pattern, and pressure of all tires (including spare)
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary



2.1.16 Service at 150,000 miles

Service at 150,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® fluid: Check and add if necessary (if applicable)
- ◆ Brake pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs (front and rear)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Timing belt: Check at 150,000 miles if replacement is not necessary, perform check every 20,000 miles after until replacement is necessary (1.4L TSI Engine)
- ◆ Coolant pump drive belt: Check at 150,000 miles if replacement is not necessary, perform check every 20,000 miles after until replacement is necessary (1.4L TSI Engine)

2.1.17 Time-Dependent Maintenance Items

Every 2 years

- ◆ Convertible roof: Check latch (if applicable)
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter: Replace (or every 40,000 miles, whichever occurs first)
- ◆ Tire filler bottle in the tire mobility set: Check (observe expiration date)

At the 3 year mark, then every 2 years regardless of miles driven

- ◆ Brake fluid and clutch unit: Replace fluid

Every 3 years

- ◆ BorgWarner clutch: Change oil (Tiguan 2.0T, CC 3.6L, and Golf R 4MOTION® only)
- ◆ Front axle differential lock (if equipped): Change fluid

Every 4 years regardless of miles driven

- ◆ AdBlue® fluid: Check fluid if the mileage is under 10,000 miles (if applicable)
- ◆ Spark plugs: Replace (2.0L MPI, 1.4L gasoline, and Jetta Hybrid engines only)
- ◆ Tire filler bottle in the tire mobility set: Replace (observe expiration date)

Every 6 years regardless of miles driven

- ◆ Air filter element and snow screen: Replace element and clean screen and housing (if mileage is under 60,000 miles) (if applicable)
- ◆ Spark plugs: Replace (1.8T, 2.0T and 3.6L engines only)



2.1.18 Brake Fluid Replacement

The brake fluid must be replaced every 3 years regardless of mileage, and every 2 years thereafter regardless of mileage driven

2.2 MY 2016 Maintenance Intervals - Canada

- ⇒ [a2.2.1 t 15,000 Kilometers", page 45](#)
- ⇒ [a2.2.2 t 30,000 Kilometers", page 46](#)
- ⇒ [a2.2.3 t 45,000 Kilometers", page 47](#)
- ⇒ [a2.2.4 t 60,000 Kilometers", page 47](#)
- ⇒ [a2.2.5 t 75,000 Kilometers", page 49](#)
- ⇒ [a2.2.6 t 90,000 Kilometers", page 50](#)
- ⇒ [a2.2.7 t 105,000 Kilometers", page 51](#)
- ⇒ [a2.2.8 t 120,000 Kilometers", page 51](#)
- ⇒ [a2.2.9 t 135,000 Kilometers", page 53](#)
- ⇒ [a2.2.10 t 150,000 Kilometers", page 54](#)
- ⇒ [a2.2.11 t 165,000 Kilometers", page 55](#)
- ⇒ [a2.2.12 t 180,000 Kilometers", page 55](#)
- ⇒ [a2.2.13 t 195,000 Kilometers", page 57](#)
- ⇒ [a2.2.14 t 210,000 Kilometers", page 58](#)
- ⇒ [a2.2.15 t 225,000 Kilometers", page 58](#)
- ⇒ [M2.2.16 aintenance Items", page 59](#)
- ⇒ [F2.2.17 luid Replacement", page 61](#)

2.2.1 Service at 15,000 Kilometers

Service at 15,000 Kilometers or one year from vehicle in-service date, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® fluid: Check and add if necessary (if applicable)
- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Brake pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs (front and rear)
- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Headlights: Check adjustment
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, hazard warning lights, daytime running lights, curve lighting, and automatic headlights: Check



- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side-door pillar
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Visual inspection of body panels for signs of corrosion or outside influence damage
- ◆ Visual inspection of windshield. Note any damage if necessary
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

2.2.2 Service at 30,000 Kilometers

Service at 30,000 Kilometers or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® fluid: Check and add if necessary (if applicable)
- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Brakes: Inspect brake system and shock absorber for leaks and damage, check thickness of brake pads, brake disc condition front and rear. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs, and check brake fluid level subject to abrasion
- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter: Replace (if applicable)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Fuel filter: Replace (TDI engines only)
- ◆ Headlights: Check adjustment
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, hazard warning lights, daytime running lights, curve lighting, and automatic headlights: Check
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side-door pillar
- ◆ Sunroof: Open sunroof and check front water drains and clean if necessary (Touareg only)
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth, condition, wear pattern, and pressure of all tires (including spare)
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear



- ◆ Visual inspection of body panels for signs of corrosion or outside influence damage
- ◆ Visual inspection of windshield. Note any damage if necessary
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

2.2.3 Service at 45,000 Kilometers

Service at 45,000 Kilometers or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® fluid: Check and add if necessary (if applicable)
- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Brake pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs (front and rear)
- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Headlights: Check adjustment
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, hazard warning lights, daytime running lights, curve lighting, and automatic headlights: Check
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side-door pillar
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Visual inspection of body panels for signs of corrosion or outside influence damage
- ◆ Visual inspection of windshield. Note any damage if necessary
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

2.2.4 Service at 60,000 Kilometers

Service at 60,000 Kilometers or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® fluid: Check and add if necessary (if applicable)
- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Body: Visual inspection for corrosion
- ◆ Brakes: Inspect brake system and shock absorber for leaks and damage, check thickness of brake pads, brake disc con-



dition front and rear. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs, and check brake fluid level subject to abrasion

- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ◆ Convertible roof, CSC roof, and retractable hard top: Check for function and damage and clean and lubricate seals (if applicable)
- ◆ Convertible roof water drains: Check (Beetle Convertible only)
- ◆ CV joints: Check for leaks and damage
- ◆ Door checks and mounting pins: Lubricate
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter: Replace (if applicable)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Exhaust system: Check for leaks, damage and secure fittings
- ◆ Fuel filter: Replace (TDI engines only)
- ◆ Headlights: Check adjustment
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Interior lighting and glove box lights, cigarette lighter/power outlets, horn, and all warning lamps: Check
- ◆ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, hazard warning lights, daytime running lights, curve lighting, and automatic headlights: Check
- ◆ Power steering: Check oil level
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Ribbed belt: Check condition (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side-door pillar
- ◆ Spark plugs: Replace (2.0L MPI, 1.4L gasoline, and Jetta Hybrid engines only)
- ◆ Sunroof and Panoramic sunroof: Check, clean, and lubricate (if applicable)
- ◆ Sunroof: Open sunroof and check front water drains and clean if necessary (if applicable)
- ◆ Test drive: Check braking, kickdown, steering, electrical, heating and ventilation systems, air conditioning, and handling
- ◆ Tie rod ends: Check for excessive play, check boots
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth, condition, wear pattern, and pressure of all tires (including spare)
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear



- ◆ Transmission: Automatic (non DSG): Check fluid (All models except Touareg, Tiguan, and CC 3.6L)
- ◆ Transmission: 6 speed DSG (non Automatic): Change fluid and filter
- ◆ Underbody sealant: Inspect for damage
- ◆ Visual inspection of body panels for signs of corrosion or outside influence damage
- ◆ Visual inspection of windshield. Note any damage if necessary
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

2.2.5 Service at 75,000 Kilometers

Service at 75,000 Kilometers or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® fluid: Check and add if necessary (if applicable)
- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Brake pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs (front and rear)
- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Headlights: Check adjustment
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, hazard warning lights, daytime running lights, curve lighting, and automatic headlights: Check
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side-door pillar
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Visual inspection of body panels for signs of corrosion or outside influence damage
- ◆ Visual inspection of windshield. Note any damage if necessary
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary



2.2.6 Service at 90,000 Kilometers

Service at 90,000 Kilometers or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® fluid: Check and add if necessary (if applicable)
- ◆ Air filter element and snow filter: Replace element and clean screen and housing (if applicable)
- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Brakes: Inspect brake system and shock absorber for leaks and damage, check thickness of brake pads, brake disc condition front and rear. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs, and check brake fluid level subject to abrasion
- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter: Replace (if applicable)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Fuel filter: Replace (TDI engines only)
- ◆ Headlights: Check adjustment
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, hazard warning lights, daytime running lights, curve lighting, and automatic headlights: Check
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side-door pillar
- ◆ Spark plugs: Replace (1.8T, 2.0T and 3.6L engines only)
- ◆ Sunroof: Open sunroof and check front water drains and clean if necessary (Touareg only)
- ◆ Timing belt: Check and replace if necessary (2.0L MPI only) If replaced at 90,000 Kilometers, check every 90,000 Kilometers after. If not replaced at 90,000 Kilometers, check every 30,000 Kilometers until replaced, then every 90,000 Kilometers
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth, condition, wear pattern, and pressure of all tires (including spare)
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Visual inspection of body panels for signs of corrosion or outside influence damage
- ◆ Visual inspection of windshield. Note any damage if necessary
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary



2.2.7 Service at 105,000 Kilometers

Service at 105,000 Kilometers or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® fluid: Check and add if necessary (if applicable)
- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Brake pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs (front and rear)
- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Headlights: Check adjustment
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, hazard warning lights, daytime running lights, curve lighting, and automatic headlights: Check
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side-door pillar
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Visual inspection of body panels for signs of corrosion or outside influence damage
- ◆ Visual inspection of windshield. Note any damage if necessary
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

2.2.8 Service at 120,000 Kilometers

Service at 120,000 Kilometers or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® fluid: Check and add if necessary (if applicable)
- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Body: Visual inspection for corrosion
- ◆ Brakes: Inspect brake system and shock absorber for leaks and damage, check thickness of brake pads, brake disc condition front and rear. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs, and check brake fluid level subject to abrasion
- ◆ Convertible roof, CSC roof, and retractable hard top: Check for function and damage and clean and lubricate seals (if applicable)



- ◆ Convertible roof water drains: Check (Beetle Convertible only)
- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ◆ CV joints: Check for leaks and damage
- ◆ Door checks and mounting pins: Lubricate
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter: Replace (if applicable)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Exhaust system: Check for leaks, damage and secure fittings
- ◆ Fuel filter: Replace (TDI engines only)
- ◆ Headlights: Check adjustment
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Interior lighting and glove box lights, cigarette lighter/power outlets, horn, and all warning lamps: Check
- ◆ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, hazard warning lights, daytime running lights, curve lighting, and automatic headlights: Check
- ◆ Power steering: Check oil level
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Ribbed belt: Check condition (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side-door pillar
- ◆ Spark plugs: Replace (2.0L MPI, 1.4L gasoline, and Jetta Hybrid engines only)
- ◆ Sunroof and Panoramic sunroof: Check, clean, and lubricate (if applicable)
- ◆ Sunroof: Open sunroof and check front water drains and clean if necessary (if applicable)
- ◆ Test drive: Check braking, kickdown, steering, electrical, heating and ventilation systems, air conditioning, and handling
- ◆ Tie rod ends: Check for excessive play, check boots
- ◆ Timing belt: Check and replace if necessary (2.0L MPI only)
If replaced at 90,000 Kilometers, check every 90,000 Kilometers after. If not replaced at 90,000 Kilometers, check every 30,000 Kilometers until replaced, then every 90,000 Kilometers
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth, condition, wear pattern, and pressure of all tires (including spare)
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear



- ◆ Transmission: Automatic (non DSG): Check fluid (All models except Touareg, Tiguan, and CC 3.6L)
- ◆ Transmission: 6 speed DSG (non Automatic): Change fluid and filter
- ◆ Underbody sealant: Inspect for damage
- ◆ Visual inspection of body panels for signs of corrosion or outside influence damage
- ◆ Visual inspection of windshield. Note any damage if necessary
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

2.2.9 Service at 135,000 Kilometers

Service at 135,000 Kilometers or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® fluid: Check and add if necessary (if applicable)
- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Brake pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs (front and rear)
- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Headlights: Check adjustment
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, hazard warning lights, daytime running lights, curve lighting, and automatic headlights: Check
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side-door pillar
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Visual inspection of body panels for signs of corrosion or outside influence damage
- ◆ Visual inspection of windshield. Note any damage if necessary
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary



2.2.10 Service at 150,000 Kilometers

Service at 150,000 Kilometers or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® fluid: Check and add if necessary (if applicable)
- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Brakes: Inspect brake system and shock absorber for leaks and damage, check thickness of brake pads, brake disc condition front and rear. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs, and check brake fluid level subject to abrasion
- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter: Replace (if applicable)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Fuel filter: Replace (TDI engines only)
- ◆ Headlights: Check adjustment
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, hazard warning lights, daytime running lights, curve lighting, and automatic headlights: Check
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side-door pillar
- ◆ Sunroof: Open sunroof and check front water drains and clean if necessary (Touareg only)
- ◆ Timing belt: Check and replace if necessary (2.0L MPI only)
If replaced at 90,000 Kilometers, check every 90,000 Kilometers after. If not replaced at 90,000 Kilometers, check every 30,000 Kilometers until replaced, then every 90,000 Kilometers
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth, condition, wear pattern, and pressure of all tires (including spare)
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Visual inspection of body panels for signs of corrosion or outside influence damage
- ◆ Visual inspection of windshield. Note any damage if necessary
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary



2.2.11 Service at 165,000 Kilometers

Service at 165,000 Kilometers or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® fluid: Check and add if necessary (if applicable)
- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Brake pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs (front and rear)
- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Headlights: Check adjustment
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, hazard warning lights, daytime running lights, curve lighting, and automatic headlights: Check
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side-door pillar
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Visual inspection of body panels for signs of corrosion or outside influence damage
- ◆ Visual inspection of windshield. Note any damage if necessary
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

2.2.12 Service at 180,000 Kilometers

Service at 180,000 Kilometers or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® fluid: Check and add if necessary (if applicable)
- ◆ Air filter element and snow filter: Replace element and clean screen and housing (if applicable)
- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Body: Visual inspection for corrosion
- ◆ Brakes: Inspect brake system and shock absorber for leaks and damage, check thickness of brake pads, brake disc condition front and rear. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs, and check brake fluid level subject to abrasion



- ◆ Convertible roof, CSC roof, and retractable hard top: Check for function and damage and clean and lubricate seals (if applicable)
- ◆ Convertible roof water drains: Check (Beetle Convertible only)
- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ◆ CV joints: Check for leaks and damage
- ◆ Diesel Particulate Filter: Perform after the first 180,000 Kilometers or 180,000 Kilometers after a Diesel Particulate Filter (DPF) replacement: Check ash loading according to manufacturer work procedure; Replace if necessary. (TDI engines only) »NOTE: If DPF replacement is not necessary, perform check every 30,000 Kilometers thereafter until replacement becomes necessary.«
- ◆ Door checks and mounting pins: Lubricate
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter: Replace (if applicable)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Exhaust system: Check for leaks, damage and secure fittings
- ◆ Fuel filter: Replace (TDI engines only)
- ◆ Headlights: Check adjustment
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Interior lighting and glove box lights, cigarette lighter/power outlets, horn, and all warning lamps: Check
- ◆ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, hazard warning lights, daytime running lights, curve lighting, and automatic headlights: Check
- ◆ Power steering: Check oil level
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Ribbed belt: Check condition (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side-door pillar
- ◆ Spark plugs: Replace (all engines)
- ◆ Sunroof and Panoramic sunroof: Check, clean, and lubricate (if applicable)
- ◆ Sunroof: Open sunroof and check front water drains and clean if necessary (if applicable)
- ◆ Test drive: Check braking, kickdown, steering, electrical, heating and ventilation systems, air conditioning, and handling
- ◆ Tie rod ends: Check for excessive play and check boots
- ◆ Timing belt: Check and replace if necessary (2.0L MPI only) If replaced at 90,000 Kilometers, check every 90,000 Kilo-



meters after. If not replaced at 90,000 Kilometers, check every 30,000 Kilometers until replaced, then every 90,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth, condition, wear pattern, and pressure of all tires (including spare)
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Transmission: Automatic (non DSG): Check fluid (All models except Touareg, Tiguan, and CC 3.6L)
- ◆ Transmission: 6 speed DSG: (non Automatic): Change fluid and filter
- ◆ Underbody sealant: Inspect for damage
- ◆ Visual inspection of body panels for signs of corrosion or outside influence damage
- ◆ Visual inspection of windshield. Note any damage if necessary
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

2.2.13 Service at 195,000 Kilometers

Service at 195,000 Kilometers or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® fluid: Check and add if necessary (if applicable)
- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Brake pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs (front and rear)
- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Headlights: Check adjustment
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, hazard warning lights, daytime running lights, curve lighting, and automatic headlights: Check
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side-door pillar
- ◆ Timing belt: Replace (2.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Visual inspection of body panels for signs of corrosion or outside influence damage



- ◆ Visual inspection of windshield. Note any damage if necessary
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

2.2.14 Service at 210,000 Kilometers

Service at 210,000 Kilometers or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® fluid: Check and add if necessary (if applicable)
- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Brakes: Inspect brake system and shock absorber for leaks and damage, check thickness of brake pads, brake disc condition front and rear. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs, and check brake fluid level subject to abrasion
- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter: Replace (if applicable)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Fuel filter: Replace (TDI engines only)
- ◆ Headlights: Check adjustment
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, hazard warning lights, daytime running lights, curve lighting, and automatic headlights: Check
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side-door pillar
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth, condition, wear pattern, and pressure of all tires (including spare)
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Visual inspection of body panels for signs of corrosion or outside influence damage
- ◆ Visual inspection of windshield. Note any damage if necessary
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

2.2.15 Service at 225,000 Kilometers

Service at 225,000 Kilometers or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® fluid: Check and add if necessary (if applicable)



- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Brake pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs (front and rear)
- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Headlights: Check adjustment
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, hazard warning lights, daytime running lights, curve lighting, and automatic headlights: Check
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side-door pillar
- ◆ Timing belt: Check and replace if necessary (2.0L MPI only) If replaced at 90,000 Kilometers, check every 90,000 Kilometers after. If not replaced at 90,000 Kilometers, check every 30,000 Kilometers until replaced, then every 90,000 Kilometers
- ◆ Timing belt: Check at 225,000 km if replacement is not necessary, perform check every 30,000 km after until replacement is necessary (1.4L TSI Engine)
- ◆ Coolant pump drive belt: Check at 225,000 km if replacement is not necessary, perform check every 30,000 km after until replacement is necessary (1.4L TSI Engine)
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Visual inspection of body panels for signs of corrosion or outside influence damage
- ◆ Visual inspection of windshield. Note any damage if necessary
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

2.2.16 Time-Dependent Maintenance Items

Every 1 year

Perform visual check of airbag system

Every 2 years

- ◆ Check latch for convertible roof (if applicable)
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter: Replace (if applicable)
- ◆ Tire filler bottle in the tire mobility set: Check (observe expiration date)



At the 3 year mark, then every 2 years regardless of kilometers driven

- ◆ Brake fluid and clutch unit: Replace fluid

Every 3 years

- ◆ BorgWarner clutch: Change oil (if applicable)
- ◆ Front axle differential lock (if equipped): Change fluid

Every 4 years regardless of kilometers driven

- ◆ AdBlue® fluid: Change fluid if the mileage is under 15,000 Kilometers (if applicable)
- ◆ Spark plugs: Replace (2.0L MPI, 1.4L gasoline, and Jetta Hybrid engines only)
- ◆ Tire filler bottle in the tire mobility set: Replace (observe expiration date)

Every 6 years

- ◆ Air filter element and snow screen: Replace element and clean screen and housing (if mileage is under 90,000 Kilometers) (if applicable)
- ◆ Spark plugs: Replace (1.8T, 2.0T and 3.6L engines only)



2.2.17 Brake Fluid Replacement

The brake fluid must be replaced every 3 years regardless of kilometers driven, and every 2 years thereafter regardless of kilometers driven

2.3 MY 2016 Maintenance Intervals - e-Golf

- ⇒ [t2.3.1 o Review", page 61](#)
- ⇒ [a2.3.2 t 10,000 miles", page 62](#)
- ⇒ [a2.3.3 t 20,000 miles", page 62](#)
- ⇒ [a2.3.4 t 30,000 miles", page 62](#)
- ⇒ [a2.3.5 t 40,000 miles", page 63](#)
- ⇒ [a2.3.6 t 50,000 miles", page 64](#)
- ⇒ [a2.3.7 t 60,000 miles", page 64](#)
- ⇒ [a2.3.8 t 70,000 miles", page 65](#)
- ⇒ [a2.3.9 t 80,000 miles", page 65](#)
- ⇒ [a2.3.10 t 90,000 miles", page 66](#)
- ⇒ [a2.3.11 t 100,000 miles", page 67](#)
- ⇒ [a2.3.12 t 110,000 miles", page 67](#)
- ⇒ [a2.3.13 t 120,000 miles", page 68](#)
- ⇒ [M2.3.14 aintenance Items", page 69](#)
- ⇒ [F2.3.15 luid Replacement", page 69](#)

2.3.1 Points to Review

Points to review during every service



Note

High voltage components can only be serviced by a certified Volkswagen High Voltage Specialist. For a Volkswagen High Voltage dealer near you, please contact Customer Care at 1 (800) 822-8987. In the event of an emergency relating to the High Voltage System on your Volkswagen model, please take the vehicle to the closest Volkswagen dealer and arrangements will be made for diagnosis and repair. This applies to all maintenance intervals.

- ◆ 12 Volt Battery: Check (and second 12 Volt Battery if applicable)
- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ◆ eMotor and eMotor compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ eMotor and eMotor compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive, and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Headlights: Check adjustment
- ◆ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, and hazard warning lights: Check



- ♦ Visual inspection of windshield. Note any damage if necessary

2.3.2 Service at 10,000 miles

Service at 10,000 miles or one year from vehicle in-service date, whichever occurs first



Note

High voltage components can only be serviced by a certified Volkswagen High Voltage Specialist. For a Volkswagen High Voltage dealer near you, please contact Customer Care at 1 (800) 822-8987. In the event of an emergency relating to the High Voltage System on your Volkswagen model, please take the vehicle to the closest Volkswagen dealer and arrangements will be made for diagnosis and repair. This applies to all maintenance intervals.

- ♦ Brake pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs (front and rear)
- ♦ Service interval display: Reset
- ♦ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

2.3.3 Service at 20,000 miles

Service at 20,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ♦ 12 Volt Battery: Perform diagnosis (determine charge capacity with diagnostic tester)
- ♦ Brakes: Inspect brake system and shock absorber for leaks and damage, check thickness of brake pads, brake disc condition front and rear. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs, and check brake fluid level subject to abrasion
- ♦ High voltage charging socket in the tank cover: Visual inspection for damage
- ♦ High voltage battery: Check charge level and charge if necessary
- ♦ High voltage components: Visual inspection for damage to the high voltage components and lines, battery box, high voltage connections and coolant connections, and labels in the engine compartment and rear area
- ♦ Service interval display: Reset
- ♦ Tires: Check tread depth, condition, wear pattern, and pressure of all tires (including spare)
- ♦ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

2.3.4 Service at 30,000 miles

Service at 30,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ♦ 12 Volt Battery: Perform diagnosis (determine charge capacity with diagnostic tester)



- ◆ Brake pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs (front and rear)
- ◆ High voltage charging cable: Visual inspection for contamination and damage
- ◆ High voltage charging socket in the tank cover: Visual inspection for damage
- ◆ High voltage battery: Check charge level and charge if necessary
- ◆ High voltage components: Visual inspection for damage to the high voltage components and lines, battery box, high voltage connections and coolant connections, and labels in the engine compartment and rear area
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

2.3.5 Service at 40,000 miles

Service at 40,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ 12 Volt Battery: Perform diagnosis (determine charge capacity with diagnostic tester)
- ◆ Body: Visual inspection for corrosion
- ◆ Brakes: Inspect brake system and shock absorber for leaks and damage, check thickness of brake pads, brake disc condition front and rear. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs, and check brake fluid level subject to abrasion
- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ◆ CV joints: Check for leaks and damage
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter: Replace
- ◆ eMotor and eMotor compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ eMotor and eMotor compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive, and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Headlights: Check adjustment
- ◆ High voltage charging cable: Visual inspection for contamination and damage
- ◆ High voltage charging socket in the tank cover: Visual inspection for damage
- ◆ High voltage battery: Check charge level and charge if necessary
- ◆ High voltage components: Visual inspection for damage to the high voltage components and lines, battery box, high voltage connections and coolant connections, and labels in the engine compartment and rear area
- ◆ Interior lighting and glove box lights, cigarette lighter/power outlets, horn, and all warning lamps: Check
- ◆ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, and hazard warning lights: Check
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset



- ◆ Sunroof and Panoramic sunroof: Check, clean, and lubricate (if applicable)
- ◆ Sunroof: Open sunroof and check front and rear water drains and clean if necessary (if applicable)
- ◆ Test drive: Check braking, kickdown, steering, electrical, heating and ventilation systems, air conditioning, handling, and parking brake
- ◆ Tie rod ends: Check for excessive play and looseness, check boots
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth, condition, wear pattern, and pressure of all tires (including spare)
- ◆ Underbody: Inspect under seal, underbody trims, pipe placing, and plug for damage
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

2.3.6 Service at 50,000 miles

Service at 50,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ 12 Volt Battery: Perform diagnosis (determine charge capacity with diagnostic tester)
- ◆ Brake pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs (front and rear)
- ◆ High voltage charging cable: Visual inspection for contamination and damage
- ◆ High voltage charging socket in the tank cover: Visual inspection for damage
- ◆ High voltage battery: Check charge level and charge if necessary
- ◆ High voltage components: Visual inspection for damage to the high voltage components and lines, battery box, high voltage connections and coolant connections, and labels in the engine compartment and rear area
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

2.3.7 Service at 60,000 miles

Service at 60,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ 12 Volt Battery: Perform diagnosis (determine charge capacity with diagnostic tester)
- ◆ Brakes: Inspect brake system and shock absorber for leaks and damage, check thickness of brake pads, brake disc condition front and rear. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs, and check brake fluid level subject to abrasion
- ◆ High voltage charging socket in the tank cover: Visual inspection for damage
- ◆ High voltage battery: Check charge level and charge if necessary



- ◆ High voltage components: Visual inspection for damage to the high voltage components and lines, battery box, high voltage connections and coolant connections, and labels in the engine compartment and rear area
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth, condition, wear pattern, and pressure of all tires (including spare)
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

2.3.8 Service at 70,000 miles

Service at 70,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ 12 Volt Battery: Perform diagnosis (determine charge capacity with diagnostic tester)
- ◆ Brake pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs (front and rear)
- ◆ High voltage charging cable: Visual inspection for contamination and damage
- ◆ High voltage charging socket in the tank cover: Visual inspection for damage
- ◆ High voltage battery: Check charge level and charge if necessary
- ◆ High voltage components: Visual inspection for damage to the high voltage components and lines, battery box, high voltage connections and coolant connections, and labels in the engine compartment and rear area
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

2.3.9 Service at 80,000 miles

Service at 80,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ 12 Volt Battery: Perform diagnosis (determine charge capacity with diagnostic tester)
- ◆ Body: Visual inspection for corrosion
- ◆ Brakes: Inspect brake system and shock absorber for leaks and damage, check thickness of brake pads, brake disc condition front and rear. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs, and check brake fluid level subject to abrasion
- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ◆ CV joints: Check for leaks and damage
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter: Replace
- ◆ eMotor and eMotor compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ eMotor and eMotor compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive, and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Headlights: Check adjustment



- ◆ High voltage charging cable: Visual inspection for contamination and damage
- ◆ High voltage charging socket in the tank cover: Visual inspection for damage
- ◆ High voltage battery: Check charge level and charge if necessary
- ◆ High voltage components: Visual inspection for damage to the high voltage components and lines, battery box, high voltage connections and coolant connections, and labels in the engine compartment and rear area
- ◆ Interior lighting and glove box lights, cigarette lighter/power outlets, horn, and all warning lamps: Check
- ◆ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, and hazard warning lights: Check
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Sunroof and Panoramic sunroof: Check, clean, and lubricate (if applicable)
- ◆ Sunroof: Open sunroof and check front and rear water drains and clean if necessary (if applicable)
- ◆ Test drive: Check braking, kickdown, steering, electrical, heating and ventilation systems, air conditioning, handling, and parking brake
- ◆ Tie rod ends: Check for excessive play and looseness, check boots
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth, condition, wear pattern, and pressure of all tires (including spare)
- ◆ Underbody: Inspect under seal, underbody trims, pipe placing, and plug for damage
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

2.3.10 Service at 90,000 miles

Service at 90,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ 12 Volt Battery: Perform diagnosis (determine charge capacity with diagnostic tester)
- ◆ Brake pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs (front and rear)
- ◆ High voltage charging cable: Visual inspection for contamination and damage
- ◆ High voltage charging socket in the tank cover: Visual inspection for damage
- ◆ High voltage battery: Check charge level and charge if necessary
- ◆ High voltage components: Visual inspection for damage to the high voltage components and lines, battery box, high voltage connections and coolant connections, and labels in the engine compartment and rear area
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary



2.3.11 Service at 100,000 miles

Service at 100,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ 12 Volt Battery: Perform diagnosis (determine charge capacity with diagnostic tester)
- ◆ Brakes: Inspect brake system and shock absorber for leaks and damage, check thickness of brake pads, brake disc condition front and rear. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs, and check brake fluid level subject to abrasion
- ◆ High voltage charging cable: Visual inspection for contamination and damage
- ◆ High voltage charging socket in the tank cover: Visual inspection for damage
- ◆ High voltage battery: Check charge level and charge if necessary
- ◆ High voltage components: Visual inspection for damage to the high voltage components and lines, battery box, high voltage connections and coolant connections, and labels in the engine compartment and rear area
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth, condition, wear pattern, and pressure of all tires (including spare)
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

2.3.12 Service at 110,000 miles

Service at 110,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ 12 Volt Battery: Perform diagnosis (determine charge capacity with diagnostic tester)
- ◆ Brake pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs (front and rear)
- ◆ High voltage charging cable: Visual inspection for contamination and damage
- ◆ High voltage charging socket in the tank cover: Visual inspection for damage
- ◆ High voltage battery: Check charge level and charge if necessary
- ◆ High voltage components: Visual inspection for damage to the high voltage components and lines, battery box, high voltage connections and coolant connections, and labels in the engine compartment and rear area
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary



2.3.13 Service at 120,000 miles

Service at 120,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ 12 Volt Battery: Perform diagnosis (determine charge capacity with diagnostic tester)
- ◆ Body: Visual inspection for corrosion
- ◆ Brakes: Inspect brake system and shock absorber for leaks and damage, check thickness of brake pads, brake disc condition front and rear. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs, and check brake fluid level subject to abrasion
- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ◆ CV joints: Check for leaks and damage
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter: Replace
- ◆ eMotor and eMotor compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ eMotor and eMotor compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive, and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Headlights: Check adjustment
- ◆ High voltage charging cable: Visual inspection for contamination and damage
- ◆ High voltage charging socket in the tank cover: Visual inspection for damage
- ◆ High voltage battery: Check charge level and charge if necessary
- ◆ High voltage components: Visual inspection for damage to the high voltage components and lines, battery box, high voltage connections and coolant connections, and labels in the engine compartment and rear area
- ◆ Interior lighting and glove box lights, cigarette lighter/power outlets, horn, and all warning lamps: Check
- ◆ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, and hazard warning lights: Check
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Sunroof and Panoramic sunroof: Check, clean, and lubricate (if applicable)
- ◆ Sunroof: Open sunroof and check front and rear water drains and clean if necessary (if applicable)
- ◆ Test drive: Check braking, kickdown, steering, electrical, heating and ventilation systems, air conditioning, handling, and parking brake
- ◆ Tie rod ends: Check for excessive play and looseness, check boots
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth, condition, wear pattern, and pressure of all tires (including spare)
- ◆ Underbody: Inspect under seal, underbody trims, pipe placing, and plug for damage
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary



2.3.14 Time-Dependent Maintenance Items

Every 2 years

- ◆ Dust and pollen filter: Replace (or every 40,000 miles, whichever occurs first)
- ◆ Tire filler bottle in the tire mobility set: Check (observe expiration date)

At the 3 year mark, then every 2 years regardless of miles driven

- ◆ Brake fluid and clutch unit: Replace fluid.

Every 4 years regardless of miles driven

- ◆ Tire filler bottle in the tire mobility set: Replace (observe expiration date)

2.3.15 Brake Fluid Replacement

The brake fluid must be replaced every 3 years regardless of mileage, and every 2 years thereafter regardless of mileage driven



3 MY 2015 Maintenance Intervals

⇒ [23.1 015 Maintenance Intervals - USA", page 70](#)

⇒ [23.2 015 Maintenance Intervals - Canada", page 82](#)

⇒ [23.3 015 Maintenance Intervals - e-Golf", page 97](#)

3.1 MY 2015 Maintenance Intervals - USA

⇒ [a3.1.1 t 10,000 miles \(Included in the Volkswagen Carefree Maintenance Program\)", page 70](#)

⇒ [a3.1.2 t 20,000 miles", page 71](#)

⇒ [a3.1.3 t 30,000 miles", page 71](#)

⇒ [a3.1.4 t 40,000 miles", page 72](#)

⇒ [a3.1.5 t 50,000 miles", page 73](#)

⇒ [a3.1.6 t 60,000 miles", page 73](#)

⇒ [a3.1.7 t 70,000 miles", page 74](#)

⇒ [a3.1.8 t 80,000 miles", page 75](#)

⇒ [a3.1.9 t 90,000 miles", page 76](#)

⇒ [a3.1.10 t 100,000 miles", page 76](#)

⇒ [a3.1.11 t 110,000 miles", page 77](#)

⇒ [a3.1.12 t 120,000 miles", page 77](#)

⇒ [a3.1.13 t 130,000 miles", page 79](#)

⇒ [a3.1.14 t 140,000 miles", page 79](#)

⇒ [a3.1.15 t 150,000 miles", page 80](#)

⇒ [M3.1.16 aintenance Items", page 81](#)

⇒ [F3.1.17 luid Replacement", page 82](#)

3.1.1 Service at 10,000 miles (Included in the Volkswagen Carefree Maintenance Program)

Service at 10,000 miles or one year from vehicle in-service date, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® fluid: Check and add if necessary (if applicable)
- ◆ Brake pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs (front and rear)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side-door pillar
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear



- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

3.1.2 Service at 20,000 miles

Service at 20,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® fluid: Check and add if necessary (if applicable)
- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Brakes: Inspect brake system and shock absorber for leaks and damage, check thickness of brake pads, brake disc condition front and rear. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs, and check brake fluid level subject to abrasion
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter: Replace (if applicable)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Fuel filter: Replace (2.0L and 3.0L TDI engines only)
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side-door pillar
- ◆ Sunroof: Open sunroof and check front water drains and clean if necessary (Touareg only)
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth, condition, wear pattern, and pressure of all tires (including spare)
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

3.1.3 Service at 30,000 miles

Service at 30,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® fluid: Check and add if necessary (if applicable)
- ◆ Brake pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs (front and rear)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side-door pillar
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear



- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

3.1.4 Service at 40,000 miles

Service at 40,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® fluid: Check and add if necessary (if applicable)
- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Body: Visual inspection for corrosion
- ◆ Brakes: Inspect brake system and shock absorber for leaks and damage, check thickness of brake pads, brake disc condition front and rear. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs, and check brake fluid level subject to abrasion
- ◆ Convertible roof, CSC roof, and retractable hard top: Check for function and damage and clean and lubricate seals (if applicable)
- ◆ Convertible roof water drains: Check (Beetle Convertible only)
- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ◆ CV joints: Check for leaks and damage
- ◆ Door checks and mounting pins: Lubricate
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter: Replace (if applicable)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive, and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Exhaust system: Check for leaks, damage, and secure fittings
- ◆ Fuel filter: Replace (2.0L and 3.0L TDI engines only)
- ◆ Headlights: Check adjustment
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Interior lighting and glove box lights, cigarette lighter/power outlets, horn, and all warning lamps: Check
- ◆ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, and hazard warning lights: Check
- ◆ Power steering: Check oil level
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Ribbed belt: Check condition (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side-door pillar
- ◆ Spark plugs: Replace (2.0L MPI, 2.5L, and Jetta Hybrid engines only)



- ◆ Sunroof and Panoramic sunroof: Check, clean, and lubricate (if applicable)
- ◆ Sunroof: Open sunroof and check front and rear water drains and clean if necessary (if applicable)
- ◆ Test drive: Check braking, kickdown, steering, electrical, heating and ventilation systems, air conditioning, handling, and parking brake
- ◆ Tie rod ends: Check for excessive play and looseness, check boots
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth, condition, wear pattern, and pressure of all tires (including spare)
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Transmission: 6 speed DSG (non Automatic): Change fluid and filter
- ◆ Underbody: Inspect under seal, underbody trims, pipe placing, and plug for damage
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

3.1.5 Service at 50,000 miles

Service at 50,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® fluid: Check and add if necessary (if applicable)
- ◆ Brake pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs (front and rear)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Ribbed belt for supercharger: Replace (Touareg Hybrid only)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side-door pillar
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Transmission: Automatic (non DSG): Change fluid (if applicable)
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

3.1.6 Service at 60,000 miles

Service at 60,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® fluid: Check and add if necessary (if applicable)
- ◆ Air filter element and snow screen: Replace element and clean screen and housing (if applicable)
- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)



- ◆ Brakes: Inspect brake system and shock absorber for leaks and damage, check thickness of brake pads, brake disc condition front and rear. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs, and check brake fluid level subject to abrasion
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter: Replace (if applicable)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Fuel filter: Replace (2.0L and 3.0L TDI engines only)
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side-door pillar
- ◆ Spark plugs: Replace (1.8T, 2.0T, 3.6L, and Touareg Hybrid engines only)
- ◆ Sunroof: Open sunroof and check front water drains and clean if necessary (Touareg only)
- ◆ Timing belt: Check and replace if necessary (2.0L MPI only)
If replaced at 60,000 miles, check every 60,000 miles after.
If not replaced at 60,000 miles, check every 20,000 miles until replaced, then every 60,000 miles
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth, condition, wear pattern, and pressure of all tires (including spare)
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

3.1.7 Service at 70,000 miles

Service at 70,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® fluid: Check and add if necessary (if applicable)
- ◆ Brake pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs (front and rear)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side-door pillar
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary



3.1.8 Service at 80,000 miles

Service at 80,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® fluid: Check and add if necessary (if applicable)
- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Body: Visual inspection for corrosion
- ◆ Brakes: Inspect brake system and shock absorber for leaks and damage, check thickness of brake pads, brake disc condition front and rear. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs, and check brake fluid level subject to abrasion
- ◆ Convertible roof, CSC roof, and retractable hard top: Check for function and damage and clean and lubricate seals (if applicable)
- ◆ Convertible roof water drains: Check (Beetle Convertible only)
- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ◆ CV joints: Check for leaks and damage
- ◆ Door checks and mounting pins: Lubricate
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive, and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Exhaust system: Check for leaks, damage, and secure fittings
- ◆ Fuel filter: Replace (2.0L and 3.0L TDI engines only)
- ◆ Headlights: Check adjustment
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Interior lighting and glove box lights, cigarette lighter/power outlets, horn, and all warning lamps: Check
- ◆ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, and hazard warning lights: Check
- ◆ Power steering: Check oil level
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Ribbed belt: Check condition (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side-door pillar
- ◆ Spark plugs: Replace (2.0L MPI, 2.5L, and Jetta Hybrid engines only)
- ◆ Sunroof and Panoramic sunroof: Check, clean, and lubricate (if applicable)
- ◆ Sunroof: Open sunroof and check front and rear water drains and clean if necessary (if applicable)



- ◆ Test drive: Check braking, kickdown, steering, electrical, heating and ventilation systems, air conditioning, handling, and parking brake
- ◆ Tie rod ends: Check for excessive play and looseness, check boots
- ◆ Timing belt: Check and replace if necessary (2.0L MPI only)
If replaced at 60,000 miles, check every 60,000 miles after.
If not replaced at 60,000 miles, check every 20,000 miles until replaced, then every 60,000 miles
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth, condition, wear pattern, and pressure of all tires (including spare)
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Transmission: 6 speed DSG (non Automatic): Change fluid and filter
- ◆ Underbody: Inspect under seal, underbody trims, pipe placing, and plug for damage
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

3.1.9 Service at 90,000 miles

Service at 90,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® fluid: Check and add if necessary (if applicable)
- ◆ Brake pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs (front and rear)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side-door pillar
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

3.1.10 Service at 100,000 miles

Service at 100,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® fluid: Check and add if necessary (if applicable)
- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Brakes: Inspect brake system and shock absorber for leaks and damage, check thickness of brake pads, brake disc condition front and rear. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs, and check brake fluid level subject to abrasion
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter: Replace (if applicable)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter



- ◆ Fuel filter: Replace (2.0L and 3.0L TDI engines only)
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Ribbed belt for supercharger: Replace (Touareg Hybrid only)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side-door pillar
- ◆ Sunroof: Open sunroof and check front water drains and clean if necessary (Touareg only)
- ◆ Timing belt: Check and replace if necessary (2.0L MPI only)
If replaced at 60,000 miles, check every 60,000 miles after.
If not replaced at 60,000 miles, check every 20,000 miles until replaced, then every 60,000 miles
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth, condition, wear pattern, and pressure of all tires (including spare)
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Transmission: Automatic (non DSG): Change fluid (if applicable)
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

3.1.11 Service at 110,000 miles

Service at 110,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® fluid: Check and add if necessary (if applicable)
- ◆ Brake pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs (front and rear)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side-door pillar
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

3.1.12 Service at 120,000 miles

Service at 120,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® fluid: Check and add if necessary (if applicable)
- ◆ Air filter element and snow screen: Replace element and clean screen and housing (if applicable)



- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Body: Visual inspection for corrosion
- ◆ Brakes: Inspect brake system and shock absorber for leaks and damage, check thickness of brake pads, brake disc condition front and rear. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs, and check brake fluid level subject to abrasion
- ◆ Convertible roof, CSC roof, and retractable hard top: Check for function and damage and clean and lubricate seals (if applicable)
- ◆ Convertible roof water drains: Check (Beetle Convertible only)
- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ◆ CV joints: Check for leaks and damage
- ◆ Diesel Particulate Filter: Perform after the first 120,000 miles or 120,000 miles after a Diesel Particulate Filter (DPF) replacement: Check ash loading according to manufacturer work procedure; Replace if necessary. (2.0L and 3.0L TDI engine only) »NOTE: If DPF replacement is not necessary, perform check every 20,000 miles thereafter until replacement becomes necessary.«
- ◆ Door checks and mounting pins: Lubricate
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter: Replace (if applicable)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive, and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Exhaust system: Check for leaks, damage, and secure fittings
- ◆ Fuel filter: Replace (2.0L and 3.0L TDI engines only)
- ◆ Headlights: Check adjustment
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Interior lighting and glove box lights, cigarette lighter/power outlets, horn, and all warning lamps: Check
- ◆ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, and hazard warning lights: Check
- ◆ Power steering: Check oil level
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Ribbed belt: Check condition (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side-door pillar
- ◆ Spark plugs: Replace (All engines except TDI)
- ◆ Sunroof and Panoramic sunroof: Check, clean, and lubricate (if applicable)



- ◆ Sunroof: Open sunroof and check front and rear water drains and clean if necessary (if applicable)
- ◆ Test drive: Check braking, kickdown, steering, electrical, heating and ventilation systems, air conditioning, handling, and parking brake
- ◆ Tie rod ends: Check for excessive play and looseness, check boots
- ◆ Timing belt: Check and replace if necessary (2.0L MPI only)
If replaced at 60,000 miles, check every 60,000 miles after.
If not replaced at 60,000 miles, check every 20,000 miles until replaced, then every 60,000 miles
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Transmission: 6 speed DSG (non Automatic): Change fluid and filter
- ◆ Underbody: Inspect under seal, underbody trims, pipe placing, and plug for damage
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

3.1.13 Service at 130,000 miles

Service at 130,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® fluid: Check and add if necessary (if applicable)
- ◆ Brake pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs (front and rear)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side-door pillar
- ◆ Timing belt: Replace (2.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

3.1.14 Service at 140,000 miles

Service at 140,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® fluid: Check and add if necessary (if applicable)
- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Brakes: Inspect brake system and shock absorber for leaks and damage, check thickness of brake pads, brake disc condition front and rear. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs, and check brake fluid level subject to abrasion
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter: Replace (if applicable)



- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Fuel filter: Replace (2.0L and 3.0L TDI engines only)
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side-door pillar
- ◆ Timing belt: Check and replace if necessary (2.0L MPI only)
If replaced at 60,000 miles, check every 60,000 miles after.
If not replaced at 60,000 miles, check every 20,000 miles until replaced, then every 60,000 miles
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth, condition, wear pattern, and pressure of all tires (including spare)
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

3.1.15 Service at 150,000 miles

Service at 150,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® fluid: Check and add if necessary (if applicable)
- ◆ Brake pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs (front and rear)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Ribbed belt for supercharger: Replace (Touareg Hybrid only)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side-door pillar
- ◆ Timing belt: Check (if replacement is not necessary, perform check every 20,000 miles after until replacement is necessary) (Jetta Hybrid engine only)
- ◆ Timing belt for coolant pump: Check (if replacement is not necessary, perform check every 20,000 miles after until replacement is necessary) (Jetta Hybrid engine only)
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Transmission: Automatic (non DSG): Change fluid (if applicable)
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary



3.1.16 Time-Dependent Maintenance Items

Every 1 year

- ◆ Perform visual check of airbag system

Every 2 years

- ◆ Convertible roof: Check latch (if applicable)
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter: Replace (if applicable)
- ◆ Tire filler bottle in the tire mobility set: Check (observe expiration date)

At the 3 year mark, then every 2 years regardless of miles driven

- ◆ Brake fluid and clutch unit: Replace fluid.

Every 3 years

- ◆ BorgWarner clutch: Change oil (Tiguan 2.0T and CC 3.6L 4MOTION® only)
- ◆ Front axle differential lock (if equipped): Change fluid

Every 4 years regardless of miles driven

- ◆ AdBlue® fluid: Check fluid if the mileage is under 10,000 miles (if applicable)
- ◆ Spark plugs: Replace (2.0L MPI and Jetta Hybrid only)
- ◆ Tire filler bottle in the tire mobility set: Replace (observe expiration date)

Every 6 years regardless of miles driven

- ◆ Air filter element and snow screen: Replace element and clean screen and housing (if mileage is under 60,000 miles) (if applicable)
- ◆ Spark plugs: Replace (All engines except 2.0L MPI, Jetta Hybrid, and TDI)



3.1.17 Brake Fluid Replacement

The brake fluid must be replaced every 3 years regardless of mileage, and every 2 years thereafter regardless of mileage driven

3.2 MY 2015 Maintenance Intervals - Canada

⇒ [a3.2.1 t 15,000 Kilometers", page 82](#)

⇒ [a3.2.2 t 30,000 Kilometers", page 83](#)

⇒ [a3.2.3 t 45,000 Kilometers", page 84](#)

⇒ [a3.2.4 t 60,000 Kilometers", page 84](#)

⇒ [a3.2.5 t 75,000 Kilometers", page 86](#)

⇒ [a3.2.6 t 90,000 Kilometers", page 86](#)

⇒ [a3.2.7 t 105,000 Kilometers", page 87](#)

⇒ [a3.2.8 t 120,000 Kilometers", page 88](#)

⇒ [a3.2.9 t 135,000 Kilometers", page 89](#)

⇒ [a3.2.10 t 150,000 Kilometers", page 90](#)

⇒ [a3.2.11 t 165,000 Kilometers", page 91](#)

⇒ [a3.2.12 t 180,000 Kilometers", page 92](#)

⇒ [a3.2.13 t 195,000 Kilometers", page 93](#)

⇒ [a3.2.14 t 210,000 Kilometers", page 94](#)

⇒ [a3.2.15 t 225,000 Kilometers", page 95](#)

⇒ [M3.2.16 aintenance Items", page 96](#)

⇒ [F3.2.17 luid Replacement", page 97](#)

3.2.1 Service at 15,000 Kilometers

Service at 15,000 Kilometers or one year from vehicle in-service date, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® fluid: Check and add if necessary (if applicable)
- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Brake pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs (front and rear)
- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Headlights: Check adjustment
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, hazard warning lights, daytime running lights, curve lighting, and automatic headlights: Check



- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side-door pillar
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Visual inspection of windshield. Note any damage if necessary
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

3.2.2 Service at 30,000 Kilometers

Service at 30,000 Kilometers or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® fluid: Check and add if necessary (if applicable)
- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Brakes: Inspect brake system and shock absorber for leaks and damage, check thickness of brake pads, brake disc condition front and rear. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs, and check brake fluid level subject to abrasion
- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter: Replace (if applicable)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Fuel filter: Replace (2.0L and 3.0L TDI engines only)
- ◆ Headlights: Check adjustment
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, hazard warning lights, daytime running lights, curve lighting, and automatic headlights: Check
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side-door pillar
- ◆ Sunroof: Open sunroof and check front water drains and clean if necessary (Touareg only)
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth, condition, wear pattern, and pressure of all tires (including spare)
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Visual inspection of windshield. Note any damage if necessary



- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

3.2.3 Service at 45,000 Kilometers

Service at 45,000 Kilometers or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® fluid: Check and add if necessary (if applicable)
- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Brake pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs (front and rear)
- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Headlights: Check adjustment
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, hazard warning lights, daytime running lights, curve lighting, and automatic headlights: Check
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side-door pillar
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Visual inspection of windshield. Note any damage if necessary
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

3.2.4 Service at 60,000 Kilometers

Service at 60,000 Kilometers or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® fluid: Check and add if necessary (if applicable)
- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Body: Visual inspection for corrosion
- ◆ Brakes: Inspect brake system and shock absorber for leaks and damage, check thickness of brake pads, brake disc condition front and rear. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs, and check brake fluid level subject to abrasion
- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check



- ◆ Convertible roof, CSC roof, and retractable hard top: Check for function and damage and clean and lubricate seals (if applicable)
- ◆ Convertible roof water drains: Check (Beetle Convertible only)
- ◆ CV joints: Check for leaks and damage
- ◆ Door checks and mounting pins: Lubricate
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter: Replace (if applicable)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Exhaust system: Check for leaks, damage and secure fittings
- ◆ Fuel filter: Replace (2.0L TDI and 3.0L TDI engines only)
- ◆ Headlights: Check adjustment
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Interior lighting and glove box lights, cigarette lighter/power outlets, horn, and all warning lamps: Check
- ◆ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, hazard warning lights, daytime running lights, curve lighting, and automatic headlights: Check
- ◆ Power steering: Check oil level
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Ribbed belt: Check condition (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side-door pillar
- ◆ Spark plugs: Replace (2.0L MPI, 2.5L, and Hybrid engines only)
- ◆ Sunroof and Panoramic sunroof: Check, clean, and lubricate (if applicable)
- ◆ Sunroof: Open sunroof and check front water drains and clean if necessary (if applicable)
- ◆ Test drive: Check braking, kickdown, steering, electrical, heating and ventilation systems, air conditioning, and handling
- ◆ Tie rod ends: Check for excessive play, check boots
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth, condition, wear pattern, and pressure of all tires (including spare)
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Transmission: Automatic (non DSG): Check fluid (All models except Touareg, Tiguan, and CC 3.6L)
- ◆ Transmission: 6 speed DSG (non Automatic): Change fluid and filter



- ◆ Underbody sealant: Inspect for damage
- ◆ Visual inspection of windshield. Note any damage if necessary
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

3.2.5 Service at 75,000 Kilometers

Service at 75,000 Kilometers or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® fluid: Check and add if necessary (if applicable)
- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Brake pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs (front and rear)
- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Headlights: Check adjustment
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, hazard warning lights, daytime running lights, curve lighting, and automatic headlights: Check
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side-door pillar
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Visual inspection of windshield. Note any damage if necessary
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

3.2.6 Service at 90,000 Kilometers

Service at 90,000 Kilometers or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® fluid: Check and add if necessary (if applicable)
- ◆ Air filter element and snow filter: Replace element and clean screen and housing (if applicable)
- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Brakes: Inspect brake system and shock absorber for leaks and damage, check thickness of brake pads, brake disc condition front and rear. Look for contact pattern and corrosion



of brake discs, and check brake fluid level subject to abrasion

- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter: Replace (if applicable)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Fuel filter: Replace (2.0L and 3.0L TDI engines only)
- ◆ Headlights: Check adjustment
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, hazard warning lights, daytime running lights, curve lighting, and automatic headlights: Check
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side-door pillar
- ◆ Spark plugs: Replace (1.8T, 2.0T and 3.6L engines only)
- ◆ Sunroof: Open sunroof and check front water drains and clean if necessary (Touareg only)
- ◆ Timing belt: Check and replace if necessary (2.0L MPI only)
If replaced at 90,000 Kilometers, check every 90,000 Kilometers after. If not replaced at 90,000 Kilometers, check every 30,000 Kilometers until replaced, then every 90,000 Kilometers
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth, condition, wear pattern, and pressure of all tires (including spare)
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Visual inspection of windshield. Note any damage if necessary
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

3.2.7 Service at 105,000 Kilometers

Service at 105,000 Kilometers or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® fluid: Check and add if necessary (if applicable)
- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Brake pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs (front and rear)
- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter



- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Headlights: Check adjustment
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, hazard warning lights, daytime running lights, curve lighting, and automatic headlights: Check
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side-door pillar
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Visual inspection of windshield. Note any damage if necessary
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

3.2.8 Service at 120,000 Kilometers

Service at 120,000 Kilometers or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® fluid: Check and add if necessary (if applicable)
- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Body: Visual inspection for corrosion
- ◆ Brakes: Inspect brake system and shock absorber for leaks and damage, check thickness of brake pads, brake disc condition front and rear. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs, and check brake fluid level subject to abrasion
- ◆ Convertible roof, CSC roof, and retractable hard top: Check for function and damage and clean and lubricate seals (if applicable)
- ◆ Convertible roof water drains: Check (Beetle Convertible only)
- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ◆ CV joints: Check for leaks and damage
- ◆ Door checks and mounting pins: Lubricate
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter: Replace (if applicable)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Exhaust system: Check for leaks, damage and secure fittings



- ◆ Fuel filter: Replace (2.0L TDI and 3.0L TDI engines only)
- ◆ Headlights: Check adjustment
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Interior lighting and glove box lights, cigarette lighter/power outlets, horn, and all warning lamps: Check
- ◆ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, hazard warning lights, daytime running lights, curve lighting, and automatic headlights: Check
- ◆ Power steering: Check oil level
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Ribbed belt: Check condition (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side-door pillar
- ◆ Spark plugs: Replace (2.0L MPI, 2.5L and Hybrid engines only)
- ◆ Sunroof and Panoramic sunroof: Check, clean, and lubricate (if applicable)
- ◆ Sunroof: Open sunroof and check front water drains and clean if necessary (if applicable)
- ◆ Test drive: Check braking, kickdown, steering, electrical, heating and ventilation systems, air conditioning, and handling
- ◆ Tie rod ends: Check for excessive play, check boots
- ◆ Timing belt: Check and replace if necessary (2.0L MPI only)
If replaced at 90,000 Kilometers, check every 90,000 Kilometers after. If not replaced at 90,000 Kilometers, check every 30,000 Kilometers until replaced, then every 90,000 Kilometers
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth, condition, wear pattern, and pressure of all tires (including spare)
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Transmission: Automatic (non DSG): Check fluid (All models except Touareg, Tiguan, and CC 3.6L)
- ◆ Transmission: 6 speed DSG (non Automatic): Change fluid and filter
- ◆ Underbody sealant: Inspect for damage
- ◆ Visual inspection of windshield. Note any damage if necessary
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

3.2.9 Service at 135,000 Kilometers

Service at 135,000 Kilometers or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® fluid: Check and add if necessary (if applicable)
- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)



- ◆ Brake pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs (front and rear)
- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Headlights: Check adjustment
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, hazard warning lights, daytime running lights, curve lighting, and automatic headlights: Check
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side-door pillar
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Visual inspection of windshield. Note any damage if necessary
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

3.2.10 Service at 150,000 Kilometers

Service at 150,000 Kilometers or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® fluid: Check and add if necessary (if applicable)
- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Brakes: Inspect brake system and shock absorber for leaks and damage, check thickness of brake pads, brake disc condition front and rear. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs, and check brake fluid level subject to abrasion
- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter: Replace (if applicable)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Fuel filter: Replace (2.0L and 3.0L TDI engines only)
- ◆ Headlights: Check adjustment
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage



- ◆ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, hazard warning lights, daytime running lights, curve lighting, and automatic headlights: Check
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side-door pillar
- ◆ Sunroof: Open sunroof and check front water drains and clean if necessary (Touareg only)
- ◆ Timing belt: Check and replace if necessary (2.0L MPI only)
If replaced at 90,000 Kilometers, check every 90,000 Kilometers after. If not replaced at 90,000 Kilometers, check every 30,000 Kilometers until replaced, then every 90,000 Kilometers
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth, condition, wear pattern, and pressure of all tires (including spare)
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Visual inspection of windshield. Note any damage if necessary
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

3.2.11 Service at 165,000 Kilometers

Service at 165,000 Kilometers or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® fluid: Check and add if necessary (if applicable)
- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Brake pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs (front and rear)
- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Headlights: Check adjustment
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, hazard warning lights, daytime running lights, curve lighting, and automatic headlights: Check
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side-door pillar
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear



- ◆ Visual inspection of windshield. Note any damage if necessary
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

3.2.12 Service at 180,000 Kilometers

Service at 180,000 Kilometers or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® fluid: Check and add if necessary (if applicable)
- ◆ Air filter element and snow filter: Replace element and clean screen and housing (if applicable)
- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Body: Visual inspection for corrosion
- ◆ Brakes: Inspect brake system and shock absorber for leaks and damage, check thickness of brake pads, brake disc condition front and rear. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs, and check brake fluid level subject to abrasion
- ◆ Convertible roof, CSC roof, and retractable hard top: Check for function and damage and clean and lubricate seals (if applicable)
- ◆ Convertible roof water drains: Check (Beetle Convertible only)
- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ◆ CV joints: Check for leaks and damage
- ◆ Diesel Particulate Filter: Perform after the first 180,000 Kilometers or 180,000 Kilometers after a Diesel Particulate Filter (DPF) replacement: Check ash loading according to manufacturer work procedure; Replace if necessary. (2.0L and 3.0L TDI engines only) »NOTE: If DPF replacement is not necessary, perform check every 30,000 Kilometers thereafter until replacement becomes necessary.«
- ◆ Door checks and mounting pins: Lubricate
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter: Replace (if applicable)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Exhaust system: Check for leaks, damage and secure fittings
- ◆ Fuel filter: Replace (2.0L and 3.0L TDI engines only)
- ◆ Headlights: Check adjustment
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Interior lighting and glove box lights, cigarette lighter/power outlets, horn, and all warning lamps: Check
- ◆ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, hazard warning lights, daytime running lights, curve lighting, and automatic headlights: Check



- ◆ Power steering: Check oil level
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Ribbed belt: Check condition (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side-door pillar
- ◆ Spark plugs: Replace (All engines except TDI)
- ◆ Sunroof and Panoramic sunroof: Check, clean, and lubricate (if applicable)
- ◆ Sunroof: Open sunroof and check front water drains and clean if necessary (if applicable)
- ◆ Test drive: Check braking, kickdown, steering, electrical, heating and ventilation systems, air conditioning, and handling
- ◆ Tie rod ends: Check for excessive play and check boots
- ◆ Timing belt: Check and replace if necessary (2.0L MPI only)
If replaced at 90,000 Kilometers, check every 90,000 Kilometers after. If not replaced at 90,000 Kilometers, check every 30,000 Kilometers until replaced, then every 90,000 Kilometers
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth, condition, wear pattern, and pressure of all tires (including spare)
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Transmission: Automatic (non DSG): Check fluid (All models except Touareg, Tiguan, and CC 3.6L)
- ◆ Transmission: 6 speed DSG: (non Automatic): Change fluid and filter
- ◆ Underbody sealant: Inspect for damage
- ◆ Visual inspection of windshield. Note any damage if necessary
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

3.2.13 Service at 195,000 Kilometers

Service at 195,000 Kilometers or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® fluid: Check and add if necessary (if applicable)
- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Brake pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs (front and rear)
- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Headlights: Check adjustment



- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, hazard warning lights, daytime running lights, curve lighting, and automatic headlights: Check
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side-door pillar
- ◆ Timing belt: Replace (2.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Visual inspection of windshield. Note any damage if necessary
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

3.2.14 Service at 210,000 Kilometers

Service at 210,000 Kilometers or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® fluid: Check and add if necessary (if applicable)
- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Brakes: Inspect brake system and shock absorber for leaks and damage, check thickness of brake pads, brake disc condition front and rear. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs, and check brake fluid level subject to abrasion
- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter: Replace (if applicable)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Headlights: Check adjustment
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, hazard warning lights, daytime running lights, curve lighting, and automatic headlights: Check
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side-door pillar
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth, condition, wear pattern, and pressure of all tires (including spare)
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear



- ◆ Visual inspection of windshield. Note any damage if necessary
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

3.2.15 Service at 225,000 Kilometers

Service at 225,000 Kilometers or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® fluid: Check and add if necessary (if applicable)
- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Brake pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs (front and rear)
- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Headlights: Check adjustment
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, hazard warning lights, daytime running lights, curve lighting, and automatic headlights: Check
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side-door pillar
- ◆ Timing belt: Check and replace if necessary (2.0L MPI only)
If replaced at 90,000 Kilometers, check every 90,000 Kilometers after. If not replaced at 90,000 Kilometers, check every 30,000 Kilometers until replaced, then every 90,000 Kilometers
- ◆ Timing belt: Check (if replacement is not necessary, perform check every 30,000 km after until replacement is necessary) (Hybrid engine only)
- ◆ Timing belt for coolant pump: Check (if replacement is not necessary, perform check every 30,000 km after until replacement is necessary) (Hybrid engine only)
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Visual inspection of windshield. Note any damage if necessary
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary



3.2.16 Time-Dependent Maintenance Items

Every 1 year

- ◆ Perform visual check of airbag system

Every 2 years

- ◆ Check latch for convertible roof (if applicable)
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter: Replace (if applicable)
- ◆ Tire filler bottle in the tire mobility set: Check (observe expiration date)

At the 3 year mark, then every 2 years regardless of kilometers driven

- ◆ Brake fluid and clutch unit: Replace fluid

Every 3 years

- ◆ BorgWarner clutch: Change oil (if applicable)
- ◆ Front axle differential lock (if equipped): Change fluid

Every 4 years regardless of kilometers driven

- ◆ AdBlue® fluid: Change fluid if the mileage is under 15,000 Kilometers (if applicable)
- ◆ Spark plugs: Replace (2.0L MPI only)
- ◆ Tire filler bottle in the tire mobility set: Replace (observe expiration date)

Every 6 years

- ◆ Air filter element and snow screen: Replace element and clean screen and housing (if mileage is under 90,000 Kilometers) (if applicable)
- ◆ Spark plugs: Replace (All engines except 2.0L MPI and TDI)



3.2.17 Brake Fluid Replacement

The brake fluid must be replaced every 3 years regardless of kilometers driven, and every 2 years thereafter regardless of kilometers driven

3.3 MY 2015 Maintenance Intervals - e-Golf

⇒ [a3.3.1 t 10,000 miles \(Included in the Volkswagen Carefree Maintenance Program\)", page 97](#)

⇒ [a3.3.2 t 20,000 miles", page 98](#)

⇒ [a3.3.3 t 30,000 miles", page 98](#)

⇒ [a3.3.4 t 40,000 miles", page 99](#)

⇒ [a3.3.5 t 50,000 miles", page 100](#)

⇒ [a3.3.6 t 60,000 miles", page 100](#)

⇒ [a3.3.7 t 70,000 miles", page 101](#)

⇒ [a3.3.8 t 80,000 miles", page 102](#)

⇒ [a3.3.9 t 90,000 miles", page 103](#)

⇒ [a3.3.10 t 100,000 miles", page 103](#)

⇒ [a3.3.11 t 110,000 miles", page 104](#)

⇒ [a3.3.12 t 120,000 miles", page 104](#)

⇒ [M3.3.13 aintenance Items", page 105](#)

⇒ [F3.3.14 uid Replacement", page 106](#)

3.3.1 Service at 10,000 miles (Included in the Volkswagen Carefree Maintenance Program)

Service at 10,000 miles or one year from vehicle in-service date, whichever occurs first



Note

High voltage components can only be serviced by a certified Volkswagen High Voltage Specialist. For a Volkswagen High Voltage dealer near you, please contact Customer Care at 1 (800) 822-8987. In the event of an emergency relating to the High Voltage System on your Volkswagen model, please take the vehicle to the closest Volkswagen dealer and arrangements will be made for diagnosis and repair. This applies to all maintenance intervals.

- ◆ Brake pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs (front and rear)
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side-door pillar
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear



- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

3.3.2 Service at 20,000 miles

Service at 20,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ 12 Volt Battery: Perform diagnosis (determine charge capacity with diagnostic tester)
- ◆ Brakes: Inspect brake system and shock absorber for leaks and damage, check thickness of brake pads, brake disc condition front and rear. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs, and check brake fluid level subject to abrasion
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter: Replace
- ◆ High voltage charging cable: Visual inspection for contamination and damage
- ◆ High voltage charging socket in the tank cover: Visual inspection for damage
- ◆ High voltage battery: Check charge level and charge if necessary
- ◆ High voltage components: Visual inspection for damage to the high voltage components and lines, battery box, high voltage connections and coolant connections, and labels in the engine compartment and rear area
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side-door pillar
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth, condition, wear pattern, and pressure of all tires (including spare)
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

3.3.3 Service at 30,000 miles

Service at 30,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ 12 Volt Battery: Perform diagnosis (determine charge capacity with diagnostic tester)
- ◆ Brake pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs (front and rear)
- ◆ High voltage charging cable: Visual inspection for contamination and damage
- ◆ High voltage charging socket in the tank cover: Visual inspection for damage
- ◆ High voltage battery: Check charge level and charge if necessary
- ◆ High voltage components: Visual inspection for damage to the high voltage components and lines, battery box, high

voltage connections and coolant connections, and labels in the engine compartment and rear area

- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side-door pillar
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

3.3.4 Service at 40,000 miles

Service at 40,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ 12 Volt Battery: Perform diagnosis (determine charge capacity with diagnostic tester)
- ◆ Body: Visual inspection for corrosion
- ◆ Brakes: Inspect brake system and shock absorber for leaks and damage, check thickness of brake pads, brake disc condition front and rear. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs, and check brake fluid level subject to abrasion
- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ◆ CV joints: Check for leaks and damage
- ◆ Door checks and mounting pins: Lubricate
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter: Replace
- ◆ eMotor and eMotor compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ eMotor and eMotor compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive, and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Headlights: Check adjustment
- ◆ High voltage charging cable: Visual inspection for contamination and damage
- ◆ High voltage charging socket in the tank cover: Visual inspection for damage
- ◆ High voltage battery: Check charge level and charge if necessary
- ◆ High voltage components: Visual inspection for damage to the high voltage components and lines, battery box, high voltage connections and coolant connections, and labels in the engine compartment and rear area
- ◆ Interior lighting and glove box lights, cigarette lighter/power outlets, horn, and all warning lamps: Check
- ◆ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, and hazard warning lights: Check
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side-door pillar



- ◆ Sunroof and Panoramic sunroof: Check, clean, and lubricate (if applicable)
- ◆ Sunroof: Open sunroof and check front and rear water drains and clean if necessary (if applicable)
- ◆ Test drive: Check braking, kickdown, steering, electrical, heating and ventilation systems, air conditioning, handling, and parking brake
- ◆ Tie rod ends: Check for excessive play and looseness, check boots
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth, condition, wear pattern, and pressure of all tires (including spare)
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Underbody: Inspect under seal, underbody trims, pipe placing, and plug for damage
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

3.3.5 Service at 50,000 miles

Service at 50,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ 12 Volt Battery: Perform diagnosis (determine charge capacity with diagnostic tester)
- ◆ Brake pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs (front and rear)
- ◆ High voltage charging cable: Visual inspection for contamination and damage
- ◆ High voltage charging socket in the tank cover: Visual inspection for damage
- ◆ High voltage battery: Check charge level and charge if necessary
- ◆ High voltage components: Visual inspection for damage to the high voltage components and lines, battery box, high voltage connections and coolant connections, and labels in the engine compartment and rear area
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side-door pillar
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

3.3.6 Service at 60,000 miles

Service at 60,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ 12 Volt Battery: Perform diagnosis (determine charge capacity with diagnostic tester)
- ◆ Brakes: Inspect brake system and shock absorber for leaks and damage, check thickness of brake pads, brake disc condition front and rear. Look for contact pattern and corrosion



of brake discs, and check brake fluid level subject to abrasion

- ◆ Dust and pollen filter: Replace
- ◆ High voltage charging cable: Visual inspection for contamination and damage
- ◆ High voltage charging socket in the tank cover: Visual inspection for damage
- ◆ High voltage battery: Check charge level and charge if necessary
- ◆ High voltage components: Visual inspection for damage to the high voltage components and lines, battery box, high voltage connections and coolant connections, and labels in the engine compartment and rear area
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side-door pillar
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth, condition, wear pattern, and pressure of all tires (including spare)
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

3.3.7 Service at 70,000 miles

Service at 70,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ 12 Volt Battery: Perform diagnosis (determine charge capacity with diagnostic tester)
- ◆ Brake pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs (front and rear)
- ◆ High voltage charging cable: Visual inspection for contamination and damage
- ◆ High voltage charging socket in the tank cover: Visual inspection for damage
- ◆ High voltage battery: Check charge level and charge if necessary
- ◆ High voltage components: Visual inspection for damage to the high voltage components and lines, battery box, high voltage connections and coolant connections, and labels in the engine compartment and rear area
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side-door pillar
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary



3.3.8 Service at 80,000 miles

Service at 80,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ 12 Volt Battery: Perform diagnosis (determine charge capacity with diagnostic tester)
- ◆ Body: Visual inspection for corrosion
- ◆ Brakes: Inspect brake system and shock absorber for leaks and damage, check thickness of brake pads, brake disc condition front and rear. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs, and check brake fluid level subject to abrasion
- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ◆ CV joints: Check for leaks and damage
- ◆ Door checks and mounting pins: Lubricate
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter: Replace
- ◆ eMotor and eMotor compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ eMotor and eMotor compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive, and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Headlights: Check adjustment
- ◆ High voltage charging cable: Visual inspection for contamination and damage
- ◆ High voltage charging socket in the tank cover: Visual inspection for damage
- ◆ High voltage battery: Check charge level and charge if necessary
- ◆ High voltage components: Visual inspection for damage to the high voltage components and lines, battery box, high voltage connections and coolant connections, and labels in the engine compartment and rear area
- ◆ Interior lighting and glove box lights, cigarette lighter/power outlets, horn, and all warning lamps: Check
- ◆ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, and hazard warning lights: Check
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side-door pillar
- ◆ Sunroof and Panoramic sunroof: Check, clean, and lubricate (if applicable)
- ◆ Sunroof: Open sunroof and check front and rear water drains and clean if necessary (if applicable)
- ◆ Test drive: Check braking, kickdown, steering, electrical, heating and ventilation systems, air conditioning, handling, and parking brake
- ◆ Tie rod ends: Check for excessive play and looseness, check boots
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth, condition, wear pattern, and pressure of all tires (including spare)



- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Underbody: Inspect under seal, underbody trims, pipe placing, and plug for damage
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

3.3.9 Service at 90,000 miles

Service at 90,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ 12 Volt Battery: Perform diagnosis (determine charge capacity with diagnostic tester)
- ◆ Brake pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs (front and rear)
- ◆ High voltage charging cable: Visual inspection for contamination and damage
- ◆ High voltage charging socket in the tank cover: Visual inspection for damage
- ◆ High voltage battery: Check charge level and charge if necessary
- ◆ High voltage components: Visual inspection for damage to the high voltage components and lines, battery box, high voltage connections and coolant connections, and labels in the engine compartment and rear area
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side-door pillar
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

3.3.10 Service at 100,000 miles

Service at 100,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ 12 Volt Battery: Perform diagnosis (determine charge capacity with diagnostic tester)
- ◆ Brakes: Inspect brake system and shock absorber for leaks and damage, check thickness of brake pads, brake disc condition front and rear. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs, and check brake fluid level subject to abrasion
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter: Replace
- ◆ High voltage charging cable: Visual inspection for contamination and damage
- ◆ High voltage charging socket in the tank cover: Visual inspection for damage
- ◆ High voltage battery: Check charge level and charge if necessary
- ◆ High voltage components: Visual inspection for damage to the high voltage components and lines, battery box, high



voltage connections and coolant connections, and labels in the engine compartment and rear area

- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side-door pillar
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth, condition, wear pattern, and pressure of all tires (including spare)
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

3.3.11 Service at 110,000 miles

Service at 110,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ 12 Volt Battery: Perform diagnosis (determine charge capacity with diagnostic tester)
- ◆ Brake pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs (front and rear)
- ◆ High voltage charging cable: Visual inspection for contamination and damage
- ◆ High voltage charging socket in the tank cover: Visual inspection for damage
- ◆ High voltage battery: Check charge level and charge if necessary
- ◆ High voltage components: Visual inspection for damage to the high voltage components and lines, battery box, high voltage connections and coolant connections, and labels in the engine compartment and rear area
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side-door pillar
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

3.3.12 Service at 120,000 miles

Service at 120,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ 12 Volt Battery: Perform diagnosis (determine charge capacity with diagnostic tester)
- ◆ Body: Visual inspection for corrosion
- ◆ Brakes: Inspect brake system and shock absorber for leaks and damage, check thickness of brake pads, brake disc condition front and rear. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs, and check brake fluid level subject to abrasion



- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ◆ CV joints: Check for leaks and damage
- ◆ Door checks and mounting pins: Lubricate
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter: Replace
- ◆ eMotor and eMotor compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ eMotor and eMotor compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive, and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Headlights: Check adjustment
- ◆ High voltage charging cable: Visual inspection for contamination and damage
- ◆ High voltage charging socket in the tank cover: Visual inspection for damage
- ◆ High voltage battery: Check charge level and charge if necessary
- ◆ High voltage components: Visual inspection for damage to the high voltage components and lines, battery box, high voltage connections and coolant connections, and labels in the engine compartment and rear area
- ◆ Interior lighting and glove box lights, cigarette lighter/power outlets, horn, and all warning lamps: Check
- ◆ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, and hazard warning lights: Check
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side-door pillar
- ◆ Sunroof and Panoramic sunroof: Check, clean, and lubricate (if applicable)
- ◆ Sunroof: Open sunroof and check front and rear water drains and clean if necessary (if applicable)
- ◆ Test drive: Check braking, kickdown, steering, electrical, heating and ventilation systems, air conditioning, handling, and parking brake
- ◆ Tie rod ends: Check for excessive play and looseness, check boots
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth, condition, wear pattern, and pressure of all tires (including spare)
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Underbody: Inspect under seal, underbody trims, pipe placing, and plug for damage
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

3.3.13 Time-Dependent Maintenance Items

Every 1 year

- ◆ Perform visual check of airbag system



Every 2 years

- ◆ Dust and pollen filter: Replace
- ◆ Tire filler bottle in the tire mobility set: Check (observe expiration date)

At the 3 year mark, then every 2 years regardless of miles driven

- ◆ Brake fluid and clutch unit: Replace fluid

Every 4 years regardless of miles driven

- ◆ Tire filler bottle in the tire mobility set: Replace (observe expiration date)

3.3.14 Brake Fluid Replacement

The brake fluid must be replaced every 3 years regardless of mileage, and every 2 years thereafter regardless of mileage driven



4 MY 2014 Maintenance Intervals

⇒ [24.1 014 Maintenance Intervals \(All Vehicles Except Touareg and Routan\) - USA", page 107](#)

⇒ [24.2 014 Maintenance Intervals \(Touareg only\) - USA", page 119](#)

⇒ [24.3 014 Maintenance Intervals \(Only Jetta, Jetta GLI, Jetta Hybrid, The Beetle, The Beetle Convertible, and Golf Wagon\) - Canada", page 128](#)

⇒ [24.4 014 Maintenance Intervals \(Only Eos, CC, Tiguan, Passat and Touareg\) - Canada", page 143](#)

4.1 MY 2014 Maintenance Intervals (All Vehicles Except Touareg and Routan) - USA

⇒ [a4.1.1 t 10,000 miles \(Included in the Volkswagen Carefree Maintenance Program\)", page 107](#)

⇒ [a4.1.2 t 20,000 miles \(Included in the Volkswagen Carefree Maintenance Program\)", page 108](#)

⇒ [a4.1.3 t 30,000 miles", page 108](#)

⇒ [a4.1.4 t 40,000 miles", page 109](#)

⇒ [a4.1.5 t 50,000 miles", page 110](#)

⇒ [a4.1.6 t 60,000 miles", page 111](#)

⇒ [a4.1.7 t 70,000 miles", page 111](#)

⇒ [a4.1.8 t 80,000 miles", page 112](#)

⇒ [a4.1.9 t 90,000 miles", page 113](#)

⇒ [a4.1.10 t 100,000 miles", page 114](#)

⇒ [a4.1.11 t 110,000 miles", page 114](#)

⇒ [a4.1.12 t 120,000 miles", page 115](#)

⇒ [a4.1.13 t 130,000 miles", page 116](#)

⇒ [a4.1.14 t 140,000 miles", page 117](#)

⇒ [a4.1.15 t 150,000 miles", page 117](#)

⇒ [M4.1.16 aintenance Items", page 118](#)

⇒ [F4.1.17 luid Replacement", page 119](#)

4.1.1 Service at 10,000 miles (Included in the Volkswagen Carefree Maintenance Program)

Service at 10,000 miles or one year from vehicle in-service date, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® fluid: Check and add if necessary (Passat 2.0L and Touareg 3.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Brake pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs (front and rear)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter



- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side-door pillar
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

4.1.2 Service at 20,000 miles (Included in the Volkswagen Carefree Maintenance Program)

Service at 20,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® fluid: Check and add if necessary (Passat 2.0L and Touareg 3.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Brakes: Inspect brake system and shock absorber for leaks and damage, check thickness of brake pads, brake disc condition front and rear. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs, and check brake fluid level subject to abrasion
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter: Replace (if applicable)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Fuel filter: Replace (2.0L and 3.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side-door pillar
- ◆ Sunroof: Open sunroof and check front water drains and clean if necessary (Touareg only)
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth, condition, wear pattern, and pressure of all tires (including spare)
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

4.1.3 Service at 30,000 miles

Service at 30,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® fluid: Check and add if necessary (Passat 2.0L and Touareg 3.0L TDI engine only)



- ◆ Brake pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs (front and rear)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side-door pillar
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

4.1.4 Service at 40,000 miles

Service at 40,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® fluid: Check and add if necessary (Passat 2.0L and Touareg 3.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Body: Visual inspection for corrosion
- ◆ Brakes: Inspect brake system and shock absorber for leaks and damage, check thickness of brake pads, brake disc condition front and rear. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs, and check brake fluid level subject to abrasion
- ◆ Convertible roof, CSC roof, and retractable hard top: Check for function and damage and clean and lubricate seals (if applicable)
- ◆ Convertible roof water drains: Check (Beetle Convertible only)
- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ◆ CV joints: Check for leaks and damage
- ◆ Door checks and mounting pins: Lubricate
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter: Replace (if applicable)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive, and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Exhaust system: Check for leaks, damage, and secure fittings
- ◆ Fuel filter: Replace (2.0L and 3.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Headlights: Check adjustment
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage



- ◆ Interior lighting and glove box lights, cigarette lighter/power outlets, horn, and all warning lamps: Check
- ◆ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, and hazard warning lights: Check
- ◆ Power steering: Check oil level
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Ribbed belt: Check condition (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side-door pillar
- ◆ Spark plugs: Replace (2.0L MPI, 2.5L, and Jetta Hybrid engines only)
- ◆ Sunroof and Panoramic sunroof: Check, clean, and lubricate (if applicable)
- ◆ Sunroof: Open sunroof and check front and rear water drains and clean if necessary (if applicable)
- ◆ Test drive: Check braking, kickdown, steering, electrical, heating and ventilation systems, air conditioning, handling, and parking brake
- ◆ Tie rod ends: Check for excessive play and looseness, check boots
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth, condition, wear pattern, and pressure of all tires (including spare)
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Transmission: DSG (non Automatic): Change fluid and filter
- ◆ Underbody: Inspect under seal, underbody trims, pipe placing, and plug for damage
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

4.1.5 Service at 50,000 miles

Service at 50,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® fluid: Check and add if necessary (Passat 2.0L and Touareg 3.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Brake pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs (front and rear)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Ribbed belt for supercharger: Replace (Touareg Hybrid only)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side-door pillar
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear



- ◆ Transmission: Automatic (non DSG): Change fluid (1.8T, 2.0L MPI and 2.5L only)
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

4.1.6 Service at 60,000 miles

Service at 60,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® fluid: Check and add if necessary (Passat 2.0L and Touareg 3.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Air filter element and snow screen: Replace element and clean screen and housing (if applicable)
- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Brakes: Inspect brake system and shock absorber for leaks and damage, check thickness of brake pads, brake disc condition front and rear. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs, and check brake fluid level subject to abrasion
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter: Replace (if applicable)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Fuel filter: Replace (2.0L and 3.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side-door pillar
- ◆ Spark plugs: Replace (1.8T, 2.0T, 3.6L, and Touareg Hybrid engines only)
- ◆ Sunroof: Open sunroof and check front water drains and clean if necessary (Touareg only)
- ◆ Timing belt: Check and replace if necessary (2.0L MPI only)
If replaced at 60,000 miles, check every 60,000 miles after.
If not replaced at 60,000 miles, check every 20,000 miles until replaced, then every 60,000 miles
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth, condition, wear pattern, and pressure of all tires (including spare)
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

4.1.7 Service at 70,000 miles

Service at 70,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® fluid: Check and add if necessary (Passat 2.0L and Touareg 3.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Brake pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs (front and rear)



- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side-door pillar
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

4.1.8 Service at 80,000 miles

Service at 80,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® fluid: Check and add if necessary (Passat 2.0L and Touareg 3.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Body: Visual inspection for corrosion
- ◆ Brakes: Inspect brake system and shock absorber for leaks and damage, check thickness of brake pads, brake disc condition front and rear. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs, and check brake fluid level subject to abrasion
- ◆ Convertible roof, CSC roof, and retractable hard top: Check for function and damage and clean and lubricate seals (if applicable)
- ◆ Convertible roof water drains: Check (Beetle Convertible only)
- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ◆ CV joints: Check for leaks and damage
- ◆ Door checks and mounting pins: Lubricate
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter: Replace (if applicable)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive, and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Exhaust system: Check for leaks, damage, and secure fittings
- ◆ Fuel filter: Replace (2.0L and 3.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Headlights: Check adjustment
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Interior lighting and glove box lights, cigarette lighter/power outlets, horn, and all warning lamps: Check



- ◆ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, and hazard warning lights: Check
- ◆ Power steering: Check oil level
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Ribbed belt: Check condition (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side-door pillar
- ◆ Spark plugs: Replace (2.0L MPI, 2.5L, and Jetta Hybrid engines only)
- ◆ Sunroof and Panoramic sunroof: Check, clean, and lubricate (if applicable)
- ◆ Sunroof: Open sunroof and check front and rear water drains and clean if necessary (if applicable)
- ◆ Test drive: Check braking, kickdown, steering, electrical, heating and ventilation systems, air conditioning, handling, and parking brake
- ◆ Tie rod ends: Check for excessive play and looseness, check boots
- ◆ Timing belt: Check and replace if necessary (2.0L MPI only)
If replaced at 60,000 miles, check every 60,000 miles after.
If not replaced at 60,000 miles, check every 20,000 miles until replaced, then every 60,000 miles
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth, condition, wear pattern, and pressure of all tires (including spare)
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Transmission: DSG (non Automatic): Change fluid and filter
- ◆ Underbody: Inspect under seal, underbody trims, pipe placing, and plug for damage
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

4.1.9 Service at 90,000 miles

Service at 90,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® fluid: Check and add if necessary (Passat 2.0L and Touareg 3.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Brake pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs (front and rear)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side-door pillar
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear



- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

4.1.10 Service at 100,000 miles

Service at 100,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® fluid: Check and add if necessary (Passat 2.0L and Touareg 3.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Brakes: Inspect brake system and shock absorber for leaks and damage, check thickness of brake pads, brake disc condition front and rear. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs, and check brake fluid level subject to abrasion
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter: Replace (if applicable)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Fuel filter: Replace (2.0L and 3.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Ribbed belt for supercharger: Replace (Touareg Hybrid only)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side-door pillar
- ◆ Sunroof: Open sunroof and check front water drains and clean if necessary (Touareg only)
- ◆ Timing belt: Check and replace if necessary (2.0L MPI only)
If replaced at 60,000 miles, check every 60,000 miles after.
If not replaced at 60,000 miles, check every 20,000 miles until replaced, then every 60,000 miles
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth, condition, wear pattern, and pressure of all tires (including spare)
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Transmission: Automatic (non DSG): Change fluid (1.8T, 2.0L MPI and 2.5L only)
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

4.1.11 Service at 110,000 miles

Service at 110,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® fluid: Check and add if necessary (Passat 2.0L and Touareg 3.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Brake pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs (front and rear)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter



- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side-door pillar
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

4.1.12 Service at 120,000 miles

Service at 120,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® fluid: Check and add if necessary (Passat 2.0L and Touareg 3.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Air filter element and snow screen: Replace element and clean screen and housing (if applicable)
- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Body: Visual inspection for corrosion
- ◆ Brakes: Inspect brake system and shock absorber for leaks and damage, check thickness of brake pads, brake disc condition front and rear. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs, and check brake fluid level subject to abrasion
- ◆ Convertible roof, CSC roof, and retractable hard top: Check for function and damage and clean and lubricate seals (if applicable)
- ◆ Convertible roof water drains: Check (Beetle Convertible only)
- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ◆ CV joints: Check for leaks and damage
- ◆ Diesel Particulate Filter: Perform after the first 120,000 miles or 120,000 miles after a Diesel Particulate Filter (DPF) replacement: Check ash loading according to manufacturer work procedure; Replace if necessary. (2.0L and 3.0L TDI engine only) »NOTE: If DPF replacement is not necessary, perform check every 20,000 miles thereafter until replacement becomes necessary.«
- ◆ Door checks and mounting pins: Lubricate
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter: Replace (if applicable)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive, and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Exhaust system: Check for leaks, damage, and secure fittings
- ◆ Fuel filter: Replace (2.0L and 3.0L TDI engine only)



- ◆ Headlights: Check adjustment
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Interior lighting and glove box lights, cigarette lighter/power outlets, horn, and all warning lamps: Check
- ◆ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, and hazard warning lights: Check
- ◆ Power steering: Check oil level
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Ribbed belt: Check condition (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side-door pillar
- ◆ Spark plugs: Replace (All engines except TDI)
- ◆ Sunroof and Panoramic sunroof: Check, clean, and lubricate (if applicable)
- ◆ Sunroof: Open sunroof and check front and rear water drains and clean if necessary (if applicable)
- ◆ Test drive: Check braking, kickdown, steering, electrical, heating and ventilation systems, air conditioning, handling, and parking brake
- ◆ Tie rod ends: Check for excessive play and looseness, check boots
- ◆ Timing belt: Check and replace if necessary (2.0L MPI only)
If replaced at 60,000 miles, check every 60,000 miles after.
If not replaced at 60,000 miles, check every 20,000 miles until replaced, then every 60,000 miles
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth, condition, wear pattern, and pressure of all tires (including spare)
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Transmission: DSG (non Automatic): Change fluid and filter
- ◆ Underbody: Inspect under seal, underbody trims, pipe placing, and plug for damage
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

4.1.13 Service at 130,000 miles

Service at 130,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® fluid: Check and add if necessary (Passat 2.0L and Touareg 3.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Brake pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs (front and rear)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage



- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side-door pillar
- ◆ Timing belt: Replace (2.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

4.1.14 Service at 140,000 miles

Service at 140,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® fluid: Check and add if necessary (Passat 2.0L and Touareg 3.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Brakes: Inspect brake system and shock absorber for leaks and damage, check thickness of brake pads, brake disc condition front and rear. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs, and check brake fluid level subject to abrasion
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter: Replace (if applicable)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side-door pillar
- ◆ Timing belt: Check and replace if necessary (2.0L MPI only)
If replaced at 60,000 miles, check every 60,000 miles after.
If not replaced at 60,000 miles, check every 20,000 miles until replaced, then every 60,000 miles
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth, condition, wear pattern, and pressure of all tires (including spare)
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

4.1.15 Service at 150,000 miles

Service at 150,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® fluid: Check and add if necessary (Passat 2.0L and Touareg 3.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Brake pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs (front and rear)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter



- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Ribbed belt for supercharger: Replace (Touareg Hybrid only)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side-door pillar
- ◆ Timing belt: Check (if replacement is not necessary, perform check every 20,000 miles after until replacement is necessary) (Jetta Hybrid engine only)
- ◆ Timing belt for coolant pump: Check (if replacement is not necessary, perform check every 20,000 miles after until replacement is necessary) (Jetta Hybrid engine only)
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

4.1.16 Time-Dependent Maintenance Items

Every 1 year

- ◆ Perform visual check of airbag system

Every 2 years

- ◆ Convertible roof: Check latch (if applicable)
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter: Replace (if applicable)
- ◆ Tire filler bottle in the tire mobility set: Check (observe expiration date)

At the 3 year mark, then every 2 years regardless of miles driven

- ◆ Brake fluid and clutch unit: Replace fluid

Every 3 years

- ◆ BorgWarner clutch: Change oil (Tiguan 2.0T and CC 3.6L 4MOTION® only)
- ◆ Front axle differential lock (if equipped): Change fluid

Every 4 years regardless of miles driven

- ◆ AdBlue® fluid: Change fluid if the mileage is under 15,000 Kilometers (Passat 2.0L and Touareg 3.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Spark plugs: Replace (2.0L MPI and Jetta Hybrid only)
- ◆ Tire filler bottle in the tire mobility set: Replace (observe expiration date)

Every 6 years regardless of miles driven

- ◆ Air filter element and snow screen: Replace element and clean screen and housing (if mileage is under 60,000 miles) (if applicable)
- ◆ Spark plugs: Replace (All engines except 2.0L MPI, Jetta Hybrid, and TDI)



4.1.17 Brake Fluid Replacement

The brake fluid must be replaced every 3 years regardless of mileage, and every 2 years thereafter regardless of mileage driven

4.2 MY 2014 Maintenance Intervals (Touareg only) - USA

⇒ [a4.2.1 t 10,000 miles \(Included in the Volkswagen Carefree Maintenance Program\)", page 119](#)

⇒ [a4.2.2 t 20,000 miles \(Included in the Volkswagen Carefree Maintenance Program\)", page 120](#)

⇒ [a4.2.3 t 30,000 miles", page 120](#)

⇒ [a4.2.4 t 40,000 miles", page 121](#)

⇒ [a4.2.5 t 50,000 miles", page 122](#)

⇒ [a4.2.6 t 60,000 miles", page 122](#)

⇒ [a4.2.7 t 70,000 miles", page 123](#)

⇒ [a4.2.8 t 80,000 miles", page 123](#)

⇒ [a4.2.9 t 90,000 miles", page 125](#)

⇒ [a4.2.10 t 100,000 miles", page 125](#)

⇒ [a4.2.11 t 110,000 miles", page 126](#)

⇒ [a4.2.12 t 120,000 miles", page 126](#)

⇒ [M4.2.13 aintenance Items", page 127](#)

⇒ [F4.2.14 uid Replacement", page 128](#)

4.2.1 Service at 10,000 miles (Included in the Volkswagen Carefree Maintenance Program)

Service at 10,000 miles or one year from vehicle in-service date, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® Fluid: Check and add if necessary (3.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Brake pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs (front and rear)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side door pillar
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function, Check fluid level and add if necessary



4.2.2 Service at 20,000 miles (Included in the Volkswagen Carefree Maintenance Program)

Service at 20,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® Fluid: Check and add if necessary (3.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Brakes: Inspect brake system and shock absorber for leaks and damage, check thickness of brake pads, brake disc condition front and rear. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs, and check brake fluid level subject to abrasion
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter: Replace (if applicable)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Fuel filter: Replace (3.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side door pillar
- ◆ Sunroof: Open sunroof and check front and rear water drains and clean if necessary (if applicable)
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth, condition, wear pattern, and pressure of all tires (including spare)
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function, Check fluid level and add if necessary

4.2.3 Service at 30,000 miles

Service at 30,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® Fluid: Check and add if necessary (3.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Brake pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs (front and rear)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side door pillar
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear



- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function, Check fluid level and add if necessary

4.2.4 Service at 40,000 miles

Service at 40,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® Fluid: Check and add if necessary (3.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Body: Visual inspection for corrosion
- ◆ Brakes: Inspect brake system and shock absorber for leaks and damage, check thickness of brake pads, brake disc condition front and rear. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs, and check brake fluid level subject to abrasion
- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ◆ CV joints: Check for leaks and damage
- ◆ Door checks and mounting pins: Lubricate
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter: Replace (if applicable)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive, and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Exhaust system: Check for leaks, damage, and secure fittings
- ◆ Fuel filter: Replace (3.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Headlights: Check adjustment
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Interior lighting and glove box lights, cigarette lighter/power outlets, horn, and all warning lamps: Check
- ◆ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, and hazard warning lights: Check
- ◆ Power steering: Check oil level
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Ribbed belt: Check condition
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side door pillar
- ◆ Sunroof and Panoramic sunroof: Check, clean, and lubricate (if applicable)
- ◆ Sunroof: Open sunroof and check front and rear water drains and clean if necessary (if applicable)
- ◆ Test drive: Check braking, kickdown, steering, electrical, heating and ventilation systems, air conditioning, handling, and parking brake



- ◆ Tie rod ends: Check for excessive play and looseness, check boots
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth, condition, wear pattern, and pressure of all tires (including spare)
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Underbody: Inspect under seal, underbody trims, pipe placing, and plug for damage
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function, Check fluid level and add if necessary

4.2.5 Service at 50,000 miles

Service at 50,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® Fluid: Check and add if necessary (3.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Brake pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs (front and rear)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Ribbed belt for supercharger: Replace (Hybrid only)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side door pillar
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function, Check fluid level and add if necessary

4.2.6 Service at 60,000 miles

Service at 60,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® Fluid: Check and add if necessary (3.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Air filter element and snow screen: Replace element and clean screen and housing (if applicable)
- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Brakes: Inspect brake system and shock absorber for leaks and damage, check thickness of brake pads, brake disc condition front and rear. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs, and check brake fluid level subject to abrasion
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter: Replace (if applicable)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Fuel filter: Replace (3.0L TDI engine only)



- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side door pillar
- ◆ Spark plugs: Replace (all engines except TDI)
- ◆ Sunroof: Open sunroof and check front water drains and clean if necessary (if applicable)
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth, condition, wear pattern, and pressure of all tires (including spare)
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function, Check fluid level and add if necessary

4.2.7 Service at 70,000 miles

Service at 70,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® Fluid: Check and add if necessary (3.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Brake pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs (front and rear)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side door pillar
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function, Check fluid level and add if necessary

4.2.8 Service at 80,000 miles

Service at 80,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® Fluid: Check and add if necessary (3.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Body: Visual inspection for corrosion
- ◆ Brakes: Inspect brake system and shock absorber for leaks and damage, check thickness of brake pads, brake disc condition front and rear. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs, and check brake fluid level subject to abrasion



- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ◆ CV joints: Check for leaks and damage
- ◆ Door checks and mounting pins: Lubricate
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter: Replace (if applicable)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive, and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Exhaust system: Check for leaks, damage, and secure fittings
- ◆ Fuel filter: Replace (3.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Headlights: Check adjustment
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Interior lighting and glove box lights, cigarette lighter/power outlets, horn, and all warning lamps: Check
- ◆ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, and hazard warning lights: Check
- ◆ Power steering: Check oil level
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Ribbed belt: Check condition
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side door pillar
- ◆ Sunroof and Panoramic sunroof: Check, clean, and lubricate (if applicable)
- ◆ Sunroof: Open sunroof and check front and rear water drains and clean if necessary (if applicable)
- ◆ Test drive: Check braking, kickdown, steering, electrical, heating and ventilation systems, air conditioning, handling, and parking brake
- ◆ Tie rod ends: Check for excessive play and looseness, check boots
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth, condition, wear pattern, and pressure of all tires (including spare)
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Underbody: Inspect under seal, underbody trims, pipe placing, and plug for damage
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function, Check fluid level and add if necessary



4.2.9 Service at 90,000 miles

Service at 90,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® Fluid: Check and add if necessary (3.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Brake pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs (front and rear)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side door pillar
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function, Check fluid level and add if necessary

4.2.10 Service at 100,000 miles

Service at 100,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® Fluid: Check and add if necessary (3.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Brakes: Inspect brake system and shock absorber for leaks and damage, check thickness of brake pads, brake disc condition front and rear. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs, and check brake fluid level subject to abrasion
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter: Replace (if applicable)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Fuel filter: Replace (3.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Ribbed belt for supercharger: Replace (Hybrid only)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side door pillar
- ◆ Sunroof: Open sunroof and check front and rear water drains and clean if necessary (if applicable)
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth, condition, wear pattern, and pressure of all tires (including spare)
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear



- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function, Check fluid level and add if necessary

4.2.11 Service at 110,000 miles

Service at 110,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® Fluid: Check and add if necessary (3.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Brake pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs (front and rear)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side door pillar
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function, Check fluid level and add if necessary

4.2.12 Service at 120,000 miles

Service at 120,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® Fluid: Check and add if necessary (3.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Air filter element and snow screen: Replace element and clean screen and housing (if applicable)
- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Body: Visual inspection for corrosion
- ◆ Brakes: Inspect brake system and shock absorber for leaks and damage, check thickness of brake pads, brake disc condition front and rear. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs, and check brake fluid level subject to abrasion
- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ◆ CV joints: Check for leaks and damage
- ◆ Diesel Particulate Filter: Perform after the first 120,000 miles or 120,000 miles after a Diesel Particulate Filter (DPF) replacement: Check ash loading according to manufacturer work procedure; Replace if necessary. (3.0L TDI engine only) »NOTE: If DPF replacement is not necessary, perform check every 20,000 miles thereafter until replacement becomes necessary.«
- ◆ Door checks and mounting pins: Lubricate
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter: Replace (if applicable)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter



- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive, and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Exhaust system: Check for leaks, damage, and secure fittings
- ◆ Fuel filter: Replace (3.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Headlights: Check adjustment
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Interior lighting and glove box lights, cigarette lighter/power outlets, horn, and all warning lamps: Check
- ◆ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, and hazard warning lights: Check
- ◆ Power steering: Check oil level
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Ribbed belt: Check condition
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side door pillar
- ◆ Spark plugs: Replace (All engines except TDI)
- ◆ Sunroof and Panoramic sunroof: Check, clean, and lubricate (if applicable)
- ◆ Sunroof: Open sunroof and check front and rear water drains and clean if necessary (if applicable)
- ◆ Test drive: Check braking, kickdown, steering, electrical, heating and ventilation systems, air conditioning, handling, and parking brake
- ◆ Tie rod ends: Check for excessive play and looseness, check boots
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth, condition, wear pattern, and pressure of all tires (including spare)
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Underbody: Inspect under seal, underbody trims, pipe placing, and plug for damage
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function, Check fluid level and add if necessary

4.2.13 Time-Dependent Maintenance Items

Every 1 year

- ◆ Perform visual check of airbag system

Every 2 years

- ◆ Dust and pollen filter: Replace (if applicable)
- ◆ Tire filler bottle in the tire mobility set: Check (observe expiration date)



At the 3 year mark, then every 2 years regardless of miles driven

- ◆ Brake fluid: Replace fluid

Every 4 years regardless of miles driven

- ◆ AdBlue® fluid: Change fluid if the mileage is under 10,000 miles (3.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Tire filler bottle in the tire mobility set: Replace (observe expiration date)

Every 6 years regardless of miles driven

- ◆ Air filter element and snow screen: Replace element and clean screen and housing (if mileage is under 60,000 miles) (if applicable)
- ◆ Spark plugs: Replace (all engines except TDI)

4.2.14 Brake Fluid Replacement

The brake fluid must be replaced every 3 years regardless of mileage, and every 2 years thereafter regardless of mileage driven

4.3 MY 2014 Maintenance Intervals (Only Jetta, Jetta GLI, Jetta Hybrid, The Beetle, The Beetle Convertible, and Golf Wagon) - Canada

⇒ [a4.3.1 t 15,000 Kilometers", page 128](#)

⇒ [a4.3.2 t 30,000 Kilometers", page 129](#)

⇒ [a4.3.3 t 45,000 Kilometers", page 130](#)

⇒ [a4.3.4 t 60,000 Kilometers", page 131](#)

⇒ [a4.3.5 t 75,000 Kilometers", page 132](#)

⇒ [a4.3.6 t 90,000 Kilometers", page 133](#)

⇒ [a4.3.7 t 105,000 Kilometers", page 134](#)

⇒ [a4.3.8 t 120,000 Kilometers", page 134](#)

⇒ [a4.3.9 t 135,000 Kilometers", page 136](#)

⇒ [a4.3.10 t 150,000 Kilometers", page 137](#)

⇒ [a4.3.11 t 165,000 Kilometers", page 138](#)

⇒ [a4.3.12 t 180,000 Kilometers", page 138](#)

⇒ [a4.3.13 t 195,000 Kilometers", page 140](#)

⇒ [a4.3.14 t 210,000 Kilometers", page 141](#)

⇒ [a4.3.15 t 225,000 Kilometers", page 141](#)

⇒ [M4.3.16 aintenance Items", page 142](#)

⇒ [F4.3.17 uid Replacement", page 143](#)

4.3.1 Service at 15,000 Kilometers

Service at 15,000 Kilometers or one year from vehicle in-service date, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® fluid: Check and add if necessary (Passat 2.0L and Touareg 3.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)

- ◆ Brake pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs (front and rear)
- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Headlights: Check adjustment
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, hazard warning lights, daytime running lights, curve lighting, and automatic headlights: Check
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side-door pillar
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Visual inspection of windshield. Note any damage if necessary
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

4.3.2 Service at 30,000 Kilometers

Service at 30,000 Kilometers or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® fluid: Check and add if necessary (Passat 2.0L and Touareg 3.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Brakes: Inspect brake system and shock absorber for leaks and damage, check thickness of brake pads, brake disc condition front and rear. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs, and check brake fluid level subject to abrasion
- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter: Replace (if applicable)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Fuel filter: Replace (2.0L and 3.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Headlights: Check adjustment



- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, hazard warning lights, daytime running lights, curve lighting, and automatic headlights: Check
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side-door pillar
- ◆ Sunroof: Open sunroof and check front water drains and clean if necessary (Touareg only)
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth, condition, wear pattern, and pressure of all tires (including spare)
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Visual inspection of windshield. Note any damage if necessary
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

4.3.3 Service at 45,000 Kilometers

Service at 45,000 Kilometers or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® fluid: Check and add if necessary (Passat 2.0L and Touareg 3.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Brake pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs (front and rear)
- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Headlights: Check adjustment
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, hazard warning lights, daytime running lights, curve lighting, and automatic headlights: Check
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side-door pillar
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear



- ◆ Visual inspection of windshield. Note any damage if necessary
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

4.3.4 Service at 60,000 Kilometers

Service at 60,000 Kilometers or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® fluid: Check and add if necessary (Passat 2.0L and Touareg 3.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Body: Visual inspection for corrosion
- ◆ Brakes: Inspect brake system and shock absorber for leaks and damage, check thickness of brake pads, brake disc condition front and rear. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs, and check brake fluid level subject to abrasion
- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ◆ Convertible roof, CSC roof, and Retractable hard top: Check for function and damage and clean and lubricate seals (if applicable)
- ◆ Convertible roof water drains: Check (The Beetle Convertible only)
- ◆ CV joints: Check for leaks and damage
- ◆ Door checks and mounting pins: Lubricate
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter: Replace (if applicable)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Exhaust system: Check for leaks, damage and secure fittings
- ◆ Fuel filter: Replace (2.0L TDI and 3.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Headlights: Check adjustment
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Interior lighting and glove box lights, cigarette lighter/power outlets, horn, and all warning lamps: Check
- ◆ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, hazard warning lights, daytime running lights, curve lighting, and automatic headlights: Check
- ◆ Power steering: Check oil level
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Ribbed belt: Check condition (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset



- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side-door pillar
- ◆ Spark plugs: Replace (2.0L MPI, 2.5L, and Hybrid engines only)
- ◆ Sunroof and Panoramic sunroof: Check, clean, and lubricate (if applicable)
- ◆ Sunroof: Open sunroof and check front water drains and clean if necessary (if applicable)
- ◆ Test drive: Check braking, kickdown, steering, electrical, heating and ventilation systems, air conditioning, and handling
- ◆ Tie rod ends: Check for excessive play, check boots
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth, condition, wear pattern, and pressure of all tires (including spare)
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Transmission: Automatic (non DSG): Check fluid (All models except Touareg, Tiguan, and CC 3.6L)
- ◆ Transmission: DSG (non Automatic): Change fluid and filter
- ◆ Underbody sealant: Inspect for damage
- ◆ Visual inspection of windshield. Note any damage if necessary
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

4.3.5 Service at 75,000 Kilometers

Service at 75,000 Kilometers or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® fluid: Check and add if necessary (Passat 2.0L and Touareg 3.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Brake pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs (front and rear)
- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Headlights: Check adjustment
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, hazard warning lights, daytime running lights, curve lighting, and automatic headlights: Check
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset



- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side-door pillar
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Visual inspection of windshield. Note any damage if necessary
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

4.3.6 Service at 90,000 Kilometers

Service at 90,000 Kilometers or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® fluid: Check and add if necessary (Passat 2.0L and Touareg 3.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Air filter element and snow filter: Replace element and clean screen and housing (if applicable)
- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Brakes: Inspect brake system and shock absorber for leaks and damage, check thickness of brake pads, brake disc condition front and rear. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs, and check brake fluid level subject to abrasion
- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter: Replace (if applicable)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Fuel filter: Replace (2.0L and 3.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Headlights: Check adjustment
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, hazard warning lights, daytime running lights, curve lighting, and automatic headlights: Check
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side-door pillar
- ◆ Spark plugs: Replace (1.8T, 2.0T and 3.6L only)
- ◆ Sunroof: Open sunroof and check front water drains and clean if necessary (Touareg only)
- ◆ Timing belt: Check and replace if necessary (2.0L MPI only) If replaced at 90,000 Kilometers, check every 90,000 Kilometers after. If not replaced at 90,000 Kilometers, check every 30,000 Kilometers until replaced, then every 90,000 Kilometers



- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth, condition, wear pattern, and pressure of all tires (including spare)
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Visual inspection of windshield. Note any damage if necessary
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

4.3.7 Service at 105,000 Kilometers

Service at 105,000 Kilometers or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® fluid: Check and add if necessary (Passat 2.0L and Touareg 3.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Brake pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs (front and rear)
- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Headlights: Check adjustment
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, hazard warning lights, daytime running lights, curve lighting, and automatic headlights: Check
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side-door pillar
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Visual inspection of windshield. Note any damage if necessary
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

4.3.8 Service at 120,000 Kilometers

Service at 120,000 Kilometers or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® fluid: Check and add if necessary (Passat 2.0L and Touareg 3.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Body: Visual inspection for corrosion



- ◆ Brakes: Inspect brake system and shock absorber for leaks and damage, check thickness of brake pads, brake disc condition front and rear. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs, and check brake fluid level subject to abrasion
- ◆ Convertible roof, CSC roof, and Retractable hard top: Check for function and damage and clean and lubricate seals (if applicable)
- ◆ Convertible roof water drains: Check (The Beetle Convertible only)
- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ◆ CV joints: Check for leaks and damage
- ◆ Door checks and mounting pins: Lubricate
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter: Replace (if applicable)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Exhaust system: Check for leaks, damage and secure fittings
- ◆ Fuel filter: Replace (2.0L TDI and 3.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Headlights: Check adjustment
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Interior lighting and glove box lights, cigarette lighter/power outlets, horn, and all warning lamps: Check
- ◆ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, hazard warning lights, daytime running lights, curve lighting, and automatic headlights: Check
- ◆ Power steering: Check oil level
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Ribbed belt: Check condition (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side-door pillar
- ◆ Spark plugs: Replace (2.0L MPI, 2.5L, and Hybrid engines only)
- ◆ Sunroof and Panoramic sunroof: Check, clean, and lubricate (if applicable)
- ◆ Sunroof: Open sunroof and check front water drains and clean if necessary (if applicable)
- ◆ Test drive: Check braking, kickdown, steering, electrical, heating and ventilation systems, air conditioning, and handling
- ◆ Tie rod ends: Check for excessive play, check boots
- ◆ Timing belt: Check and replace if necessary (2.0L MPI only)
If replaced at 90,000 Kilometers, check every 90,000 Kilometers after. If not replaced at 90,000 Kilometers, check



every 30,000 Kilometers until replaced, then every 90,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth, condition, wear pattern, and pressure of all tires (including spare)
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Transmission: Automatic (non DSG): Check fluid (All models except Touareg, Tiguan, and CC 3.6L)
- ◆ Transmission: DSG (non Automatic): Change fluid and filter
- ◆ Underbody sealant: Inspect for damage
- ◆ Visual inspection of windshield. Note any damage if necessary
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

4.3.9 Service at 135,000 Kilometers

Service at 135,000 Kilometers or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® fluid: Check and add if necessary (Passat 2.0L and Touareg 3.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Brake pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs (front and rear)
- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Headlights: Check adjustment
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, hazard warning lights, daytime running lights, curve lighting, and automatic headlights: Check
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side-door pillar
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Visual inspection of windshield. Note any damage if necessary
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary



4.3.10 Service at 150,000 Kilometers

Service at 150,000 Kilometers or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® fluid: Check and add if necessary (Passat 2.0L and Touareg 3.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Brakes: Inspect brake system and shock absorber for leaks and damage, check thickness of brake pads, brake disc condition front and rear. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs, and check brake fluid level subject to abrasion
- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter: Replace (if applicable)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Fuel filter: Replace (2.0L and 3.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Headlights: Check adjustment
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, hazard warning lights, daytime running lights, curve lighting, and automatic headlights: Check
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side-door pillar
- ◆ Sunroof: Open sunroof and check front water drains and clean if necessary (Touareg only)
- ◆ Timing belt: Check and replace if necessary (2.0L MPI only)
If replaced at 90,000 Kilometers, check every 90,000 Kilometers after. If not replaced at 90,000 Kilometers, check every 30,000 Kilometers until replaced, then every 90,000 Kilometers
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth, condition, wear pattern, and pressure of all tires (including spare)
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Visual inspection of windshield. Note any damage if necessary
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary



4.3.11 Service at 165,000 Kilometers

Service at 165,000 Kilometers or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® fluid: Check and add if necessary (Passat 2.0L and Touareg 3.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Brake pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs (front and rear)
- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Headlights: Check adjustment
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, hazard warning lights, daytime running lights, curve lighting, and automatic headlights: Check
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side-door pillar
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Visual inspection of windshield. Note any damage if necessary
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

4.3.12 Service at 180,000 Kilometers

Service at 180,000 Kilometers or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® fluid: Check and add if necessary (Passat 2.0L and Touareg 3.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Air filter element and snow filter: Replace element and clean screen and housing (if applicable)
- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Body: Visual inspection for corrosion
- ◆ Brakes: Inspect brake system and shock absorber for leaks and damage, check thickness of brake pads, brake disc condition front and rear. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs, and check brake fluid level subject to abrasion
- ◆ Convertible roof, CSC roof, and Retractable hard top: Check for function and damage and clean and lubricate seals (if applicable)



- ◆ Convertible roof water drains: Check (The Beetle Convertible only)
- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ◆ CV joints: Check for leaks and damage
- ◆ Diesel Particulate Filter: Perform after the first 180,000 Kilometers or 180,000 Kilometers after a Diesel Particulate Filter (DPF) replacement: Check ash loading according to manufacturer work procedure; Replace if necessary. (2.0L and 3.0L TDI engine only) »NOTE: If DPF replacement is not necessary, perform check every 30,000 Kilometers thereafter until replacement becomes necessary.«
- ◆ Door checks and mounting pins: Lubricate
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter: Replace (if applicable)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Exhaust system: Check for leaks, damage and secure fittings
- ◆ Fuel filter: Replace (2.0L and 3.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Headlights: Check adjustment
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Interior lighting and glove box lights, cigarette lighter/power outlets, horn, and all warning lamps: Check
- ◆ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, hazard warning lights, daytime running lights, curve lighting, and automatic headlights: Check
- ◆ Power steering: Check oil level
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Ribbed belt: Check condition (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side-door pillar
- ◆ Spark plugs: Replace (All engines except TDI)
- ◆ Sunroof and Panoramic sunroof: Check, clean, and lubricate (if applicable)
- ◆ Sunroof: Open sunroof and check front water drains and clean if necessary (if applicable)
- ◆ Test drive: Check braking, kickdown, steering, electrical, heating and ventilation systems, air conditioning, and handling
- ◆ Tie rod ends: Check for excessive play and check boots
- ◆ Timing belt: Check and replace if necessary (2.0L MPI only) If replaced at 90,000 Kilometers, check every 90,000 Kilometers after. If not replaced at 90,000 Kilometers, check every 30,000 Kilometers until replaced, then every 90,000 Kilometers



- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth, condition, wear pattern, and pressure of all tires (including spare)
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Transmission: Automatic (non DSG): Check fluid (All models except Touareg, Tiguan, and CC 3.6L)
- ◆ Transmission: DSG: (non Automatic): Change fluid and filter
- ◆ Underbody sealant: Inspect for damage
- ◆ Visual inspection of windshield. Note any damage if necessary
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

4.3.13 Service at 195,000 Kilometers

Service at 195,000 Kilometers or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® fluid: Check and add if necessary (Passat 2.0L and Touareg 3.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Brake pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs (front and rear)
- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Headlights: Check adjustment
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, hazard warning lights, daytime running lights, curve lighting, and automatic headlights: Check
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side-door pillar
- ◆ Timing belt: Replace (2.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Visual inspection of windshield. Note any damage if necessary
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary



4.3.14 Service at 210,000 Kilometers

Service at 210,000 Kilometers or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® fluid: Check and add if necessary (Passat 2.0L and Touareg 3.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Brakes: Inspect brake system and shock absorber for leaks and damage, check thickness of brake pads, brake disc condition front and rear. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs, and check brake fluid level subject to abrasion
- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter: Replace (if applicable)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Headlights: Check adjustment
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, hazard warning lights, daytime running lights, curve lighting, and automatic headlights: Check
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side-door pillar
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth, condition, wear pattern, and pressure of all tires (including spare)
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Visual inspection of windshield. Note any damage if necessary
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

4.3.15 Service at 225,000 Kilometers

Service at 225,000 Kilometers or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® fluid: Check and add if necessary (Passat 2.0L and Touareg 3.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Brake pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs (front and rear)
- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter



- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Headlights: Check adjustment
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, hazard warning lights, daytime running lights, curve lighting, and automatic headlights: Check
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side-door pillar
- ◆ Timing belt: Check and replace if necessary (2.0L MPI only) If replaced at 90,000 Kilometers, check every 90,000 Kilometers after. If not replaced at 90,000 Kilometers, check every 30,000 Kilometers until replaced, then every 90,000 Kilometers
- ◆ Timing belt: Check (if replacement is not necessary, perform check every 30,000 km after until replacement is necessary) (Hybrid engine only)
- ◆ Timing belt for coolant pump: Check (if replacement is not necessary, perform check every 30,000 km after until replacement is necessary) (Hybrid engine only)
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Visual inspection of windshield. Note any damage if necessary
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

4.3.16 Time-Dependent Maintenance Items

Every 1 year

- ◆ Perform visual check of airbag system

Every 2 years

- ◆ Convertible roof: Check latch (if applicable)
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter: Replace (if applicable)
- ◆ Tire filler bottle in the tire mobility set: Check (observe expiration date)

At the 3 year mark, then every 2 years regardless of kilometers driven

- ◆ Brake fluid and clutch unit: Replace fluid

Every 3 years

- ◆ BorgWarner clutch: Change oil (Tiguan 2.0T and CC 3.6L 4MOTION® only)
- ◆ Front axle differential lock (if equipped): Change fluid



Every 4 years regardless of kilometers driven

- ◆ AdBlue® fluid: Change fluid if the mileage is under 15,000 Kilometers (Passat 2.0L and Touareg 3.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Spark plugs: Replace (2.0L MPI and Jetta Hybrid only)
- ◆ Tire filler bottle in the tire mobility set: Replace (observe expiration date)

Every 6 years

- ◆ Air filter element and snow screen: Replace element and clean screen and housing (if mileage is under 90,000 Kilometers) (if applicable)
- ◆ Spark plugs: Replace (All engines except 2.0L MPI, Jetta Hybrid, and TDI)

4.3.17 Brake Fluid Replacement

The brake fluid must be replaced every 3 years regardless of kilometers driven, and every 2 years thereafter regardless of kilometers driven

4.4 MY 2014 Maintenance Intervals (Only Eos, CC, Tiguan, Passat and Touareg) - Canada

- ⇒ [a4.4.1 t 15,000 Kilometers", page 143](#)
- ⇒ [a4.4.2 t 30,000 Kilometers", page 144](#)
- ⇒ [a4.4.3 t 45,000 Kilometers", page 145](#)
- ⇒ [a4.4.4 t 60,000 Kilometers", page 146](#)
- ⇒ [a4.4.5 t 75,000 Kilometers", page 147](#)
- ⇒ [a4.4.6 t 90,000 Kilometers", page 148](#)
- ⇒ [a4.4.7 t 105,000 Kilometers", page 149](#)
- ⇒ [a4.4.8 t 120,000 Kilometers", page 149](#)
- ⇒ [a4.4.9 t 135,000 Kilometers", page 151](#)
- ⇒ [a4.4.10 t 150,000 Kilometers", page 151](#)
- ⇒ [a4.4.11 t 165,000 Kilometers", page 152](#)
- ⇒ [a4.4.12 t 180,000 Kilometers", page 153](#)
- ⇒ [a4.4.13 t 195,000 Kilometers", page 155](#)
- ⇒ [M4.4.14 aintenance Items", page 155](#)

4.4.1 Service at 15,000 Kilometers

Service at 15,000 Kilometers or one year from vehicle in-service date, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® fluid: Check and add if necessary (Passat 2.0L and Touareg 3.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Brake pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs (front and rear)
- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter



- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Headlights: Check adjustment
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, hazard warning lights, daytime running lights, curve lighting, and automatic headlights: Check
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality
- ◆ (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service
- ◆ on the service sticker and apply to the driver's
- ◆ side-door pillar
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Visual inspection of windshield. Note any damage if necessary
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system,
- ◆ and wiper blades: Check for damage and function
- ◆ Check fluid level and add if necessary

4.4.2 Service at 30,000 Kilometers

Service at 30,000 Kilometers or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® fluid: Check and add if necessary (Passat 2.0L and Touareg 3.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Brakes: Inspect brake system and shock absorber for leaks and damage, check thickness of brake pads, brake disc condition front and rear. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs, and check brake fluid level subject to abrasion
- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter: Replace (if applicable)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Fuel filter: Replace (2.0L and 3.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Headlights: Check adjustment
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage



- ◆ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, hazard warning lights, daytime running lights, curve lighting, and automatic headlights: Check
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side-door pillar
- ◆ Sunroof: Open sunroof and check front water drains and clean if necessary (Touareg only)
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth, condition, wear pattern, and pressure of all tires (including spare)
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Visual inspection of windshield. Note any damage if necessary
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

4.4.3 Service at 45,000 Kilometers

Service at 45,000 Kilometers or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® fluid: Check and add if necessary (Passat 2.0L and Touareg 3.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Brake pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs (front and rear)
- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Headlights: Check adjustment
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, hazard warning lights, daytime running lights, curve lighting, and automatic headlights: Check
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side-door pillar
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Visual inspection of windshield. Note any damage if necessary



- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

4.4.4 Service at 60,000 Kilometers

Service at 60,000 Kilometers or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® fluid: Check and add if necessary (Passat 2.0L and Touareg 3.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Body: Visual inspection for corrosion
- ◆ Brakes: Inspect brake system and shock absorber for leaks and damage, check thickness of brake pads, brake disc condition front and rear. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs, and check brake fluid level subject to abrasion
- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ◆ Convertible roof, CSC roof, and Retractable hard top: Check for function and damage and clean and lubricate seals (if applicable)
- ◆ Convertible roof water drains: Check (Beetle Convertible only)
- ◆ CV joints: Check for leaks and damage
- ◆ Door checks and mounting pins: Lubricate
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter: Replace (if applicable)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Exhaust system: Check for leaks, damage and secure fittings
- ◆ Fuel filter: Replace (2.0L TDI and 3.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Headlights: Check adjustment
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Interior lighting and glove box lights, cigarette lighter/power outlets, horn, and all warning lamps: Check Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, hazard warning lights, daytime running lights, curve lighting, and automatic headlights: Check
- ◆ Power steering: Check oil level
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Ribbed belt: Check condition (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side-door pillar
- ◆ Spark plugs: Replace (2.5L and 2.0L MPI only)



- ◆ Sunroof and Panoramic sunroof: Check, clean, and lubricate (if applicable)
- ◆ Sunroof: Open sunroof and check front water drains and clean if necessary (if applicable)
- ◆ Test drive: Check braking, kickdown, steering, electrical, heating and ventilation systems, air conditioning, and handling
- ◆ Tie rod ends: Check for excessive play, check boots
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth, condition, wear pattern, and pressure of all tires (including spare)
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Transmission: Automatic (non DSG): Check fluid (All models except Touareg, Tiguan, and CC 3.6L)
- ◆ Transmission: DSG (non Automatic): Change fluid and filter
- ◆ Underbody sealant: Inspect for damage
- ◆ Visual inspection of windshield. Note any damage if necessary
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

4.4.5 Service at 75,000 Kilometers

Service at 75,000 Kilometers or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® fluid: Check and add if necessary (Passat 2.0L and Touareg 3.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Brake pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs (front and rear)
- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Headlights: Check adjustment
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, hazard warning lights, daytime running lights, curve lighting, and automatic headlights: Check
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side-door pillar
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear



- ◆ Visual inspection of windshield. Note any damage if necessary
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

4.4.6 Service at 90,000 Kilometers

Service at 90,000 Kilometers or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® fluid: Check and add if necessary (Passat 2.0L and Touareg 3.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Air filter element and snow filter: Replace element and clean screen and housing (if applicable)
- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Brakes: Inspect brake system and shock absorber for leaks and damage, check thickness of brake pads, brake disc condition front and rear. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs, and check brake fluid level subject to abrasion
- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter: Replace (if applicable)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Fuel filter: Replace (2.0L and 3.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Headlights: Check adjustment
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, hazard warning lights, daytime running lights, curve lighting, and automatic headlights: Check
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side-door pillar
- ◆ Spark plugs: Replace (2.0T and 3.6L only)
- ◆ Sunroof: Open sunroof and check front water drains and clean if necessary (Touareg only)
- ◆ Timing belt: Check and replace if necessary (2.0L MPI only)
If replaced at 90,000 Kilometers, check every 90,000 Kilometers after. If not replaced at 90,000 Kilometers, check every 30,000 Kilometers until replaced, then every 90,000 Kilometers
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth, condition, wear pattern, and pressure of all tires (including spare)
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Visual inspection of windshield. Note any damage if necessary



- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

4.4.7 Service at 105,000 Kilometers

Service at 105,000 Kilometers or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® fluid: Check and add if necessary (Passat 2.0L and Touareg 3.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Brake pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs (front and rear)
- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Headlights: Check adjustment
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, hazard warning lights, daytime running lights, curve lighting, and automatic headlights: Check
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side-door pillar
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Visual inspection of windshield. Note any damage if necessary
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

4.4.8 Service at 120,000 Kilometers

Service at 120,000 Kilometers or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® fluid: Check and add if necessary (Passat 2.0L and Touareg 3.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Body: Visual inspection for corrosion
- ◆ Brakes: Inspect brake system and shock absorber for leaks and damage, check thickness of brake pads, brake disc condition front and rear. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs, and check brake fluid level subject to abrasion



- ◆ Convertible roof, CSC roof, and Retractable hard top: Check for function and damage and clean and lubricate seals (if applicable)
- ◆ Convertible roof water drains: Check (Beetle Convertible only)
- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ◆ CV joints: Check for leaks and damage
- ◆ Door checks and mounting pins: Lubricate
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter: Replace (if applicable)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Exhaust system: Check for leaks, damage and secure fittings
- ◆ Fuel filter: Replace (2.0L TDI and 3.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Headlights: Check adjustment
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Interior lighting and glove box lights, cigarette lighter/power outlets, horn, and all warning lamps: Check
- ◆ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, hazard warning lights, daytime running lights, curve lighting, and automatic headlights: Check
- ◆ Power steering: Check oil level
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Ribbed belt: Check condition (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side-door pillar
- ◆ Spark plugs: Replace (2.5L and 2.0L MPI only)
- ◆ Sunroof and Panoramic sunroof: Check, clean, and lubricate (if applicable)
- ◆ Sunroof: Open sunroof and check front water drains and clean if necessary (if applicable)
- ◆ Test drive: Check braking, kickdown, steering, electrical, heating and ventilation systems, air conditioning, and handling
- ◆ Tie rod ends: Check for excessive play, check boots
- ◆ Timing belt: Check and replace if necessary (2.0L MPI only)
If replaced at 90,000 Kilometers, check every 90,000 Kilometers after. If not replaced at 90,000 Kilometers, check every 30,000 Kilometers until replaced, then every 90,000 Kilometers
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth, condition, wear pattern, and pressure of all tires (including spare)



- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Transmission: Automatic (non DSG): Check fluid (All models except Touareg, Tiguan, and CC 3.6L)
- ◆ Transmission: DSG (non Automatic): Change fluid and filter
- ◆ Underbody sealant: Inspect for damage
- ◆ Visual inspection of windshield. Note any damage if necessary
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

4.4.9 Service at 135,000 Kilometers

Service at 135,000 Kilometers or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® fluid: Check and add if necessary (Passat 2.0L and Touareg 3.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Brake pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs (front and rear)
- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Headlights: Check adjustment
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, hazard warning lights, daytime running lights, curve lighting, and automatic headlights: Check
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side-door pillar
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Visual inspection of windshield. Note any damage if necessary
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

4.4.10 Service at 150,000 Kilometers

Service at 150,000 Kilometers or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® fluid: Check and add if necessary (Passat 2.0L and Touareg 3.0L TDI engine only)



- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Brakes: Inspect brake system and shock absorber for leaks and damage, check thickness of brake pads, brake disc condition front and rear. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs, and check brake fluid level subject to abrasion
- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter: Replace (if applicable)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Fuel filter: Replace (2.0L and 3.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Headlights: Check adjustment
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, hazard warning lights, daytime running lights, curve lighting, and automatic headlights: Check
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side-door pillar
- ◆ Sunroof: Open sunroof and check front water drains and clean if necessary (Touareg only)
- ◆ Timing belt: Check and replace if necessary (2.0L MPI only) If replaced at 90,000 Kilometers, check every 90,000 Kilometers after. If not replaced at 90,000 Kilometers, check every 30,000 Kilometers until replaced, then every 90,000 Kilometers
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth, condition, wear pattern, and pressure of all tires (including spare)
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Visual inspection of windshield. Note any damage if necessary
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

4.4.11 Service at 165,000 Kilometers

Service at 165,000 Kilometers or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® fluid: Check and add if necessary (Passat 2.0L and Touareg 3.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Brake pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs (front and rear)



- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Headlights: Check adjustment
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, hazard warning lights, daytime running lights, curve lighting, and automatic headlights: Check
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side-door pillar
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Visual inspection of windshield. Note any damage if necessary
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

4.4.12 Service at 180,000 Kilometers

Service at 180,000 Kilometers or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® fluid: Check and add if necessary (Passat 2.0L and Touareg 3.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Air filter element and snow filter: Replace element and clean screen and housing (if applicable)
- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Body: Visual inspection for corrosion
- ◆ Brakes: Inspect brake system and shock absorber for leaks and damage, check thickness of brake pads, brake disc condition front and rear. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs, and check brake fluid level subject to abrasion
- ◆ Convertible roof, CSC roof, and Retractable hard top: Check for function and damage and clean and lubricate seals (if applicable)
- ◆ Convertible roof water drains: Check (Beetle Convertible only)
- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ◆ CV joints: Check for leaks and damage
- ◆ Diesel Particulate Filter: Perform after the first 180,000 Kilometers or 180,000 Kilometers after a Diesel Particulate Filter (DPF) replacement: Check ash loading according to manufacturer work procedure; Replace if necessary. (2.0L and 3.0L TDI engine only) »NOTE: If DPF replacement is not



necessary, perform check every 30,000 Kilometers thereafter until replacement becomes necessary.«

- ◆ Door checks and mounting pins: Lubricate
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter: Replace (if applicable)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Exhaust system: Check for leaks, damage and secure fittings
- ◆ Fuel filter: Replace (2.0L and 3.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Headlights: Check adjustment
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Interior lighting and glove box lights, cigarette lighter/power outlets, horn, and all warning lamps: Check
- ◆ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, hazard warning lights, daytime running lights, curve lighting, and automatic headlights: Check
- ◆ Power steering: Check oil level
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Ribbed belt: Check condition (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side-door pillar
- ◆ Spark plugs: Replace (All engines except TDI)
- ◆ Sunroof and Panoramic sunroof: Check, clean, and lubricate (if applicable)
- ◆ Sunroof: Open sunroof and check front water drains and clean if necessary (if applicable)
- ◆ Test drive: Check braking, kickdown, steering, electrical, heating and ventilation systems, air conditioning, and handling
- ◆ Tie rod ends: Check for excessive play and check boots
- ◆ Timing belt: Check and replace if necessary (2.0L MPI only)
If replaced at 90,000 Kilometers, check every 90,000 Kilometers after. If not replaced at 90,000 Kilometers, check every 30,000 Kilometers until replaced, then every 90,000 Kilometers
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth, condition, wear pattern, and pressure of all tires (including spare)
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Transmission: Automatic (non DSG): Check fluid (All models except Touareg, Tiguan, and CC 3.6L)
- ◆ Transmission: DSG: (non Automatic): Change fluid and filter
- ◆ Underbody sealant: Inspect for damage



- ◆ Visual inspection of windshield. Note any damage if necessary
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

4.4.13 Service at 195,000 Kilometers

Service at 195,000 Kilometers or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® fluid: Check and add if necessary (Passat 2.0L and Touareg 3.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Brake pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs (front and rear)
- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Headlights: Check adjustment
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, hazard warning lights, daytime running lights, curve lighting, and automatic headlights: Check
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side-door pillar
- ◆ Timing belt: Replace (2.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Visual inspection of windshield. Note any damage if necessary
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

4.4.14 Time-Dependent Maintenance Items

Every 1 year

Perform visual check of airbag system

Every 2 years

Check latch for convertible roof (if applicable)

Dust and pollen filter: Replace (if applicable)

Tire filler bottle in the tire mobility set: Check (observe expiration date)



At the 3 year mark, then every 2 years regardless of kilometers driven

Brake fluid and clutch unit: Replace fluid

Every 3 years

AWD clutch: Change oil (if applicable)

Every 4 years regardless of kilometers driven

AdBlue® fluid: Change fluid if the mileage is under 15,000 Kilometers (Passat 2.0L and Touareg 3.0L TDI engine only)

Spark plugs: Replace (2.0L MPI only)

Tire filler bottle in the tire mobility set: Replace (observe expiration date)

Every 6 years

Air filter element and snow screen: Replace element and clean screen and housing (if mileage is under 90,000 Kilometers) (if applicable)

Spark plugs: Replace (All engines except 2.0L MPI and TDI)

4.4.15 Brake Fluid Replacement

The brake fluid must be replaced every 3 years regardless of kilometers driven, and every 2 years thereafter regardless of kilometers driven



5 MY 2013 Maintenance Intervals

⇒ [25.1 013 Maintenance Intervals \(All Vehicles Except Touareg and Routan\) - USA", page 157](#)

⇒ [25.2 013 Maintenance Intervals \(Touareg only\) - USA", page 167](#)

⇒ [25.3 013 Maintenance Intervals \(All Vehicles\) - Canada", page 177](#)

⇒ [25.4 013 Maintenance Intervals \(Jetta, Jetta SportWagen, Jetta GLI, Jetta Hybrid, Beetle, and Beetle Convertible\) - USA", page 190](#)

⇒ [25.5 013 Maintenance Intervals \(Jetta, Jetta GLI, Jetta Hybrid, Beetle, Beetle Convertible, and Golf Wagon - Canada", page 201](#)

5.1 MY 2013 Maintenance Intervals (All Vehicles Except Touareg and Routan) - USA

⇒ [t5.1.1 o Review", page 157](#)

⇒ [a5.1.2 t 10,000 miles \(Included in the Volkswagen Carefree Maintenance Program\)", page 158](#)

⇒ [a5.1.3 t 20,000 miles \(Included in the Volkswagen Carefree Maintenance Program\)", page 158](#)

⇒ [a5.1.4 t 30,000 miles \(Included in the Volkswagen Carefree Maintenance Program\)", page 159](#)

⇒ [a5.1.5 t 40,000 miles", page 159](#)

⇒ [a5.1.6 t 50,000 miles", page 160](#)

⇒ [a5.1.7 t 60,000 miles", page 161](#)

⇒ [a5.1.8 t 70,000 miles", page 161](#)

⇒ [a5.1.9 t 80,000 miles", page 162](#)

⇒ [a5.1.10 t 90,000 miles", page 163](#)

⇒ [a5.1.11 t 100,000 miles", page 163](#)

⇒ [a5.1.12 t 110,000 miles", page 164](#)

⇒ [a5.1.13 t 120,000 miles", page 164](#)

⇒ [a5.1.14 t 130,000 miles", page 166](#)

⇒ [m5.1.15 aintenance items", page 166](#)

⇒ [f5.1.16 luid replacement", page 167](#)

5.1.1 Points to Review

Points to review during every service

- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive, and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Headlights: Check adjustment



- ◆ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, and hazard warning lights: Check
- ◆ Visual inspection of windshield. Note any damage if necessary
- ◆ Service at 10,000 miles (Included in the Volkswagen Care-free Maintenance Program)

5.1.2 Service at 10,000 miles (Included in the Volkswagen Carefree Maintenance Program)

Service at 10,000 miles or one year from vehicle in-service date, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® fluid: Check and add if necessary (Passat 2.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Brake pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs (front and rear)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side-door pillar
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

5.1.3 Service at 20,000 miles (Included in the Volkswagen Carefree Maintenance Program)

Service at 20,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® fluid: Check and add if necessary (Passat 2.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Brakes: Inspect brake system and shock absorber for leaks and damage, check thickness of brake pads, brake disc condition front and rear. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs, and check brake fluid level subject to abrasion
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter: Replace (if applicable)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Fuel filter: Replace (2.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side-door pillar
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth, condition, wear pattern, and pressure of all tires (including spare)



- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

5.1.4 Service at 30,000 miles (Included in the Volkswagen Carefree Maintenance Program)

Service at 30,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® fluid: Check and add if necessary (Passat 2.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Brake pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs (front and rear)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side-door pillar
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

5.1.5 Service at 40,000 miles

Service at 40,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® fluid: Check and add if necessary (Passat 2.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Body: Visual inspection for corrosion
- ◆ Brakes: Inspect brake system and shock absorber for leaks and damage, check thickness of brake pads, brake disc condition front and rear. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs, and check brake fluid level subject to abrasion
- ◆ Convertible roof, CSC roof, and retractable hard top: Check for function and damage and clean and lubricate seals (if applicable)
- ◆ Convertible roof water drains: Check (Beetle Convertible only)
- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ◆ CV joints: Check for leaks and damage
- ◆ Door checks and mounting pins: Lubricate
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter: Replace (if applicable)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage



- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive, and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Exhaust system: Check for leaks, damage, and secure fittings
- ◆ Fuel filter: Replace (2.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Headlights: Check adjustment
- ◆ Interior lighting and glove box lights, cigarette lighter/power outlets, horn, and all warning lamps: Check
- ◆ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, and hazard warning lights: Check
- ◆ Power steering: Check oil level
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Ribbed belt: Check condition
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side-door pillar
- ◆ Spark plugs: Replace (2.0L MPI and 2.5L only)
- ◆ Sunroof and Panoramic sunroof: Check, clean, and lubricate (if applicable)
- ◆ Sunroof: Open sunroof and check front and rear water drains and clean if necessary (if applicable)
- ◆ Test drive: Check braking, kickdown, steering, electrical, heating and ventilation systems, air conditioning, handling, and parking brake
- ◆ Tie rod ends: Check for excessive play and looseness, check boots
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth, condition, wear pattern, and pressure of all tires (including spare)
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Transmission: DSG (non Automatic): Change fluid and filter
- ◆ Underbody: Inspect under seal, underbody trims, pipe placing, and plug for damage
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

5.1.6 Service at 50,000 miles

Service at 50,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® fluid: Check and add if necessary (Passat 2.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Brake pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs (front and rear)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset



- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side-door pillar
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Transmission: Automatic (non DSG): Change fluid (2.0L MPI and 2.5L only)
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

5.1.7 Service at 60,000 miles

Service at 60,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® fluid: Check and add if necessary (Passat 2.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Air filter element and snow screen: Replace element and clean screen and housing (if applicable)
- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Brakes: Inspect brake system and shock absorber for leaks and damage, check thickness of brake pads, brake disc condition front and rear. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs, and check brake fluid level subject to abrasion
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter: Replace (if applicable)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Fuel filter: Replace (2.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side-door pillar
- ◆ Spark plugs: Replace (2.0T and 3.6L only)
- ◆ Timing belt: Check and replace if necessary (2.0L MPI only)
If replaced at 60,000 miles, check every 60,000 miles after.
If not replaced at 60,000 miles, check every 20,000 miles until replaced, then every 60,000 miles
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth, condition, wear pattern, and pressure of all tires (including spare)
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

5.1.8 Service at 70,000 miles

Service at 70,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® fluid: Check and add if necessary (Passat 2.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Brake pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs (front and rear)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter



- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side-door pillar
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

5.1.9 Service at 80,000 miles

Service at 80,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® fluid: Check and add if necessary (Passat 2.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Body: Visual inspection for corrosion
- ◆ Brakes: Inspect brake system and shock absorber for leaks and damage, check thickness of brake pads, brake disc condition front and rear. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs, and check brake fluid level subject to abrasion
- ◆ Convertible roof, CSC roof, and retractable hard top: Check for function and damage and clean and lubricate seals (if applicable)
- ◆ Convertible roof water drains: Check (Beetle Convertible only)
- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ◆ CV joints: Check for leaks and damage
- ◆ Door checks and mounting pins: Lubricate
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter: Replace (if applicable)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive, and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Exhaust system: Check for leaks, damage, and secure fittings
- ◆ Fuel filter: Replace (2.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Headlights: Check adjustment
- ◆ Interior lighting and glove box lights, cigarette lighter/power outlets, horn, and all warning lamps: Check
- ◆ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, and hazard warning lights: Check
- ◆ Power steering: Check oil level
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Ribbed belt: Check condition
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset



- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side-door pillar
- ◆ Spark plugs: Replace (2.0L MPI and 2.5L only)
- ◆ Sunroof and Panoramic sunroof: Check, clean, and lubricate (if applicable)
- ◆ Sunroof: Open sunroof and check front and rear water drains and clean if necessary (if applicable)
- ◆ Test drive: Check braking, kickdown, steering, electrical, heating and ventilation systems, air conditioning, handling, and parking brake
- ◆ Tie rod ends: Check for excessive play and looseness, check boots
- ◆ Timing belt: Check and replace if necessary (2.0L MPI only)
If replaced at 60,000 miles, check every 60,000 miles after.
If not replaced at 60,000 miles, check every 20,000 miles until replaced, then every 60,000 miles
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth, condition, wear pattern, and pressure of all tires (including spare)
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Transmission: DSG (non Automatic): Change fluid and filter
- ◆ Underbody: Inspect under seal, underbody trims, pipe placing, and plug for damage
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

5.1.10 Service at 90,000 miles

Service at 90,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® fluid: Check and add if necessary (Passat 2.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Brake pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs (front and rear)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side-door pillar
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

5.1.11 Service at 100,000 miles

Service at 100,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® fluid: Check and add if necessary (Passat 2.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Brakes: Inspect brake system and shock absorber for leaks and damage, check thickness of brake pads, brake disc con-



dition front and rear. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs, and check brake fluid level subject to abrasion

- ◆ Dust and pollen filter: Replace (if applicable)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Fuel filter: Replace (2.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side-door pillar
- ◆ Timing belt: Check and replace if necessary (2.0L MPI only)
If replaced at 60,000 miles, check every 60,000 miles after.
If not replaced at 60,000 miles, check every 20,000 miles until replaced, then every 60,000 miles
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth, condition, wear pattern, and pressure of all tires (including spare)
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Transmission: Automatic (non DSG): Change fluid (2.0L MPI and 2.5L only)
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

5.1.12 Service at 110,000 miles

Service at 110,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® fluid: Check and add if necessary (Passat 2.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Brake pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs (front and rear)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side-door pillar
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

5.1.13 Service at 120,000 miles

Service at 120,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® fluid: Check and add if necessary (Passat 2.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Air filter element and snow screen: Replace element and clean screen and housing (if applicable)
- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)



- ◆ Body: Visual inspection for corrosion
- ◆ Brakes: Inspect brake system and shock absorber for leaks and damage, check thickness of brake pads, brake disc condition front and rear. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs, and check brake fluid level subject to abrasion
- ◆ Convertible roof, CSC roof, and retractable hard top: Check for function and damage and clean and lubricate seals (if applicable)
- ◆ Convertible roof water drains: Check (Beetle Convertible only)
- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ◆ CV joints: Check for leaks and damage
- ◆ Diesel Particulate Filter: Perform after the first 120,000 miles or 120,000 miles after a Diesel Particulate Filter (DPF) replacement: Check ash loading according to manufacturer work procedure; Replace if necessary. (2.0L TDI engine only) »NOTE: If DPF replacement is not necessary, perform check every 20,000 miles thereafter until replacement becomes necessary.«
- ◆ Door checks and mounting pins: Lubricate
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter: Replace (if applicable)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive, and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Exhaust system: Check for leaks, damage, and secure fittings
- ◆ Fuel filter: Replace (2.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Headlights: Check adjustment
- ◆ Interior lighting and glove box lights, cigarette lighter/power outlets, horn, and all warning lamps: Check
- ◆ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, and hazard warning lights: Check
- ◆ Power steering: Check oil level
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Ribbed belt: Check condition
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side-door pillar
- ◆ Spark plugs: Replace (All engines except TDI)
- ◆ Sunroof and Panoramic sunroof: Check, clean, and lubricate (if applicable)
- ◆ Sunroof: Open sunroof and check front and rear water drains and clean if necessary (if applicable)
- ◆ Test drive: Check braking, kickdown, steering, electrical, heating and ventilation systems, air conditioning, handling, and parking brake



- ◆ Tie rod ends: Check for excessive play and looseness, check boots
- ◆ Timing belt: Check and replace if necessary (2.0L MPI only)
If replaced at 60,000 miles, check every 60,000 miles after.
If not replaced at 60,000 miles, check every 20,000 miles until replaced, then every 60,000 miles
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth, condition, wear pattern, and pressure of all tires (including spare)
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Transmission: DSG (non Automatic): Change fluid and filter
- ◆ Underbody: Inspect under seal, underbody trims, pipe placing, and plug for damage
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

5.1.14 Service at 130,000 miles

Service at 130,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® fluid: Check and add if necessary (Passat 2.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Brake pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs (front and rear)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side-door pillar
- ◆ Timing belt: Replace (2.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

5.1.15 Time-dependent maintenance items

Every 1 year

- ◆ Perform visual check of airbag system

Every 2 years

- ◆ Check latch for convertible roof (if applicable)
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter: Replace (if applicable)
- ◆ Tire filler bottle in the tire mobility set: Check (observe expiration date)

At the 3 year mark, then every 2 years regardless of miles driven

- ◆ Brake fluid and clutch unit: Replace fluid. First fluid replacement included under the Volkswagen Carefree Maintenance Program if mileage is less than or equal to 36,000 miles



Every 3 years

- ◆ BorgWarner clutch: Change oil First fluid replacement included under the Volkswagen Carefree Maintenance Program if mileage is less than or equal to 36,000 miles (Tiguan 2.0T and CC 3.6L 4MOTION® only)

Every 4 years regardless of miles driven

- ◆ AdBlue® fluid: Change fluid if the mileage is under 10,000 miles (Passat 2.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Spark plugs: Replace (2.0L MPI only)
- ◆ Tire filler bottle in the tire mobility set: Replace (observe expiration date)

Every 6 years regardless of miles driven

- ◆ Air filter element and snow screen: Replace element and clean screen and housing (if mileage is under 60,000 miles) (if applicable)
- ◆ Spark plugs: Replace (All engines except 2.0L MPI and TDI)

5.1.16 Brake fluid replacement

The brake fluid must be replaced every 3 years regardless of mileage, and every 2 years thereafter regardless of mileage driven First fluid replacement included under the Volkswagen Carefree Maintenance Program if mileage is less than or equal to 36,000 miles

5.2 MY 2013 Maintenance Intervals (Touareg only) - USA

⇒ [t5.2.1 o Review", page 167](#)

⇒ [a5.2.2 t 10,000 miles \(Included in the Volkswagen Carefree Maintenance Program\)", page 168](#)

⇒ [a5.2.3 t 20,000 miles \(Included in the Volkswagen Carefree Maintenance Program\)", page 168](#)

⇒ [a5.2.4 t 30,000 miles \(Included in the Volkswagen Carefree Maintenance Program\)", page 169](#)

⇒ [a5.2.5 t 40,000 miles", page 169](#)

⇒ [a5.2.6 t 50,000 miles", page 171](#)

⇒ [a5.2.7 t 60,000 miles", page 171](#)

⇒ [a5.2.8 t 70,000 miles", page 172](#)

⇒ [a5.2.9 t 80,000 miles", page 172](#)

⇒ [a5.2.10 t 90,000 miles", page 173](#)

⇒ [a5.2.11 t 100,000 miles", page 174](#)

⇒ [a5.2.12 t 110,000 miles", page 174](#)

⇒ [a5.2.13 t 120,000 miles", page 175](#)

⇒ [m5.2.14 aintenance items", page 176](#)

⇒ [f5.2.15 luid replacement", page 177](#)

5.2.1 Points to Review

Points to review during every service

- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check



- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive, and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Headlights: Check adjustment
- ◆ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, and hazard warning lights: Check
- ◆ Visual inspection of windshield. Note any damage if necessary

5.2.2 Service at 10,000 miles (Included in the Volkswagen Carefree Maintenance Program)

Service at 10,000 miles or one year from vehicle in-service date, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® Fluid: Check and add if necessary (3.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Brake pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs (front and rear)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side door pillar
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function, Check fluid level and add if necessary

5.2.3 Service at 20,000 miles (Included in the Volkswagen Carefree Maintenance Program)

Service at 20,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® Fluid: Check and add if necessary (3.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Brakes: Inspect brake system and shock absorber for leaks and damage, check thickness of brake pads, brake disc condition front and rear. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs, and check brake fluid level subject to abrasion
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter: Replace (if applicable)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Fuel filter: Replace (3.0L TDI engine only)



- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side door pillar
- ◆ Sunroof: Open sunroof and check front and rear water drains and clean if necessary (if applicable)
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth, condition, wear pattern, and pressure of all tires (including spare)
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function, Check fluid level and add if necessary

5.2.4 Service at 30,000 miles (Included in the Volkswagen Carefree Maintenance Program)

Service at 30,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® Fluid: Check and add if necessary (3.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Brake pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs (front and rear)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side door pillar
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function, Check fluid level and add if necessary

5.2.5 Service at 40,000 miles

Service at 40,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® Fluid: Check and add if necessary (3.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Body: Visual inspection for corrosion
- ◆ Brakes: Inspect brake system and shock absorber for leaks and damage, check thickness of brake pads, brake disc condition front and rear. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs, and check brake fluid level subject to abrasion



- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ◆ CV joints: Check for leaks and damage
- ◆ Door checks and mounting pins: Lubricate
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter: Replace (if applicable)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive, and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Exhaust system: Check for leaks, damage, and secure fittings
- ◆ Fuel filter: Replace (3.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Headlights: Check adjustment
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Interior lighting and glove box lights, cigarette lighter/power outlets, horn, and all warning lamps: Check
- ◆ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, and hazard warning lights: Check
- ◆ Power steering: Check oil level
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Ribbed belt: Check condition
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side door pillar
- ◆ Sunroof and Panoramic sunroof: Check, clean, and lubricate (if applicable)
- ◆ Sunroof: Open sunroof and check front and rear water drains and clean if necessary (if applicable)
- ◆ Test drive: Check braking, kickdown, steering, electrical, heating and ventilation systems, air conditioning, handling, and parking brake
- ◆ Tie rod ends: Check for excessive play and looseness, check boots
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth, condition, wear pattern, and pressure of all tires (including spare)
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Underbody: Inspect under seal, underbody trims, pipe placing, and plug for damage
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function, Check fluid level and add if necessary



5.2.6 Service at 50,000 miles

Service at 50,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® Fluid: Check and add if necessary (3.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Brake pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs (front and rear)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Ribbed belt for supercharger: Replace (Hybrid only)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side door pillar
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function, Check fluid level and add if necessary

5.2.7 Service at 60,000 miles

Service at 60,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® Fluid: Check and add if necessary (3.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Air filter element and snow screen: Replace element and clean screen and housing (if applicable)
- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Brakes: Inspect brake system and shock absorber for leaks and damage, check thickness of brake pads, brake disc condition front and rear. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs, and check brake fluid level subject to abrasion
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter: Replace (if applicable)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Fuel filter: Replace (3.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side door pillar
- ◆ Spark plugs: Replace (all engines except TDI)
- ◆ Sunroof: Open sunroof and check front water drains and clean if necessary (if applicable)



- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth, condition, wear pattern, and pressure of all tires (including spare)
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function, Check fluid level and add if necessary

5.2.8 Service at 70,000 miles

Service at 70,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® Fluid: Check and add if necessary (3.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Brake pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs (front and rear)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side door pillar
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function, Check fluid level and add if necessary

5.2.9 Service at 80,000 miles

Service at 80,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® Fluid: Check and add if necessary (3.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Body: Visual inspection for corrosion
- ◆ Brakes: Inspect brake system and shock absorber for leaks and damage, check thickness of brake pads, brake disc condition front and rear. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs, and check brake fluid level subject to abrasion
- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ◆ CV joints: Check for leaks and damage
- ◆ Door checks and mounting pins: Lubricate
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter: Replace (if applicable)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive, and drive shaft boots



- ◆ Exhaust system: Check for leaks, damage, and secure fittings
- ◆ Fuel filter: Replace (3.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Headlights: Check adjustment
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Interior lighting and glove box lights, cigarette lighter/power outlets, horn, and all warning lamps: Check
- ◆ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, and hazard warning lights: Check
- ◆ Power steering: Check oil level
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Ribbed belt: Check condition
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side door pillar
- ◆ Sunroof and Panoramic sunroof: Check, clean, and lubricate (if applicable)
- ◆ Sunroof: Open sunroof and check front and rear water drains and clean if necessary (if applicable)
- ◆ Test drive: Check braking, kickdown, steering, electrical, heating and ventilation systems, air conditioning, handling, and parking brake
- ◆ Tie rod ends: Check for excessive play and looseness, check boots
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth, condition, wear pattern, and pressure of all tires (including spare)
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Underbody: Inspect under seal, underbody trims, pipe placing, and plug for damage
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function, Check fluid level and add if necessary

5.2.10 Service at 90,000 miles

Service at 90,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® Fluid: Check and add if necessary (3.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Brake pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs (front and rear)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset



- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side door pillar
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function, Check fluid level and add if necessary

5.2.11 Service at 100,000 miles

Service at 100,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® Fluid: Check and add if necessary (3.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Brakes: Inspect brake system and shock absorber for leaks and damage, check thickness of brake pads, brake disc condition front and rear. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs, and check brake fluid level subject to abrasion
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter: Replace (if applicable)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Fuel filter: Replace (3.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Ribbed belt for supercharger: Replace (Hybrid only)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side door pillar
- ◆ Sunroof: Open sunroof and check front and rear water drains and clean if necessary (if applicable)
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth, condition, wear pattern, and pressure of all tires (including spare)
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function, Check fluid level and add if necessary

5.2.12 Service at 110,000 miles

Service at 110,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® Fluid: Check and add if necessary (3.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Brake pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs (front and rear)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage



- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side door pillar
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function, Check fluid level and add if necessary

5.2.13 Service at 120,000 miles

Service at 120,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® Fluid: Check and add if necessary (3.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Air filter element and snow screen: Replace element and clean screen and housing (if applicable)
- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Body: Visual inspection for corrosion
- ◆ Brakes: Inspect brake system and shock absorber for leaks and damage, check thickness of brake pads, brake disc condition front and rear. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs, and check brake fluid level subject to abrasion
- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ◆ CV joints: Check for leaks and damage
- ◆ Diesel Particulate Filter: Perform after the first 120,000 miles or 120,000 miles after a Diesel Particulate Filter (DPF) replacement: Check ash loading according to manufacturer work procedure; Replace if necessary. (3.0L TDI engine only) »NOTE: If DPF replacement is not necessary, perform check every 20,000 miles thereafter until replacement becomes necessary.«
- ◆ Door checks and mounting pins: Lubricate
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter: Replace (if applicable)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive, and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Exhaust system: Check for leaks, damage, and secure fittings
- ◆ Fuel filter: Replace (3.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Headlights: Check adjustment
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Interior lighting and glove box lights, cigarette lighter/power outlets, horn, and all warning lamps: Check
- ◆ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, and hazard warning lights: Check



- ◆ Power steering: Check oil level
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Ribbed belt: Check condition
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side door pillar
- ◆ Spark plugs: Replace (All engines except TDI)
- ◆ Sunroof and Panoramic sunroof: Check, clean, and lubricate (if applicable)
- ◆ Sunroof: Open sunroof and check front and rear water drains and clean if necessary (if applicable)
- ◆ Test drive: Check braking, kickdown, steering, electrical, heating and ventilation systems, air conditioning, handling, and parking brake
- ◆ Tie rod ends: Check for excessive play and looseness, check boots
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth, condition, wear pattern, and pressure of all tires (including spare)
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Underbody: Inspect under seal, underbody trims, pipe placing, and plug for damage
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function, Check fluid level and add if necessary

5.2.14 Time-dependent maintenance items

Every 1 year

- ◆ Perform visual check of airbag system

Every 2 years

- ◆ Dust and pollen filter: Replace (if applicable)
- ◆ Tire filler bottle in the tire mobility set: Check (observe expiration date)

At the 3 year mark, then every 2 years regardless of miles driven

- ◆ Brake fluid: Replace fluid. First fluid replacement included under the Volkswagen Carefree Maintenance Program if mileage is less than or equal to 36,000 miles

Every 4 years regardless of miles driven

- ◆ AdBlue® fluid: Change fluid if the mileage is under 10,000 miles (3.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Tire filler bottle in the tire mobility set: Replace (observe expiration date)

Every 6 years regardless of miles driven

- ◆ Air filter element and snow screen: Replace element and clean screen and housing (if mileage is under 60,000 miles) (if applicable)
- ◆ Spark plugs: Replace (all engines except TDI)



5.2.15 Brake fluid replacement

The brake fluid must be replaced every 3 years regardless of mileage, and every 2 years thereafter regardless of mileage driven. First fluid replacement included under the Volkswagen Carefree Maintenance Program if mileage is less than or equal to 36,000 miles.

5.3 MY 2013 Maintenance Intervals (All Vehicles) - Canada

- ⇒ [a5.3.1 t 15,000 km", page 177](#)
- ⇒ [a5.3.2 t 30,000 km", page 178](#)
- ⇒ [a5.3.3 t 45,000 km", page 179](#)
- ⇒ [a5.3.4 t 60,000 km", page 179](#)
- ⇒ [a5.3.5 t 75,000 km", page 181](#)
- ⇒ [a5.3.6 t 90,000 km", page 181](#)
- ⇒ [a5.3.7 t 105,000 km", page 182](#)
- ⇒ [a5.3.8 t 120,000 km", page 183](#)
- ⇒ [a5.3.9 t 135,000 km", page 184](#)
- ⇒ [a5.3.10 t 150,000 km", page 185](#)
- ⇒ [a5.3.11 t 165,000 km", page 186](#)
- ⇒ [a5.3.12 t 180,000 km", page 187](#)
- ⇒ [a5.3.13 t 195,000 km", page 188](#)
- ⇒ [m5.3.14 aintenance items", page 189](#)
- ⇒ [f5.3.15 luid replacement", page 190](#)

5.3.1 Service at 15,000 km

Service at 15,000 km or one year from vehicle in-service date, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® fluid: Check and add if necessary (Passat 2.0L and Touareg 3.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Brake pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs (front and rear)
- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Headlights: Check adjustment
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, hazard warning lights, daytime running lights, curve lighting, and automatic headlights: Check



- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side-door pillar
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Visual inspection of windshield. Note any damage if necessary
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

5.3.2 Service at 30,000 km

Service at 30,000 km or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® fluid: Check and add if necessary (Passat 2.0L and Touareg 3.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Brakes: Inspect brake system and shock absorber for leaks and damage, check thickness of brake pads, brake disc condition front and rear. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs, and check brake fluid level subject to abrasion
- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter: Replace (if applicable)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Fuel filter: Replace (2.0L and 3.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Headlights: Check adjustment
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, hazard warning lights, daytime running lights, curve lighting, and automatic headlights: Check
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side-door pillar
- ◆ Sunroof: Open sunroof and check front water drains and clean if necessary (Touareg only)
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth, condition, wear pattern, and pressure of all tires (including spare)
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Visual inspection of windshield. Note any damage if necessary



- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

5.3.3 Service at 45,000 km

Service at 45,000 km or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® fluid: Check and add if necessary (Passat 2.0L and Touareg 3.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Brake pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs (front and rear)
- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Headlights: Check adjustment
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, hazard warning lights, daytime running lights, curve lighting, and automatic headlights: Check
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side-door pillar
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Visual inspection of windshield. Note any damage if necessary
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

5.3.4 Service at 60,000 km

Service at 60,000 km or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® fluid: Check and add if necessary (Passat 2.0L and Touareg 3.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Body: Visual inspection for corrosion
- ◆ Brakes: Inspect brake system and shock absorber for leaks and damage, check thickness of brake pads, brake disc condition front and rear. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs, and check brake fluid level subject to abrasion
- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check



- ◆ Convertible roof, CSC roof, and Retractable hard top: Check for function and damage and clean and lubricate seals (if applicable)
- ◆ Convertible roof water drains: Check (Beetle Convertible only)
- ◆ CV joints: Check for leaks and damage
- ◆ Door checks and mounting pins: Lubricate
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter: Replace (if applicable)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Exhaust system: Check for leaks, damage and secure fittings
- ◆ Fuel filter: Replace (2.0L TDI and 3.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Headlights: Check adjustment
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Interior lighting and glove box lights, cigarette lighter/power outlets, horn, and all warning lamps: Check
- ◆ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, hazard warning lights, daytime running lights, curve lighting, and automatic headlights: Check
- ◆ Power steering: Check oil level
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Ribbed belt: Check condition (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side-door pillar
- ◆ Spark plugs: Replace (2.5L and 2.0L MPI only)
- ◆ Sunroof and Panoramic sunroof: Check, clean, and lubricate (if applicable)
- ◆ Sunroof: Open sunroof and check front water drains and clean if necessary (if applicable)
- ◆ Test drive: Check braking, kickdown, steering, electrical, heating and ventilation systems, air conditioning, and handling
- ◆ Tie rod ends: Check for excessive play, check boots
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth, condition, wear pattern, and pressure of all tires (including spare)
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Transmission: Automatic (non DSG): Check fluid (All models except Touareg, Tiguan, and CC 3.6L)
- ◆ Transmission: DSG (non Automatic): Change fluid and filter
- ◆ Underbody sealant: Inspect for damage



- ◆ Visual inspection of windshield. Note any damage if necessary
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

5.3.5 Service at 75,000 km

Service at 75,000 km or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® fluid: Check and add if necessary (Passat 2.0L and Touareg 3.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Brake pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs (front and rear)
- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Headlights: Check adjustment
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, hazard warning lights, daytime running lights, curve lighting, and automatic headlights: Check
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side-door pillar
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Visual inspection of windshield. Note any damage if necessary
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

5.3.6 Service at 90,000 km

Service at 90,000 km or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® fluid: Check and add if necessary (Passat 2.0L and Touareg 3.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Air filter element and snow filter: Replace element and clean screen and housing (if applicable)
- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Brakes: Inspect brake system and shock absorber for leaks and damage, check thickness of brake pads, brake disc condition front and rear. Look for contact pattern and corrosion



of brake discs, and check brake fluid level subject to abrasion

- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter: Replace (if applicable)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Fuel filter: Replace (2.0L and 3.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Headlights: Check adjustment
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, hazard warning lights, daytime running lights, curve lighting, and automatic headlights: Check
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side-door pillar
- ◆ Spark plugs: Replace (2.0T and 3.6L only)
- ◆ Sunroof: Open sunroof and check front water drains and clean if necessary (Touareg only)
- ◆ Timing belt: Check and replace if necessary (2.0L MPI only)
If replaced at 90,000 km, check every 90,000 km after. If not replaced at 90,000 km, check every 30,000 km until replaced, then every 90,000 km
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth, condition, wear pattern, and pressure of all tires (including spare)
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Visual inspection of windshield. Note any damage if necessary
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

5.3.7 Service at 105,000 km

Service at 105,000 km or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® fluid: Check and add if necessary (Passat 2.0L and Touareg 3.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Brake pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs (front and rear)
- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter



- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Headlights: Check adjustment
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, hazard warning lights, daytime running lights, curve lighting, and automatic headlights: Check
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side-door pillar
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Visual inspection of windshield. Note any damage if necessary
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

5.3.8 Service at 120,000 km

Service at 120,000 km or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® fluid: Check and add if necessary (Passat 2.0L and Touareg 3.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Body: Visual inspection for corrosion
- ◆ Brakes: Inspect brake system and shock absorber for leaks and damage, check thickness of brake pads, brake disc condition front and rear. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs, and check brake fluid level subject to abrasion
- ◆ Convertible roof, CSC roof, and Retractable hard top: Check for function and damage and clean and lubricate seals (if applicable)
- ◆ Convertible roof water drains: Check (Beetle Convertible only)
- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ◆ CV joints: Check for leaks and damage
- ◆ Door checks and mounting pins: Lubricate
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter: Replace (if applicable)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive and drive shaft boots



- ◆ Exhaust system: Check for leaks, damage and secure fittings
- ◆ Fuel filter: Replace (2.0L TDI and 3.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Headlights: Check adjustment
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Interior lighting and glove box lights, cigarette lighter/power outlets, horn, and all warning lamps: Check
- ◆ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, hazard warning lights, daytime running lights, curve lighting, and automatic headlights: Check
- ◆ Power steering: Check oil level
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Ribbed belt: Check condition (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side-door pillar
- ◆ Spark plugs: Replace (2.5L and 2.0L MPI only)
- ◆ Sunroof and Panoramic sunroof: Check, clean, and lubricate (if applicable)
- ◆ Sunroof: Open sunroof and check front water drains and clean if necessary (if applicable)
- ◆ Test drive: Check braking, kickdown, steering, electrical, heating and ventilation systems, air conditioning, and handling
- ◆ Tie rod ends: Check for excessive play, check boots
- ◆ Timing belt: Check and replace if necessary (2.0L MPI only)
If replaced at 90,000 km, check every 90,000 km after. If not replaced at 90,000 km, check every 30,000 km until replaced, then every 90,000 km
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth, condition, wear pattern, and pressure of all tires (including spare)
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Transmission: Automatic (non DSG): Check fluid (All models except Touareg, Tiguan, and CC 3.6L)
- ◆ Transmission: DSG (non Automatic): Change fluid and filter
- ◆ Underbody sealant: Inspect for damage
- ◆ Visual inspection of windshield. Note any damage if necessary
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

5.3.9 Service at 135,000 km

Service at 135,000 km or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® fluid: Check and add if necessary (Passat 2.0L and Touareg 3.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)

- ◆ Brake pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs (front and rear)
- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Headlights: Check adjustment
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, hazard warning lights, daytime running lights, curve lighting, and automatic headlights: Check
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side-door pillar
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Visual inspection of windshield. Note any damage if necessary
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

5.3.10 Service at 150,000 km

Service at 150,000 km or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® fluid: Check and add if necessary (Passat 2.0L and Touareg 3.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Brakes: Inspect brake system and shock absorber for leaks and damage, check thickness of brake pads, brake disc condition front and rear. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs, and check brake fluid level subject to abrasion
- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter: Replace (if applicable)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Fuel filter: Replace (2.0L and 3.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Headlights: Check adjustment



- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, hazard warning lights, daytime running lights, curve lighting, and automatic headlights: Check
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side-door pillar
- ◆ Sunroof: Open sunroof and check front water drains and clean if necessary (Touareg only)
- ◆ Timing belt: Check and replace if necessary (2.0L MPI only)
If replaced at 90,000 km, check every 90,000 km after. If not replaced at 90,000 km, check every 30,000 km until replaced, then every 90,000 km
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth, condition, wear pattern, and pressure of all tires (including spare)
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Visual inspection of windshield. Note any damage if necessary
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

5.3.11 Service at 165,000 km

Service at 165,000 km or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® fluid: Check and add if necessary (Passat 2.0L and Touareg 3.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Brake pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs (front and rear)
- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Headlights: Check adjustment
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, hazard warning lights, daytime running lights, curve lighting, and automatic headlights: Check
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset



- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side-door pillar
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Visual inspection of windshield. Note any damage if necessary
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

5.3.12 Service at 180,000 km

Service at 180,000 km or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® fluid: Check and add if necessary (Passat 2.0L and Touareg 3.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Air filter element and snow filter: Replace element and clean screen and housing (if applicable)
- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Body: Visual inspection for corrosion
- ◆ Brakes: Inspect brake system and shock absorber for leaks and damage, check thickness of brake pads, brake disc condition front and rear. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs, and check brake fluid level subject to abrasion
- ◆ Convertible roof, CSC roof, and Retractable hard top: Check for function and damage and clean and lubricate seals (if applicable)
- ◆ Convertible roof water drains: Check (Beetle Convertible only)
- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ◆ CV joints: Check for leaks and damage
- ◆ Diesel Particulate Filter: Perform after the first 180,000 km or 180,000 km after a Diesel Particulate Filter (DPF) replacement: Check ash loading according to manufacturer work procedure; Replace if necessary. (2.0L and 3.0L TDI engine only) »NOTE: If DPF replacement is not necessary, perform check every 30,000 km thereafter until replacement becomes necessary.«
- ◆ Door checks and mounting pins: Lubricate
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter: Replace (if applicable)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Exhaust system: Check for leaks, damage and secure fittings
- ◆ Fuel filter: Replace (2.0L and 3.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Headlights: Check adjustment
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage



- ◆ Interior lighting and glove box lights, cigarette lighter/power outlets, horn, and all warning lamps: Check
- ◆ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, hazard warning lights, daytime running lights, curve lighting, and automatic headlights: Check
- ◆ Power steering: Check oil level
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Ribbed belt: Check condition (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side-door pillar
- ◆ Spark plugs: Replace (All engines except TDI)
- ◆ Sunroof and Panoramic sunroof: Check, clean, and lubricate (if applicable)
- ◆ Sunroof: Open sunroof and check front water drains and clean if necessary (if applicable)
- ◆ Test drive: Check braking, kickdown, steering, electrical, heating and ventilation systems, air conditioning, and handling
- ◆ Tie rod ends: Check for excessive play and check boots
- ◆ Timing belt: Check and replace if necessary (2.0L MPI only)
If replaced at 90,000 km, check every 90,000 km after. If not replaced at 90,000 km, check every 30,000 km until replaced, then every 90,000 km
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth, condition, wear pattern, and pressure of all tires (including spare)
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Transmission: Automatic (non DSG): Check fluid (All models except Touareg, Tiguan, and CC 3.6L)
- ◆ Transmission: DSG: (non Automatic): Change fluid and filter
- ◆ Underbody sealant: Inspect for damage
- ◆ Visual inspection of windshield. Note any damage if necessary
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

5.3.13 Service at 195,000 km

Service at 195,000 km or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® fluid: Check and add if necessary (Passat 2.0L and Touareg 3.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Brake pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs (front and rear)
- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage

- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Headlights: Check adjustment
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, hazard warning lights, daytime running lights, curve lighting, and automatic headlights: Check
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side-door pillar
- ◆ Timing belt: Replace (2.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Visual inspection of windshield. Note any damage if necessary
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

5.3.14 Time-dependent maintenance items

Every 1 year

- ◆ Perform visual check of airbag system

Every 2 years

- ◆ Check latch for convertible roof (if applicable)
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter: Replace (if applicable)
- ◆ Tire filler bottle in the tire mobility set: Check (observe expiration date)

At the 3 year mark, then every 2 years regardless of kilometers driven

- ◆ Brake fluid and clutch unit: Replace fluid

Every 3 years

- ◆ BorgWarner clutch: Change oil (if applicable)

Every 4 years regardless of kilometers driven

- ◆ AdBlue® fluid: Change fluid if the mileage is under 15,000 km (Passat 2.0L and Touareg 3.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Spark plugs: Replace (2.0L MPI only)
- ◆ Tire filler bottle in the tire mobility set: Replace (observe expiration date)

Every 6 years

- ◆ Air filter element and snow screen: Replace element and clean screen and housing (if mileage is under 90,000 km) (if applicable)
- ◆ Spark plugs: Replace (All engines except 2.0L MPI and TDI)



5.3.15 Brake fluid replacement

The brake fluid must be replaced every 3 years regardless of kilometers driven, and every 2 years thereafter regardless of kilometers driven

5.4 MY 2013 Maintenance Intervals (Jetta, Jetta SportWagen, Jetta GLI, Jetta Hybrid, Beetle, and Beetle Convertible) - USA

⇒ [t5.4.1 o review", page 190](#)

⇒ [a5.4.2 t 10,000 miles \(included in the Volkswagen Carefree Maintenance Program\)", page 191](#)

⇒ [a5.4.3 t 20,000 miles \(included in the Volkswagen Carefree Maintenance Program\)", page 191](#)

⇒ [a5.4.4 t 30,000 miles \(included in the Volkswagen Carefree Maintenance Program\)", page 192](#)

⇒ [a5.4.5 t 40,000 miles", page 192](#)

⇒ [a5.4.6 t 50,000 miles", page 193](#)

⇒ [a5.4.7 t 60,000 miles", page 194](#)

⇒ [a5.4.8 t 70,000 miles", page 194](#)

⇒ [a5.4.9 t 80,000 miles", page 195](#)

⇒ [a5.4.10 t 90,000 miles", page 196](#)

⇒ [a5.4.11 t 100,000 miles", page 196](#)

⇒ [a5.4.12 t 110,000 miles", page 197](#)

⇒ [a5.4.13 t 120,000 miles", page 197](#)

⇒ [a5.4.14 t 130,000 miles", page 199](#)

⇒ [a5.4.15 t 140,000 miles", page 199](#)

⇒ [a5.4.16 t 150,000 miles", page 200](#)

⇒ [m5.4.17 aintenance items", page 200](#)

⇒ [f5.4.18 luid replacement", page 201](#)

5.4.1 Points to review

Points to review during every service

- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive, and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Headlights: Check adjustment
- ◆ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, and hazard warning lights: Check
- ◆ Visual inspection of windshield. Note any damage if necessary



5.4.2 Service at 10,000 miles (included in the Volkswagen Carefree Maintenance Program)

Service at 10,000 miles or one year from vehicle in-service date, whichever occurs first

- ◆ Brake pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs (front and rear)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side-door pillar
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

5.4.3 Service at 20,000 miles (included in the Volkswagen Carefree Maintenance Program)

Service at 20,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Brakes: Inspect brake system and shock absorber for leaks and damage, check thickness of brake pads, brake disc condition front and rear. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs, and check brake fluid level subject to abrasion
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter: Replace (if applicable)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Fuel filter: Replace (2.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side-door pillar
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth, condition, wear pattern, and pressure of all tires (including spare)
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary



5.4.4 Service at 30,000 miles (included in the Volkswagen Carefree Maintenance Program)

Service at 30,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ Brake pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs (front and rear)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side-door pillar
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

5.4.5 Service at 40,000 miles

Service at 40,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Body: Visual inspection for corrosion
- ◆ Brakes: Inspect brake system and shock absorber for leaks and damage, check thickness of brake pads, brake disc condition front and rear. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs, and check brake fluid level subject to abrasion
- ◆ Convertible roof, CSC roof, and retractable hard top: Check for function and damage and clean and lubricate seals (if applicable)
- ◆ Convertible roof water drains: Check (Beetle Convertible only)
- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ◆ CV joints: Check for leaks and damage
- ◆ Door checks and mounting pins: Lubricate
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter: Replace (if applicable)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive, and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Exhaust system: Check for leaks, damage, and secure fittings
- ◆ Fuel filter: Replace (2.0L TDI engine only)



- ◆ Headlights: Check adjustment
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Interior lighting and glove box lights, cigarette lighter/power outlets, horn, and all warning lamps: Check
- ◆ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, and hazard warning lights: Check
- ◆ Power steering: Check oil level
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Ribbed belt: Check condition
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side-door pillar
- ◆ Spark plugs: Replace (2.0L MPI, 2.5L, and Hybrid engines)
- ◆ Sunroof and Panoramic sunroof: Check, clean, and lubricate (if applicable)
- ◆ Sunroof: Open sunroof and check front and rear water drains and clean if necessary (if applicable)
- ◆ Test drive: Check braking, kickdown, steering, electrical, heating and ventilation systems, air conditioning, handling, and parking brake
- ◆ Tie rod ends: Check for excessive play and looseness, check boots
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth, condition, wear pattern, and pressure of all tires (including spare)
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Transmission: 6 speed DSG (non Automatic): Change fluid and filter
- ◆ Underbody: Inspect under seal, underbody trims, pipe placing, and plug for damage
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

5.4.6 Service at 50,000 miles

Service at 50,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ Brake pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs (front and rear)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side-door pillar



- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Transmission: Automatic (non DSG): Change fluid (2.0L MPI and 2.5L engines)
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

5.4.7 Service at 60,000 miles

Service at 60,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ Air filter element and snow screen: Replace element and clean screen and housing (if applicable)
- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Brakes: Inspect brake system and shock absorber for leaks and damage, check thickness of brake pads, brake disc condition front and rear. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs, and check brake fluid level subject to abrasion
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter: Replace (if applicable)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Fuel filter: Replace (2.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side-door pillar
- ◆ Spark plugs: Replace (2.0T engine only)
- ◆ Timing belt: Check and replace if necessary (2.0L MPI engine only) If replaced at 60,000 miles, check every 60,000 miles after. If not replaced at 60,000 miles, check every 20,000 miles until replaced, then every 60,000 miles
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth, condition, wear pattern, and pressure of all tires (including spare)
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

5.4.8 Service at 70,000 miles

Service at 70,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ Brake pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs (front and rear)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)



- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side-door pillar
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

5.4.9 Service at 80,000 miles

Service at 80,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Body: Visual inspection for corrosion
- ◆ Brakes: Inspect brake system and shock absorber for leaks and damage, check thickness of brake pads, brake disc condition front and rear. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs, and check brake fluid level subject to abrasion
- ◆ Convertible roof, CSC roof, and retractable hard top: Check for function and damage and clean and lubricate seals (if applicable)
- ◆ Convertible roof water drains: Check (Beetle Convertible only)
- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ◆ CV joints: Check for leaks and damage
- ◆ Door checks and mounting pins: Lubricate
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter: Replace (if applicable)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive, and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Exhaust system: Check for leaks, damage, and secure fittings
- ◆ Fuel filter: Replace (2.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Headlights: Check adjustment
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Interior lighting and glove box lights, cigarette lighter/power outlets, horn, and all warning lamps: Check
- ◆ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, and hazard warning lights: Check
- ◆ Power steering: Check oil level
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Ribbed belt: Check condition
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset



- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side-door pillar
- ◆ Spark plugs: Replace (2.0L MPI, 2.5L, and Hybrid engines)
- ◆ Sunroof and Panoramic sunroof: Check, clean, and lubricate (if applicable)
- ◆ Sunroof: Open sunroof and check front and rear water drains and clean if necessary (if applicable)
- ◆ Test drive: Check braking, kickdown, steering, electrical, heating and ventilation systems, air conditioning, handling, and parking brake
- ◆ Tie rod ends: Check for excessive play and looseness, check boots
- ◆ Timing belt: Check and replace if necessary (2.0L MPI engine only) If replaced at 60,000 miles, check every 60,000 miles after. If not replaced at 60,000 miles, check every 20,000 miles until replaced, then every 60,000 miles
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth, condition, wear pattern, and pressure of all tires (including spare)
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Transmission: 6 speed DSG (non Automatic): Change fluid and filter
- ◆ Underbody: Inspect under seal, underbody trims, pipe placing, and plug for damage
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

5.4.10 Service at 90,000 miles

Service at 90,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ Brake pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs (front and rear)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side-door pillar
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

5.4.11 Service at 100,000 miles

Service at 100,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Brakes: Inspect brake system and shock absorber for leaks and damage, check thickness of brake pads, brake disc condition front and rear. Look for contact pattern and corrosion

of brake discs, and check brake fluid level subject to abrasion

- ◆ Dust and pollen filter: Replace (if applicable)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Fuel filter: Replace (2.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side-door pillar
- ◆ Timing belt: Check and replace if necessary (2.0L MPI engine only) If replaced at 60,000 miles, check every 60,000 miles after. If not replaced at 60,000 miles, check every 20,000 miles until replaced, then every 60,000 miles
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth, condition, wear pattern, and pressure of all tires (including spare)
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Transmission: Automatic (non DSG): Change fluid (2.0L MPI and 2.5L engines)
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

5.4.12 Service at 110,000 miles

Service at 110,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ Brake pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs (front and rear)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side-door pillar
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

5.4.13 Service at 120,000 miles

Service at 120,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ Air filter element and snow screen: Replace element and clean screen and housing (if applicable)
- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)



- ◆ Body: Visual inspection for corrosion
- ◆ Brakes: Inspect brake system and shock absorber for leaks and damage, check thickness of brake pads, brake disc condition front and rear. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs, and check brake fluid level subject to abrasion
- ◆ Convertible roof, CSC roof, and retractable hard top: Check for function and damage and clean and lubricate seals (if applicable)
- ◆ Convertible roof water drains: Check (Beetle Convertible only)
- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ◆ CV joints: Check for leaks and damage
- ◆ Diesel Particulate Filter (DPF): Perform after the first 120,000 miles or 120,000 miles after a DPF replacement: Check ash loading according to manufacturer work procedure; Replace if necessary. (2.0L TDI engine only) »NOTE: If DPF replacement is not necessary, perform check every 20,000 miles thereafter until replacement becomes necessary.«
- ◆ Door checks and mounting pins: Lubricate
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter: Replace (if applicable)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive, and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Exhaust system: Check for leaks, damage, and secure fittings
- ◆ Fuel filter: Replace (2.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Headlights: Check adjustment
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Interior lighting and glove box lights, cigarette lighter/power outlets, horn, and all warning lamps: Check
- ◆ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, and hazard warning lights: Check
- ◆ Power steering: Check oil level
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Ribbed belt: Check condition
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side-door pillar
- ◆ Spark plugs: Replace (All engines except TDI)
- ◆ Sunroof and Panoramic sunroof: Check, clean, and lubricate (if applicable)
- ◆ Sunroof: Open sunroof and check front and rear water drains and clean if necessary (if applicable)



- ◆ Test drive: Check braking, kickdown, steering, electrical, heating and ventilation systems, air conditioning, handling, and parking brake
- ◆ Tie rod ends: Check for excessive play and looseness, check boots
- ◆ Timing belt: Check and replace if necessary (2.0L MPI engine only) If replaced at 60,000 miles, check every 60,000 miles after. If not replaced at 60,000 miles, check every 20,000 miles until replaced, then every 60,000 miles
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth, condition, wear pattern, and pressure of all tires (including spare)
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Transmission: 6 speed DSG (non Automatic): Change fluid and filter
- ◆ Underbody: Inspect under seal, underbody trims, pipe placing, and plug for damage
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

5.4.14 Service at 130,000 miles

Service at 130,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ Brake pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs (front and rear)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side-door pillar
- ◆ Timing belt: Replace (2.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

5.4.15 Service at 140,000 miles

Service at 140,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Brakes: Inspect brake system and shock absorber for leaks and damage, check thickness of brake pads, brake disc condition front and rear. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs, and check brake fluid level subject to abrasion
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter: Replace (if applicable)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter



- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side-door pillar
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth, condition, wear pattern, and pressure of all tires (including spare)
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

5.4.16 Service at 150,000 miles

Service at 150,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ Brake pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs (front and rear)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side-door pillar
- ◆ Timing belt: Check (if replacement is not necessary, perform check every 20,000 miles after until replacement is necessary) (Hybrid engine only)
- ◆ Timing belt for coolant pump: Check (if replacement is not necessary, perform check every 20,000 miles after until replacement is necessary) (Hybrid engine only)
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

5.4.17 Time-dependent maintenance items

Every 1 year

- ◆ Perform visual check of airbag system

Every 2 years

- ◆ Convertible roof: Check latch (if applicable)
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter: Replace (if applicable)
- ◆ Tire filler bottle in the tire mobility set: Check (observe expiration date)



At 3 years, then every 2 years regardless of miles driven

- ◆ Brake fluid and clutch unit: Replace fluid. First fluid replacement included under the Volkswagen Carefree Maintenance Program if mileage is less than or equal to 36,000 miles

Every 4 years regardless of miles driven

- ◆ Spark plugs: Replace (2.0L MPI and Hybrid engines only)
- ◆ Tire filler bottle in the tire mobility set: Replace (observe expiration date)

Every 6 years regardless of miles driven

- ◆ Air filter element and snow screen: Replace element and clean screen and housing (if mileage is under 60,000 miles) (if applicable)
- ◆ Spark plugs: Replace (All engines except 2.0L MPI, Hybrid, and TDI)

5.4.18 Brake fluid replacement

The brake fluid must be replaced every 3 years regardless of mileage, and every 2 years thereafter regardless of mileage driven. First fluid replacement included under the Volkswagen Carefree Maintenance Program if mileage is less than or equal to 36,000 miles

5.5 MY 2013 Maintenance Intervals (Jetta, Jetta GLI, Jetta Hybrid, Beetle, Beetle Convertible, and Golf Wagon - Canada)

⇒ [a5.5.1 t 15,000 km", page 201](#)

⇒ [a5.5.2 t 30,000 km", page 202](#)

⇒ [a5.5.3 t 45,000 km", page 203](#)

⇒ [a5.5.4 t 60,000 km", page 204](#)

⇒ [a5.5.5 t 75,000 km", page 205](#)

⇒ [a5.5.6 t 90,000 km", page 206](#)

⇒ [a5.5.7 t 105,000 km", page 206](#)

⇒ [a5.5.8 t 120,000 km", page 207](#)

⇒ [a5.5.9 t 135,000 km", page 209](#)

⇒ [a5.5.10 t 150,000 km", page 209](#)

⇒ [a5.5.11 t 165,000 km", page 210](#)

⇒ [a5.5.12 t 180,000 km", page 211](#)

⇒ [a5.5.13 t 195,000 km", page 212](#)

⇒ [a5.5.14 t 210,000 km", page 213](#)

⇒ [a5.5.15 t 225,000 km", page 214](#)

⇒ [m5.5.16 aintenance items", page 214](#)

⇒ [f5.5.17 luid replacement", page 215](#)

5.5.1 Service at 15,000 km

Service at 15,000 km or one year from vehicle in-service date, whichever occurs first

- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)



- ◆ Brake pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs (front and rear)
- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Headlights: Check adjustment
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, hazard warning lights, daytime running lights, curve lighting, and automatic headlights: Check
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side-door pillar
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Visual inspection of windshield. Note any damage if necessary
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

5.5.2 Service at 30,000 km

Service at 30,000 km or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Brakes: Inspect brake system and shock absorber for leaks and damage, check thickness of brake pads, brake disc condition front and rear. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs, and check brake fluid level subject to abrasion
- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter: Replace (if applicable)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Fuel filter: Replace (2.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Headlights: Check adjustment
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage



- ◆ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, hazard warning lights, daytime running lights, curve lighting, and automatic headlights: Check
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side-door pillar
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth, condition, wear pattern, and pressure of all tires (including spare)
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Visual inspection of windshield. Note any damage if necessary
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

5.5.3 Service at 45,000 km

Service at 45,000 km or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Brake pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs (front and rear)
- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Headlights: Check adjustment
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, hazard warning lights, daytime running lights, curve lighting, and automatic headlights: Check
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side-door pillar
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Visual inspection of windshield. Note any damage if necessary
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary



5.5.4 Service at 60,000 km

Service at 60,000 km or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Body: Visual inspection for corrosion
- ◆ Brakes: Inspect brake system and shock absorber for leaks and damage, check thickness of brake pads, brake disc condition front and rear. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs, and check brake fluid level subject to abrasion
- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ◆ Convertible roof, CSC roof, and Retractable hard top: Check for function and damage and clean and lubricate seals (if applicable)
- ◆ Convertible roof water drains: Check (Beetle Convertible only)
- ◆ CV joints: Check for leaks and damage
- ◆ Door checks and mounting pins: Lubricate
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter: Replace (if applicable)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Exhaust system: Check for leaks, damage and secure fittings
- ◆ Fuel filter: Replace (2.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Headlights: Check adjustment
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Interior lighting and glove box lights, cigarette lighter/power outlets, horn, and all warning lamps: Check
- ◆ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, hazard warning lights, daytime running lights, curve lighting, and automatic headlights: Check
- ◆ Power steering: Check oil level
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Ribbed belt: Check condition (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side-door pillar
- ◆ Spark plugs: Replace (2.0L MPI, 2.5L, and Hybrid engines)
- ◆ Sunroof and Panoramic sunroof: Check, clean, and lubricate (if applicable)
- ◆ Sunroof: Open sunroof and check front water drains and clean if necessary (if applicable)



- ◆ Test drive: Check braking, kickdown, steering, electrical, heating and ventilation systems, air conditioning, and handling
- ◆ Tie rod ends: Check for excessive play, check boots
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth, condition, wear pattern, and pressure of all tires (including spare)
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Transmission: Automatic (non DSG): Check fluid
- ◆ Transmission: 6 speed DSG (non Automatic): Change fluid and filter
- ◆ Underbody sealant: Inspect for damage
- ◆ Visual inspection of windshield. Note any damage if necessary
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

5.5.5 Service at 75,000 km

Service at 75,000 km or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Brake pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs (front and rear)
- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Headlights: Check adjustment
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, hazard warning lights, daytime running lights, curve lighting, and automatic headlights: Check
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side-door pillar
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Visual inspection of windshield. Note any damage if necessary
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary



5.5.6 Service at 90,000 km

Service at 90,000 km or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ Air filter element and snow filter: Replace element and clean screen and housing (if applicable)
- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Brakes: Inspect brake system and shock absorber for leaks and damage, check thickness of brake pads, brake disc condition front and rear. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs, and check brake fluid level subject to abrasion
- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter: Replace (if applicable)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Fuel filter: Replace (2.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Headlights: Check adjustment
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, hazard warning lights, daytime running lights, curve lighting, and automatic headlights: Check
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side-door pillar
- ◆ Spark plugs: Replace (2.0T engine only)
- ◆ Timing belt: Check and replace if necessary (2.0L MPI engine only) If replaced at 90,000 km, check every 90,000 km after. If not replaced at 90,000 km, check every 30,000 km until replaced, then every 90,000 km
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth, condition, wear pattern, and pressure of all tires (including spare)
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Visual inspection of windshield. Note any damage if necessary
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

5.5.7 Service at 105,000 km

Service at 105,000 km or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)

- ◆ Brake pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs (front and rear)
- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Headlights: Check adjustment
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, hazard warning lights, daytime running lights, curve lighting, and automatic headlights: Check
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side-door pillar
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Visual inspection of windshield. Note any damage if necessary
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

5.5.8 Service at 120,000 km

Service at 120,000 km or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Body: Visual inspection for corrosion
- ◆ Brakes: Inspect brake system and shock absorber for leaks and damage, check thickness of brake pads, brake disc condition front and rear. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs, and check brake fluid level subject to abrasion
- ◆ Convertible roof, CSC roof, and Retractable hard top: Check for function and damage and clean and lubricate seals (if applicable)
- ◆ Convertible roof water drains: Check (Beetle Convertible only)
- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ◆ CV joints: Check for leaks and damage
- ◆ Door checks and mounting pins: Lubricate
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter: Replace (if applicable)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage



- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Exhaust system: Check for leaks, damage and secure fittings
- ◆ Fuel filter: Replace (2.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Headlights: Check adjustment
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Interior lighting and glove box lights, cigarette lighter/power outlets, horn, and all warning lamps: Check
- ◆ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, hazard warning lights, daytime running lights, curve lighting, and automatic headlights: Check
- ◆ Power steering: Check oil level
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Ribbed belt: Check condition (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side-door pillar
- ◆ Spark plugs: Replace (2.0L MPI, 2.5L, and Hybrid engines)
- ◆ Sunroof and Panoramic sunroof: Check, clean, and lubricate (if applicable)
- ◆ Sunroof: Open sunroof and check front water drains and clean if necessary (if applicable)
- ◆ Test drive: Check braking, kickdown, steering, electrical, heating and ventilation systems, air conditioning, and handling
- ◆ Tie rod ends: Check for excessive play, check boots
- ◆ Timing belt: Check and replace if necessary (2.0L MPI engine only) If replaced at 90,000 km, check every 90,000 km after. If not replaced at 90,000 km, check every 30,000 km until replaced, then every 90,000 km
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth, condition, wear pattern, and pressure of all tires (including spare)
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Transmission: Automatic (non DSG): Check fluid
- ◆ Transmission: 6 speed DSG (non Automatic): Change fluid and filter
- ◆ Underbody sealant: Inspect for damage
- ◆ Visual inspection of windshield. Note any damage if necessary
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary



5.5.9 Service at 135,000 km

Service at 135,000 km or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Brake pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs (front and rear)
- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Headlights: Check adjustment
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, hazard warning lights, daytime running lights, curve lighting, and automatic headlights: Check
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side-door pillar
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Visual inspection of windshield. Note any damage if necessary
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

5.5.10 Service at 150,000 km

Service at 150,000 km or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Brakes: Inspect brake system and shock absorber for leaks and damage, check thickness of brake pads, brake disc condition front and rear. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs, and check brake fluid level subject to abrasion
- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter: Replace (if applicable)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Fuel filter: Replace (2.0L TDI engine only)



- ◆ Headlights: Check adjustment
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, hazard warning lights, daytime running lights, curve lighting, and automatic headlights: Check
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side-door pillar
- ◆ Timing belt: Check and replace if necessary (2.0L MPI engine only) If replaced at 90,000 km, check every 90,000 km after. If not replaced at 90,000 km, check every 30,000 km until replaced, then every 90,000 km
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth, condition, wear pattern, and pressure of all tires (including spare)
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Visual inspection of windshield. Note any damage if necessary
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

5.5.11 Service at 165,000 km

Service at 165,000 km or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Brake pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs (front and rear)
- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Headlights: Check adjustment
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, hazard warning lights, daytime running lights, curve lighting, and automatic headlights: Check
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side-door pillar
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear



- ◆ Visual inspection of windshield. Note any damage if necessary
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

5.5.12 Service at 180,000 km

Service at 180,000 km or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ Air filter element and snow filter: Replace element and clean screen and housing (if applicable)
- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Body: Visual inspection for corrosion
- ◆ Brakes: Inspect brake system and shock absorber for leaks and damage, check thickness of brake pads, brake disc condition front and rear. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs, and check brake fluid level subject to abrasion
- ◆ Convertible roof, CSC roof, and Retractable hard top: Check for function and damage and clean and lubricate seals (if applicable)
- ◆ Convertible roof water drains: Check (Beetle Convertible only)
- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ◆ CV joints: Check for leaks and damage
- ◆ Diesel Particulate Filter: Perform after the first 180,000 km or 180,000 km after a Diesel Particulate Filter (DPF) replacement: Check ash loading according to manufacturer work procedure; Replace if necessary. (2.0L TDI engine only) »NOTE: If DPF replacement is not necessary, perform check every 30,000 km thereafter until replacement becomes necessary.«
- ◆ Door checks and mounting pins: Lubricate
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter: Replace (if applicable)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Exhaust system: Check for leaks, damage and secure fittings
- ◆ Fuel filter: Replace (2.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Headlights: Check adjustment
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Interior lighting and glove box lights, cigarette lighter/power outlets, horn, and all warning lamps: Check
- ◆ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, hazard warning lights, daytime running lights, curve lighting, and automatic headlights: Check
- ◆ Power steering: Check oil level



- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Ribbed belt: Check condition (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side-door pillar
- ◆ Spark plugs: Replace (All engines except TDI)
- ◆ Sunroof and Panoramic sunroof: Check, clean, and lubricate (if applicable)
- ◆ Sunroof: Open sunroof and check front water drains and clean if necessary (if applicable)
- ◆ Test drive: Check braking, kickdown, steering, electrical, heating and ventilation systems, air conditioning, and handling
- ◆ Tie rod ends: Check for excessive play and check boots
- ◆ Timing belt: Check and replace if necessary (2.0L MPI engine only) If replaced at 90,000 km, check every 90,000 km after. If not replaced at 90,000 km, check every 30,000 km until replaced, then every 90,000 km
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth, condition, wear pattern, and pressure of all tires (including spare)
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Transmission: Automatic (non DSG): Check fluid
- ◆ Transmission: 6 speed DSG: (non Automatic): Change fluid and filter
- ◆ Underbody sealant: Inspect for damage
- ◆ Visual inspection of windshield. Note any damage if necessary
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

5.5.13 Service at 195,000 km

Service at 195,000 km or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Brake pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs (front and rear)
- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Headlights: Check adjustment
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage



- ◆ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, hazard warning lights, daytime running lights, curve lighting, and automatic headlights: Check
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side-door pillar
- ◆ Timing belt: Replace (2.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Visual inspection of windshield. Note any damage if necessary
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

5.5.14 Service at 210,000 km

Service at 210,000 km or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Brakes: Inspect brake system and shock absorber for leaks and damage, check thickness of brake pads, brake disc condition front and rear. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs, and check brake fluid level subject to abrasion
- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter: Replace (if applicable)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Headlights: Check adjustment
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, hazard warning lights, daytime running lights, curve lighting, and automatic headlights: Check
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side-door pillar
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth, condition, wear pattern, and pressure of all tires (including spare)
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Visual inspection of windshield. Note any damage if necessary



- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

5.5.15 Service at 225,000 km

Service at 225,000 km or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Brake pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition. Look for contact pattern and corrosion of brake discs (front and rear)
- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Headlights: Check adjustment
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high-voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, hazard warning lights, daytime running lights, curve lighting, and automatic headlights: Check
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side-door pillar
- ◆ Timing belt: Check (if replacement is not necessary, perform check every 30,000 km after until replacement is necessary) (Hybrid engine only)
- ◆ Timing belt for coolant pump: Check (if replacement is not necessary, perform check every 30,000 km after until replacement is necessary) (Hybrid engine only)
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Visual inspection of windshield. Note any damage if necessary
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

5.5.16 Time-dependent maintenance items

Every 1 year

- ◆ Perform visual check of airbag system

Every 2 years

- ◆ Check latch for convertible roof (if applicable)
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter: Replace (if applicable)
- ◆ Tire filler bottle in the tire mobility set: Check (observe expiration date)



At the 3 year mark, then every 2 years regardless of kilometers driven

- ◆ Brake fluid and clutch unit: Replace fluid

Every 4 years regardless of kilometers driven

- ◆ Spark plugs: Replace (2.0L MP and Hybrid engines)
- ◆ Tire filler bottle in the tire mobility set: Replace (observe expiration date)

Every 6 years

- ◆ Air filter element and snow screen: Replace element and clean screen and housing (if mileage is under 90,000 km) (if applicable)
- ◆ Spark plugs: Replace (All engines except 2.0L MPI, Hybrid, and TDI engines)

5.5.17 Brake fluid replacement

The brake fluid must be replaced every 3 years regardless of kilometers driven, and every 2 years thereafter regardless of kilometers driven



6 MY 2012 Maintenance Intervals

⇒ [26.1 012 Maintenance Intervals \(All Vehicles Except Touareg and Routan\) - USA", page 216](#)

⇒ [26.2 012 Maintenance Intervals \(Touareg only\) - USA", page 226](#)

⇒ [26.3 012 Maintenance Intervals - Canada", page 235](#)

⇒ [26.4 012 Maintenance Intervals - Routan - USA", page 247](#)

⇒ [26.5 012 Maintenance Intervals - Routan - Canada", page 252](#)

6.1 MY 2012 Maintenance Intervals (All Vehicles Except Touareg and Routan) - USA

⇒ [a6.1.1 t 10,000 miles \(Included in the Volkswagen Carefree Maintenance Program\)", page 216](#)

⇒ [a6.1.2 t 20,000 miles \(Included in the Volkswagen Carefree Maintenance Program\)", page 217](#)

⇒ [a6.1.3 t 30,000 miles \(Included in the Volkswagen Carefree Maintenance Program\)", page 217](#)

⇒ [a6.1.4 t 40,000 miles", page 218](#)

⇒ [a6.1.5 t 50,000 miles", page 219](#)

⇒ [a6.1.6 t 60,000 miles", page 219](#)

⇒ [a6.1.7 t 70,000 miles", page 220](#)

⇒ [a6.1.8 t 80,000 miles", page 220](#)

⇒ [a6.1.9 t 90,000 miles", page 221](#)

⇒ [a6.1.10 t 100,000 miles", page 222](#)

⇒ [a6.1.11 t 110,000 miles", page 222](#)

⇒ [a6.1.12 t 120,000 miles", page 223](#)

⇒ [a6.1.13 t 130,000 miles", page 224](#)

⇒ [M6.1.14 aintenance Items", page 224](#)

⇒ [F6.1.15 luid Replacement", page 225](#)

6.1.1 Service at 10,000 miles (Included in the Volkswagen Carefree Maintenance Program)

Service at 10,000 miles or one year from vehicle in-service date, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® Fluid: Check and add if necessary (Passat 2.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Brake pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition (front and rear)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side door pillar



- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function, Check fluid level and add if necessary

6.1.2 Service at 20,000 miles (Included in the Volkswagen Carefree Maintenance Program)

Service at 20,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® Fluid: Check and add if necessary (Passat 2.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Brakes: Inspect brake system and shock absorber for leaks and damage, check thickness of brake pads, brake disc condition front and rear and check brake fluid level subject to abrasion (front and rear)
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter: Replace (if applicable)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Fuel filter: Replace (2.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side door pillar
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth, condition, tire age, wear pattern and pressure of all tires (including spare)
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function, Check fluid level and add if necessary

6.1.3 Service at 30,000 miles (Included in the Volkswagen Carefree Maintenance Program)

Service at 30,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® Fluid: Check and add if necessary (Passat 2.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Brake pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition (front and rear)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side door pillar
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function, Check fluid level and add if necessary



6.1.4 Service at 40,000 miles

Service at 40,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® Fluid: Check and add if necessary (Passat 2.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Body: Visual inspection for corrosion
- ◆ Brakes: Inspect brake system and shock absorber for leaks and damage, check thickness of brake pads, brake disc condition front and rear and check brake fluid level subject to abrasion (front and rear)
- ◆ Convertible roof, CSC roof, and Retractable hard top: Check for function and damage, clean and lubricate seals (if applicable)
- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ◆ CV joints: Check for leaks and damage
- ◆ Door checks and mounting pins: Lubricate
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter: Replace (if applicable)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive, and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Exhaust system: Check for leaks, damage, and secure fittings
- ◆ Fuel filter: Replace (2.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Headlights: Check adjustment
- ◆ Interior lighting and glove box lights, cigarette lighter/power outlets, horn, and all warning lamps: Check
- ◆ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, and hazard warning lights: Check
- ◆ Power steering: Check oil level
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Ribbed Belt: Check condition
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side door pillar
- ◆ Spark plugs: Replace (2.0L MPI and 2.5L only)
- ◆ Sunroof and Panoramic sunroof: Check, clean, and lubricate (if applicable)
- ◆ Sunroof: Open sunroof and check front and rear water drains and clean if necessary (if applicable)
- ◆ Test drive: Check braking, kick-down, steering, electrical, heating and ventilation systems, air conditioning, handling, and parking brake
- ◆ Tie rod ends: Check for excessive play and looseness, check boots



- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth, condition, tire age, wear pattern and pressure of all tires (including spare)
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Transmission: DSG (non Automatic): Change fluid and filter
- ◆ Underbody: Inspect under seal, underbody trims, pipe placing, and plug for damage
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function, Check fluid level and add if necessary

6.1.5 Service at 50,000 miles

Service at 50,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® Fluid: Check and add if necessary (Passat 2.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Brake pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition (front and rear)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side door pillar
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Transmission: Automatic (non DSG): Change fluid (2.0L MPI and 2.5L only)
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function, Check fluid level and add if necessary

6.1.6 Service at 60,000 miles

Service at 60,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® Fluid: Check and add if necessary (Passat 2.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Air filter element and snow screen: Replace element and clean screen and housing (if applicable)
- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Brakes: Inspect brake system and shock absorber for leaks and damage, check thickness of brake pads, brake disc condition front and rear and check brake fluid level subject to abrasion (front and rear)
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter: Replace (if applicable)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Fuel filter: Replace (2.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side door pillar
- ◆ Spark plugs: Replace (2.0T and 3.6L only)



- ◆ Timing Belt: Check and replace if necessary (2.0L MPI only)
If replaced at 60,000 miles, check every 60,000 miles after.
If not replaced at 60,000 miles, check every 20,000 miles until replaced, then every 60,000 miles
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth, condition, tire age, wear pattern and pressure of all tires (including spare)
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function, Check fluid level and add if necessary

6.1.7 Service at 70,000 miles

Service at 70,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® Fluid: Check and add if necessary (Passat 2.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Brake pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition (front and rear)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side door pillar
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function, Check fluid level and add if necessary

6.1.8 Service at 80,000 miles

Service at 80,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® Fluid: Check and add if necessary (Passat 2.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Body: Visual inspection for corrosion
- ◆ Brakes: Inspect brake system and shock absorber for leaks and damage, check thickness of brake pads, brake disc condition front and rear and check brake fluid level subject to abrasion (front and rear)
- ◆ Convertible roof, CSC roof, and Retractable hard top: Check for function and damage, clean and lubricate seals (if applicable)
- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ◆ CV joints: Check for leaks and damage
- ◆ Door checks and mounting pins: Lubricate
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter: Replace (if applicable)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage



- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive, and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Exhaust system: Check for leaks, damage, and secure fittings
- ◆ Fuel filter: Replace (2.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Headlights: Check adjustment
- ◆ Interior lighting and glove box lights, cigarette lighter/power outlets, horn, and all warning lamps: Check
- ◆ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, and hazard warning lights: Check
- ◆ Power steering: Check oil level
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Ribbed Belt: Check condition
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side door pillar
- ◆ Spark plugs: Replace (2.0L MPI and 2.5L only)
- ◆ Sunroof and Panoramic sunroof: Check, clean, and lubricate (if applicable)
- ◆ Sunroof: Open sunroof and check front and rear water drains and clean if necessary (if applicable)
- ◆ Test drive: Check braking, kick-down, steering, electrical, heating and ventilation systems, air conditioning, handling, and parking brake
- ◆ Tie rod ends: Check for excessive play and looseness, check boots
- ◆ Timing Belt: Check and replace if necessary (2.0L MPI only)
If replaced at 60,000 miles, check every 60,000 miles after.
If not replaced at 60,000 miles, check every 20,000 miles until replaced, then every 60,000 miles
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth, condition, tire age, wear pattern and pressure of all tires (including spare)
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Transmission: DSG (non Automatic): Change fluid and filter
- ◆ Underbody: Inspect under seal, underbody trims, pipe placing, and plug for damage
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function, Check fluid level and add if necessary

6.1.9 Service at 90,000 miles

Service at 90,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® Fluid: Check and add if necessary (Passat 2.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Brake pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition (front and rear)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter



- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side door pillar
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function, Check fluid level and add if necessary

6.1.10 Service at 100,000 miles

Service at 100,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® Fluid: Check and add if necessary (Passat 2.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Brakes: Inspect brake system and shock absorber for leaks and damage, check thickness of brake pads, brake disc condition front and rear and check brake fluid level subject to abrasion (front and rear)
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter: Replace (if applicable)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Fuel filter: Replace (2.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side door pillar
- ◆ Timing Belt: Check and replace if necessary (2.0L MPI only)
If replaced at 60,000 miles, check every 60,000 miles after.
If not replaced at 60,000 miles, check every 20,000 miles until replaced, then every 60,000 miles
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth, condition, tire age, wear pattern and pressure of all tires (including spare)
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Transmission: Automatic (non DSG): Change fluid (2.0L MPI and 2.5L only)
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function, Check fluid level and add if necessary

6.1.11 Service at 110,000 miles

Service at 110,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® Fluid: Check and add if necessary (Passat 2.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Brake pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition (front and rear)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)



- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side door pillar
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function, Check fluid level and add if necessary

6.1.12 Service at 120,000 miles

Service at 120,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® Fluid: Check and add if necessary (Passat 2.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Air filter element and snow screen: Replace element and clean screen and housing (if applicable)
- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Body: Visual inspection for corrosion
- ◆ Brakes: Inspect brake system and shock absorber for leaks and damage, check thickness of brake pads, brake disc condition front and rear and check brake fluid level subject to abrasion (front and rear)
- ◆ Convertible roof, CSC roof, and Retractable hard top: Check for function and damage, clean and lubricate seals (if applicable)
- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ◆ CV joints: Check for leaks and damage
- ◆ Diesel Particulate Filter: Perform after the first 120,000 miles or 120,000 miles after a Diesel Particulate Filter (DPF) replacement: Check ash loading according to manufacturer work procedure; Replace if necessary. (2.0L TDI engine only) »NOTE: If DPF replacement is not necessary, perform check every 20,000 miles thereafter until replacement becomes necessary.«
- ◆ Door checks and mounting pins: Lubricate
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter: Replace (if applicable)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive, and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Exhaust system: Check for leaks, damage, and secure fittings
- ◆ Fuel filter: Replace (2.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Headlights: Check adjustment
- ◆ Interior lighting and glove box lights, cigarette lighter/power outlets, horn, and all warning lamps: Check
- ◆ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, and hazard warning lights: Check
- ◆ Power steering: Check oil level
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)



- ◆ Ribbed Belt: Check condition
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side door pillar
- ◆ Spark plugs: Replace (All engines except TDI)
- ◆ Sunroof and Panoramic sunroof: Check, clean, and lubricate (if applicable)
- ◆ Sunroof: Open sunroof and check front and rear water drains and clean if necessary (if applicable)
- ◆ Test drive: Check braking, kick-down, steering, electrical, heating and ventilation systems, air conditioning, handling, and parking brake
- ◆ Tie rod ends: Check for excessive play and looseness, check boots
- ◆ Timing Belt: Check and replace if necessary (2.0L MPI only)
If replaced at 60,000 miles, check every 60,000 miles after.
If not replaced at 60,000 miles, check every 20,000 miles until replaced, then every 60,000 miles
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth, condition, tire age, wear pattern and pressure of all tires (including spare)
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Transmission: DSG (non Automatic): Change fluid and filter
- ◆ Underbody: Inspect under seal, underbody trims, pipe placing, and plug for damage
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function, Check fluid level and add if necessary

6.1.13 Service at 130,000 miles

Service at 110,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® Fluid: Check and add if necessary (Passat 2.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Brake pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition (front and rear)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side door pillar
- ◆ Timing Belt: Replace (2.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function, Check fluid level and add if necessary

6.1.14 Time-Dependent Maintenance Items

Every 1 year

- ◆ Perform visual check of airbag system



Every 2 years

- ◆ Check latch for convertible roof (if applicable)
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter: Replace (if applicable)
- ◆ Tire filler bottle in the tire mobility set: Check (observe expiration date)

At the 3 year mark, then every 2 years regardless of miles driven

- ◆ Brake fluid and clutch unit: Replace fluid. First fluid replacement included under the Volkswagen Carefree Maintenance Program if mileage is less than or equal to 36,000 miles

Every 3 years

- ◆ BorgWarner clutch: Change oil First fluid replacement included under the Volkswagen Carefree Maintenance Program if mileage is less than or equal to 36,000 miles (Tiguan 2.0T and CC 3.6L 4MOTION® only)

Every 4 years regardless of miles driven

- ◆ AdBlue®: Change fluid if the mileage is under 10,000 miles (Passat 2.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Spark plugs: Replace (2.0L MPI only)
- ◆ Tire filler bottle in the tire mobility set: Replace (observe expiration date)

Every 6 years regardless of miles driven

- ◆ Air filter element and snow screen: Replace element and clean screen and housing (if mileage is under 60,000 miles) (if applicable)
- ◆ Spark plugs: Replace (All engines except 2.0L MPI and TDI)

6.1.15 Brake Fluid Replacement

The brake fluid must be replaced every 3 years regardless of mileage, and every 2 years thereafter regardless of mileage driven First fluid replacement included under the Volkswagen



Carefree Maintenance Program if mileage is less than or equal to 36,000 miles

6.2 MY 2012 Maintenance Intervals (Touareg only) - USA

⇒ [a6.2.1 t 10,000 miles \(Included in the Volkswagen Carefree Maintenance Program\)", page 226](#)

⇒ [a6.2.2 t 20,000 miles \(Included in the Volkswagen Carefree Maintenance Program\)", page 227](#)

⇒ [a6.2.3 t 30,000 miles \(Included in the Volkswagen Carefree Maintenance Program\)", page 227](#)

⇒ [a6.2.4 t 40,000 miles", page 228](#)

⇒ [a6.2.5 t 50,000 miles", page 229](#)

⇒ [a6.2.6 t 60,000 miles", page 229](#)

⇒ [a6.2.7 t 70,000 miles", page 230](#)

⇒ [a6.2.8 t 80,000 miles", page 230](#)

⇒ [a6.2.9 t 90,000 miles", page 231](#)

⇒ [a6.2.10 t 100,000 miles", page 232](#)

⇒ [a6.2.11 t 110,000 miles", page 233](#)

⇒ [a6.2.12 t 120,000 miles", page 233](#)

⇒ [M6.2.13 aintenance Items", page 234](#)

⇒ [F6.2.14 uid Replacement", page 235](#)

6.2.1 Service at 10,000 miles (Included in the Volkswagen Carefree Maintenance Program)

Service at 10,000 miles or one year from vehicle in-service date, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® Fluid: Check and add if necessary (3.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Brake pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition (front and rear)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side door pillar
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function, Check fluid level and add if necessary



6.2.2 Service at 20,000 miles (Included in the Volkswagen Carefree Maintenance Program)

Service at 20,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® Fluid: Check and add if necessary (3.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Brakes: Inspect brake system and shock absorber for leaks and damage, check thickness of brake pads, brake disc condition front and rear and check brake fluid level subject to abrasion (front and rear)
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter: Replace (if applicable)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Fuel filter: Replace (3.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side door pillar
- ◆ Sunroof: Open sunroof and check front and rear water drains and clean if necessary (if applicable)
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth, tire age, condition, wear pattern and pressure of all tires (including spare)
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function, Check fluid level and add if necessary

6.2.3 Service at 30,000 miles (Included in the Volkswagen Carefree Maintenance Program)

Service at 30,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® Fluid: Check and add if necessary (3.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Brake pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition (front and rear)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side door pillar



- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function, Check fluid level and add if necessary

6.2.4 Service at 40,000 miles

Service at 40,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® Fluid: Check and add if necessary (3.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Body: Visual inspection for corrosion
- ◆ Brakes: Inspect brake system and shock absorber for leaks and damage, check thickness of brake pads, brake disc condition front and rear and check brake fluid level subject to abrasion (front and rear)
- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ◆ CV joints: Check for leaks and damage
- ◆ Door checks and mounting pins: Lubricate
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter: Replace (if applicable)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive, and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Exhaust system: Check for leaks, damage, and secure fittings
- ◆ Fuel filter: Replace (3.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Headlights: Check adjustment
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Interior lighting and glove box lights, cigarette lighter/power outlets, horn, and all warning lamps: Check
- ◆ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, and hazard warning lights: Check
- ◆ Power steering: Check oil level
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Ribbed Belt: Check condition
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side door pillar
- ◆ Sunroof and Panoramic sunroof: Check, clean, and lubricate (if applicable)
- ◆ Sunroof: Open sunroof and check front and rear water drains and clean if necessary (if applicable)



- ◆ Test drive: Check braking, kick-down, steering, electrical, heating and ventilation systems, air conditioning, handling, and parking brake
- ◆ Tie rod ends: Check for excessive play and looseness, check boots
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth, tire age, condition, wear pattern, and pressure of all tires (including spare)
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Underbody: Inspect under seal, underbody trims, pipe placing, and plug for damage
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function, Check fluid level and add if necessary

6.2.5 Service at 50,000 miles

Service at 50,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® Fluid: Check and add if necessary (3.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Brake pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition (front and rear)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Ribbed Belt for supercharger: Replace (Hybrid only)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side door pillar
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function, Check fluid level and add if necessary

6.2.6 Service at 60,000 miles

Service at 60,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® Fluid: Check and add if necessary (3.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Air filter element and snow screen: Replace element and clean screen and housing (if applicable)
- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Brakes: Inspect brake system and shock absorber for leaks and damage, check thickness of brake pads, brake disc condition front and rear and check brake fluid level subject to abrasion (front and rear)
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter: Replace (if applicable)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Fuel filter: Replace (3.0L TDI engine only)



- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side door pillar
- ◆ Spark plugs: Replace (all engines except TDI)
- ◆ Sunroof: Open sunroof and check front water drains and clean if necessary (if applicable)
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth, tire age, condition, wear pattern, and pressure of all tires (including spare)
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function, Check fluid level and add if necessary

6.2.7 Service at 70,000 miles

Service at 70,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® Fluid: Check and add if necessary (3.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Brake pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition (front and rear)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side door pillar
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function, Check fluid level and add if necessary

6.2.8 Service at 80,000 miles

Service at 80,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® Fluid: Check and add if necessary (3.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Body: Visual inspection for corrosion
- ◆ Brakes: Inspect brake system and shock absorber for leaks and damage, check thickness of brake pads, brake disc condition front and rear and check brake fluid level subject to abrasion (front and rear)
- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check



- ◆ CV joints: Check for leaks and damage
- ◆ Door checks and mounting pins: Lubricate
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter: Replace (if applicable)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive, and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Exhaust system: Check for leaks, damage, and secure fittings
- ◆ Fuel filter: Replace (3.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Headlights: Check adjustment
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Interior lighting and glove box lights, cigarette lighter/power outlets, horn, and all warning lamps: Check
- ◆ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, and hazard warning lights: Check
- ◆ Power steering: Check oil level
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Ribbed Belt: Check condition
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side door pillar
- ◆ Sunroof and Panoramic sunroof: Check, clean, and lubricate (if applicable)
- ◆ Sunroof: Open sunroof and check front and rear water drains and clean if necessary (if applicable)
- ◆ Test drive: Check braking, kick-down, steering, electrical, heating and ventilation systems, air conditioning, handling, and parking brake
- ◆ Tie rod ends: Check for excessive play and looseness, check boots
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth, tire age, condition, wear pattern, and pressure of all tires (including spare)
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Underbody: Inspect under seal, underbody trims, pipe placing, and plug for damage
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function, Check fluid level and add if necessary

6.2.9 Service at 90,000 miles

Service at 90,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® Fluid: Check and add if necessary (3.0L TDI engine only)



- ◆ Brake pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition (front and rear)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side door pillar
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function, Check fluid level and add if necessary

6.2.10 Service at 100,000 miles

Service at 100,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® Fluid: Check and add if necessary (3.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Brakes: Inspect brake system and shock absorber for leaks and damage, check thickness of brake pads, brake disc condition front and rear and check brake fluid level subject to abrasion (front and rear)
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter: Replace (if applicable)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Fuel filter: Replace (3.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Ribbed Belt for supercharger: Replace (Hybrid only)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side door pillar
- ◆ Sunroof: Open sunroof and check front and rear water drains and clean if necessary (if applicable)
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth, tire age, condition, wear pattern, and pressure of all tires (including spare)
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function, Check fluid level and add if necessary



6.2.11 Service at 110,000 miles

Service at 110,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® Fluid: Check and add if necessary (3.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Brake pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition (front and rear)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side door pillar
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function, Check fluid level and add if necessary

6.2.12 Service at 120,000 miles

Service at 120,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® Fluid: Check and add if necessary (3.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Air filter element and snow screen: Replace element and clean screen and housing (if applicable)
- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Body: Visual inspection for corrosion
- ◆ Brakes: Inspect brake system and shock absorber for leaks and damage, check thickness of brake pads, brake disc condition front and rear and check brake fluid level subject to abrasion (front and rear)
- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ◆ CV joints: Check for leaks and damage
- ◆ Diesel Particulate Filter: Perform after the first 120,000 miles or 120,000 miles after a Diesel Particulate Filter (DPF) replacement: Check ash loading according to manufacturer work procedure; Replace if necessary. (3.0L TDI engine only) »NOTE: If DPF replacement is not necessary, perform check every 20,000 miles thereafter until replacement becomes necessary.«
- ◆ Door checks and mounting pins: Lubricate
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter: Replace (if applicable)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive, and drive shaft boots



- ◆ Exhaust system: Check for leaks, damage, and secure fittings
- ◆ Fuel filter: Replace (3.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Headlights: Check adjustment
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Interior lighting and glove box lights, cigarette lighter/power outlets, horn, and all warning lamps: Check
- ◆ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, and hazard warning lights: Check
- ◆ Power steering: Check oil level
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Ribbed Belt: Check condition
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side door pillar
- ◆ Spark plugs: Replace (All engines except TDI)
- ◆ Sunroof and Panoramic sunroof: Check, clean, and lubricate (if applicable)
- ◆ Sunroof: Open sunroof and check front and rear water drains and clean if necessary (if applicable)
- ◆ Test drive: Check braking, kick-down, steering, electrical, heating and ventilation systems, air conditioning, handling, and parking brake
- ◆ Tie rod ends: Check for excessive play and looseness, check boots
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth, tire age, condition, wear pattern, and pressure of all tires (including spare)
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Underbody: Inspect under seal, underbody trims, pipe placing, and plug for damage
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function, Check fluid level and add if necessary

6.2.13 Time-Dependent Maintenance Items

Every 1 year

- ◆ Perform visual check of airbag system

Every 2 years

- ◆ Dust and pollen filter: Replace (if applicable)
- ◆ Tire filler bottle in the tire mobility set: Check (observe expiration date)

At the 3 year mark, then every 2 years regardless of miles driven

- ◆ Brake fluid: Replace fluid. First fluid replacement included under the Volkswagen Carefree Maintenance Program if mileage is less than or equal to 36,000 miles



Every 4 years regardless of miles driven

- ◆ AdBlue®: Change fluid if the mileage is under 10,000 miles (3.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Tire filler bottle in the tire mobility set: Replace (observe expiration date)

Every 6 years regardless of miles driven

- ◆ Air filter element and snow screen: Replace element and clean screen and housing (if mileage is under 60,000 miles) (if applicable)
- ◆ Spark plugs: Replace (all engines except TDI)

6.2.14 Brake Fluid Replacement

The brake fluid must be replaced every 3 years regardless of mileage, and every 2 years thereafter regardless of mileage driven. First fluid replacement included under the Volkswagen Carefree Maintenance Program if mileage is less than or equal to 36,000 miles.

6.3 MY 2012 Maintenance Intervals - Canada

⇒ [a6.3.1 t 15,000 km", page 235](#)

⇒ [a6.3.2 t 30,000 km", page 236](#)

⇒ [a6.3.3 t 45,000 km", page 237](#)

⇒ [a6.3.4 t 60,000 km", page 237](#)

⇒ [a6.3.5 t 75,000 km", page 239](#)

⇒ [a6.3.6 t 90,000 km", page 239](#)

⇒ [a6.3.7 t 105,000 km", page 240](#)

⇒ [a6.3.8 t 120,000 km", page 241](#)

⇒ [a6.3.9 t 135,000 km", page 242](#)

⇒ [a6.3.10 t 150,000 km", page 243](#)

⇒ [a6.3.11 t 165,000 km", page 244](#)

⇒ [a6.3.12 t 180,000 km", page 244](#)

⇒ [a6.3.13 t 195,000 km", page 246](#)

⇒ [M6.3.14 aintenance Items", page 246](#)

⇒ [F6.3.15 luid Replacement", page 247](#)

6.3.1 Service at 15,000 km

Service at 15,000 km or one year from vehicle in-service date, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® Fluid: Check and add if necessary (Passat 2.0L and Touareg 3.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Brake pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition (front and rear)
- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage



- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Headlights: Check adjustment
- ◆ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, hazard warning lights, daytime running lights, curve lighting, and automatic headlights: Check
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side door pillar
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Visual inspection of windshield. Note any damage if necessary
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function, Check fluid level and add if necessary

6.3.2 Service at 30,000 km

Service at 30,000 km or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® Fluid: Check and add if necessary (Passat 2.0L and Touareg 3.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Brakes: Inspect brake system and shock absorber for leaks and damage, check thickness of brake pads, brake disc condition front and rear and check brake fluid level subject to abrasion (front and rear)
- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter: Replace (if applicable)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Fuel filter: Replace (2.0L and 3.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Headlights: Check adjustment
- ◆ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, hazard warning lights, daytime running lights, curve lighting, and automatic headlights: Check
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side door pillar
- ◆ Sunroof: Open sunroof and check front water drains and clean if necessary (Touareg only)
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth, condition, tire age, wear pattern and pressure of all tires (including spare)



- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Visual inspection of windshield. Note any damage if necessary
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function, Check fluid level and add if necessary

6.3.3 Service at 45,000 km

Service at 45,000 km or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® Fluid: Check and add if necessary (Passat 2.0L and Touareg 3.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Brake pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition (front and rear)
- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Headlights: Check adjustment
- ◆ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, hazard warning lights, daytime running lights, curve lighting, and automatic headlights: Check
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side door pillar
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Visual inspection of windshield. Note any damage if necessary
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function, Check fluid level and add if necessary

6.3.4 Service at 60,000 km

Service at 60,000 km or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® Fluid: Check and add if necessary (Passat 2.0L and Touareg 3.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Body: Visual inspection for corrosion
- ◆ Brakes: Inspect brake system and shock absorber for leaks and damage, check thickness of brake pads, brake disc condition front and rear and check brake fluid level subject to abrasion (front and rear)
- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check



- ◆ Convertible roof, CSC roof, and Retractable hard top: Check for function and damage, clean and lubricate seals (if applicable)
- ◆ CV joints: Check for leaks and damage
- ◆ Door checks and mounting pins: Lubricate
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter: Replace (if applicable)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Exhaust system: Check for leaks, damage and secure fittings
- ◆ Fuel filter: Replace (2.0L TDI and 3.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Headlights: Check adjustment
- ◆ Interior lighting and glove box lights, cigarette lighter/power outlets, horn, and all warning lamps: Check
- ◆ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, hazard warning lights, daytime running lights, curve lighting, and automatic headlights: Check
- ◆ Power steering: Check oil level
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Ribbed Belt: Check condition (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side door pillar
- ◆ Spark plugs: Replace (2.5L and 2.0L MPI only)
- ◆ Sunroof and Panoramic sunroof: Check, clean, and lubricate (if applicable)
- ◆ Sunroof: Open sunroof and check front water drains and clean if necessary (if applicable)
- ◆ Test drive: Check braking, kick-down, steering, electrical, heating and ventilation systems, air conditioning, and handling
- ◆ Tie rod ends: Check for excessive play, check boots
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth, condition, tire age, wear pattern and pressure of all tires (including spare)
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Transmission: Automatic (non DSG): Check Fluid (All models except Touareg, Tiguan, and CC 3.6L)
- ◆ Transmission: DSG (non Automatic): Change fluid and filter
- ◆ Underbody sealant: Inspect for damage
- ◆ Visual inspection of windshield. Note any damage if necessary
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function, Check fluid level and add if necessary



6.3.5 Service at 75,000 km

Service at 75,000 km or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® Fluid: Check and add if necessary (Passat 2.0L and Touareg 3.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Brake pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition (front and rear)
- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Headlights: Check adjustment
- ◆ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, hazard warning lights, daytime running lights, curve lighting, and automatic headlights: Check
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side door pillar
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Visual inspection of windshield. Note any damage if necessary
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function, Check fluid level and add if necessary

6.3.6 Service at 90,000 km

Service at 90,000 km or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® Fluid: Check and add if necessary (Passat 2.0L and Touareg 3.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Air filter element and snow filter: Replace element and clean screen and housing (if applicable)
- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Brakes: Inspect brake system and shock absorber for leaks and damage, check thickness of brake pads, brake disc condition front and rear and check brake fluid level subject to abrasion (front and rear)
- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter: Replace (if applicable)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage



- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Fuel filter: Replace (2.0L and 3.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Headlights: Check adjustment
- ◆ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, hazard warning lights, daytime running lights, curve lighting, and automatic headlights: Check
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side door pillar
- ◆ Spark plugs: Replace (2.0T and 3.6L only)
- ◆ Sunroof: Open sunroof and check front water drains and clean if necessary (Touareg only)
- ◆ Timing Belt: Check and replace if necessary (2.0L MPI only)
If replaced at 90,000 km, check every 90,000 km after. If not replaced at 90,000 km, check every 30,000 km until replaced, then every 90,000 km
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth, condition, tire age, wear pattern and pressure of all tires (including spare)
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Visual inspection of windshield. Note any damage if necessary
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function, Check fluid level and add if necessary

6.3.7 Service at 105,000 km

Service at 105,000 km or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® Fluid: Check and add if necessary (Passat 2.0L and Touareg 3.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Brake pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition (front and rear)
- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Headlights: Check adjustment
- ◆ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, hazard warning lights, daytime running lights, curve lighting, and automatic headlights: Check
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset



- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side door pillar
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Visual inspection of windshield. Note any damage if necessary
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function, Check fluid level and add if necessary

6.3.8 Service at 120,000 km

Service at 120,000 km or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® Fluid: Check and add if necessary (Passat 2.0L and Touareg 3.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Body: Visual inspection for corrosion
- ◆ Brakes: Inspect brake system and shock absorber for leaks and damage, check thickness of brake pads, brake disc condition front and rear and check brake fluid level subject to abrasion (front and rear)
- ◆ Convertible roof, CSC roof, and Retractable hard top: Check for function and damage, clean and lubricate seals (if applicable)
- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ◆ CV joints: Check for leaks and damage
- ◆ Door checks and mounting pins: Lubricate
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter: Replace (if applicable)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Exhaust system: Check for leaks, damage and secure fittings
- ◆ Fuel filter: Replace (2.0L TDI and 3.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Headlights: Check adjustment
- ◆ Interior lighting and glove box lights, cigarette lighter/power outlets, horn, and all warning lamps: Check
- ◆ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, hazard warning lights, daytime running lights, curve lighting, and automatic headlights: Check
- ◆ Power steering: Check oil level
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Ribbed Belt: Check condition (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side door pillar
- ◆ Spark plugs: Replace (2.5L and 2.0L MPI only)



- ◆ Sunroof and Panoramic sunroof: Check, clean, and lubricate (if applicable)
- ◆ Sunroof: Open sunroof and check front water drains and clean if necessary (if applicable)
- ◆ Test drive: Check braking, kick-down, steering, electrical, heating and ventilation systems, air conditioning, and handling
- ◆ Tie rod ends: Check for excessive play, check boots
- ◆ Timing Belt: Check and replace if necessary (2.0L MPI only)
If replaced at 90,000 km, check every 90,000 km after. If not replaced at 90,000 km, check every 30,000 km until replaced, then every 90,000 km
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth, condition, tire age, wear pattern and pressure of all tires (including spare)
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Transmission: Automatic (non DSG): Check Fluid (All models except Touareg, Tiguan, and CC 3.6L)
- ◆ Transmission: DSG (non Automatic): Change fluid and filter
- ◆ Underbody sealant: Inspect for damage
- ◆ Visual inspection of windshield. Note any damage if necessary
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function, Check fluid level and add if necessary

6.3.9 Service at 135,000 km

Service at 135,000 km or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® Fluid: Check and add if necessary (Passat 2.0L and Touareg 3.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Brake pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition (front and rear)
- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Headlights: Check adjustment
- ◆ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, hazard warning lights, daytime running lights, curve lighting, and automatic headlights: Check
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side door pillar
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear



- ◆ Visual inspection of windshield. Note any damage if necessary
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function, Check fluid level and add if necessary

6.3.10 Service at 150,000 km

Service at 150,000 km or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® Fluid: Check and add if necessary (Passat 2.0L and Touareg 3.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Brakes: Inspect brake system and shock absorber for leaks and damage, check thickness of brake pads, brake disc condition front and rear and check brake fluid level subject to abrasion (front and rear)
- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter: Replace (if applicable)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Fuel filter: Replace (2.0L and 3.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Headlights: Check adjustment
- ◆ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, hazard warning lights, daytime running lights, curve lighting, and automatic headlights: Check
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side door pillar
- ◆ Sunroof: Open sunroof and check front water drains and clean if necessary (Touareg only)
- ◆ Timing Belt: Check and replace if necessary (2.0L MPI only)
If replaced at 90,000 km, check every 90,000 km after. If not replaced at 90,000 km, check every 30,000 km until replaced, then every 90,000 km
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth, condition, tire age, wear pattern and pressure of all tires (including spare)
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Visual inspection of windshield. Note any damage if necessary
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function, Check fluid level and add if necessary



6.3.11 Service at 165,000 km

Service at 165,000 km or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® Fluid: Check and add if necessary (Passat 2.0L and Touareg 3.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Brake pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition (front and rear)
- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Headlights: Check adjustment
- ◆ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, hazard warning lights, daytime running lights, curve lighting, and automatic headlights: Check
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side door pillar
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Visual inspection of windshield. Note any damage if necessary
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function, Check fluid level and add if necessary

6.3.12 Service at 180,000 km

Service at 180,000 km or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® Fluid: Check and add if necessary (Passat 2.0L and Touareg 3.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Air filter element and snow filter: Replace element and clean screen and housing (if applicable)
- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Body: Visual inspection for corrosion
- ◆ Brakes: Inspect brake system and shock absorber for leaks and damage, check thickness of brake pads, brake disc condition front and rear and check brake fluid level subject to abrasion (front and rear)
- ◆ Convertible roof, CSC roof, and Retractable hard top: Check for function and damage, clean and lubricate seals (if applicable)
- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ◆ CV joints: Check for leaks and damage
- ◆ Diesel Particulate Filter: Perform after the first 180,000 km or 180,000 km after a Diesel Particulate Filter (DPF) re-



placement: Check ash loading according to manufacturer work procedure; Replace if necessary. (2.0L and 3.0L TDI engine only) »NOTE: If DPF replacement is not necessary, perform check every 30,000 km thereafter until replacement becomes necessary.«

- ◆ Door checks and mounting pins: Lubricate
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter: Replace (if applicable)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Exhaust system: Check for leaks, damage and secure fittings
- ◆ Fuel filter: Replace (2.0L and 3.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Headlights: Check adjustment
- ◆ Interior lighting and glove box lights, cigarette lighter/power outlets, horn, and all warning lamps: Check
- ◆ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, hazard warning lights, daytime running lights, curve lighting, and automatic headlights: Check
- ◆ Power steering: Check oil level
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Ribbed Belt: Check condition (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side door pillar
- ◆ Spark plugs: Replace (All engines except TDI)
- ◆ Sunroof and Panoramic sunroof: Check, clean, and lubricate (if applicable)
- ◆ Sunroof: Open sunroof and check front water drains and clean if necessary (if applicable)
- ◆ Test drive: Check braking, kick-down, steering, electrical, heating and ventilation systems, air conditioning, and handling
- ◆ Tie rod ends: Check for excessive play and check boots
- ◆ Timing Belt: Check and replace if necessary (2.0L MPI only)
If replaced at 90,000 km, check every 90,000 km after. If not replaced at 90,000 km, check every 30,000 km until replaced, then every 90,000 km
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth, condition, tire age, wear pattern and pressure of all tires (including spare)
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Transmission: Automatic (non DSG): Check Fluid (All models except Touareg, Tiguan, and CC 3.6L)
- ◆ Transmission: DSG: (non Automatic): Change fluid and filter
- ◆ Underbody sealant: Inspect for damage



- ♦ Visual inspection of windshield. Note any damage if necessary
- ♦ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function, Check fluid level and add if necessary

6.3.13 Service at 195,000 km

Service at 195,000 km or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ♦ AdBlue® Fluid: Check and add if necessary (Passat 2.0L and Touareg 3.0L TDI engine only)
- ♦ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ♦ Brake pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition (front and rear)
- ♦ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ♦ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ♦ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ♦ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive and drive shaft boots
- ♦ Headlights: Check adjustment
- ♦ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, hazard warning lights, daytime running lights, curve lighting, and automatic headlights: Check
- ♦ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ♦ Service interval display: Reset
- ♦ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side door pillar
- ♦ Timing Belt: Replace (2.0L TDI engine only)
- ♦ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ♦ Visual inspection of windshield. Note any damage if necessary
- ♦ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function, Check fluid level and add if necessary

6.3.14 Time-Dependent Maintenance Items

Every 1 year

- ♦ Perform visual check of airbag system

Every 2 years

- ♦ Check latch for convertible roof (if applicable)
- ♦ Dust and pollen filter: Replace (if applicable)
- ♦ Tire filler bottle in the tire mobility set: Check (observe expiration date)

At the 3 year mark, then every 2 years regardless of kilometers driven

- ♦ Brake fluid and clutch unit: Replace fluid



Every 3 years

- ◆ BorgWarner clutch: Change oil (if applicable)

Every 4 years regardless of kilometers driven

- ◆ AdBlue®: Change fluid if the mileage is under 15,000 km (Passat 2.0L and Touareg 3.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Spark plugs: Replace (2.0L MPI only)
- ◆ Tire filler bottle in the tire mobility set: Replace (observe expiration date)

Every 6 years

- ◆ Air filter element and snow screen: Replace element and clean screen and housing (if mileage is under 90,000 km) (if applicable)
- ◆ Spark plugs: Replace (All engines except 2.0L MPI and TDI)

6.3.15 Brake Fluid Replacement

The brake fluid must be replaced every 3 years regardless of kilometers driven, and every 2 years thereafter regardless of kilometers driven

6.4 MY 2012 Maintenance Intervals - Routan - USA

⇒ [a6.4.1 t 8,000 Miles", page 247](#)

⇒ [a6.4.2 t 16,000 Miles", page 248](#)

⇒ [a6.4.3 t 24,000 Miles", page 248](#)

⇒ [a6.4.4 t 32,000 Miles", page 248](#)

⇒ [a6.4.5 t 40,000 Miles", page 248](#)

⇒ [a6.4.6 t 48,000 Miles", page 248](#)

⇒ [a6.4.7 t 56,000 Miles", page 249](#)

⇒ [a6.4.8 t 64,000 Miles", page 249](#)

⇒ [a6.4.9 t 72,000 Miles", page 249](#)

⇒ [a6.4.10 t 80,000 Miles", page 249](#)

⇒ [a6.4.11 t 88,000 Miles", page 250](#)

⇒ [a6.4.12 t 96,000 Miles", page 250](#)

⇒ [a6.4.13 t 104,000 Miles", page 250](#)

⇒ [a6.4.14 t 112,000 Miles", page 250](#)

⇒ [a6.4.15 t 120,000 Miles", page 251](#)

⇒ [a6.4.16 t 128,000 miles", page 251](#)

⇒ [a6.4.17 t 136,000 Miles", page 251](#)

⇒ [a6.4.18 t 144,000 Miles", page 251](#)

⇒ [a6.4.19 t 152,000 Miles", page 251](#)

6.4.1 Service at 8,000 Miles

- ◆ Change engine oil and replace engine oil filter
- ◆ Rotate at the first sign of irregular wear, even if it occurs earlier than the prescribed interval



6.4.2 Service at 16,000 Miles

- ◆ Change engine oil and replace engine oil filter
- ◆ Rotate tires. Rotate at the first sign of irregular wear, even if it occurs earlier than the prescribed interval
- ◆ If using your vehicle for any of the following; Dusty or off-road conditions, Inspect the engine air cleaner filter; replace if necessary
- ◆ Replace the air conditioning filter
- ◆ Inspect the brake linings, replace if necessary
- ◆ Inspect the CV joints. Perform the first inspection at 16,000 miles or 12 months
- ◆ Inspect the exhaust system. Perform the first inspection at 16,000 miles or 12 months
- ◆ Inspect the front suspension, tie rod ends, and boot seals for cracks or leaks and all parts for damage, wear, improper looseness or end play; replace if necessary

6.4.3 Service at 24,000 Miles

- ◆ Change engine oil and replace engine oil filter
- ◆ Rotate tires. Rotate at the first sign of irregular wear, even if it occurs earlier than the prescribed interval
- ◆ Inspect the CV joints. Perform the first inspection at 16,000 miles or 12 months
- ◆ Inspect the exhaust system. Perform the first inspection at 16,000 miles or 12 months

6.4.4 Service at 32,000 Miles

- ◆ Change engine oil and replace engine oil filter
- ◆ Rotate tires. Rotate at the first sign of irregular wear, even if it occurs earlier than the prescribed interval
- ◆ Replace the engine air cleaner filter
- ◆ Replace the air conditioning filter
- ◆ Inspect the brake linings, replace if necessary
- ◆ Inspect the front suspension, tie rod ends, and boot seals for cracks or leaks and all parts for damage, wear, improper looseness or end play; replace if necessary

6.4.5 Service at 40,000 Miles

- ◆ Change engine oil and replace engine oil filter
- ◆ Rotate tires. Rotate at the first sign of irregular wear, even if it occurs earlier than the prescribed interval

6.4.6 Service at 48,000 Miles

- ◆ Change engine oil and replace engine oil filter
- ◆ Rotate tires. Rotate at the first sign of irregular wear, even if it occurs earlier than the prescribed interval
- ◆ If using your vehicle for any of the following; Dusty or off-road conditions, Inspect the engine air cleaner filter; replace if necessary
- ◆ Replace the air conditioning filter
- ◆ Inspect the brake linings, replace if necessary



- ◆ Inspect the CV joints. Perform the first inspection at 16,000 miles or 12 months
- ◆ Inspect the exhaust system. Perform the first inspection at 16,000 miles or 12 months
- ◆ Inspect the front suspension, tie rod ends, and boot seals for cracks or leaks and all parts for damage, wear, improper looseness or end play; replace if necessary

6.4.7 Service at 56,000 Miles

- ◆ Change engine oil and replace engine oil filter
- ◆ Rotate tires. Rotate at the first sign of irregular wear, even if it occurs earlier than the prescribed interval

6.4.8 Service at 64,000 Miles

- ◆ Change engine oil and replace engine oil filter
- ◆ Rotate tires. Rotate at the first sign of irregular wear, even if it occurs earlier than the prescribed interval
- ◆ Replace the engine air cleaner filter
- ◆ Replace the air conditioning filter
- ◆ Inspect the brake linings, replace if necessary
- ◆ Inspect the front suspension, tie rod ends, and boot seals for cracks or leaks and all parts for damage, wear, improper looseness or end play; replace if necessary
- ◆ Change the automatic transmission fluid and filter if using your vehicle for any of the following: Police, taxi, fleet or frequent trailer towing

6.4.9 Service at 72,000 Miles

- ◆ Change engine oil and replace engine oil filter
- ◆ Rotate tires. Rotate at the first sign of irregular wear, even if it occurs earlier than the prescribed interval
- ◆ Inspect the CV joints. Perform the first inspection at 16,000 miles or 12 months
- ◆ Inspect the exhaust system. Perform the first inspection at 16,000 miles or 12 months

6.4.10 Service at 80,000 Miles

- ◆ Change engine oil and replace engine oil filter
- ◆ Rotate tires. Rotate at the first sign of irregular wear, even if it occurs earlier than the prescribed interval
- ◆ If using your vehicle for any of the following; Dusty or off-road conditions, Inspect the engine air cleaner filter; replace if necessary
- ◆ Replace the air conditioning filter
- ◆ Inspect the brake linings, replace if necessary
- ◆ Inspect the front suspension, tie rod ends, and boot seals for cracks or leaks and all parts for damage, wear, improper looseness or end play; replace if necessary
- ◆ Flush and replace the engine coolant at 80,000 miles if not done at 104,000 miles



6.4.11 Service at 88,000 Miles

- ◆ Change engine oil and replace engine oil filter
- ◆ Rotate tires. Rotate at the first sign of irregular wear, even if it occurs earlier than the prescribed interval
- ◆ If using your vehicle for any of the following: Dusty or off-road conditions, inspect the engine air cleaner filter; replace if necessary
- ◆ Replace the air conditioning filter
- ◆ Inspect the brake linings, replace if necessary
- ◆ Inspect the front suspension, tie rod ends, and boot seals for cracks or leaks and all parts for damage, wear, improper looseness or end play; replace if necessary
- ◆ Flush and replace the engine coolant at 80,000 miles if not done at 104,000 miles

6.4.12 Service at 96,000 Miles

- ◆ Change the engine oil and engine oil filter
- ◆ Rotate tires. Rotate at the first sign of irregular wear, even if it occurs earlier than the prescribed interval
- ◆ Replace the engine air cleaner filter
- ◆ Replace the air conditioning filter
- ◆ Inspect the brake linings: replace if necessary
- ◆ Inspect the CV joints. Perform the first inspection at 16,000 miles or 12 months
- ◆ Inspect the exhaust system. Perform the first inspection at 16,000 miles or 12 months
- ◆ Inspect the front suspension, tie rod ends, and boot seals for cracks or leaks and all parts for damage, wear, improper looseness or end play: replace if necessary
- ◆ Replace the spark plugs
- ◆ Inspect and replace the PCV valve if necessary

6.4.13 Service at 104,000 Miles

- ◆ Change engine oil and replace engine oil filter
- ◆ Rotate tires. Rotate at the first sign of irregular wear, even if it occurs earlier than the prescribed interval
- ◆ Flush and replace the engine coolant if not done at 60 months

6.4.14 Service at 112,000 Miles

- ◆ Change engine oil and replace engine oil filter
- ◆ Rotate tires. Rotate at the first sign of irregular wear, even if it occurs earlier than the prescribed interval
- ◆ If using your vehicle for any of the following: Dusty or off-road conditions. Inspect the engine air cleaner filter: replace if necessary
- ◆ Replace the air conditioning filter
- ◆ Inspect the brake linings, replace if necessary



- ◆ Inspect the front suspension, tie rod ends, and boot seals for cracks or leaks and all parts for damage, wear, improper looseness or end play: replace if necessary

6.4.15 Service at 120,000 Miles

- ◆ Change engine oil and replace engine oil filter
- ◆ Rotate tires. Rotate at the first sign of irregular wear, even if it occurs earlier than the prescribed interval
- ◆ Inspect the CV joints. Perform the first inspection at 16,000 miles or 12 months
- ◆ Inspect the exhaust system. Perform the first inspection at 16,000 miles or 12 months
- ◆ Change the automatic transmission fluid and filter(s)
- ◆ Replace the accessory drive belt(s)

6.4.16 Service at 128,000 miles

- ◆ Change engine oil and replace engine oil filter
- ◆ Rotate tires. Rotate at the first sign of irregular wear, even if it occurs earlier than the prescribed interval
- ◆ Inspect the CV joints. Perform the first inspection at 16,000 miles or 12 months
- ◆ Inspect the exhaust system. Perform the first inspection at 16,000 miles or 12 months
- ◆ Change the automatic transmission fluid and filter(s)
- ◆ Replace the accessory drive belt(s)

6.4.17 Service at 136,000 Miles

- ◆ Change engine oil and replace engine oil filter
- ◆ Rotate tires. Rotate at the first sign of irregular wear, even if it occurs earlier than the prescribed interval

6.4.18 Service at 144,000 Miles

- ◆ Change engine oil and replace engine oil filter
- ◆ Rotate tires. Rotate at the first sign of irregular wear, even if it occurs earlier than the prescribed interval
- ◆ If using your vehicle for any of the following: Dusty or off-road conditions. Inspect the engine air cleaner filter: replace if necessary
- ◆ Replace the air conditioning filter
- ◆ Inspect the brake linings: replace if necessary
- ◆ Inspect the CV joints. Perform the first inspection at 16,000 miles or 12 months
- ◆ Inspect the exhaust system. Perform the first inspection at 16,000 miles or 12 months
- ◆ Inspect the front suspension, tie rod ends, and boot seals for cracks or leaks and all parts for damage, wear, improper looseness or end play: replace if necessary

6.4.19 Service at 152,000 Miles

- ◆ Change engine oil and replace engine oil filter
- ◆ Rotate tires. Rotate at the first sign of irregular wear, even if it occurs earlier than the prescribed interval



6.5 MY 2012 Maintenance Intervals - Routan - Canada

⇒ [a6.5.1 t 13,000 Kilometers", page 252](#)

⇒ [a6.5.2 t 26,000 Kilometers", page 252](#)

⇒ [a6.5.3 t 39,000 Kilometers", page 252](#)

⇒ [a6.5.4 t 52,000 Kilometers", page 253](#)

⇒ [a6.5.5 t 65,000 Kilometers", page 253](#)

⇒ [a6.5.6 t 78,000 Kilometers", page 253](#)

⇒ [a6.5.7 t 91,000 Kilometers", page 253](#)

⇒ [a6.5.8 t 104,000 Kilometers", page 253](#)

⇒ [a6.5.9 t 117,000 Kilometers", page 254](#)

⇒ [a6.5.10 t 130,000 Kilometers", page 254](#)

⇒ [a6.5.11 t 143,000 Kilometers", page 254](#)

⇒ [a6.5.12 t 156,000 Kilometers", page 254](#)

⇒ [a6.5.13 t 169,000 Kilometers", page 255](#)

⇒ [a6.5.14 t 182,000 Kilometers", page 255](#)

⇒ [a6.5.15 t 195,000 Kilometers", page 255](#)

⇒ [a6.5.16 t 208,000 Kilometers", page 255](#)

⇒ [a6.5.17 t 221,000 Kilometers", page 255](#)

⇒ [a6.5.18 t 234,000 Kilometers", page 255](#)

⇒ [a6.5.19 t 247,000 Kilometers", page 256](#)

6.5.1 Service at 13,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Change the engine oil and engine oil filter
- ◆ Rotate tires. Rotate at the first sign of irregular wear, even if it occurs earlier than the prescribed interval

6.5.2 Service at 26,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Change the engine oil and engine oil filter
- ◆ Rotate tires. Rotate at the first sign of irregular wear, even if it occurs earlier than the prescribed interval
- ◆ If using your vehicle for any of the following; Dusty or off-road conditions, Inspect the engine air cleaner filter; replace if necessary
- ◆ Replace the air conditioning filter
- ◆ Inspect the brake linings, replace if necessary
- ◆ Inspect the CV joints. Perform the first inspection at 26,000 Kilometers or 12 months
- ◆ Inspect the exhaust system. Perform the first inspection at 26,000 Kilometers or 12 months
- ◆ Inspect the front suspension, tie rod ends, and boot seals for cracks or leaks and all parts for damage, wear, improper looseness or end play; replace if necessary

6.5.3 Service at 39,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Change the engine oil and engine oil filter



- ◆ Rotate tires. Rotate at the first sign of irregular wear, even if it occurs earlier than the prescribed interval
- ◆ Inspect the CV joints. Perform the first inspection at 26,000 Kilometers or 12 months
- ◆ Inspect the exhaust system. Perform the first inspection at 26,000 Kilometers or 12 months

6.5.4 Service at 52,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Change the engine oil and engine oil filter
- ◆ Rotate tires. Rotate at the first sign of irregular wear, even if it occurs earlier than the prescribed interval
- ◆ Replace the engine air cleaner filter
- ◆ Replace the air conditioning filter
- ◆ Inspect the brake linings, replace if necessary
- ◆ Inspect the front suspension, tie rod ends, and boot seals for cracks or leaks and all parts for damage, wear, improper looseness or end play; replace if necessary

6.5.5 Service at 65,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Change the engine oil and engine oil filter
- ◆ Rotate tires. Rotate at the first sign of irregular wear, even if it occurs earlier than the prescribed interval

6.5.6 Service at 78,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Change the engine oil and engine oil filter
- ◆ Rotate tires. Rotate at the first sign of irregular wear, even if it occurs earlier than the prescribed interval
- ◆ If using your vehicle for any of the following; Dusty or off-road conditions, Inspect the engine air cleaner filter; replace if necessary
- ◆ Replace the air conditioning filter
- ◆ Inspect the brake linings, replace if necessary
- ◆ Inspect the CV joints. Perform the first inspection at 26,000 Kilometers or 12 months
- ◆ Inspect the exhaust system. Perform the first inspection at 26,000 Kilometers or 12 months
- ◆ Inspect the front suspension, tie rod ends, and boot seals for cracks or leaks and all parts for damage, wear, improper looseness or end play; replace if necessary

6.5.7 Service at 91,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Change the engine oil and engine oil filter
- ◆ Rotate tires. Rotate at the first sign of irregular wear, even if it occurs earlier than the prescribed interval

6.5.8 Service at 104,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Change the engine oil and engine oil filter
- ◆ Rotate tires. Rotate at the first sign of irregular wear, even if it occurs earlier than the prescribed interval
- ◆ Replace the engine air cleaner filter
- ◆ Replace the air conditioning filter



- ◆ Inspect the brake linings, replace if necessary
- ◆ Inspect the front suspension, tie rod ends, and boot seals for cracks or leaks and all parts for damage, wear, improper looseness or end play; replace if necessary
- ◆ Change the automatic transmission fluid and filter if using your vehicle for any of the following: Police, taxi, fleet or frequent trailer towing

6.5.9 Service at 117,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Change the engine oil and engine oil filter
- ◆ Rotate tires. Rotate at the first sign of irregular wear, even if it occurs earlier than the prescribed interval
- ◆ Inspect the CV joints. Perform the first inspection at 26,000 Kilometers or 12 months
- ◆ Inspect the exhaust system. Perform the first inspection at 26,000 Kilometers or 12 months

6.5.10 Service at 130,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Change the engine oil and engine oil filter
- ◆ Rotate tires. Rotate at the first sign of irregular wear, even if it occurs earlier than the prescribed interval
- ◆ If using your vehicle for any of the following; Dusty or off-road conditions, Inspect the engine air cleaner filter; replace if necessary
- ◆ Replace air conditioning filter
- ◆ Inspect the brake linings, replace if necessary
- ◆ Inspect the front suspension, tie rod ends, and boot seals for cracks or leaks and all parts for damage, wear, improper looseness or end play; replace if necessary
- ◆ Flush and replace the engine coolant at 130,000 Kilometers if not done at 169,000 Kilometers

6.5.11 Service at 143,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Change the engine oil and engine oil filter
- ◆ Rotate tires. Rotate at the first sign of irregular wear, even if it occurs earlier than the prescribed interval

6.5.12 Service at 156,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Change engine oil and replace engine oil filter
- ◆ Rotate tires. Rotate at the first sign of irregular wear, even if it occurs earlier than the prescribed interval
- ◆ Replace the engine air cleaner filter
- ◆ Replace the air conditioning filter
- ◆ Inspect the brake linings, replace if necessary
- ◆ Inspect the CV joints. Perform the first inspection at 16,000 miles or 12 months
- ◆ Inspect the exhaust system. Perform the first inspection at 16,000 miles or 12 months
- ◆ Inspect the front suspension, tie rod ends, and boot seals for cracks or leaks and all parts for damage, wear, improper looseness or end play; replace if necessary
- ◆ Replace the spark plugs



- ◆ Inspect and replace the PCV valve if necessary

6.5.13 Service at 169,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Change engine oil and replace engine oil filter
- ◆ Rotate tires. Rotate at the first sign of irregular wear, even if it occurs earlier than the prescribed interval
- ◆ Flush and replace the engine coolant if not done at 60 months

6.5.14 Service at 182,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Change engine oil and replace engine oil filter
- ◆ Rotate tires. Rotate at the first sign of irregular wear, even if it occurs earlier than the prescribed interval
- ◆ If using your vehicle for any of the following: Dusty or off-road conditions. Inspect the engine air cleaner filter: replace if necessary
- ◆ Replace the air conditioning filter
- ◆ Inspect the brake linings, replace if necessary
- ◆ Inspect the front suspension, tie rod ends, and boot seals for cracks or leaks and all parts for damage, wear, improper looseness or end play: replace if necessary

6.5.15 Service at 195,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Change engine oil and replace engine oil filter
- ◆ Rotate tires. Rotate at the first sign of irregular wear, even if it occurs earlier than the prescribed interval
- ◆ Inspect the CV joints. Perform the first inspection at 16,000 miles or 12 months
- ◆ Inspect the exhaust system. Perform the first inspection at 16,000 miles or 12 months
- ◆ Change the automatic transmission fluid and filter(s)
- ◆ Replace the accessory drive belt(s)

6.5.16 Service at 208,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Change engine oil and replace engine oil filter
- ◆ Rotate tires. Rotate at the first sign of irregular wear, even if it occurs earlier than the prescribed interval
- ◆ Replace the engine air cleaner filter
- ◆ Replace air conditioning filter
- ◆ Inspect the brake linings, replace if necessary
- ◆ Inspect the front suspension, tie rod ends, and boot seals for cracks or leaks and all parts for damage, wear, improper looseness or end play: replace if necessary

6.5.17 Service at 221,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Change engine oil and replace engine oil filter
- ◆ Rotate tires. Rotate at the first sign of irregular wear, even if it occurs earlier than the prescribed interval

6.5.18 Service at 234,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Change engine oil and replace engine oil filter



- ◆ Rotate tires. Rotate at the first sign of irregular wear, even if it occurs earlier than the prescribed interval
- ◆ If using your vehicle for any of the following: Dusty or off-road conditions. Inspect the engine air cleaner filter: replace if necessary
- ◆ Replace air conditioning filter
- ◆ Inspect the brake linings, replace if necessary
- ◆ Inspect the CV joints. Perform the first inspection at 16,000 miles or 12 months
- ◆ Inspect the exhaust system. Perform the first inspection at 16,000 miles or 12 months
- ◆ Inspect the front suspension, tie rod ends, and boot seals for cracks or leaks and all parts for damage, wear, improper looseness or end play: replace if necessary

6.5.19 Service at 247,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Change engine oil and replace engine oil filter
- ◆ Rotate tires. Rotate at the first sign of irregular wear, even if it occurs earlier than the prescribed interval



7 MY 2011 Maintenance Intervals

⇒ [27.1 011 Maintenance Intervals \(Except Routan\) - USA", page 257](#)

⇒ [27.2 011 Maintenance Intervals \(Except Routan\) - Canada", page 268](#)

⇒ [27.3 011 Maintenance Intervals - Routan - USA", page 281](#)

⇒ [27.4 011 Maintenance Intervals - Routan - Canada", page 285](#)

7.1 MY 2011 Maintenance Intervals (Except Routan) - USA



Note

Service through 30,000 miles is included in the Volkswagen Carefree Maintenance Program

⇒ [a7.1.1 t 10,000 miles", page 257](#)

⇒ [a7.1.2 t 20,000 miles", page 258](#)

⇒ [a7.1.3 t 30,000 miles", page 258](#)

⇒ [a7.1.4 t 40,000 miles", page 259](#)

⇒ [a7.1.5 t 50,000 miles", page 260](#)

⇒ [a7.1.6 t 60,000 miles", page 261](#)

⇒ [a7.1.7 t 70,000 miles", page 262](#)

⇒ [a7.1.8 t 80,000 miles", page 262](#)

⇒ [a7.1.9 t 90,000 miles", page 264](#)

⇒ [a7.1.10 t 100,000 miles", page 264](#)

⇒ [a7.1.11 t 110,000 miles", page 265](#)

⇒ [a7.1.12 t 120,000 miles", page 265](#)

⇒ [a7.1.13 t 130,000 miles", page 267](#)

⇒ [D7.1.14 ependent Service", page 267](#)

7.1.1 Service at 10,000 miles



Note

Included in the Volkswagen Carefree Maintenance Program

- ◆ AdBlue Fluid: Check and add if necessary (3.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Airbag System: Perform visual inspection (Every 1 year regardless of mileage)
- ◆ Brake Pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition (front and rear)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Hybrid Components: Perform a visual inspection of high voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage



- ◆ Rear Window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service Interval Display: Reset
- ◆ Service Label: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver side door pillar
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Windshield Washer, Headlight Cleaning System, and Wiper Blades: Check for damage and function, Check fluid level and add if necessary

7.1.2 Service at 20,000 miles



Note

Included in the Volkswagen Carefree Maintenance Program

- ◆ AdBlue Fluid: Check and add if necessary (3.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Airbag System: Perform visual inspection (Every 1 year regardless of mileage)
- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Brakes: Inspect brake system and shock absorber for leaks and damage, check thickness of brake pads, brake disc condition and check brake fluid level
- ◆ Convertible roof: Check latch: (if applicable) (Every 2 years regardless of mileage)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Dust and Pollen Filter: Replace (if applicable)
- ◆ Fuel Filter: Replace (2.0L TDI and 3.0L TDI only)
- ◆ Hybrid Components: Perform a visual inspection of high voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Rear Window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service Interval Display: Reset
- ◆ Service Label: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver side door pillar
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth, condition, wear pattern and pressure of all tires (including spare)
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Tire mobility kit: Check and observe expiration date on the tire filler bottle (Every 2 years regardless of mileage)
- ◆ Windshield Washer, Headlight Cleaning System, and Wiper Blades: Check for damage and function, Check fluid level and add if necessary

7.1.3 Service at 30,000 miles



Note

Included in the Volkswagen Carefree Maintenance Program



- ◆ AdBlue Fluid: Check and add if necessary (3.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Airbag System: Perform visual inspection (Every 1 year regardless of mileage)
- ◆ Brake Pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition (front and rear)
- ◆ Brake fluid: Change fluid (Touareg, Eos, Passat models, Jetta models, GTI, Golf, Tiguan, and CC) (Every 3 years regardless of mileage and every 2 years after)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ BorgWarner Clutch: Change oil (if applicable)
- ◆ Hybrid Components: Perform a visual inspection of high voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Rear Window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service Interval Display: Reset
- ◆ Service Label: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver side door pillar
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Windshield Washer, Headlight Cleaning System, and Wiper Blades: Check for damage and function, Check fluid level and add if necessary

7.1.4 Service at 40,000 miles

- ◆ AdBlue Fluid: Check and add if necessary (3.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Airbag System: Perform visual inspection (Every 1 year regardless of mileage)
- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Body: Visual inspection for corrosion
- ◆ Brakes: Inspect brake system and shock absorber for leaks and damage, check thickness of brake pads, brake disc condition and check brake fluid level
- ◆ Convertible roof, CSC roof, and retractable hard top: Check for function and damage, clean and lubricate seals (if applicable)
- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ◆ Convertible roof: Check latch: (if applicable) (Every 2 years regardless of mileage)
- ◆ CV joints: Check for leaks and damage
- ◆ Door checks and mounting pins: Lubricate
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter: Replace (if applicable) (Every 2 years regardless of mileage)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive, and drive shaft boots



- ◆ Exhaust system: Check for leaks, damage and secure fittings
- ◆ Fuel filter: Replace (2.0L TDI and 3.0L TDI only)
- ◆ Headlights, daytime running lights, curve lighting, and automatic headlights: Check adjustment
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Interior lighting and glove box lights, cigarette lighter/power outlets, horn, and all warning lamps: Check
- ◆ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, hazard warning lights: Check
- ◆ Power steering: Check oil level
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Ribbed V-belt: Check condition
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset (if applicable)
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side door pillar
- ◆ Spark plugs: Replace (2.0L MPI only)
- ◆ Spark plugs: Replace (2.5L only)
- ◆ Sunroof and panoramic sunroof: Check, clean, and lubricate (if applicable)
- ◆ Sunroof: Open sunroof and check front water drains and clean if necessary (if applicable)
- ◆ Test drive: Check braking, kick-down, steering, electrical, heating and ventilation systems, air conditioning, and handling
- ◆ Tie rod ends: Check for excessive play, check boots
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth, condition, tire age, wear pattern and pressure of all tires (including spare)
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Tire mobility kit: Check and observe expiration date on the tire filler bottle (Every 2 years regardless of mileage)
- ◆ Tire mobility kit: Replace tire filler bottle (Every 4 years regardless of mileage)
- ◆ Transmission: DSG (non automatic): Change fluid and filter
- ◆ Underbody sealant: Inspect for damage
- ◆ Windshield washers, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function, Check fluid level and add if necessary

7.1.5 Service at 50,000 miles

- ◆ AdBlue Fluid: Check and add if necessary (3.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Airbag System: Perform visual inspection (Every 1 year regardless of mileage)
- ◆ Brake Pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition (front and rear)



- ◆ Brake fluid: Change fluid (Touareg, Eos, Passat models, Jetta models, GTI, Golf, Tiguan, and CC) (Every 3 years regardless of mileage and every 2 years after)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Hybrid Components: Perform a visual inspection of high voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Rear Window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service Interval Display: Reset
- ◆ Service Label: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver side door pillar
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Transmission: Automatic (non DSG): Change fluid (all 2.5L, 2.0L MPI only)
- ◆ Windshield Washer, Headlight Cleaning System, and Wiper Blades: Check for damage and function, Check fluid level and add if necessary

7.1.6 Service at 60,000 miles

- ◆ AdBlue Fluid: Check and add if necessary (3.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Airbag System: Perform visual inspection (Every 1 year regardless of mileage)
- ◆ Air filter element and snow filter: Replace and clean housing (if applicable) (Every 6 years regardless of mileage)
- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Brakes: Inspect brake system and shock absorber for leaks and damage, check thickness of brake pads, brake disc condition and check brake fluid level
- ◆ Convertible roof: Check latch: (if applicable) (Every 2 years regardless of mileage)
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter: Replace (if applicable) (Every 2 years regardless of mileage)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Fuel filter: Replace (2.0L TDI and 3.0L TDI only)
- ◆ BorgWarner Clutch: Change oil (if applicable)
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset (if applicable)
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side door pillar
- ◆ Spark plugs: Replace (2.0T, 3.0L Hybrid and 3.6L only)
- ◆ Timing Belt: Check (2.0L MPI only)
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth, condition, tire age, wear pattern and pressure of all tires (including spare)
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear



- ◆ Tire mobility kit: Check and observe expiration date on the tire filler bottle (Every 2 years regardless of mileage)
- ◆ Tire pressure sensors: Replace (Every 6 years regardless of mileage)
- ◆ Windshield washers, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function, Check fluid level and add if necessary

7.1.7 Service at 70,000 miles

- ◆ AdBlue Fluid: Check and add if necessary (3.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Airbag System: Perform visual inspection (Every 1 year regardless of mileage)
- ◆ Brake Pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition (front and rear)
- ◆ Brake fluid: Change fluid (Touareg, Eos, Passat models, Jetta models, GTI, Golf, Tiguan, and CC) (Every 3 years regardless of mileage and every 2 years after)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Hybrid Components: Perform a visual inspection of high voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Rear Window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service Interval Display: Reset
- ◆ Service Label: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver side door pillar
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Windshield Washer, Headlight Cleaning System, and Wiper Blades: Check for damage and function, Check fluid level and add if necessary

7.1.8 Service at 80,000 miles

- ◆ AdBlue Fluid: Check and add if necessary (3.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Airbag System: Perform visual inspection (Every 1 year regardless of mileage)
- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Body: Visual inspection for corrosion
- ◆ Brakes: Inspect brake system and shock absorber for leaks and damage, check thickness of brake pads, brake disc condition and check brake fluid level
- ◆ Convertible roof, CSC roof, and retractable hard top: Check for function and damage, clean and lubricate seals (if applicable)
- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ◆ Convertible roof: Check latch: (if applicable) (Every 2 years regardless of mileage)
- ◆ CV joints: Check for leaks and damage
- ◆ Door checks and mounting pins: Lubricate
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter: Replace (if applicable) (Every 2 years regardless of mileage)



- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive, and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Exhaust system: Check for leaks, damage and secure fittings
- ◆ Fuel filter: Replace (2.0L TDI and 3.0L TDI only)
- ◆ Headlights, daytime running lights, curve lighting, and automatic headlights: Check adjustment
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Interior lighting and glove box lights, cigarette lighter/power outlets, horn, and all warning lamps: Check
- ◆ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, hazard warning lights: Check
- ◆ Power steering: Check oil level
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Ribbed V-belt: Check condition
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset (if applicable)
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side door pillar
- ◆ Spark plugs: Replace (2.0L MPI only)
- ◆ Spark plugs: Replace (2.5L only)
- ◆ Sunroof and panoramic sunroof: Check, clean, and lubricate (if applicable)
- ◆ Sunroof: Open sunroof and check front water drains and clean if necessary (if applicable)
- ◆ Test drive: Check braking, kick-down, steering, electrical, heating and ventilation systems, air conditioning, and handling
- ◆ Tie rod ends: Check for excessive play, check boots
- ◆ Timing Belt: Check (2.0L MPI only)
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth, condition, tire age, wear pattern and pressure of all tires (including spare)
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Tire mobility kit: Check and observe expiration date on the tire filler bottle (Every 2 years regardless of mileage)
- ◆ Tire mobility kit: Replace tire filler bottle (Every 4 years regardless of mileage)
- ◆ Transmission: DSG (non automatic): Change fluid and filter
- ◆ Underbody sealant: Inspect for damage
- ◆ Windshield washers, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function, Check fluid level and add if necessary



7.1.9 Service at 90,000 miles

- ◆ AdBlue Fluid: Check and add if necessary (3.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Airbag System: Perform visual inspection (Every 1 year regardless of mileage)
- ◆ Brake Pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition (front and rear)
- ◆ Brake fluid: Change fluid (Touareg, Eos, Passat models, Jetta models, GTI, Golf, Tiguan, and CC) (Every 3 years regardless of mileage and every 2 years after)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ BorgWarner Clutch: Change oil (if applicable)
- ◆ Hybrid Components: Perform a visual inspection of high voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Rear Window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service Interval Display: Reset
- ◆ Service Label: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver side door pillar
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Windshield Washer, Headlight Cleaning System, and Wiper Blades: Check for damage and function, Check fluid level and add if necessary

7.1.10 Service at 100,000 miles

- ◆ AdBlue Fluid: Check and add if necessary (3.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Airbag System: Perform visual inspection (Every 1 year regardless of mileage)
- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Brakes: Inspect brake system and shock absorber for leaks and damage, check thickness of brake pads, brake disc condition and check brake fluid level
- ◆ Convertible roof: Check latch: (if applicable) (Every 2 years regardless of mileage)
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter: Replace (if applicable) (Every 2 years regardless of mileage)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Fuel filter: Replace (2.0L TDI and 3.0L TDI only)
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Rear Window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service Interval Display: Reset
- ◆ Service Label: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver side door pillar
- ◆ Timing Belt: Check (2.0L MPI only)



- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth, condition, tire age, wear pattern and pressure of all tires (including spare)
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Tire mobility kit: Check and observe expiration date on the tire filler bottle (Every 2 years regardless of mileage)
- ◆ Transmission: Automatic (non DSG): Change fluid (all 2.5L, 2.0L MPI only)
- ◆ Windshield Washer, Headlight Cleaning System, and Wiper Blades: Check for damage and function, Check fluid level and add if necessary

7.1.11 Service at 110,000 miles

- ◆ AdBlue Fluid: Check and add if necessary (3.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Airbag System: Perform visual inspection (Every 1 year regardless of mileage)
- ◆ Brake Pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition (front and rear)
- ◆ Brake fluid: Change fluid (Touareg, Eos, Passat models, Jetta models, GTI, Golf, Tiguan, and CC) (Every 3 years regardless of mileage and every 2 years after)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Hybrid Components: Perform a visual inspection of high voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Rear Window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service Interval Display: Reset
- ◆ Service Label: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver side door pillar
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Windshield Washer, Headlight Cleaning System, and Wiper Blades: Check for damage and function, Check fluid level and add if necessary

7.1.12 Service at 120,000 miles

- ◆ AdBlue Fluid: Check and add if necessary (3.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Airbag System: Perform visual inspection (Every 1 year regardless of mileage)
- ◆ Air filter element and snow filter: Replace and clean housing (if applicable) (Every 6 years regardless of mileage)
- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Body: Visual inspection for corrosion
- ◆ Brakes: Inspect brake system and shock absorber for leaks and damage, check thickness of brake pads, brake disc condition and check brake fluid level
- ◆ Convertible roof, CSC roof, and retractable hard top: Check for function and damage, clean and lubricate seals (if applicable)
- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check



- ◆ Convertible roof: Check latch: (if applicable) (Every 2 years regardless of mileage)
- ◆ CV joints: Check for leaks and damage
- ◆ Diesel particulate filter: Only after 120,000 miles: Check ash loading according to manufacturer work procedure. Replace if necessary. (2.0L TDI and 3.0L TDI only) »NOTE: If DPF replacement is not necessary, perform check every 10,000 miles thereafter until replacement becomes necessary. Subsequent DPF replacement interval is a minimum of 120,000 miles, thereafter.«
- ◆ Door checks and mounting pins: Lubricate
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter: Replace (if applicable) (Every 2 years regardless of mileage)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive, and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Exhaust system: Check for leaks, damage and secure fittings
- ◆ Fuel filter: Replace (2.0L TDI and 3.0L TDI only)
- ◆ BorgWarner Clutch: Change oil (if applicable)
- ◆ Headlights, daytime running lights, curve lighting, and automatic headlights: Check adjustment
- ◆ Hybrid components: Perform a visual inspection of high voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Interior lighting and glove box lights, cigarette lighter/power outlets, horn, and all warning lamps: Check
- ◆ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, hazard warning lights: Check
- ◆ Power steering: Check oil level
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Ribbed V-belt: Check condition
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset (if applicable)
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side door pillar
- ◆ Spark plugs: Replace (2.0L MPI only)
- ◆ Spark plugs: Replace (2.5L only)
- ◆ Spark plugs: Replace (2.0T, 3.0L Hybrid and 3.6L only)
- ◆ Sunroof and panoramic sunroof: Check, clean, and lubricate (if applicable)
- ◆ Sunroof: Open sunroof and check front water drains and clean if necessary (if applicable)
- ◆ Test drive: Check braking, kick-down, steering, electrical, heating and ventilation systems, air conditioning, and handling
- ◆ Tie rod ends: Check for excessive play, check boots



- ◆ Timing Belt: Check (2.0L MPI only)
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth, condition, tire age, wear pattern and pressure of all tires (including spare)
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Tire mobility kit: Check and observe expiration date on the tire filler bottle (Every 2 years regardless of mileage)
- ◆ Tire mobility kit: Replace tire filler bottle (Every 4 years regardless of mileage)
- ◆ Tire pressure sensors: Replace (Every 6 years regardless of mileage)
- ◆ Transmission: DSG (non automatic): Change fluid and filter
- ◆ Underbody sealant: Inspect for damage
- ◆ Windshield washers, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function, Check fluid level and add if necessary

7.1.13 Service at 130,000 miles

- ◆ AdBlue Fluid: Check and add if necessary (3.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Airbag System: Perform visual inspection (Every 1 year regardless of mileage)
- ◆ Brake Pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition (front and rear)
- ◆ Brake fluid: Change fluid (Touareg, Eos, Passat models, Jetta models, GTI, Golf, Tiguan, and CC) (Every 3 years regardless of mileage and every 2 years after)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Hybrid Components: Perform a visual inspection of high voltage components and the lines in the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle for damage
- ◆ Rear Window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service Interval Display: Reset
- ◆ Service Label: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver side door pillar
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Timing belt: Replace (2.0L TDI only)
- ◆ Windshield Washer, Headlight Cleaning System, and Wiper Blades: Check for damage and function, Check fluid level and add if necessary

7.1.14 Time Dependent Service

Every 1 Year

- ◆ Perform visual check of airbag system

Every 2 Years

- ◆ Dust and pollen filter: Replace (if applicable)
- ◆ Check latch for convertible roof (if applicable)
- ◆ Tire filler bottle in the tire mobility set: Check (observe expiration date)



Every 3 Years, Then Every 2 Years Regardless of Miles Driven

- ◆ Brake Fluid: Replace. First fluid replacement included under the Volkswagen Carefree Maintenance Program (CC, Touareg, Eos, Passat, Jetta models, GTI, Golf, Tiguan, Passat CC)

Every 3 Years Regardless of Miles Driven

- ◆ BorgWarner Clutch: Change oil (if applicable)

Every 4 Years Regardless of Miles Driven

- ◆ Tire Filler Bottle In The Tire Mobility Set: Replace (observe expiration date)
- ◆ Spark Plugs: Replace (2.0L MPI only)

At the 4 Year mark, if miles driven is under 10,000 miles

- ◆ AdBlue®: Change fluid (3.0L TDI only)

Every 6 Years Regardless of Miles Driven

- ◆ Spark Plugs: Replace (all engines except 2.0L MPI and TDI)
- ◆ Air Filter Element and Snow Filter: Replace and clean housing (if applicable)
- ◆ Tire Pressure Sensors: Replace (if applicable)

7.2 MY 2011 Maintenance Intervals (Except Routan) - Canada

[⇒ a7.2.1 t 15,000 Kilometers", page 268](#)

[⇒ a7.2.2 t 30,000 Kilometers", page 269](#)

[⇒ a7.2.3 t 45,000 Kilometers", page 270](#)

[⇒ a7.2.4 t 60,000 Kilometers", page 270](#)

[⇒ a7.2.5 t 75,000 Kilometers", page 272](#)

[⇒ a7.2.6 t 90,000 Kilometers", page 272](#)

[⇒ a7.2.7 t 105,000 Kilometers", page 273](#)

[⇒ a7.2.8 t 120,000 Kilometers", page 274](#)

[⇒ a7.2.9 t 135,000 Kilometers", page 275](#)

[⇒ a7.2.10 t 150,000 Kilometers", page 276](#)

[⇒ a7.2.11 t 165,000 Kilometers", page 277](#)

[⇒ a7.2.12 t 180,000 Kilometers", page 278](#)

[⇒ a7.2.13 t 195,000 Kilometers", page 279](#)

[⇒ D7.2.14 ependent Service", page 280](#)

7.2.1 Service at 15,000 Kilometers

- ◆ AdBlue® Fluid: Check fluid level and add if necessary (3.0L TDI only)
- ◆ Airbag system: Perform visual inspection (Every 1 year regardless of mileage)
- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Brake pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition (front and rear)
- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter

- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive, and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Headlights: Check adjustment
- ◆ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, hazard warning lights, daytime running lights, curve lighting, and automatic headlights: Check
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset (if applicable)
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side door pillar
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Visual inspection of windshield. Note any damage if necessary
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function, Check fluid level and add if necessary

7.2.2 Service at 30,000 Kilometers

- ◆ AdBlue® Fluid: Check fluid level and add if necessary (3.0L TDI only)
- ◆ Airbag system: Perform visual inspection (Every 1 year regardless of mileage)
- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Brakes: Inspect brake system and shock absorber for leaks and damage, check thickness of brake pads, brake disc condition and check brake fluid level
- ◆ Convertible roof: Check latch: (if applicable) (Every 2 years regardless of mileage)
- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter: Replace (if applicable)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive, and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Fuel filter: Replace (2.0L and 3.0L TDI only)
- ◆ Headlights: Check adjustment
- ◆ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, hazard warning lights, daytime running lights, curve lighting, and automatic headlights: Check
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset (if applicable)
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side door pillar



- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth, condition, wear pattern and pressure of all tires (including spare)
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Tire mobility kit: Check and observe date on the tire filler bottle (Every 2 years regardless of mileage)
- ◆ Visual inspection of windshield. Note any damage if necessary
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function, Check fluid level and add if necessary

7.2.3 Service at 45,000 Kilometers

- ◆ AdBlue® Fluid: Check fluid level and add if necessary (3.0L TDI only)
- ◆ Airbag system: Perform visual inspection (Every 1 year regardless of mileage)
- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Brake pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition (front and rear)
- ◆ Brake fluid: Change fluid (Touareg, Eos, Passat models, Jetta models, GTI, Golf, Tiguan, and CC) (Every 3 years regardless of kilometers driven and every 2 years after)
- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive, and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Headlights: Check adjustment
- ◆ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, hazard warning lights, daytime running lights, curve lighting, and automatic headlights: Check
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset (if applicable)
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side door pillar
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Visual inspection of windshield. Note any damage if necessary
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function, Check fluid level and add if necessary

7.2.4 Service at 60,000 Kilometers

- ◆ AdBlue® Fluid: Check fluid level and add if necessary (3.0L TDI only)
- ◆ Airbag system: Perform visual inspection (Every 1 year regardless of mileage)
- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)



- ◆ Body: Visual inspection for corrosion
- ◆ Brakes: Inspect brake system and shock absorber for leaks and damage, check thickness of brake pads, brake disc condition and check brake fluid level
- ◆ Convertible roof, CSC roof, and retractable hard top: Check for function and damage, clean and lubricate seals (if applicable)
- ◆ Convertible roof: Check latch: (if applicable) (Every 2 years regardless of mileage)
- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ◆ CV joints: Check for leaks and damage
- ◆ Door checks and mounting pins: Lubricate
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter: Replace (if applicable)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive, and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Exhaust system: Check for leaks, damage and secure fittings
- ◆ Fuel filter: Replace (2.0L and 3.0L TDI only)
- ◆ BorgWarner clutch: Change oil (if applicable)
- ◆ Headlights: Check adjustment
- ◆ Interior lighting and glove box lights, cigarette lighter/power outlets, horn, and all warning lamps: Check
- ◆ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, hazard warning lights, daytime running lights, curve lighting, and automatic headlights: Check
- ◆ Power steering: Check oil level (if applicable)
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Ribbed V-belt: Check condition
- ◆ Spark plugs: Replace (2.0L MPI only)
- ◆ Spark plugs: Replace (2.5L only)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset (if applicable)
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side door pillar
- ◆ Sunroof and panoramic sunroof: Check, clean, and lubricate (if applicable)
- ◆ Sunroof: Open sunroof and check front water drains and clean if necessary (if applicable)
- ◆ Test drive: Check braking, kick-down, steering, electrical, heating and ventilation systems, air conditioning, and handling
- ◆ Tie rod ends: Check for excessive play, check boots
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth, condition, wear pattern and pressure of all tires (including spare)
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear



- ◆ Tire mobility kit: Check and observe date on the tire filler bottle (Every 2 years regardless of mileage)
- ◆ Tire mobility kit: Replace tire filler bottle (Every 4 years regardless of mileage)
- ◆ Transmission: Automatic (non DSG): Check fluid
- ◆ Transmission: DSG (non automatic): Change fluid and filter
- ◆ Underbody sealant: Inspect for damage
- ◆ Visual inspection of windshield. Note any damage if necessary
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function, Check fluid level and add if necessary

7.2.5 Service at 75,000 Kilometers

- ◆ AdBlue® Fluid: Check fluid level and add if necessary (3.0L TDI only)
- ◆ Airbag system: Perform visual inspection (Every 1 year regardless of mileage)
- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Brake pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition (front and rear)
- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive, and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Headlights: Check adjustment
- ◆ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, hazard warning lights, daytime running lights, curve lighting, and automatic headlights: Check
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset (if applicable)
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side door pillar
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Visual inspection of windshield. Note any damage if necessary
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function, Check fluid level and add if necessary

7.2.6 Service at 90,000 Kilometers

- ◆ AdBlue® Fluid: Check fluid level and add if necessary (3.0L TDI only)
- ◆ Airbag system: Perform visual inspection (Every 1 year regardless of mileage)
- ◆ Air filter element and snow filter: Replace and clean housing (if applicable) (Every 6 years regardless of mileage)



- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Brakes: Inspect brake system and shock absorber for leaks and damage, check thickness of brake pads, brake disc condition and check brake fluid level
- ◆ Brake fluid: Change fluid (Touareg, Eos, Passat models, Jetta models, GTI, Golf, Tiguan, and CC) (Every 3 years regardless of kilometers driven and every 2 years after)
- ◆ Convertible roof: Check latch: (if applicable) (Every 2 years regardless of mileage)
- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter: Replace (if applicable)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive, and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Fuel filter: Replace (2.0L and 3.0L TDI only)
- ◆ Headlights: Check adjustment
- ◆ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, hazard warning lights, daytime running lights, curve lighting, and automatic headlights: Check
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset (if applicable)
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side door pillar
- ◆ Spark plugs: Replace (2.0T and 3.6L only)
- ◆ Timing Belt: Check (2.0L MPI only)
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth, condition, wear pattern and pressure of all tires (including spare)
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Tire mobility kit: Check and observe date on the tire filler bottle (Every 2 years regardless of mileage)
- ◆ Tire pressure sensors: Replace (Every 6 years regardless of mileage)
- ◆ Visual inspection of windshield. Note any damage if necessary
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function, Check fluid level and add if necessary

7.2.7 Service at 105,000 Kilometers

- ◆ AdBlue® Fluid: Check fluid level and add if necessary (3.0L TDI only)
- ◆ Airbag system: Perform visual inspection (Every 1 year regardless of mileage)
- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Brake pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition (front and rear)



- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive, and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Headlights: Check adjustment
- ◆ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, hazard warning lights, daytime running lights, curve lighting, and automatic headlights: Check
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset (if applicable)
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side door pillar
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Visual inspection of windshield. Note any damage if necessary
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function, Check fluid level and add if necessary

7.2.8 Service at 120,000 Kilometers

- ◆ AdBlue® Fluid: Check fluid level and add if necessary (3.0L TDI only)
- ◆ Airbag system: Perform visual inspection (Every 1 year regardless of mileage)
- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Body: Visual inspection for corrosion
- ◆ Brakes: Inspect brake system and shock absorber for leaks and damage, check thickness of brake pads, brake disc condition and check brake fluid level
- ◆ Convertible roof, CSC roof, and retractable hard top: Check for function and damage, clean and lubricate seals (if applicable)
- ◆ Convertible roof: Check latch: (if applicable) (Every 2 years regardless of mileage)
- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ◆ CV joints: Check for leaks and damage
- ◆ Door checks and mounting pins: Lubricate
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter: Replace (if applicable)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive, and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Exhaust system: Check for leaks, damage and secure fittings



- ◆ Fuel filter: Replace (2.0L and 3.0L TDI only)
- ◆ BorgWarner clutch: Change oil (if applicable)
- ◆ Headlights: Check adjustment
- ◆ Interior lighting and glove box lights, cigarette lighter/power outlets, horn, and all warning lamps: Check
- ◆ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, hazard warning lights, daytime running lights, curve lighting, and automatic headlights: Check
- ◆ Power steering: Check oil level (if applicable)
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Ribbed V-belt: Check condition
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset (if applicable)
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side door pillar
- ◆ Spark plugs: Replace (2.0L MPI only)
- ◆ Spark plugs: Replace (2.5L only)
- ◆ Sunroof and panoramic sunroof: Check, clean, and lubricate (if applicable)
- ◆ Sunroof: Open sunroof and check front water drains and clean if necessary (if applicable)
- ◆ Test drive: Check braking, kick-down, steering, electrical, heating and ventilation systems, air conditioning, and handling
- ◆ Tie rod ends: Check for excessive play, check boots
- ◆ Timing Belt: Check (2.0L MPI only)
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth, condition, wear pattern and pressure of all tires (including spare)
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Tire mobility kit: Check and observe date on the tire filler bottle (Every 2 years regardless of mileage)
- ◆ Tire mobility kit: Replace tire filler bottle (Every 4 years regardless of mileage)
- ◆ Transmission: Automatic (non DSG): Check fluid
- ◆ Transmission: DSG (non automatic): Change fluid and filter
- ◆ Underbody sealant: Inspect for damage
- ◆ Visual inspection of windshield. Note any damage if necessary
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function, Check fluid level and add if necessary

7.2.9 Service at 135,000 Kilometers

- ◆ AdBlue® Fluid: Check fluid level and add if necessary (3.0L TDI only)
- ◆ Airbag system: Perform visual inspection (Every 1 year regardless of mileage)
- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)



- ◆ Brake pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition (front and rear)
- ◆ Brake fluid: Change fluid (Touareg, Eos, Passat models, Jetta models, GTI, Golf, Tiguan, and CC) (Every 3 years regardless of kilometers driven and every 2 years after)
- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive, and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Headlights: Check adjustment
- ◆ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, hazard warning lights, daytime running lights, curve lighting, and automatic headlights: Check
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset (if applicable)
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side door pillar
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Visual inspection of windshield. Note any damage if necessary
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function, Check fluid level and add if necessary

7.2.10 Service at 150,000 Kilometers

- ◆ AdBlue® Fluid: Check fluid level and add if necessary (3.0L TDI only)
- ◆ Airbag system: Perform visual inspection (Every 1 year regardless of mileage)
- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Brakes: Inspect brake system and shock absorber for leaks and damage, check thickness of brake pads, brake disc condition and check brake fluid level
- ◆ Convertible roof: Check latch: (if applicable) (Every 2 years regardless of mileage)
- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter: Replace (if applicable)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive, and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Fuel filter: Replace (2.0L and 3.0L TDI only)
- ◆ Headlights: Check adjustment



- ◆ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, hazard warning lights, daytime running lights, curve lighting, and automatic headlights: Check
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset (if applicable)
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side door pillar
- ◆ Timing Belt: Check (2.0L MPI only)
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth, condition, wear pattern and pressure of all tires (including spare)
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Tire mobility kit: Check and observe date on the tire filler bottle (Every 2 years regardless of mileage)
- ◆ Visual inspection of windshield. Note any damage if necessary
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function, Check fluid level and add if necessary

7.2.11 Service at 165,000 Kilometers

- ◆ AdBlue® Fluid: Check fluid level and add if necessary (3.0L TDI only)
- ◆ Airbag system: Perform visual inspection (Every 1 year regardless of mileage)
- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Brake pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition (front and rear)
- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive, and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Headlights: Check adjustment
- ◆ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, hazard warning lights, daytime running lights, curve lighting, and automatic headlights: Check
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset (if applicable)
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side door pillar
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Visual inspection of windshield. Note any damage if necessary
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function, Check fluid level and add if necessary



7.2.12 Service at 180,000 Kilometers

- ◆ AdBlue® Fluid: Check fluid level and add if necessary (3.0L TDI only)
- ◆ Airbag system: Perform visual inspection (Every 1 year regardless of mileage)
- ◆ Air filter element and snow filter: Replace and clean housing (if applicable) (Every 6 years regardless of mileage)
- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Body: Visual inspection for corrosion
- ◆ Brakes: Inspect brake system and shock absorber for leaks and damage, check thickness of brake pads, brake disc condition and check brake fluid level
- ◆ Brake fluid: Change fluid (Touareg, Eos, Passat models, Jetta models, GTI, Golf, Tiguan, and CC) (Every 3 years regardless of kilometers driven and every 2 years after)
- ◆ Convertible roof, CSC roof, and retractable hard top: Check for function and damage, clean and lubricate seals (if applicable)
- ◆ Convertible roof: Check latch: (if applicable) (Every 2 years regardless of mileage)
- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ◆ CV joints: Check for leaks and damage
- ◆ Diesel particle filter: Only after 180,000 km: Check ash loading according to manufacturer work procedure. Replace if necessary. (2.0L TDI and 3.0L TDI only) »NOTE: If DPF replacement is not necessary, perform check every 15,000 km thereafter until replacement becomes necessary. Subsequent DPF replacement interval is a minimum of 180,000 km, thereafter.«
- ◆ Door checks and mounting pins: Lubricate
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter: Replace (if applicable)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive, and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Exhaust system: Check for leaks, damage and secure fittings
- ◆ Fuel filter: Replace (2.0L and 3.0L TDI only)
- ◆ BorgWarner clutch: Change oil (if applicable)
- ◆ Headlights: Check adjustment
- ◆ Interior lighting and glove box lights, cigarette lighter/power outlets, horn, and all warning lamps: Check
- ◆ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, hazard warning lights, daytime running lights, curve lighting, and automatic headlights: Check
- ◆ Power steering: Check oil level (if applicable)
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Ribbed V-belt: Check condition



- ◆ Service interval display: Reset (if applicable)
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side door pillar
- ◆ Spark plugs: Replace (2.0L MPI only)
- ◆ Spark plugs: Replace (2.5L only)
- ◆ Spark plugs: Replace (2.0T and 3.6L only)
- ◆ Spark plugs: Replace (all engines except TDI)
- ◆ Sunroof and panoramic sunroof: Check, clean, and lubricate (if applicable)
- ◆ Sunroof: Open sunroof and check front water drains and clean if necessary (if applicable)
- ◆ Test drive: Check braking, kick-down, steering, electrical, heating and ventilation systems, air conditioning, and handling
- ◆ Tie rod ends: Check for excessive play, check boots
- ◆ Timing Belt: Check (2.0L MPI only)
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth, condition, wear pattern and pressure of all tires (including spare)
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Tire mobility kit: Check and observe date on the tire filler bottle (Every 2 years regardless of mileage)
- ◆ Tire mobility kit: Replace tire filler bottle (Every 4 years regardless of mileage)
- ◆ Tire pressure sensors: Replace (Every 6 years regardless of mileage)
- ◆ Transmission: Automatic (non DSG): Check fluid
- ◆ Transmission: DSG (non automatic): Change fluid and filter
- ◆ Underbody sealant: Inspect for damage
- ◆ Visual inspection of windshield. Note any damage if necessary
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function, Check fluid level and add if necessary

7.2.13 Service at 195,000 Kilometers

- ◆ AdBlue® Fluid: Check fluid level and add if necessary (3.0L TDI only)
- ◆ Airbag system: Perform visual inspection (Every 1 year regardless of mileage)
- ◆ Battery: Check (and second battery if applicable)
- ◆ Brake pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition (front and rear)
- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive, and drive shaft boots



- ◆ Headlights: Check adjustment
- ◆ Lighting: Front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, hazard warning lights, daytime running lights, curve lighting, and automatic headlights: Check
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service interval display: Reset (if applicable)
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side door pillar
- ◆ Timing belt: Replace (2.0L TDI only)
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Visual inspection of windshield. Note any damage if necessary
- ◆ Windshield washer, headlight cleaning system, and wiper blades: Check for damage and function, Check fluid level and add if necessary

7.2.14 Time Dependent Service

Every 1 Year

- ◆ Perform visual check of airbag system

Every 2 Years

- ◆ Brake fluid: Replace (New Beetle)
- ◆ Check latch for convertible roof (if applicable)
- ◆ Tire filler bottle in the tire mobility set: Check (observe expiration date)

Every 3 Years, then Every 2 years Regardless of Kilometers Driven

- ◆ Brake fluid: Replace (Touareg, Eos, Passat, Jetta models, GTI, Golf, Tiguan, Passat CC)

Every 3 Years Regardless of Kilometers Driven

- ◆ BorgWarner clutch: Change oil (if applicable)

Every 4 Years Regardless of Kilometers Driven

- ◆ Tire filler bottle in the tire mobility set: Replace (observe expiration date)
- ◆ Spark Plugs: Replace (2.0L MPI only)

Every 4 Years if Kilometers is under 15,000 km

- ◆ Replace AdBlue® fluid (3.0L TDI only)

Every 6 Years Regardless of Kilometers Driven

- ◆ Spark Plugs: Replace (all engines except 2.0L MPI and TDI)
- ◆ Air filter element and snow filter element: Replace and clean housing
- ◆ Tire pressure sensors: Replace (where applicable)



7.3 MY 2011 Maintenance Intervals - Routan - USA

- ⇒ [a7.3.1 t 8,000 miles", page 281](#)
- ⇒ [a7.3.2 t 16,000 miles", page 281](#)
- ⇒ [a7.3.3 t 24,000 miles", page 281](#)
- ⇒ [a7.3.4 t 32,000 miles", page 282](#)
- ⇒ [a7.3.5 t 40,000 miles", page 282](#)
- ⇒ [a7.3.6 t 48,000 miles", page 282](#)
- ⇒ [a7.3.7 t 56,000 miles", page 282](#)
- ⇒ [a7.3.8 t 64,000 miles", page 282](#)
- ⇒ [a7.3.9 t 72,000 miles", page 283](#)
- ⇒ [a7.3.10 t 80,000 miles", page 283](#)
- ⇒ [a7.3.11 t 88,000 miles", page 283](#)
- ⇒ [a7.3.12 t 96,000 miles", page 283](#)
- ⇒ [a7.3.13 t 104,000 miles", page 284](#)
- ⇒ [a7.3.14 t 112,000 miles", page 284](#)
- ⇒ [a7.3.15 t 120,000 miles", page 284](#)
- ⇒ [a7.3.16 t 128,000 miles", page 284](#)
- ⇒ [a7.3.17 t 136,000 miles", page 284](#)
- ⇒ [a7.3.18 t 144,000 miles", page 284](#)
- ⇒ [a7.3.19 t 152,000 miles", page 285](#)

7.3.1 Service at 8,000 miles

- ◆ Change engine oil and replace engine oil filter
- ◆ Rotate at the first sign of irregular wear, even if it occurs earlier than the prescribed interval

7.3.2 Service at 16,000 miles

- ◆ Change engine oil and replace engine oil filter
- ◆ Rotate tires. Rotate at the first sign of irregular wear, even if it occurs earlier than the prescribed interval
- ◆ If using your vehicle for any of the following; Dusty or off-road conditions, Inspect the engine air cleaner filter; replace if necessary
- ◆ Replace the air conditioning filter
- ◆ Inspect the brake linings, replace if necessary
- ◆ Inspect the CV joints. Perform the first inspection at 16,000 miles or 12 months
- ◆ Inspect the exhaust system. Perform the first inspection at 16,000 miles or 12 months
- ◆ Inspect the front suspension, tie rod ends, and boot seals for cracks or leaks and all parts for damage, wear, improper looseness or end play; replace if necessary

7.3.3 Service at 24,000 miles

- ◆ Change engine oil and replace engine oil filter



- ◆ Rotate tires. Rotate at the first sign of irregular wear, even if it occurs earlier than the prescribed interval
- ◆ Inspect the CV joints. Perform the first inspection at 16,000 miles or 12 months
- ◆ Inspect the exhaust system. Perform the first inspection at 16,000 miles or 12 months

7.3.4 Service at 32,000 miles

- ◆ Change engine oil and replace engine oil filter
- ◆ Rotate tires. Rotate at the first sign of irregular wear, even if it occurs earlier than the prescribed interval
- ◆ Replace the engine air cleaner filter
- ◆ Replace the air conditioning filter
- ◆ Inspect the brake linings, replace if necessary
- ◆ Inspect the front suspension, tie rod ends, and boot seals for cracks or leaks and all parts for damage, wear, improper looseness or end play; replace if necessary

7.3.5 Service at 40,000 miles

- ◆ Change engine oil and replace engine oil filter
- ◆ Rotate tires. Rotate at the first sign of irregular wear, even if it occurs earlier than the prescribed interval

7.3.6 Service at 48,000 miles

- ◆ Change engine oil and replace engine oil filter
- ◆ Rotate tires. Rotate at the first sign of irregular wear, even if it occurs earlier than the prescribed interval
- ◆ If using your vehicle for any of the following; Dusty or off-road conditions, Inspect the engine air cleaner filter; replace if necessary
- ◆ Replace the air conditioning filter
- ◆ Inspect the brake linings, replace if necessary
- ◆ Inspect the CV joints. Perform the first inspection at 16,000 miles or 12 months
- ◆ Inspect the exhaust system. Perform the first inspection at 16,000 miles or 12 months
- ◆ Inspect the front suspension, tie rod ends, and boot seals for cracks or leaks and all parts for damage, wear, improper looseness or end play; replace if necessary

7.3.7 Service at 56,000 miles

- ◆ Change engine oil and replace engine oil filter
- ◆ Rotate tires. Rotate at the first sign of irregular wear, even if it occurs earlier than the prescribed interval

7.3.8 Service at 64,000 miles

- ◆ Change engine oil and replace engine oil filter
- ◆ Rotate tires. Rotate at the first sign of irregular wear, even if it occurs earlier than the prescribed interval
- ◆ Replace the engine air cleaner filter
- ◆ Replace the air conditioning filter



- ◆ Inspect the brake linings, replace if necessary
- ◆ Inspect the front suspension, tie rod ends, and boot seals for cracks or leaks and all parts for damage, wear, improper looseness or end play; replace if necessary
- ◆ Change the automatic transmission fluid and filter if using your vehicle for any of the following: Police, taxi, fleet or frequent trailer towing

7.3.9 Service at 72,000 miles

- ◆ Change engine oil and replace engine oil filter
- ◆ Rotate tires. Rotate at the first sign of irregular wear, even if it occurs earlier than the prescribed interval
- ◆ Inspect the CV joints. Perform the first inspection at 16,000 miles or 12 months
- ◆ Inspect the exhaust system. Perform the first inspection at 16,000 miles or 12 months

7.3.10 Service at 80,000 miles

- ◆ Change engine oil and replace engine oil filter
- ◆ Rotate tires. Rotate at the first sign of irregular wear, even if it occurs earlier than the prescribed interval
- ◆ If using your vehicle for any of the following; Dusty or off-road conditions, Inspect the engine air cleaner filter; replace if necessary
- ◆ Replace the air conditioning filter
- ◆ Inspect the brake linings, replace if necessary
- ◆ Inspect the front suspension, tie rod ends, and boot seals for cracks or leaks and all parts for damage, wear, improper looseness or end play; replace if necessary
- ◆ Flush and replace the engine coolant at 80,000 miles if not done at 104,000 miles

7.3.11 Service at 88,000 miles

- ◆ Change engine oil and replace engine oil filter
- ◆ Rotate tires. Rotate at the first sign of irregular wear, even if it occurs earlier than the prescribed interval

7.3.12 Service at 96,000 miles

- ◆ Change the engine oil and engine oil filter
- ◆ Rotate tires. Rotate at the first sign of irregular wear, even if it occurs earlier than the prescribed interval
- ◆ Replace the engine air cleaner filter
- ◆ Replace the air conditioning filter
- ◆ Inspect the brake linings: replace if necessary
- ◆ Inspect the CV joints. Perform the first inspection at 16,000 miles or 12 months
- ◆ Inspect the exhaust system. Perform the first inspection at 16,000 miles or 12 months
- ◆ Inspect the front suspension, tie rod ends, and boot seals for cracks or leaks and all parts for damage, wear, improper looseness or end play: replace if necessary
- ◆ Replace the spark plugs



- ◆ Inspect and replace the PCV valve if necessary

7.3.13 Service at 104,000 miles

- ◆ Change engine oil and replace engine oil filter
- ◆ Rotate tires. Rotate at the first sign of irregular wear, even if it occurs earlier than the prescribed interval
- ◆ Flush and replace the engine coolant if not done at 60 months

7.3.14 Service at 112,000 miles

- ◆ Change engine oil and replace engine oil filter
- ◆ Rotate tires. Rotate at the first sign of irregular wear, even if it occurs earlier than the prescribed interval
- ◆ If using your vehicle for any of the following: Dusty or off-road conditions. Inspect the engine air cleaner filter: replace if necessary
- ◆ Replace the air conditioning filter
- ◆ Inspect the brake linings, replace if necessary
- ◆ Inspect the front suspension, tie rod ends, and boot seals for cracks or leaks and all parts for damage, wear, improper looseness or end play: replace if necessary

7.3.15 Service at 120,000 miles

- ◆ Change engine oil and replace engine oil filter
- ◆ Rotate tires. Rotate at the first sign of irregular wear, even if it occurs earlier than the prescribed interval
- ◆ Inspect the CV joints. Perform the first inspection at 16,000 miles or 12 months
- ◆ Inspect the exhaust system. Perform the first inspection at 16,000 miles or 12 months
- ◆ Change the automatic transmission fluid and filter(s)
- ◆ Replace the accessory drive belt(s)

7.3.16 Service at 128,000 miles

- ◆ Change engine oil and replace engine oil filter
- ◆ Rotate tires. Rotate at the first sign of irregular wear, even if it occurs earlier than the prescribed interval
- ◆ Replace the engine air cleaner filter
- ◆ Replace the air conditioning filter
- ◆ Inspect the brake linings, replace if necessary
- ◆ Inspect the front suspension, tie rod ends, and boot seals for cracks or leaks and all parts for damage, wear, improper looseness or end play: replace if necessary

7.3.17 Service at 136,000 miles

- ◆ Change engine oil and replace engine oil filter
- ◆ Rotate tires. Rotate at the first sign of irregular wear, even if it occurs earlier than the prescribed interval

7.3.18 Service at 144,000 miles

- ◆ Change engine oil and replace engine oil filter



- ◆ Rotate tires. Rotate at the first sign of irregular wear, even if it occurs earlier than the prescribed interval
- ◆ If using your vehicle for any of the following: Dusty or off-road conditions. Inspect the engine air cleaner filter: replace if necessary
- ◆ Replace the air conditioning filter
- ◆ Inspect the brake linings: replace if necessary
- ◆ Inspect the CV joints. Perform the first inspection at 16,000 miles or 12 months
- ◆ Inspect the exhaust system. Perform the first inspection at 16,000 miles or 12 months
- ◆ Inspect the front suspension, tie rod ends, and boot seals for cracks or leaks and all parts for damage, wear, improper looseness or end play: replace if necessary

7.3.19 Service at 152,000 miles

- ◆ Change engine oil and replace engine oil filter
- ◆ Rotate tires. Rotate at the first sign of irregular wear, even if it occurs earlier than the prescribed interval

7.4 MY 2011 Maintenance Intervals - Routan - Canada

- ⇒ [a7.4.1 t 13,000 Kilometers", page 285](#)
- ⇒ [a7.4.2 t 26,000 Kilometers", page 286](#)
- ⇒ [a7.4.3 t 39,000 Kilometers", page 286](#)
- ⇒ [a7.4.4 t 52,000 Kilometers", page 286](#)
- ⇒ [a7.4.5 t 65,000 Kilometers", page 286](#)
- ⇒ [a7.4.6 t 78,000 Kilometers", page 286](#)
- ⇒ [a7.4.7 t 91,000 Kilometers", page 287](#)
- ⇒ [a7.4.8 t 104,000 Kilometers", page 287](#)
- ⇒ [a7.4.9 t 117,000 Kilometers", page 287](#)
- ⇒ [a7.4.10 t 130,000 Kilometers", page 287](#)
- ⇒ [a7.4.11 t 143,000 Kilometers", page 288](#)
- ⇒ [a7.4.12 t 156,000 Kilometers", page 288](#)
- ⇒ [a7.4.13 t 169,000 Kilometers", page 288](#)
- ⇒ [a7.4.14 t 182,000 Kilometers", page 288](#)
- ⇒ [a7.4.15 t 195,000 Kilometers", page 288](#)
- ⇒ [a7.4.16 t 208,000 Kilometers", page 289](#)
- ⇒ [a7.4.17 t 221,000 Kilometers", page 289](#)
- ⇒ [a7.4.18 t 234,000 Kilometers", page 289](#)
- ⇒ [a7.4.19 t 247,000 Kilometers", page 289](#)

7.4.1 Service at 13,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Change the engine oil and engine oil filter
- ◆ Rotate tires. Rotate at the first sign of irregular wear, even if it occurs earlier than the prescribed interval



7.4.2 Service at 26,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Change the engine oil and engine oil filter
- ◆ Rotate tires. Rotate at the first sign of irregular wear, even if it occurs earlier than the prescribed interval
- ◆ If using your vehicle for any of the following; Dusty or off-road conditions, Inspect the engine air cleaner filter; replace if necessary
- ◆ Replace the air conditioning filter
- ◆ Inspect the brake linings, replace if necessary
- ◆ Inspect the CV joints. Perform the first inspection at 26,000 Kilometers or 12 months
- ◆ Inspect the exhaust system. Perform the first inspection at 26,000 Kilometers or 12 months
- ◆ Inspect the front suspension, tie rod ends, and boot seals for cracks or leaks and all parts for damage, wear, improper looseness or end play; replace if necessary

7.4.3 Service at 39,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Change the engine oil and engine oil filter
- ◆ Rotate tires. Rotate at the first sign of irregular wear, even if it occurs earlier than the prescribed interval
- ◆ Inspect the CV joints. Perform the first inspection at 26,000 Kilometers or 12 months
- ◆ Inspect the exhaust system. Perform the first inspection at 26,000 Kilometers or 12 months

7.4.4 Service at 52,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Change the engine oil and engine oil filter
- ◆ Rotate tires. Rotate at the first sign of irregular wear, even if it occurs earlier than the prescribed interval
- ◆ Replace the engine air cleaner filter
- ◆ Replace the air conditioning filter
- ◆ Inspect the brake linings, replace if necessary
- ◆ Inspect the front suspension, tie rod ends, and boot seals for cracks or leaks and all parts for damage, wear, improper looseness or end play; replace if necessary

7.4.5 Service at 65,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Change the engine oil and engine oil filter
- ◆ Rotate tires. Rotate at the first sign of irregular wear, even if it occurs earlier than the prescribed interval

7.4.6 Service at 78,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Change the engine oil and engine oil filter
- ◆ Rotate tires. Rotate at the first sign of irregular wear, even if it occurs earlier than the prescribed interval
- ◆ If using your vehicle for any of the following; Dusty or off-road conditions, Inspect the engine air cleaner filter; replace if necessary
- ◆ Replace the air conditioning filter
- ◆ Inspect the brake linings, replace if necessary



- ◆ Inspect the CV joints. Perform the first inspection at 26,000 Kilometers or 12 months
- ◆ Inspect the exhaust system. Perform the first inspection at 26,000 Kilometers or 12 months
- ◆ Inspect the front suspension, tie rod ends, and boot seals for cracks or leaks and all parts for damage, wear, improper looseness or end play; replace if necessary

7.4.7 Service at 91,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Change the engine oil and engine oil filter
- ◆ Rotate tires. Rotate at the first sign of irregular wear, even if it occurs earlier than the prescribed interval

7.4.8 Service at 104,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Change the engine oil and engine oil filter
- ◆ Rotate tires. Rotate at the first sign of irregular wear, even if it occurs earlier than the prescribed interval
- ◆ Replace the engine air cleaner filter
- ◆ Replace the air conditioning filter
- ◆ Inspect the brake linings, replace if necessary
- ◆ Inspect the front suspension, tie rod ends, and boot seals for cracks or leaks and all parts for damage, wear, improper looseness or end play; replace if necessary
- ◆ Change the automatic transmission fluid and filter if using your vehicle for any of the following: Police, taxi, fleet or frequent trailer towing

7.4.9 Service at 117,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Change the engine oil and engine oil filter
- ◆ Rotate tires. Rotate at the first sign of irregular wear, even if it occurs earlier than the prescribed interval
- ◆ Inspect the CV joints. Perform the first inspection at 26,000 Kilometers or 12 months
- ◆ Inspect the exhaust system. Perform the first inspection at 26,000 Kilometers or 12 months

7.4.10 Service at 130,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Change the engine oil and engine oil filter
- ◆ Rotate tires. Rotate at the first sign of irregular wear, even if it occurs earlier than the prescribed interval
- ◆ If using your vehicle for any of the following; Dusty or off-road conditions, Inspect the engine air cleaner filter; replace if necessary
- ◆ Replace air conditioning filter
- ◆ Inspect the brake linings, replace if necessary
- ◆ Inspect the front suspension, tie rod ends, and boot seals for cracks or leaks and all parts for damage, wear, improper looseness or end play; replace if necessary
- ◆ Flush and replace the engine coolant at 130,000 Kilometers if not done at 169,000 Kilometers



7.4.11 Service at 143,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Change the engine oil and engine oil filter
- ◆ Rotate tires. Rotate at the first sign of irregular wear, even if it occurs earlier than the prescribed interval

7.4.12 Service at 156,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Change engine oil and replace engine oil filter
- ◆ Rotate tires. Rotate at the first sign of irregular wear, even if it occurs earlier than the prescribed interval
- ◆ Replace the engine air cleaner filter
- ◆ Replace the air conditioning filter
- ◆ Inspect the brake linings, replace if necessary
- ◆ Inspect the CV joints. Perform the first inspection at 16,000 miles or 12 months
- ◆ Inspect the exhaust system. Perform the first inspection at 16,000 miles or 12 months
- ◆ Inspect the front suspension, tie rod ends, and boot seals for cracks or leaks and all parts for damage, wear, improper looseness or end play: replace if necessary
- ◆ Replace the spark plugs
- ◆ Inspect and replace the PCV valve if necessary

7.4.13 Service at 169,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Change engine oil and replace engine oil filter
- ◆ Rotate tires. Rotate at the first sign of irregular wear, even if it occurs earlier than the prescribed interval
- ◆ Flush and replace the engine coolant if not done at 60 months

7.4.14 Service at 182,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Change engine oil and replace engine oil filter
- ◆ Rotate tires. Rotate at the first sign of irregular wear, even if it occurs earlier than the prescribed interval
- ◆ If using your vehicle for any of the following: Dusty or off-road conditions. Inspect the engine air cleaner filter: replace if necessary
- ◆ Replace the air conditioning filter
- ◆ Inspect the brake linings, replace if necessary
- ◆ Inspect the front suspension, tie rod ends, and boot seals for cracks or leaks and all parts for damage, wear, improper looseness or end play: replace if necessary

7.4.15 Service at 195,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Change engine oil and replace engine oil filter
- ◆ Rotate tires. Rotate at the first sign of irregular wear, even if it occurs earlier than the prescribed interval
- ◆ Inspect the CV joints. Perform the first inspection at 16,000 miles or 12 months
- ◆ Inspect the exhaust system. Perform the first inspection at 16,000 miles or 12 months



- ◆ Change the automatic transmission fluid and filter(s)
- ◆ Replace the accessory drive belt(s)

7.4.16 Service at 208,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Change engine oil and replace engine oil filter
- ◆ Rotate tires. Rotate at the first sign of irregular wear, even if it occurs earlier than the prescribed interval
- ◆ Replace the engine air cleaner filter
- ◆ Replace air conditioning filter
- ◆ Inspect the brake linings, replace if necessary
- ◆ Inspect the front suspension, tie rod ends, and boot seals for cracks or leaks and all parts for damage, wear, improper looseness or end play: replace if necessary

7.4.17 Service at 221,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Change engine oil and replace engine oil filter
- ◆ Rotate tires. Rotate at the first sign of irregular wear, even if it occurs earlier than the prescribed interval

7.4.18 Service at 234,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Change engine oil and replace engine oil filter
- ◆ Rotate tires. Rotate at the first sign of irregular wear, even if it occurs earlier than the prescribed interval
- ◆ If using your vehicle for any of the following: Dusty or off-road conditions. Inspect the engine air cleaner filter: replace if necessary
- ◆ Replace air conditioning filter
- ◆ Inspect the brake linings, replace if necessary
- ◆ Inspect the CV joints. Perform the first inspection at 16,000 miles or 12 months
- ◆ Inspect the exhaust system. Perform the first inspection at 16,000 miles or 12 months
- ◆ Inspect the front suspension, tie rod ends, and boot seals for cracks or leaks and all parts for damage, wear, improper looseness or end play: replace if necessary

7.4.19 Service at 247,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Change engine oil and replace engine oil filter
- ◆ Rotate tires. Rotate at the first sign of irregular wear, even if it occurs earlier than the prescribed interval



8 MY 2010 Maintenance Intervals

⇒ [28.1 010 Maintenance Intervals - USA", page 290](#)

⇒ [28.2 010 Maintenance Intervals - Canada", page 299](#)

⇒ [28.3 010 Maintenance Intervals - Routan - USA", page 307](#)

⇒ [28.4 010 Maintenance Intervals - Routan - Canada", page 313](#)

8.1 MY 2010 Maintenance Intervals - USA



Note

Service through 35,000 miles is included in the Volkswagen Carefree Maintenance Program

⇒ [a8.1.1 t Each 5,000 miles through 35,000 miles", page 290](#)

⇒ [a8.1.2 t 10,000 miles", page 290](#)

⇒ [a8.1.3 t 20,000 miles", page 291](#)

⇒ [a8.1.4 t 30,000 miles", page 291](#)

⇒ [a8.1.5 t 40,000 miles and each 5,000 miles After", page 292](#)

⇒ [a8.1.6 t 40,000 miles", page 292](#)

⇒ [a8.1.7 t 50,000 miles", page 293](#)

⇒ [a8.1.8 t 60,000 miles", page 293](#)

⇒ [a8.1.9 t 70,000 miles", page 294](#)

⇒ [a8.1.10 t 80,000 miles", page 294](#)

⇒ [a8.1.11 t 90,000 miles", page 295](#)

⇒ [a8.1.12 t 100,000 miles", page 296](#)

⇒ [a8.1.13 t 110,000 miles", page 296](#)

⇒ [a8.1.14 t 120,000 miles", page 297](#)

⇒ [D8.1.15 ependent Service", page 298](#)

8.1.1 Service at Each 5,000 miles through 35,000 miles

- ◆ AdBlue Fluid: Check and add if necessary (3.0L TDI engine only)

8.1.2 Service at 10,000 miles



Note

Service at 10,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first Included in the Volkswagen Carefree Maintenance Program

- ◆ Brake Pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition (front and rear)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Rear Window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)



- ◆ Service Interval Display: Reset
- ◆ Service Label: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver side door pillar
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Windshield Washer, Headlight Cleaning System, and Wiper Blades: Check for damage and function, Check fluid level and add if necessary

8.1.3 Service at 20,000 miles



Note

Service at 20,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first Included in the Volkswagen Carefree Maintenance Program

- ◆ Battery: Check
- ◆ Brakes: Inspect brake system and shock absorber for leaks and damage, check thickness of brake pads, brake disc condition and check brake fluid level
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Fuel Filter: Replace (2.0L TDI only)
- ◆ Fuel Filter: Drain water (3.0L TDI only)
- ◆ Dust and Pollen Filter: Replace (if applicable)
- ◆ Rear Window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Second Battery: Check (if applicable)
- ◆ Service Interval Display: Reset
- ◆ Service Label: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver side door pillar
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth, condition, wear pattern and pressure of all tires (including spare)
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Windshield Washer, Headlight Cleaning System, and Wiper Blades: Check for damage and function, Check fluid level and add if necessary

8.1.4 Service at 30,000 miles



Note

Service at 30,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first Included in the Volkswagen Carefree Maintenance Program

- ◆ Brake Pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition (front and rear)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Rear Window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service Interval Display: Reset



- ◆ Service Label: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver side door pillar
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Windshield Washer, Headlight Cleaning System, and Wiper Blades: Check for damage and function, Check fluid level and add if necessary

8.1.5 Service at 40,000 miles and each 5,000 miles After

- ◆ AdBlue Fluid: Check and add if necessary (3.0L TDI engine only)

8.1.6 Service at 40,000 miles

Service at 40,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ Battery: Check
- ◆ Body: Visual inspection for corrosion
- ◆ Brakes: Inspect brake system and shock absorber for leaks and damage, check thickness of brake pads, brake disc condition and check brake fluid level
- ◆ Coolant Level And Frost Protection: Check
- ◆ Convertible Roof, CSC Roof and Retractable Hard Top: Check for function and damage, clean and lubricate seals (if applicable)
- ◆ CV Joints: Check for leaks and damage
- ◆ Door Checks and mounting pins: Lubricate
- ◆ Dust and Pollen Filter: Replace (if applicable)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Engine and Engine Compartment Components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ Engine and Engine Compartment Components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive, and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Exhaust System: Check for leaks, damage, and secure fittings
- ◆ Fuel Filter: Replace (2.0L, and 3.0L TDI only)
- ◆ BorgWarner Clutch: Change oil (if applicable)
- ◆ Headlamps: Check adjustment
- ◆ Interior Lighting and Glove Box Lights, Cigarette Lighter/Power Outlets, Horn, and All Warning Lamps: Check
- ◆ Lighting: Check front and rear lights, Luggage Compartment Lighting, Turn Signals, Hazard Warning Lights, Daytime Running Lights, Curve Lighting, and Automatic Headlights: Check
- ◆ Power Steering: Check oil level
- ◆ Rear Window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Ribbed V-belt: Check condition
- ◆ Second Battery: Check (if applicable)
- ◆ Service Interval Display: Reset



- ◆ Service Label: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver side door pillar
- ◆ Spark Plugs: Replace (2.5 and 3.2L only)
- ◆ Sunroof and Panoramic Sunroof: Check, clean, and lubricate (if applicable)
- ◆ Test Drive: Check braking, kick-down, steering, electrical, heating and ventilation systems, air conditioning, and handling
- ◆ Tie Rod Ends: Check for excessive play, check boots
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth, condition, wear pattern, and pressure of all tires (including spare)
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Transmission: Automatic: Check fluid (3.0L TDI and 3.6L Touareg)
- ◆ Transmission: DSG: Change fluid and filter
- ◆ Underbody Sealant: Inspect for damage
- ◆ Windshield Washer, Headlight Cleaning System and Wiper Blades: Check for damage and function, Check fluid level and add if necessary

8.1.7 Service at 50,000 miles

Service at 50,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ Brake Pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition (front and rear)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Rear Window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service Interval Display: Reset
- ◆ Service Label: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver side door pillar
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Transmission: Automatic (non DSG): Change Fluid (2.5L Jetta models, NB, NBC and Golf)
- ◆ Windshield Washer, Headlight Cleaning System and Wiper Blades: Check for damage and function, Check fluid level and add if necessary

8.1.8 Service at 60,000 miles

Service at 60,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ Air Filter Element and Snow Filter: Replace and clean housing (if applicable)
- ◆ Battery: Check
- ◆ Brakes: Inspect brake system and shock absorber for leaks and damage, check thickness of brake pads, brake disc condition and check brake fluid level
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Fuel Filter: Replace (2.0L TDI only)
- ◆ Fuel Filter: Drain water (3.0L TDI only)



- ◆ Dust and Pollen Filter: Replace (if applicable)
- ◆ Rear Window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Second Battery: Check (if applicable)
- ◆ Service Interval Display: Reset
- ◆ Service Label: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver side door pillar
- ◆ Spark Plugs: Replace (2.0T, 3.6L and 4.2L only)
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth, condition, wear pattern, and pressure of all tires (including spare)
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Windshield Washer, Headlight Cleaning System and Wiper Blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

8.1.9 Service at 70,000 miles

Service at 70,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ Brake Pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition (front and rear)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Rear Window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service Interval Display: Reset
- ◆ Service Label: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver side door pillar
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Windshield, Headlamp Washer Systems and Wiper Blades: Check for damage and function. Check fluid level and add if necessary

8.1.10 Service at 80,000 miles

Service at 80,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ Battery: Check
- ◆ Body: Visual inspection for corrosion
- ◆ Brakes: Inspect brake system and shock absorber for leaks and damage, check thickness of brake pads, brake disc condition and check brake fluid level
- ◆ Convertible Roof, CSC Roof and Retractable Hard Top: Check for function and damage, clean and lubricate seals (if applicable)
- ◆ Coolant Level and Frost Protection: Check
- ◆ CV Joints: Check for leaks and damage
- ◆ Door Checks and Mounting Pins: Lubricate
- ◆ Dust and Pollen Filter: Replace (if applicable)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Engine and Engine Compartment Components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage



- ◆ Engine and Engine Compartment Components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive, and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Exhaust System: Check for leaks, damage, and secure fittings
- ◆ Fuel Filter: Replace (2.0L, and 3.0L TDI only)
- ◆ BorgWarner Clutch: Change oil (if applicable)
- ◆ Headlamps: Check adjustment
- ◆ Interior Lighting and Glove Box Lights, Cigarette Lighter/Power Outlets, Horn, and All Warning Lamps: Check
- ◆ Lighting: Check front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, hazard warning lights, daytime running lights, curve lighting, and automatic headlamps
- ◆ Power Steering: Check Oil Level
- ◆ Rear Window: Check Cleaning Nozzle Functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Ribbed V-belt: Check Condition
- ◆ Second Battery: Check (if applicable)
- ◆ Service Interval Display: Reset
- ◆ Service Label: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver side door pillar
- ◆ Spark Plugs: Replace (2.5 and 3.2L only)
- ◆ Sunroof and Panoramic Sunroof: Check, clean, and lubricate (if applicable)
- ◆ Test Drive: Check braking, kick-down, steering, electrical, heating and ventilation systems, air conditioning, and handling
- ◆ Tie Rod Ends: Check for excessive play, check boots
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth, condition, wear pattern, and pressure of all tires (including spare)
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Transmission: DSG: Change fluid and filter
- ◆ Underbody Sealant: Inspect for damage
- ◆ Windshield Washer, Headlight Cleaning System, and Wiper Blades: Check for damage and function, Check fluid level and add if necessary

8.1.11 Service at 90,000 miles

Service at 90,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ Brake Pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition (front and rear)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Rear Window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service Interval Display: Reset
- ◆ Service Label: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver side door pillar
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear



- ◆ Windshield Washer, Headlight Cleaning System, and Wiper Blades: Check for damage and function, Check fluid level and add if necessary

8.1.12 Service at 100,000 miles

Service at 100,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ Battery: Check
- ◆ Brakes: Inspect brake system and shock absorber for leaks and damage, check thickness of brake pads, brake disc condition and check brake fluid level
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Dust and Pollen Filter: Replace (if applicable)
- ◆ Fuel Filter: Replace (2.0L TDI only)
- ◆ Fuel Filter: Drain water (3.0L TDI only)
- ◆ Rear Window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Second Battery: Check (if applicable)
- ◆ Service Interval Display: Reset
- ◆ Service Label: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver side door pillar
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth, condition, wear pattern, and pressure of all tires (including spare)
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Transmission: Automatic (non DSG): Change Fluid (2.5L Jetta models, NB, NBC and Golf)
- ◆ Windshield Washer, Headlight Cleaning System and Wiper Blades: Check for damage and function, Check fluid level and add if necessary

8.1.13 Service at 110,000 miles

Service at 110,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ Brake Pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition (front and rear)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Rear Window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service Interval Display: Reset
- ◆ Service Label: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver side door pillar
- ◆ Timing Belt: Replace (if applicable, except 2.0L TDI)
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Windshield Washer, Headlight Cleaning System and Wiper Blades: Check for damage and function, Check fluid level and add if necessary



8.1.14 Service at 120,000 miles

Service at 120,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ Air Filter Element and Snow Filter: Replace and clean housing (if applicable)
- ◆ Battery: Check
- ◆ Body: Visual inspection for corrosion
- ◆ Brakes: Inspect brake system and shock absorber for leaks and damage, check thickness of brake pads, brake disc condition and check brake fluid level
- ◆ Convertible Roof, CSC Roof and Retractable Hard Top: Check for function and damage, clean and lubricate seals (if applicable)
- ◆ Coolant Level and Frost Protection: Check
- ◆ CV Joints: Check for leaks and damage
- ◆ Diesel Particulate Filter: (ONLY after 120,000 miles) Check ash loading according to manufacturer work procedure; Replace if necessary. (2.0L and 3.0L TDI engine only) »NOTE: If DPF replacement is not necessary, perform check every 20,000 miles thereafter until replacement becomes necessary. Subsequent DPF replacement interval is a minimum of 120,000 miles thereafter.«
- ◆ Door Checks and Mounting Pins: Lubricate
- ◆ Dust and Pollen Filter: Replace (if applicable)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Engine and Engine Compartment Components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ Engine and Engine Compartment Components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive, and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Exhaust System: Check for leaks, damage, and secure fittings
- ◆ Fuel Filter: Replace (2.0L, and 3.0L TDI only)
- ◆ BorgWarner Clutch: Change oil (if applicable)
- ◆ Headlamps: Check adjustment
- ◆ Interior Lighting and Glove Box Lights, Cigarette Lighter/Power Outlets, Horn and All Warning Lamps: Check
- ◆ Lighting: Check front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, hazard warning lights, daytime running lights, curve lighting, and automatic headlights
- ◆ Power Steering: Check oil level
- ◆ Rear Window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Ribbed V-belt: Check condition
- ◆ Second Battery: Check (if applicable)
- ◆ Service Interval Display: Reset
- ◆ Service Label: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver side door pillar
- ◆ Spark Plugs: Replace (All engines except TDI)



- ◆ Sunroof and Panoramic Sunroof: Check, clean, and lubricate (if applicable)
- ◆ Road Test: Check braking, kick-down, steering, electrical, heating and ventilation systems, air conditioning, and handling
- ◆ Tie Rod Ends: Check for excessive play, check boots
- ◆ Timing Belt: Replace (2.0L TDI only)
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth, condition, wear pattern, and pressure of all tires (including spare)
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Transmission: DSG: Change fluid and filter
- ◆ Underbody Sealant: Inspect for damage
- ◆ Windshield Washer, Headlight Cleaning System and Wiper Blades: Check for damage and function, Check fluid level and add if necessary

8.1.15 Time Dependent Service

Every 1 Year

- ◆ Perform visual check of airbag system

Every 2 Years

- ◆ Dust and pollen filter: Replace (if applicable)
- ◆ Check latch for convertible roof (if applicable)
- ◆ Tire filler bottle in the tire mobility set: Check (observe expiration date)
- ◆ Brake fluid: Replace. First fluid replacement included under the Volkswagen Carefree Maintenance Program (New Beetle)

Every 3 Years, Then Every 2 Years Regardless of Miles Driven

- ◆ Brake Fluid: Replace. First fluid replacement included under the Volkswagen Carefree Maintenance Program (CC, Touareg, Eos, Passat, Jetta models, GTI, Golf, Tiguan, Passat CC)

Every 4 Years Regardless of Miles Driven

- ◆ Tire Filler Bottle In The Tire Mobility Set: Replace (observe expiration date)

Every 6 Years Regardless of Miles Driven

- ◆ Spark Plugs: Replace
- ◆ Air Filter Element and Snow Filter: Replace and clean housing
- ◆ Tire Pressure Sensors: Replace (if applicable)



8.2 MY 2010 Maintenance Intervals - Canada

⇒ [a8.2.1 t 15,000 Kilometers or one year from vehicle in-service date", page 299](#)

⇒ [a8.2.2 t 30,000 Kilometers", page 299](#)

⇒ [a8.2.3 t 45,000 Kilometers", page 300](#)

⇒ [a8.2.4 t 60,000 Kilometers ", page 300](#)

⇒ [a8.2.5 t 75,000 Kilometers", page 301](#)

⇒ [a8.2.6 t 90,000 Kilometers", page 302](#)

⇒ [a8.2.7 t 105,000 Kilometers", page 302](#)

⇒ [a8.2.8 t 120,000 Kilometers", page 303](#)

⇒ [a8.2.9 t 135,000 Kilometers", page 304](#)

⇒ [a8.2.10 t 150,000 Kilometers", page 304](#)

⇒ [a8.2.11 t 165,000 Kilometers", page 305](#)

⇒ [a8.2.12 t 180,000 Kilometers", page 305](#)

⇒ [D8.2.13 ependent Service", page 306](#)

8.2.1 Service at 15,000 Kilometers or one year from vehicle in-service date

Service at 15,000 km or one year from vehicle in-service date, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® Fluid: Check and add if necessary (3.0L TDI only)
- ◆ Brake Pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition (front and rear)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Rear Window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service Interval Display: Reset
- ◆ Service Label: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver side door pillar
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Windshield Washer, Headlight Cleaning System, and Wiper Blades: Check for damage and function, Check fluid level and add if necessary

8.2.2 Service at 30,000 Kilometers

Service at 30,000 km or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® Fluid: Check and add if necessary (3.0L TDI only)
- ◆ Battery: Check
- ◆ Brakes: Inspect brake system and shock absorber for leaks and damage, check thickness of brake pads, brake disc condition and check brake fluid level
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Dust and Pollen Filter: Replace (if applicable)
- ◆ Fuel Filter: Replace (2.0L TDI only)



- ◆ Fuel Filter: Drain water (3.0L TDI only)
- ◆ Rear Window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Second Battery: Check (if applicable)
- ◆ Service Interval Display: Reset
- ◆ Service Label: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver side door pillar
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth, condition, wear pattern and pressure of all tires (including spare)
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Windshield Washer, Headlight Cleaning System, and Wiper Blades: Check for damage and function, Check fluid level and add if necessary

8.2.3 Service at 45,000 Kilometers

Service at 45,000 km or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® Fluid: Check and add if necessary (3.0L TDI only)
- ◆ Brake Pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition (front and rear)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Rear Window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service Interval Display: Reset
- ◆ Service Label: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver side door pillar
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Windshield Washer, Headlight Cleaning System, and Wiper Blades: Check for damage and function, Check fluid level and add if necessary

8.2.4 Service at 60,000 Kilometers

Service at 60,000 km or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® Fluid: Check and add if necessary (3.0L TDI only)
- ◆ Battery: Check
- ◆ Body: Visual inspection for corrosion
- ◆ Brakes: Inspect brake system and shock absorber for leaks and damage, check thickness of brake pads, brake disc condition and check brake fluid level
- ◆ Coolant Level And Frost Protection: Check
- ◆ Convertible Roof, CSC Roof and Retractable Hard Top: Check for function and damage, clean and lubricate seals (if applicable)
- ◆ CV joints: Check for leaks and damage
- ◆ Door checks and mounting pins: Lubricate
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter: Replace (if applicable)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter

- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Exhaust system: Check for leaks, damage and secure fittings
- ◆ Fuel Filter: Replace (2.0L TDI and 3.0L TDI only)
- ◆ BorgWarner clutch: Change oil (if applicable)
- ◆ Headlamps: Check adjustment
- ◆ Interior Lighting and Glove Box Lights, Cigarette Lighter/Power Outlets, Horn, and All Warning Lamps: Check
- ◆ Lighting: Check front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, hazard warning lights, daytime running lights, curve lighting, and automatic headlights
- ◆ Power Steering: Check oil level (if applicable)
- ◆ Rear Window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Ribbed V-belt: Check condition
- ◆ Second Battery: Check (if applicable)
- ◆ Service Interval Display: Reset
- ◆ Service Label: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver side door pillar
- ◆ Spark Plugs: Replace (2.5, 3.2, and 3.6L only)
- ◆ Sunroof and Panoramic sunroof: Check, clean, and lubricate (if applicable)
- ◆ Test Drive: Check braking, kick-down, steering, electrical, heating and ventilation systems, air conditioning, and handling
- ◆ Tie Rod Ends: Check for excessive play, check boots
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth, condition, wear pattern, and pressure of all tires (including spare)
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Transmission: Automatic: Check fluid
- ◆ Transmission: DSG: Change fluid and filter
- ◆ Underbody Sealant: Inspect for damage
- ◆ Windshield Washer, Headlight Cleaning System, and Wiper Blades: Check for damage and function, Check fluid level and add if necessary

8.2.5 Service at 75,000 Kilometers

Service at 75,000 km or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® Fluid: Check and add if necessary (3.0L TDI only)
- ◆ Brake Pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition (front and rear)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Rear Window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)



- ◆ Service Interval Display: Reset
- ◆ Service Label: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver side door pillar
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Windshield Washer, Headlight Cleaning System, and Wiper Blades: Check for damage and function, Check fluid level and add if necessary

8.2.6 Service at 90,000 Kilometers

Service at 90,000 km or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® Fluid: Check and add if necessary (3.0L TDI only)
- ◆ Air Filter Element and Snow Filter: Replace and clean housing (if applicable)
- ◆ Battery: Check
- ◆ Brakes: Inspect brake system and shock absorber for leaks and damage, check thickness of brake pads, brake disc condition and check brake fluid level
- ◆ Dust and Pollen Filter: Replace (if applicable)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Fuel Filter: Replace (2.0L TDI only)
- ◆ Fuel Filter: Drain water (3.0L TDI only)
- ◆ Rear Window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Second Battery: Check (if applicable)
- ◆ Service Interval Display: Reset
- ◆ Service Label: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver side door pillar
- ◆ Spark Plugs: Replace (2.0L gasoline engine only)
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth, condition, wear pattern and pressure of all tires (including spare)
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Windshield Washer, Headlight Cleaning System, and Wiper Blades: Check for damage and function, Check fluid level and add if necessary

8.2.7 Service at 105,000 Kilometers

Service at 105,000 km or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® Fluid: Check and add if necessary (3.0L TDI only)
- ◆ Brake Pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition (front and rear)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Rear Window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service Interval Display: Reset
- ◆ Service Label: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver side door pillar
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear



- ◆ Windshield Washer, Headlight Cleaning System, and Wiper Blades: Check for damage and function, Check fluid level and add if necessary

8.2.8 Service at 120,000 Kilometers

Service at 120,000 km or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® Fluid: Check and add if necessary (3.0L TDI only)
- ◆ Battery: Check
- ◆ Body: Visual inspection for corrosion
- ◆ Brakes: Inspect brake system and shock absorber for leaks and damage, check thickness of brake pads, brake disc condition and check brake fluid level
- ◆ Convertible Roof, CSC Roof and Retractable Hard Top: Check for function and damage, clean and lubricate seals (if applicable)
- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ◆ CV joints: Check for leaks and damage
- ◆ Door checks and mounting pins: Lubricate
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter: Replace (if applicable)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Exhaust system: Check for leaks, damage and secure fittings
- ◆ Fuel Filter: Replace (2.0L TDI and 3.0L TDI only)
- ◆ BorgWarner clutch: Change oil (if applicable)
- ◆ Headlamps: Check adjustment
- ◆ Interior lighting and glove box lights, cigarette lighter/power outlets, horn, and all warning lamps: Check
- ◆ Lighting: Check front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, hazard warning lights, daytime running lights, curve lighting, and automatic headlights: Check
- ◆ Power steering: Check oil level (if applicable)
- ◆ Rear Window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Ribbed V-belt: Check condition
- ◆ Second Battery: Check (if applicable)
- ◆ Service Interval Display: Reset
- ◆ Service Label: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver side door pillar
- ◆ Spark Plugs: Replace (2.5, 3.2, and 3.6L only)
- ◆ Sunroof and Panoramic sunroof: Check, clean, and lubricate (if applicable)
- ◆ Test Drive: Check braking, kick-down, steering, electrical, heating and ventilation systems, air conditioning, and handling



- ◆ Tie Rod Ends: Check for excessive play, check boots
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth, condition, wear pattern and pressure of all tires (including spare)
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Transmission: Automatic: Check fluid
- ◆ Transmission: DSG: Change fluid and filter
- ◆ Underbody Sealant: Inspect for damage
- ◆ Windshield Washer, Headlight Cleaning System, and Wiper Blades: Check for damage and function, Check fluid level and add if necessary

8.2.9 Service at 135,000 Kilometers

Service at 135,000 km or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® Fluid: Check and add if necessary (3.0L TDI only)
- ◆ Brake Pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition (front and rear)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Rear Window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service Interval Display: Reset
- ◆ Service Label: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver side door pillar
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Windshield Washer, Headlight Cleaning System, and Wiper Blades: Check for damage and function, Check fluid level and add if necessary

8.2.10 Service at 150,000 Kilometers

Service at 150,000 km or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® Fluid: Check and add if necessary (3.0L TDI only)
- ◆ Battery: Check
- ◆ Brakes: Inspect brake system and shock absorber for leaks and damage, check thickness of brake pads, brake disc condition and check brake fluid level
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Dust and Pollen Filter: Replace (if applicable)
- ◆ Fuel Filter: Replace (2.0L TDI only)
- ◆ Fuel Filter: Drain water (3.0L TDI only)
- ◆ Rear Window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Second Battery: Check (if applicable)
- ◆ Service Interval Display: Reset
- ◆ Service Label: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver side door pillar
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth, condition, wear pattern and pressure of all tires (including spare)
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear



- ◆ Windshield Washer, Headlight Cleaning System, and Wiper Blades: Check for damage and function, Check fluid level and add if necessary

8.2.11 Service at 165,000 Kilometers

Service at 165,000 km or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® Fluid: Check and add if necessary (3.0L TDI only)
- ◆ Brake Pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition (front and rear)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Rear Window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service Interval Display: Reset
- ◆ Service Label: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver side door pillar
- ◆ Timing Belt: Replace (if applicable except 2.0L TDI)
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Windshield Washer, Headlight Cleaning System, and Wiper Blades: Check for damage and function, Check fluid level and add if necessary

8.2.12 Service at 180,000 Kilometers

Service at 180,000 km or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® Fluid: Check and add if necessary (3.0L TDI only)
- ◆ Battery: Check
- ◆ Body: Visual inspection for corrosion
- ◆ Brakes: Inspect brake system and shock absorber for leaks and damage, check thickness of brake pads, brake disc condition and check brake fluid level
- ◆ Convertible Roof, CSC Roof and Retractable Hard Top: Check for function and damage, clean and lubricate seals (if applicable)
- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ◆ CV joints: Check for leaks and damage
- ◆ Diesel particulate filter: (ONLY after 180,000 km) Check ash loading according to manufacturer work procedure; Replace if necessary. (2.0L and 3.0L TDI engine only) »NOTE: If DPF replacement is not necessary, perform check every 30,000 km thereafter until replacement becomes necessary. Subsequent DPF replacement interval is a minimum of 180,000 km thereafter.«
- ◆ Door checks and mounting pins: Lubricate
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter: Replace (if applicable)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive and drive shaft boots



- ◆ Exhaust system: Check for leaks, damage and secure fittings
- ◆ Fuel Filter: Replace (2.0L and 3.0L TDI only)
- ◆ BorgWarner Clutch: Change oil (if applicable)
- ◆ Headlamps: Check adjustment
- ◆ Interior Lighting And Glove Box Lights, Cigarette Lighter/Power Outlets, Horn, And All Warning Lamps: Check
- ◆ Lighting: Check front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, hazard warning lights, daytime running lights, curve lighting, and automatic headlights: Check
- ◆ Power Steering: Check oil level (if applicable)
- ◆ Rear Window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Ribbed V-belt: Check condition
- ◆ Second Battery: Check (if applicable)
- ◆ Service Interval Display: Reset
- ◆ Service Label: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver side door pillar
- ◆ Spark Plugs: Replace (2.5, 3.2, and 3.6L only)
- ◆ Spark Plugs: Replace (2.0L gasoline engines only)
- ◆ Sunroof and Panoramic sunroof: Check, clean, and lubricate (if applicable)
- ◆ Test Drive: Check braking, kick-down, steering, electrical, heating and ventilation systems, air conditioning, and handling
- ◆ Tie Rod Ends: Check for excessive play and check boots
- ◆ Timing Belt: Replace (2.0L TDI only)
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth, condition, wear pattern, and pressure of all tires (including spare)
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Transmission: Automatic: Check fluid
- ◆ Transmission: DSG: Change fluid and filter
- ◆ Underbody Sealant: Inspect for damage
- ◆ Windshield Washer, Headlight Cleaning System, and Wiper Blades: Check for damage and function, Check fluid level and add if necessary

8.2.13 Time Dependent Service

Every 1 Year

- ◆ Perform visual check of airbag system

Every 2 Years

- ◆ Dust and pollen filter: Replace (if applicable)
- ◆ Brake fluid: Replace (New Beetle)
- ◆ Check latch for convertible roof (if applicable)
- ◆ Tire filler bottle in the tire mobility set: Check (observe expiration date)



Every 3 Years, then Every 2 Years Regardless of kilometers Driven

- ◆ Brake fluid: Replace (Touareg, Eos, Passat, Jetta models, GTI, Golf, Tiguan, Passat CC)

Every 4 Years Regardless of kilometers Driven

- ◆ Tire filler bottle in the tire mobility set: Replace (observe expiration date)

Every 6 Years

- ◆ Spark Plugs: Replace
- ◆ Air filter element: Replace and clean housing
- ◆ Tire pressure sensors: Replace (where applicable)

Brake Fluid Replacement

- ◆ The brake fluid must be replaced every 2 years regardless of kilometers driven, and every 2 years thereafter regardless of kilometers driven (New Beetle)
- ◆ The brake fluid must be replaced every 3 years regardless of kilometers driven, and every 2 years thereafter regardless of kilometers driven (Touareg, Eos, Passat, Jetta models, GTI, Golf, Tiguan, Passat CC)

8.3 MY 2010 Maintenance Intervals - Routan - USA



Note

Service through 36,000 miles is included in the Volkswagen Carefree Maintenance Program



- ⇒ [a8.3.1 t 6,000 miles", page 308](#)
- ⇒ [a8.3.2 t 12,000 miles", page 308](#)
- ⇒ [a8.3.3 t 18,000 miles", page 308](#)
- ⇒ [a8.3.4 t 24,000 miles", page 309](#)
- ⇒ [a8.3.5 t 30,000 miles", page 309](#)
- ⇒ [a8.3.6 t 36,000 miles", page 309](#)
- ⇒ [a8.3.7 t 42,000 miles", page 309](#)
- ⇒ [a8.3.8 t 48,000 miles", page 309](#)
- ⇒ [a8.3.9 t 54,000 miles", page 309](#)
- ⇒ [a8.3.10 t 60,000 miles", page 310](#)
- ⇒ [a8.3.11 t 66,000 miles", page 310](#)
- ⇒ [a8.3.12 t 72,000 miles", page 310](#)
- ⇒ [a8.3.13 t 78,000 miles", page 310](#)
- ⇒ [a8.3.14 t 84,000 miles", page 310](#)
- ⇒ [a8.3.15 t 90,000 miles", page 310](#)
- ⇒ [a8.3.16 t 96,000 miles", page 311](#)
- ⇒ [a8.3.17 t 102,000 miles", page 311](#)
- ⇒ [a8.3.18 t 108,000 miles", page 311](#)
- ⇒ [a8.3.19 t 114,000 miles", page 311](#)
- ⇒ [a8.3.20 t 120,000 miles", page 311](#)
- ⇒ [a8.3.21 t 126,000 miles", page 312](#)
- ⇒ [a8.3.22 t 132,000 miles", page 312](#)
- ⇒ [a8.3.23 t 138,000 miles", page 312](#)
- ⇒ [a8.3.24 t 144,000 miles", page 312](#)
- ⇒ [a8.3.25 t 150,000 miles", page 312](#)

8.3.1 Service at 6,000 miles

- ◆ Change engine oil and replace engine oil filter
- ◆ Rotate tires

8.3.2 Service at 12,000 miles

- ◆ Change engine oil and replace engine oil filter
- ◆ Rotate tires
- ◆ Inspect engine air cleaner filter
- ◆ Replace air conditioning filter (4.0L only)
- ◆ Inspect the brake linings, replace if necessary
- ◆ Inspect CV Joints
- ◆ Inspect exhaust system
- ◆ Inspect the front suspension, tie rod ends, and boot seals for cracks or leaks and all parts for damage, wear, improper looseness or end play: replace if necessary

8.3.3 Service at 18,000 miles

- ◆ Change engine oil and replace engine oil filter



- ◆ Rotate tires

8.3.4 Service at 24,000 miles

- ◆ Change engine oil and replace engine oil filter
- ◆ Rotate tires
- ◆ Inspect engine air cleaner filter
- ◆ Replace air conditioning filter (4.0L only)
- ◆ Inspect the brake linings, replace if necessary
- ◆ Inspect CV Joints
- ◆ Inspect exhaust system
- ◆ Inspect the front suspension, tie rod ends, and boot seals for cracks or leaks and all parts for damage, wear, improper looseness or end play: replace if necessary

8.3.5 Service at 30,000 miles

- ◆ Change engine oil and replace engine oil filter
- ◆ Rotate tires
- ◆ Replace engine air cleaner filter

8.3.6 Service at 36,000 miles

- ◆ Change engine oil and replace engine oil filter
- ◆ Rotate tires
- ◆ Inspect engine air cleaner filter
- ◆ Replace air conditioning filter (4.0L only)
- ◆ Inspect the brake linings, replace if necessary
- ◆ Inspect the front suspension, tie rod ends, and boot seals for cracks or leaks and all parts for damage, wear, improper looseness or end play: replace if necessary

8.3.7 Service at 42,000 miles

- ◆ Change engine oil and replace engine oil filter
- ◆ Rotate tires

8.3.8 Service at 48,000 miles

- ◆ Change engine oil and replace engine oil filter
- ◆ Rotate tires
- ◆ Inspect engine air cleaner filter
- ◆ Replace air conditioning filter (4.0L only)
- ◆ Inspect the brake linings, replace if necessary
- ◆ Inspect CV Joints
- ◆ Inspect exhaust system
- ◆ Inspect the front suspension, tie rod ends, and boot seals for cracks or leaks and all parts for damage, wear, improper looseness or end play: replace if necessary

8.3.9 Service at 54,000 miles

- ◆ Change engine oil and replace engine oil filter
- ◆ Rotate tires



8.3.10 Service at 60,000 miles

- ◆ Change engine oil and replace engine oil filter
- ◆ Rotate tires
- ◆ Flush and replace the engine coolant
- ◆ Replace engine air cleaner filter
- ◆ Replace air conditioning filter (4.0L only)
- ◆ Inspect the brake linings, replace if necessary
- ◆ Inspect the front suspension, tie rod ends, and boot seals for cracks or leaks and all parts for damage, wear, improper looseness or end play: replace if necessary
- ◆ Change automatic transmission fluid and filter if using your vehicle for any of the following: Police, taxi, fleet or frequent trailer towing

8.3.11 Service at 66,000 miles

- ◆ Change engine oil and replace engine oil filter
- ◆ Rotate tires

8.3.12 Service at 72,000 miles

- ◆ Change engine oil and replace engine oil filter
- ◆ Rotate tires
- ◆ Inspect engine air cleaner filter
- ◆ Replace air conditioning filter (4.0L only)
- ◆ Inspect the brake linings, replace if necessary
- ◆ Inspect CV Joints
- ◆ Inspect exhaust system
- ◆ Inspect the front suspension, tie rod ends, and boot seals for cracks or leaks and all parts for damage, wear, improper looseness or end play: replace if necessary

8.3.13 Service at 78,000 miles

- ◆ Change engine oil and replace engine oil filter
- ◆ Rotate tires

8.3.14 Service at 84,000 miles

- ◆ Change engine oil and replace engine oil filter
- ◆ Rotate tires
- ◆ Inspect engine air cleaner filter
- ◆ Replace air conditioning filter (4.0L only)
- ◆ Inspect the front suspension, tie rod ends, and boot seals for cracks or leaks and all parts for damage, wear, improper looseness or end play: replace if necessary
- ◆ Inspect the brake linings, replace if necessary

8.3.15 Service at 90,000 miles

- ◆ Change engine oil and replace engine oil filter
- ◆ Rotate tires
- ◆ Replace engine air cleaner filter



- ◆ Inspect and replace PCV valve if necessary

8.3.16 Service at 96,000 miles

- ◆ Change engine oil and replace engine oil filter
- ◆ Rotate tires
- ◆ Inspect engine air cleaner filter
- ◆ Replace air conditioning filter (4.0L only)
- ◆ Inspect the brake linings, replace if necessary
- ◆ Inspect CV Joints
- ◆ Inspect exhaust system
- ◆ Inspect the front suspension, tie rod ends, and boot seals for cracks or leaks and all parts for damage, wear, improper looseness or end play: replace if necessary

8.3.17 Service at 102,000 miles

- ◆ Change engine oil and replace engine oil filter
- ◆ Rotate tires
- ◆ Flush and replace engine coolant
- ◆ Replace ignition cables (3.8L engine)
- ◆ Replace spark plugs (3.8L and 4.0L engine)
- ◆ Replace timing belt (4.0L engine)

8.3.18 Service at 108,000 miles

- ◆ Change engine oil and replace engine oil filter
- ◆ Rotate tires
- ◆ Inspect engine air cleaner filter
- ◆ Replace air conditioning filter (4.0L only)
- ◆ Inspect the brake linings, replace if necessary
- ◆ Inspect the front suspension, tie rod ends, and boot seals for cracks or leaks and all parts for damage, wear, improper looseness or end play: replace if necessary

8.3.19 Service at 114,000 miles

- ◆ Change engine oil and replace engine oil filter
- ◆ Rotate tires

8.3.20 Service at 120,000 miles

- ◆ Change engine oil and replace engine oil filter
- ◆ Rotate tires
- ◆ Replace engine air cleaner filter
- ◆ Replace air conditioning filter (4.0L only)
- ◆ Inspect the brake linings, replace if necessary
- ◆ Inspect CV Joints
- ◆ Inspect exhaust system
- ◆ Inspect the front suspension, tie rod ends, and boot seals for cracks or leaks and all parts for damage, wear, improper looseness or end play: replace if necessary



- ◆ Change automatic transmission fluid and filter
- ◆ Replace accessory belt drive

8.3.21 Service at 126,000 miles

- ◆ Change engine oil and replace engine oil filter
- ◆ Rotate tires

8.3.22 Service at 132,000 miles

- ◆ Change engine oil and replace engine oil filter
- ◆ Rotate tires
- ◆ Inspect engine air cleaner filter
- ◆ Replace air conditioning filter (4.0L only)
- ◆ Inspect the front suspension, tie rod ends, and boot seals for cracks or leaks and all parts for damage, wear, improper looseness or end play: replace if necessary
- ◆ Inspect the brake linings, replace if necessary

8.3.23 Service at 138,000 miles

- ◆ Change engine oil and replace engine oil filter
- ◆ Rotate tires

8.3.24 Service at 144,000 miles

- ◆ Change engine oil and replace engine oil filter
- ◆ Rotate tires
- ◆ Inspect engine air cleaner filter
- ◆ Replace air conditioning filter (4.0L only)
- ◆ Inspect the brake linings, replace if necessary
- ◆ Inspect the front suspension, tie rod ends, and boot seals for cracks or leaks and all parts for damage, wear, improper looseness or end play: replace if necessary

8.3.25 Service at 150,000 miles

- ◆ Change engine oil and replace engine oil filter
- ◆ Rotate tires
- ◆ Replace engine air cleaner filter



8.4 MY 2010 Maintenance Intervals - Routan - Canada

- ⇒ [a8.4.1 t 10,000 Kilometers", page 313](#)
- ⇒ [a8.4.2 t 20,000 Kilometers", page 313](#)
- ⇒ [a8.4.3 t 30,000 Kilometers", page 314](#)
- ⇒ [a8.4.4 t 40,000 Kilometers", page 314](#)
- ⇒ [a8.4.5 t 50,000 Kilometers", page 314](#)
- ⇒ [a8.4.6 t 60,000 Kilometers", page 314](#)
- ⇒ [a8.4.7 t 70,000 Kilometers", page 314](#)
- ⇒ [a8.4.8 t 80,000 Kilometers", page 314](#)
- ⇒ [a8.4.9 t 90,000 Kilometers", page 314](#)
- ⇒ [a8.4.10 t 100,000 Kilometers", page 315](#)
- ⇒ [a8.4.11 t 110,000 Kilometers", page 315](#)
- ⇒ [a8.4.12 t 120,000 Kilometers", page 315](#)
- ⇒ [a8.4.13 t 130,000 Kilometers", page 315](#)
- ⇒ [a8.4.14 t 140,000 Kilometers", page 315](#)
- ⇒ [a8.4.15 t 150,000 Kilometers", page 315](#)
- ⇒ [a8.4.16 t 160,000 Kilometers", page 316](#)
- ⇒ [a8.4.17 t 170,000 Kilometers", page 316](#)
- ⇒ [a8.4.18 t 180,000 Kilometers", page 316](#)
- ⇒ [a8.4.19 t 190,000 Kilometers", page 316](#)
- ⇒ [a8.4.20 t 200,000 Kilometers", page 316](#)
- ⇒ [a8.4.21 t 210,000 Kilometers", page 317](#)
- ⇒ [a8.4.22 t 220,000 Kilometers", page 317](#)
- ⇒ [a8.4.23 t 230,000 Kilometers", page 317](#)
- ⇒ [a8.4.24 t 240,000 Kilometers", page 317](#)
- ⇒ [a8.4.25 t 250,000 Kilometers", page 317](#)

8.4.1 Service at 10,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Change engine oil and replace engine oil filter
- ◆ Rotate tires

8.4.2 Service at 20,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Change engine oil and replace engine oil filter
- ◆ Rotate tires
- ◆ Inspect engine air cleaner filter
- ◆ Replace air conditioning filter (4.0L only)
- ◆ Inspect the brake linings, replace if necessary
- ◆ Inspect CV Joints
- ◆ Inspect exhaust system
- ◆ Inspect the front suspension, tie rod ends, and boot seals: replace if necessary



8.4.3 Service at 30,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Change engine oil and replace engine oil filter
- ◆ Rotate tires

8.4.4 Service at 40,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Change engine oil and replace engine oil filter
- ◆ Rotate tires
- ◆ Inspect engine air cleaner filter
- ◆ Replace air conditioning filter (4.0L only)
- ◆ Inspect the brake linings, replace if necessary
- ◆ Inspect CV Joints
- ◆ Inspect exhaust system
- ◆ Inspect the front suspension, tie rod ends, and boot seals:
replace if necessary

8.4.5 Service at 50,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Change engine oil and replace engine oil filter
- ◆ Rotate tires
- ◆ Replace engine air cleaner filter

8.4.6 Service at 60,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Change engine oil and replace engine oil filter
- ◆ Rotate tires
- ◆ Inspect engine air cleaner filter
- ◆ Replace air conditioning filter (4.0L only)
- ◆ Inspect the brake linings, replace if necessary
- ◆ Inspect the front suspension, tie rod ends, and boot seals:
replace if necessary

8.4.7 Service at 70,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Change engine oil and replace engine oil filter
- ◆ Rotate tires

8.4.8 Service at 80,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Change engine oil and replace engine oil filter
- ◆ Rotate tires
- ◆ Inspect engine air cleaner filter
- ◆ Replace air conditioning filter (4.0L only)
- ◆ Inspect the brake linings, replace if necessary
- ◆ Inspect CV Joints
- ◆ Inspect exhaust system
- ◆ Inspect the front suspension, tie rod ends, and boot seals:
replace if necessary

8.4.9 Service at 90,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Change engine oil and replace engine oil filter



- ◆ Rotate tires

8.4.10 Service at 100,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Change engine oil and replace engine oil filter
- ◆ Rotate tires
- ◆ Replace engine air cleaner filter
- ◆ Replace air conditioning filter (4.0L only)
- ◆ Inspect the brake linings, replace if necessary
- ◆ Flush and replace the engine coolant
- ◆ Inspect the front suspension, tie rod ends, and boot seals: replace if necessary
- ◆ Change automatic transmission fluid and filter if using your vehicle for any of the following: Police, taxi, fleet or frequent trailer towing

8.4.11 Service at 110,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Change engine oil and replace engine oil filter
- ◆ Rotate tires

8.4.12 Service at 120,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Change engine oil and replace engine oil filter
- ◆ Rotate tires
- ◆ Inspect engine air cleaner filter
- ◆ Replace air conditioning filter (4.0L only)
- ◆ Inspect the brake linings, replace if necessary
- ◆ Inspect CV Joints
- ◆ Inspect exhaust system
- ◆ Inspect the front suspension, tie rod ends, and boot seals: replace if necessary

8.4.13 Service at 130,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Change engine oil and replace engine oil filter
- ◆ Rotate tires

8.4.14 Service at 140,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Change engine oil and replace engine oil filter
- ◆ Rotate tires
- ◆ Inspect engine air cleaner filter
- ◆ Replace air conditioning filter (4.0L only)
- ◆ Inspect the brake linings, replace if necessary
- ◆ Inspect the front suspension, tie rod ends, and boot seals: replace if necessary

8.4.15 Service at 150,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Change engine oil and replace engine oil filter
- ◆ Rotate tires
- ◆ Replace engine air cleaner filter



- ◆ Inspect and replace PCV valve if necessary

8.4.16 Service at 160,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Change engine oil and replace engine oil filter
- ◆ Rotate tires
- ◆ Inspect engine air cleaner filter
- ◆ Replace air conditioning filter (4.0L only)
- ◆ Inspect the brake linings, replace if necessary
- ◆ Inspect CV Joints
- ◆ Inspect exhaust system
- ◆ Inspect the front suspension, tie rod ends, and boot seals:
replace if necessary

8.4.17 Service at 170,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Change engine oil and replace engine oil filter
- ◆ Rotate tires
- ◆ Flush and replace engine coolant
- ◆ Replace ignition cables (3.8L engine)
- ◆ Replace spark plugs (3.8L and 4.0L engine)
- ◆ Replace timing belt (4.0L engine)

8.4.18 Service at 180,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Change engine oil and replace engine oil filter
- ◆ Rotate tires
- ◆ Inspect engine air cleaner filter
- ◆ Replace air conditioning filter (4.0L only)
- ◆ Inspect the brake linings, replace if necessary
- ◆ Inspect the front suspension, tie rod ends, and boot seals:
replace if necessary

8.4.19 Service at 190,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Change engine oil and replace engine oil filter
- ◆ Rotate tires

8.4.20 Service at 200,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Change engine oil and replace engine oil filter
- ◆ Rotate tires
- ◆ Replace engine air cleaner filter
- ◆ Replace air conditioning filter (4.0L only)
- ◆ Inspect the brake linings, replace if necessary
- ◆ Inspect CV Joints
- ◆ Inspect exhaust system
- ◆ Flush and replace the engine coolant
- ◆ Inspect the front suspension, tie rod ends, and boot seals:
replace if necessary
- ◆ Change automatic transmission fluid and filter



- ◆ Replace accessory belt drive

8.4.21 Service at 210,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Change engine oil and replace engine oil filter
- ◆ Rotate tires

8.4.22 Service at 220,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Change engine oil and replace engine oil filter
- ◆ Rotate tires
- ◆ Inspect engine air cleaner filter
- ◆ Replace air conditioning filter (4.0L only)
- ◆ Inspect the front suspension, tie rod ends, and boot seals: replace if necessary
- ◆ Inspect the brake linings, replace if necessary

8.4.23 Service at 230,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Change engine oil and replace engine oil filter
- ◆ Rotate tires

8.4.24 Service at 240,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Change engine oil and replace engine oil filter
- ◆ Rotate tires
- ◆ Inspect engine air cleaner filter
- ◆ Replace air conditioning filter (4.0L only)
- ◆ Inspect the brake linings, replace if necessary
- ◆ Inspect the front suspension, tie rod ends, and boot seals: replace if necessary

8.4.25 Service at 250,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Change engine oil and replace engine oil filter
- ◆ Rotate tires
- ◆ Replace engine air cleaner filter



9 MY 2009 Maintenance Intervals

⇒ [29.1 009 Maintenance Intervals - USA", page 318](#)

⇒ [29.2 009 Maintenance Intervals - Canada", page 327](#)

⇒ [29.3 009 Maintenance Intervals - Routan - USA", page 335](#)

⇒ [29.4 009 Maintenance Intervals - Routan - Canada", page 340](#)

9.1 MY 2009 Maintenance Intervals - USA



Note

Service through 35,000 miles is included in the Volkswagen Carefree Maintenance Program

⇒ [e9.1.1 very 5,000 miles", page 318](#)

⇒ [a9.1.2 t 10,000 miles", page 318](#)

⇒ [a9.1.3 t 20,000 miles", page 319](#)

⇒ [a9.1.4 t 30,000 miles", page 319](#)

⇒ [a9.1.5 t 40,000 miles", page 319](#)

⇒ [a9.1.6 t 50,000 miles", page 321](#)

⇒ [a9.1.7 t 60,000 miles", page 321](#)

⇒ [a9.1.8 t 70,000 miles", page 321](#)

⇒ [a9.1.9 t 80,000 miles", page 322](#)

⇒ [a9.1.10 t 90,000 miles", page 323](#)

⇒ [a9.1.11 t 100,000 miles", page 323](#)

⇒ [a9.1.12 t 110,000 miles", page 324](#)

⇒ [a9.1.13 t 120,000 miles", page 324](#)

⇒ [a9.1.14 t 130,000 miles", page 325](#)

⇒ [M9.1.15 aintenance Items", page 326](#)

9.1.1 Service every 5,000 miles

- ◆ AdBlue Fluid: Check and add fluid if necessary (3.0L TDI only)

9.1.2 Service at 10,000 miles

Service at 10,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ Brake Pads: Check thickness
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Headlamps: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Rear Window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service Interval Display: Reset
- ◆ Service label: Enter the date of the next service on the service label and apply to the driver's side door pillar
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear



- ◆ Windshield: Check cleaning nozzle functionality
- ◆ Wiper Blades: Check functionality

9.1.3 Service at 20,000 miles

Service at 20,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ Battery: Check
- ◆ Brakes: Inspect brake system for leaks and damage, check thickness of brake pads and check brake fluid level
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Fuel Filter: Replace (2.0L TDI only)
- ◆ Fuel Filter: Drain water (3.0L TDI only)
- ◆ Headlamps: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Rear Window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Second Battery: Check (if applicable)
- ◆ Service Interval Display: Reset
- ◆ Service label: Enter the date of the next service on the service label and apply to the driver's side door pillar
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth, condition, wear pattern and pressure of all tires (including spare)
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Windshield: Check cleaning nozzle functionality
- ◆ Wiper Blades: Check functionality

9.1.4 Service at 30,000 miles

Service at 30,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ Brake Pads: Check thickness
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Headlamps: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Rear Window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service Interval Display: Reset
- ◆ Service label: Enter the date of the next service on the service label and apply to the driver's side door pillar
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Windshield: Check cleaning nozzle functionality
- ◆ Wiper Blades: Check functionality

9.1.5 Service at 40,000 miles

Service at 40,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ Battery: Check
- ◆ Body: Visual inspection for corrosion



- ◆ Brakes: Inspect brake system for leaks and damage, check thickness of brake pads, and check brake fluid level
- ◆ Coolant Level And Frost Protection: Check
- ◆ Convertible Roof: Check for function and damage, clean and lubricate (if applicable)
- ◆ CV Joints: Check for leaks and damage
- ◆ Door Checks: Lubricate
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Engine and Engine Compartment Components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ Engine and Engine Compartment Components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive, and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Exhaust System: Check for leaks, damage, and secure fittings
- ◆ Fuel Filter: Replace (TDI engines only)
- ◆ BorgWarner Clutch: Change oil (if applicable)
- ◆ Headlamps: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Headlamps: Check adjustment
- ◆ Interior and Glove Box Lamps, Cigarette Lighter/Power Outlets, Horn, And All Warning Lamps: Check
- ◆ Power Steering: Check oil level
- ◆ Rear Window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Retractable Hard Top: Check for function and damage (if applicable)
- ◆ Ribbed V-belt: Check condition
- ◆ Second Battery: Check (if applicable)
- ◆ Service Interval Display: Reset
- ◆ Service Label: Enter the date of the next service on the service label and apply to the driver's side door pillar
- ◆ Spark Plugs: Replace (1.9L, 2.5L and 3.2L only)
- ◆ Sunroof: Check, clean, and lubricate (if applicable)
- ◆ Tie Rod Ends: Check for excessive play, check boots
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth, condition, wear pattern, and pressure of all tires (including spare)
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ DSG Transmission: Change fluid and filter
- ◆ Underbody Sealant: Inspect for damage
- ◆ Windshield: Check cleaning nozzle functionality
- ◆ Windshield Washer system: Check function and fluid level (add if necessary), and inspect for damage
- ◆ Wiper Blades: Check functionality
- ◆ Front Sunroof Drains (where applicable): Open Sunroof to check front water drains and clean if necessary
- ◆ Test drive and final check



9.1.6 Service at 50,000 miles

Service at 50,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ Brake Pads: Check thickness
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Headlamps: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Rear Window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service Interval Display: Reset
- ◆ Service Label: Enter the date of the next service on the service label and apply to the driver's side door pillar
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Transmission: Automatic: Change Fluid (2.5L Jetta models, NB, NBC, Rabbit and Golf)
- ◆ Windshield: Check cleaning nozzle functionality
- ◆ Wiper Blades: Check functionality

9.1.7 Service at 60,000 miles

Service at 60,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ Air filter element: Replace and clean housing (if applicable)
- ◆ Battery: Check
- ◆ Brake pads: Inspect brake system for leaks and damage, check thickness of brake pads, and check brake fluid level
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Fuel Filter: Replace (2.0L TDI only)
- ◆ Fuel Filter: Drain water (3.0L TDI only)
- ◆ Headlamps: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Rear Window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Second Battery: Check (if applicable)
- ◆ Service Interval Display: Reset
- ◆ Service Label: Enter the date of the next service on the service label and apply to the driver's side door pillar
- ◆ Spark Plugs: Replace (1.8L, 2.0L, 3.6L and 4.2L only)
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth, condition, wear pattern, and pressure of all tires (including spare)
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Windshield: Check cleaning nozzle functionality
- ◆ Wiper Blades: Check functionality

9.1.8 Service at 70,000 miles

Service at 70,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ Brake Pads: Check thickness



- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Headlamps: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Rear Window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service Interval Display: Reset
- ◆ Service label: Enter the date of the next service on the service label and apply to the driver's side door pillar
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Windshield: Check cleaning nozzle functionality
- ◆ Wiper Blades: Check functionality

9.1.9 Service at 80,000 miles

Service at 80,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ Battery: Check
- ◆ Body: Visual inspection for corrosion
- ◆ Brakes: Inspect brake system for leaks and damage, check thickness of brake pads, and check brake fluid level
- ◆ Convertible Roof: Check for function and damage, clean and lubricate (if applicable)
- ◆ Coolant Level And Frost Protection: Check
- ◆ CV Joints: Check for leaks and damage
- ◆ Door Checks: Lubricate
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Engine and Engine Compartment Components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ Engine and Engine Compartment Components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive, and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Exhaust System: Check for leaks, damage, and secure fittings
- ◆ Fuel Filter: Replace (TDI engines only)
- ◆ BorgWarner Clutch: Change oil (if applicable)
- ◆ Headlamps: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Headlamps: Check adjustment
- ◆ Interior and Glove Box Lamps, Cigarette Lighter/Power Outlets, Horn, and All Warning Lamps: Check
- ◆ Power Steering: Check oil level
- ◆ Retractable Hard Top: Check for function and damage (if applicable)
- ◆ Rear Window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Ribbed V-belt: Check condition
- ◆ Second Battery: Check (if applicable)
- ◆ Service Interval Display: Reset



- ◆ Service Label: Enter the date of the next service on the service label and apply to the driver's side door pillar
- ◆ Spark Plugs: Replace (1.9L, 2.5L and 3.2L only)
- ◆ Sunroof: Check, clean, and lubricate (if applicable)
- ◆ Tie Rod Ends: Check for excessive play, check boots
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth, condition, wear pattern, and pressure of all tires (including spare)
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ DSG Transmission: Change fluid and filter
- ◆ Underbody Sealant: Inspect for damage
- ◆ Windshield: Check cleaning nozzle functionality
- ◆ Windshield and Headlamp Washer Systems: Check function and fluid level (add if necessary), and inspect for damage
- ◆ Wiper Blades: Check functionality
- ◆ Front Sunroof Drains (where applicable): Open Sunroof to check front water drains and clean if necessary
- ◆ Test drive and final check

9.1.10 Service at 90,000 miles

Service at 90,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ Brake Pads: Check thickness
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Headlamps: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Rear Window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service Interval Display: Reset
- ◆ Service Label: Enter the date of the next service on the service label and apply to the driver's side door pillar
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Windshield: Check cleaning nozzle functionality
- ◆ Wiper Blades: Check functionality

9.1.11 Service at 100,000 miles

Service at 100,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ Battery: Check
- ◆ Brakes: Inspect brake system for leaks and damage, check thickness of brake pads, and check brake fluid level
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Fuel Filter: Replace (2.0L TDI only)
- ◆ Headlamps: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Rear Window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Second Battery: Check (if applicable)



- ◆ Service Interval Display: Reset
- ◆ Service Label: Enter the date of the next service on the service label and apply to the driver's side door pillar
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth, condition, wear pattern, and pressure of all tires (including spare)
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Transmission: Automatic: Change Fluid (2.5L Jetta models, NB, NBC, Rabbit and Golf)
- ◆ Windshield: Check cleaning nozzle functionality
- ◆ Wiper Blades: Check functionality

9.1.12 Service at 110,000 miles

Service at 110,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ Brake Pads: Check thickness
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Headlamps: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Rear Window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service Interval Display: Reset
- ◆ Service Label: Enter the date of the next service on the service label and apply to the driver's side door pillar
- ◆ Timing Belt: Replace (if applicable)
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Windshield: Check cleaning nozzle functionality
- ◆ Wiper Blades: Check functionality

9.1.13 Service at 120,000 miles

Service at 120,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ Battery: Check
- ◆ Body: Visual inspection for corrosion
- ◆ Brakes: Inspect brake system for leaks and damage, check thickness of brake pads, and check brake fluid level
- ◆ Convertible Roof: Check for function and damage, clean and lubricate (if applicable)
- ◆ Coolant Level And Frost Protection: Check
- ◆ CV Joints: Check for leaks and damage
- ◆ Diesel Particle Filter: Check
- ◆ Door Checks: Lubricate
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Engine and Engine Compartment Components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ Engine and Engine Compartment Components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive, and drive shaft boots



- ◆ Exhaust System: Check for leaks, damage, and secure fittings
- ◆ Fuel Filter: Replace (TDI engines only)
- ◆ BorgWarner Clutch: Change oil (if applicable)
- ◆ Headlamps: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Headlamps: Check adjustment
- ◆ Interior and Glove Box Lamps, Cigarette Lighter/Power Outlets, Horn, and All Warning Lamps: Check
- ◆ Power Steering: Check oil level
- ◆ Rear Window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Retractable Hard Top: Check for function and damage (if applicable)
- ◆ Ribbed V-belt: Check condition
- ◆ Second Battery: Check (if applicable)
- ◆ Service Interval Display: Reset
- ◆ Service Label: Enter the date of the next service on the service label and apply to the driver's side door pillar
- ◆ Spark Plugs: Replace (all gasoline engines)
- ◆ Sunroof: Check, clean, and lubricate (if applicable)
- ◆ Tie Rod Ends: Check for excessive play, check boots
- ◆ Timing Belt: Replace (2.0L TDI only)
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth, condition, wear pattern, and pressure of all tires (including spare)
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ DSG Transmission: Change fluid and filter
- ◆ Underbody Sealant: Inspect for damage
- ◆ Windshield: Check cleaning nozzle functionality
- ◆ Windshield and headlamp washer systems: Check function and fluid level (add if necessary), and inspect for damage
- ◆ Wiper Blades: Check functionality
- ◆ Front Sunroof Drains (where applicable): Open Sunroof to check front water drains and clean if necessary
- ◆ Test drive and final check

9.1.14 Service at 130,000 miles

Service at 130,000 miles or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ Brake pads: Check thickness
- ◆ Diesel particle filter: Check ash content within the filter. Replace the filter if ash content is greater than .46 liters (3.0L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Headlight: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Rear window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)



- ◆ Service interval display: Reset
- ◆ Service sticker: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver's side door pillar
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Windshield: Check cleaning nozzle functionality
- ◆ Wiper blades: Check functionality

9.1.15 Time-Dependent Maintenance Items

Every 1 year

- ◆ Perform visual check of airbag system

Every 2 years

- ◆ Dust and pollen filter: Replace (if applicable)
- ◆ Check latch for convertible roof (if applicable)
- ◆ Tire filler bottle in the tire mobility set: Check (observe expiration date)
- ◆ Brake Fluid: Replace (New Beetle)

Every 3 years, then every 2 years regardless of miles driven

- ◆ Brake Fluid: Replace (Touareg, Eos, Passat, Jetta models, GTI, Rabbit, Tiguan, Passat CC)

Every 4 years regardless of miles driven

- ◆ Tire Filler Bottle In The Tire Mobility Set: Replace (Observe Expiration Date)

Every 6 years regardless of miles driven

- ◆ Spark Plugs: Replace
- ◆ Air Filter Element: Replace and clean housing
- ◆ Tire Pressure Sensors: Replace (where applicable)



9.2 MY 2009 Maintenance Intervals - Canada

⇒ [a9.2.1 t 15,000 Kilometers or one year from vehicle in-service date", page 327](#)

⇒ [a9.2.2 t 30,000 Kilometers", page 327](#)

⇒ [a9.2.3 t 45,000 Kilometers", page 328](#)

⇒ [a9.2.4 t 60,000 Kilometers", page 328](#)

⇒ [a9.2.5 t 75,000 Kilometers", page 329](#)

⇒ [a9.2.6 t 90,000 Kilometers", page 330](#)

⇒ [a9.2.7 t 105,000 Kilometers", page 330](#)

⇒ [a9.2.8 t 120,000 Kilometers", page 331](#)

⇒ [a9.2.9 t 135,000 Kilometers", page 332](#)

⇒ [a9.2.10 t 150,000 Kilometers", page 332](#)

⇒ [a9.2.11 t 165,000 Kilometers", page 333](#)

⇒ [a9.2.12 t 180,000 Kilometers", page 333](#)

⇒ [D9.2.13 ependent Service", page 334](#)

9.2.1 Service at 15,000 Kilometers or one year from vehicle in-service date

Service at 15,000 km or one year from vehicle in-service date, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® Fluid: Check and add if necessary (3.0L TDI only)
- ◆ Brake Pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition (front and rear)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Rear Window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service Interval Display: Reset
- ◆ Service Label: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver side door pillar
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Windshield Washer, Headlight Cleaning System, and Wiper Blades: Check for damage and function, Check fluid level and add if necessary

9.2.2 Service at 30,000 Kilometers

Service at 30,000 km or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® Fluid: Check and add if necessary (3.0L TDI only)
- ◆ Battery: Check
- ◆ Brakes: Inspect brake system and shock absorber for leaks and damage, check thickness of brake pads, brake disc condition and check brake fluid level
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Fuel Filter: Replace (2.0L TDI only)
- ◆ Fuel Filter: Drain water (3.0L TDI only)



- ◆ Rear Window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Second Battery: Check (if applicable)
- ◆ Service Interval Display: Reset
- ◆ Service Label: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver side door pillar
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth, condition, wear pattern and pressure of all tires (including spare)
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Windshield Washer, Headlight Cleaning System, and Wiper Blades: Check for damage and function, Check fluid level and add if necessary

9.2.3 Service at 45,000 Kilometers

Service at 45,000 km or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® Fluid: Check and add if necessary (3.0L TDI only)
- ◆ Brake Pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition (front and rear)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Rear Window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service Interval Display: Reset
- ◆ Service Label: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver side door pillar
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Windshield Washer, Headlight Cleaning System, and Wiper Blades: Check for damage and function, Check fluid level and add if necessary

9.2.4 Service at 60,000 Kilometers

Service at 60,000 km or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® Fluid: Check and add if necessary (3.0L TDI only)
- ◆ Battery: Check
- ◆ Body: Visual inspection for corrosion
- ◆ Brakes: Inspect brake system and shock absorber for leaks and damage, check thickness of brake pads, brake disc condition and check brake fluid level
- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ◆ Convertible Roof, CSC Roof and Retractable Hard Top: Check for function and damage, clean and lubricate seals (if applicable)
- ◆ CV joints: Check for leaks and damage
- ◆ Door checks and mounting pins: Lubricate
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter: Replace (if applicable)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage



- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Exhaust system: Check for leaks, damage and secure fittings
- ◆ Fuel Filter: Replace (2.0L TDI and 3.0L TDI only)
- ◆ BorgWarner clutch: Change oil (if applicable)
- ◆ Headlamps: Check adjustment
- ◆ Interior lighting and glove box lights, cigarette lighter/power outlets, horn, and all warning lamps: Check
- ◆ Lighting: Check front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, hazard warning lights, daytime running lights, curve lighting, and automatic headlights: Check
- ◆ Power steering: Check oil level (if applicable)
- ◆ Rear Window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Ribbed V-belt: Check condition
- ◆ Second Battery: Check (if applicable)
- ◆ Service Interval Display: Reset
- ◆ Service Label: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver side door pillar
- ◆ Spark Plugs: Replace (2.5, 3.2, and 3.6L only)
- ◆ Spark Plugs: Replace (All 2.0L only)
- ◆ Sunroof and Panoramic sunroof: Check, clean, and lubricate (if applicable)
- ◆ Test Drive: Check braking, kick-down, steering, electrical, heating and ventilation systems, air conditioning, and handling
- ◆ Tie Rod Ends: Check for excessive play, check boots
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth, condition, wear pattern, and pressure of all tires (including spare)
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Transmission: Automatic: Check fluid
- ◆ Transmission: DSG: Change fluid and filter
- ◆ Underbody Sealant: Inspect for damage
- ◆ Windshield Washer, Headlight Cleaning System, and Wiper Blades: Check for damage and function, Check fluid level and add if necessary

9.2.5 Service at 75,000 Kilometers

Service at 75,000 km or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® Fluid: Check and add if necessary (3.0L TDI only)
- ◆ Brake Pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition (front and rear)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Rear Window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service Interval Display: Reset



- ◆ Service Label: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver side door pillar
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Windshield Washer, Headlight Cleaning System, and Wiper Blades: Check for damage and function, Check fluid level and add if necessary

9.2.6 Service at 90,000 Kilometers

Service at 90,000 km or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® Fluid: Check and add if necessary (3.0L TDI only)
- ◆ Air Filter Element and Snow Filter: Replace and clean housing (if applicable)
- ◆ Battery: Check
- ◆ Brakes: Inspect brake system and shock absorber for leaks and damage, check thickness of brake pads, brake disc condition and check brake fluid level
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Fuel Filter: Replace (2.0L TDI only)
- ◆ Fuel Filter: Drain water (3.0L TDI only)
- ◆ Rear Window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Second Battery: Check (if applicable)
- ◆ Service Interval Display: Reset
- ◆ Service Label: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver side door pillar
- ◆ Spark Plugs: Replace (2.0L gasoline engine only)
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth, condition, wear pattern and pressure of all tires (including spare)
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Windshield Washer, Headlight Cleaning System, and Wiper Blades: Check for damage and function, Check fluid level and add if necessary

9.2.7 Service at 105,000 Kilometers

Service at 105,000 km or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® Fluid: Check and add if necessary (3.0L TDI only)
- ◆ Brake Pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition (front and rear)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Rear Window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service Interval Display: Reset
- ◆ Service Label: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver side door pillar
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Windshield Washer, Headlight Cleaning System, and Wiper Blades: Check for damage and function, Check fluid level and add if necessary



9.2.8 Service at 120,000 Kilometers

Service at 120,000 km or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® Fluid: Check and add if necessary (3.0L TDI only)
- ◆ Battery: Check
- ◆ Body: Visual inspection for corrosion
- ◆ Brakes: Inspect brake system and shock absorber for leaks and damage, check thickness of brake pads, brake disc condition and check brake fluid level
- ◆ Convertible Roof, CSC Roof and Retractable Hard Top: Check for function and damage, clean and lubricate seals (if applicable)
- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ◆ CV joints: Check for leaks and damage
- ◆ Door checks and mounting pins: Lubricate
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter: Replace (if applicable)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive and drive shaft boots
- ◆ Exhaust system: Check for leaks, damage and secure fittings
- ◆ Fuel Filter: Replace (2.0L TDI and 3.0L TDI only)
- ◆ BorgWarner clutch: Change oil (if applicable)
- ◆ Headlamps: Check adjustment
- ◆ Interior lighting and glove box lights, cigarette lighter/power outlets, horn, and all warning lamps: Check
- ◆ Lighting: Check front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, hazard warning lights, daytime running lights, curve lighting, and automatic headlights: Check
- ◆ Power steering: Check oil level (if applicable)
- ◆ Rear Window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Ribbed V-belt: Check condition
- ◆ Second Battery: Check (if applicable)
- ◆ Service Interval Display: Reset
- ◆ Service Label: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver side door pillar
- ◆ Spark Plugs: Replace (2.5, 3.2, and 3.6L only)
- ◆ Spark Plugs: Replace (All 2.0L only)
- ◆ Sunroof and Panoramic sunroof: Check, clean, and lubricate (if applicable)
- ◆ Test Drive: Check braking, kick-down, steering, electrical, heating and ventilation systems, air conditioning, and handling
- ◆ Tie Rod Ends: Check for excessive play, check boots



- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth, condition, wear pattern and pressure of all tires (including spare)
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Transmission: Automatic: Check fluid
- ◆ Transmission: DSG: Change fluid and filter
- ◆ Underbody Sealant: Inspect for damage
- ◆ Windshield Washer, Headlight Cleaning System, and Wiper Blades: Check for damage and function, Check fluid level and add if necessary

9.2.9 Service at 135,000 Kilometers

Service at 135,000 km or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® Fluid: Check and add if necessary (3.0L TDI only)
- ◆ Brake Pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition (front and rear)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Rear Window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service Interval Display: Reset
- ◆ Service Label: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver side door pillar
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Windshield Washer, Headlight Cleaning System, and Wiper Blades: Check for damage and function, Check fluid level and add if necessary

9.2.10 Service at 150,000 Kilometers

Service at 150,000 km or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® Fluid: Check and add if necessary (3.0L TDI only)
- ◆ Battery: Check
- ◆ Brakes: Inspect brake system and shock absorber for leaks and damage, check thickness of brake pads, brake disc condition and check brake fluid level
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Fuel Filter: Replace (2.0L TDI only)
- ◆ Fuel Filter: Drain water (3.0L TDI only)
- ◆ Rear Window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Second Battery: Check (if applicable)
- ◆ Service Interval Display: Reset
- ◆ Service Label: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver side door pillar
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth, condition, wear pattern and pressure of all tires (including spare)
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear



- ◆ Windshield Washer, Headlight Cleaning System, and Wiper Blades: Check for damage and function, Check fluid level and add if necessary

9.2.11 Service at 165,000 Kilometers

Service at 165,000 km or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® Fluid: Check and add if necessary (3.0L TDI only)
- ◆ Brake Pads: Check thickness and brake disc condition (front and rear)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Rear Window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Service Interval Display: Reset
- ◆ Service Label: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver side door pillar
- ◆ Timing Belt: Replace (if applicable except 2.0L TDI)
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Windshield Washer, Headlight Cleaning System, and Wiper Blades: Check for damage and function, Check fluid level and add if necessary

9.2.12 Service at 180,000 Kilometers

Service at 180,000 km or one year after last service, whichever occurs first

- ◆ AdBlue® Fluid: Check and add if necessary (3.0L TDI only)
- ◆ Battery: Check
- ◆ Body: Visual inspection for corrosion
- ◆ Brakes: Inspect brake system and shock absorber for leaks and damage, check thickness of brake pads, brake disc condition and check brake fluid level
- ◆ Convertible Roof, CSC Roof and Retractable Hard Top: Check for function and damage, clean and lubricate seals (if applicable)
- ◆ Coolant level and frost protection: Check
- ◆ CV joints: Check for leaks and damage
- ◆ Diesel particulate filter: (ONLY after 180,000 km) Check ash loading according to manufacturer work procedure; Replace if necessary. (2.0L and 3.0L TDI engine only) »NOTE: If DPF replacement is not necessary, perform check every 30,000 km thereafter until replacement becomes necessary. Subsequent DPF replacement interval is a minimum of 180,000 km thereafter.«
- ◆ Door checks and mounting pins: Lubricate
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter: Replace (if applicable)
- ◆ Engine: Change oil and replace oil filter
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from above) for leaks and damage
- ◆ Engine and engine compartment components: Check (from below) for leaks and damage, check transmission, final drive and drive shaft boots



- ◆ Exhaust system: Check for leaks, damage and secure fittings
- ◆ Fuel Filter: Replace (2.0L and 3.0L TDI only)
- ◆ BorgWarner clutch: Change oil (if applicable)
- ◆ Headlamps: Check adjustment
- ◆ Interior lighting and glove box lights, cigarette lighter/power outlets, horn, and all warning lamps: Check
- ◆ Lighting: Check front and rear lights, luggage compartment lighting, turn signals, hazard warning lights, daytime running lights, curve lighting, and automatic headlights: Check
- ◆ Power steering: Check oil level (if applicable)
- ◆ Rear Window: Check cleaning nozzle functionality (if applicable)
- ◆ Ribbed V-belt: Check condition
- ◆ Second Battery: Check (if applicable)
- ◆ Service Interval Display: Reset
- ◆ Service Label: Enter the date of the next service on the service sticker and apply to the driver side door pillar
- ◆ Spark Plugs: Replace (2.5, 3.2, and 3.6L only)
- ◆ Spark Plugs: Replace (All 2.0L only)
- ◆ Sunroof and Panoramic sunroof: Check, clean, and lubricate (if applicable)
- ◆ Test Drive: Check braking, kick-down, steering, electrical, heating and ventilation systems, air conditioning, and handling
- ◆ Tie Rod Ends: Check for excessive play and check boots
- ◆ Timing Belt: Replace (2.0L TDI only)
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth, condition, wear pattern, and pressure of all tires (including spare)
- ◆ Tires: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Transmission: Automatic: Check fluid
- ◆ Transmission: DSG: Change fluid and filter
- ◆ Underbody Sealant: Inspect for damage
- ◆ Windshield Washer, Headlight Cleaning System, and Wiper Blades: Check for damage and function, Check fluid level and add if necessary

9.2.13 Time Dependent Service

Every 1 Year

- ◆ Perform visual check of airbag system

Every 2 Years

- ◆ Dust and pollen filter: Replace (if applicable)
- ◆ Brake fluid: Replace (New Beetle)
- ◆ Check latch for convertible roof (if applicable)
- ◆ Tire filler bottle in the tire mobility set: Check (observe expiration date)



Every 3 Years, then Every 2 Years Regardless of Kilometers Driven

- ◆ Brake fluid: Replace (Touareg, Eos, Passat, Jetta models, GTI, Golf, Tiguan, Passat CC)

Every 4 Years Regardless of Kilometers Driven

- ◆ Tire filler bottle in the tire mobility set: Replace (observe expiration date)

Every 6 Years

- ◆ Spark Plugs: Replace
- ◆ Air filter element: Replace and clean housing
- ◆ Tire pressure sensors: Replace (where applicable)

Brake Fluid Replacement

- ◆
- ◆ The brake fluid must be replaced every 2 years regardless of kilometers driven, and every 2 years thereafter regardless of kilometers driven (New Beetle)
- ◆ The brake fluid must be replaced every 3 years regardless of kilometers driven, and every 2 years thereafter regardless of kilometers driven (Touareg, Eos, Passat, Jetta models, GTI, Golf, Tiguan, Passat CC)

9.3 MY 2009 Maintenance Intervals - Routan - USA



Note

Service through 36,000 miles is included in the Volkswagen Carefree Maintenance Program



- ⇒ [a9.3.1 t 6,000 miles", page 336](#)
- ⇒ [a9.3.2 t 12,000 miles", page 336](#)
- ⇒ [a9.3.3 t 18,000 miles", page 336](#)
- ⇒ [a9.3.4 t 24,000 miles", page 337](#)
- ⇒ [a9.3.5 t 30,000 miles", page 337](#)
- ⇒ [a9.3.6 t 36,000 miles", page 337](#)
- ⇒ [a9.3.7 t 42,000 miles", page 337](#)
- ⇒ [a9.3.8 t 48,000 miles", page 337](#)
- ⇒ [a9.3.9 t 54,000 miles", page 337](#)
- ⇒ [a9.3.10 t 60,000 miles", page 337](#)
- ⇒ [a9.3.11 t 66,000 miles", page 338](#)
- ⇒ [a9.3.12 t 72,000 miles", page 338](#)
- ⇒ [a9.3.13 t 78,000 miles", page 338](#)
- ⇒ [a9.3.14 t 84,000 miles", page 338](#)
- ⇒ [a9.3.15 t 90,000 miles", page 338](#)
- ⇒ [a9.3.16 t 96,000 miles", page 338](#)
- ⇒ [a9.3.17 t 102,000 miles", page 339](#)
- ⇒ [a9.3.18 t 108,000 miles", page 339](#)
- ⇒ [a9.3.19 t 114,000 miles", page 339](#)
- ⇒ [a9.3.20 t 120,000 miles", page 339](#)
- ⇒ [a9.3.21 t 126,000 miles", page 339](#)
- ⇒ [a9.3.22 t 132,000 miles", page 339](#)
- ⇒ [a9.3.23 t 138,000 miles", page 339](#)
- ⇒ [a9.3.24 t 144,000 miles", page 340](#)
- ⇒ [a9.3.25 t 150,000 miles", page 340](#)

9.3.1 Service at 6,000 miles

- ◆ Change engine oil and replace engine oil filter
- ◆ Rotate tires

9.3.2 Service at 12,000 miles

- ◆ Change engine oil and replace engine oil filter
- ◆ Rotate tires
- ◆ Inspect engine air cleaner filter
- ◆ Replace air conditioning filter (4.0L only)
- ◆ Inspect brake linings
- ◆ Inspect CV Joints
- ◆ Inspect exhaust system

9.3.3 Service at 18,000 miles

- ◆ Change engine oil and replace engine oil filter
- ◆ Rotate tires



9.3.4 Service at 24,000 miles

- ◆ Change engine oil and replace engine oil filter
- ◆ Rotate tires
- ◆ Inspect engine air cleaner filter
- ◆ Replace air conditioning filter (4.0L only)
- ◆ Inspect brake linings
- ◆ Inspect CV Joints
- ◆ Inspect exhaust system
- ◆ Inspect front suspension, tie rod ends and boot seals

9.3.5 Service at 30,000 miles

- ◆ Change engine oil and replace engine oil filter
- ◆ Rotate tires
- ◆ Replace engine air cleaner filter

9.3.6 Service at 36,000 miles

- ◆ Change engine oil and replace engine oil filter
- ◆ Rotate tires
- ◆ Inspect engine air cleaner filter
- ◆ Replace air conditioning filter (4.0L only)
- ◆ Inspect brake linings

9.3.7 Service at 42,000 miles

- ◆ Change engine oil and replace engine oil filter
- ◆ Rotate tires

9.3.8 Service at 48,000 miles

- ◆ Change engine oil and replace engine oil filter
- ◆ Rotate tires
- ◆ Inspect engine air cleaner filter
- ◆ Replace air conditioning filter (4.0L only)
- ◆ Inspect brake linings
- ◆ Inspect CV Joints
- ◆ Inspect exhaust system
- ◆ Inspect front suspension, tie rod ends and boot seals

9.3.9 Service at 54,000 miles

- ◆ Change engine oil and replace engine oil filter
- ◆ Rotate tires

9.3.10 Service at 60,000 miles

- ◆ Change engine oil and replace engine oil filter
- ◆ Rotate tires
- ◆ Replace engine air cleaner filter
- ◆ Replace air conditioning filter (4.0L only)



- ◆ Inspect brake linings
- ◆ Change automatic transmission fluid and filter if using your vehicle for any of the following: Police, taxi, fleet or frequent trailer towing

9.3.11 Service at 66,000 miles

- ◆ Change engine oil and replace engine oil filter
- ◆ Rotate tires

9.3.12 Service at 72,000 miles

- ◆ Change engine oil and replace engine oil filter
- ◆ Rotate tires
- ◆ Inspect engine air cleaner filter
- ◆ Replace air conditioning filter (4.0L only)
- ◆ Inspect brake linings
- ◆ Inspect CV Joints
- ◆ Inspect exhaust system
- ◆ Inspect front suspension, tie rod ends and boot seals

9.3.13 Service at 78,000 miles

- ◆ Change engine oil and replace engine oil filter
- ◆ Rotate tires

9.3.14 Service at 84,000 miles

- ◆ Change engine oil and replace engine oil filter
- ◆ Rotate tires
- ◆ Inspect engine air cleaner filter
- ◆ Replace air conditioning filter (4.0L only)
- ◆ Inspect brake linings

9.3.15 Service at 90,000 miles

- ◆ Change engine oil and replace engine oil filter
- ◆ Rotate tires
- ◆ Replace engine air cleaner filter
- ◆ Inspect and replace PCV valve if necessary

9.3.16 Service at 96,000 miles

- ◆ Change engine oil and replace engine oil filter
- ◆ Rotate tires
- ◆ Inspect engine air cleaner filter
- ◆ Replace air conditioning filter (4.0L only)
- ◆ Inspect brake linings
- ◆ Inspect CV Joints
- ◆ Inspect exhaust system
- ◆ Inspect front suspension, tie rod ends and boot seals



9.3.17 Service at 102,000 miles

- ◆ Change engine oil and replace engine oil filter
- ◆ Rotate tires
- ◆ Flush and replace engine coolant
- ◆ Replace ignition cables (3.8L engine)
- ◆ Replace spark plugs (3.8L and 4.0L engine)
- ◆ Replace timing belt (4.0L engine)

9.3.18 Service at 108,000 miles

- ◆ Change engine oil and replace engine oil filter
- ◆ Rotate tires
- ◆ Inspect engine air cleaner filter
- ◆ Replace air conditioning filter (4.0L only)
- ◆ Inspect brake linings

9.3.19 Service at 114,000 miles

- ◆ Change engine oil and replace engine oil filter
- ◆ Rotate tires

9.3.20 Service at 120,000 miles

- ◆ Change engine oil and replace engine oil filter
- ◆ Rotate tires
- ◆ Replace engine air cleaner filter
- ◆ Replace air conditioning filter (4.0L only)
- ◆ Inspect brake linings
- ◆ Inspect CV Joints
- ◆ Inspect exhaust system
- ◆ Inspect front suspension, tie rod ends and boot seals
- ◆ Change automatic transmission fluid and filter
- ◆ Replace accessory belt drive

9.3.21 Service at 126,000 miles

- ◆ Change engine oil and replace engine oil filter
- ◆ Rotate tires

9.3.22 Service at 132,000 miles

- ◆ Change engine oil and replace engine oil filter
- ◆ Rotate tires
- ◆ Inspect engine air cleaner filter
- ◆ Replace air conditioning filter (4.0L only)
- ◆ Inspect brake linings

9.3.23 Service at 138,000 miles

- ◆ Change engine oil and replace engine oil filter
- ◆ Rotate tires



9.3.24 Service at 144,000 miles

- ◆ Change engine oil and replace engine oil filter
- ◆ Rotate tires
- ◆ Inspect engine air cleaner filter
- ◆ Replace air conditioning filter (4.0L only)
- ◆ Inspect brake linings
- ◆ Inspect front suspension, tie rod ends and boot seals

9.3.25 Service at 150,000 miles

- ◆ Change engine oil and replace engine oil filter
- ◆ Rotate tires
- ◆ Replace engine air cleaner filter

9.4 MY 2009 Maintenance Intervals - Routan - Canada

⇒ [a9.4.1 t 10,000 Kilometers", page 340](#)

⇒ [a9.4.2 t 20,000 Kilometers", page 341](#)

⇒ [a9.4.3 t 30,000 Kilometers", page 341](#)

⇒ [a9.4.4 t 40,000 Kilometers", page 341](#)

⇒ [a9.4.5 t 50,000 Kilometers", page 341](#)

⇒ [a9.4.6 t 60,000 Kilometers", page 341](#)

⇒ [a9.4.7 t 70,000 Kilometers", page 341](#)

⇒ [a9.4.8 t 80,000 Kilometers", page 341](#)

⇒ [a9.4.9 t 90,000 Kilometers", page 342](#)

⇒ [a9.4.10 t 100,000 Kilometers", page 342](#)

⇒ [a9.4.11 t 110,000 Kilometers", page 342](#)

⇒ [a9.4.12 t 120,000 Kilometers", page 342](#)

⇒ [a9.4.13 t 130,000 Kilometers", page 342](#)

⇒ [a9.4.14 t 140,000 Kilometers", page 342](#)

⇒ [a9.4.15 t 150,000 Kilometers", page 342](#)

⇒ [a9.4.16 t 160,000 Kilometers", page 343](#)

⇒ [a9.4.17 t 170,000 Kilometers", page 343](#)

⇒ [a9.4.18 t 180,000 Kilometers", page 343](#)

⇒ [a9.4.19 t 190,000 Kilometers", page 343](#)

⇒ [a9.4.20 t 200,000 Kilometers", page 343](#)

⇒ [a9.4.21 t 210,000 Kilometers", page 344](#)

⇒ [a9.4.22 t 220,000 Kilometers", page 344](#)

⇒ [a9.4.23 t 230,000 Kilometers", page 344](#)

⇒ [a9.4.24 t 240,000 Kilometers", page 344](#)

⇒ [a9.4.25 t 250,000 Kilometers", page 344](#)

9.4.1 Service at 10,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Change engine oil and replace engine oil filter



- ◆ Rotate tires

9.4.2 Service at 20,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Change engine oil and replace engine oil filter
- ◆ Rotate tires
- ◆ Inspect engine air cleaner filter
- ◆ Replace air conditioning filter (4.0L only)
- ◆ Inspect brake linings
- ◆ Inspect CV Joints
- ◆ Inspect exhaust system

9.4.3 Service at 30,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Change engine oil and replace engine oil filter
- ◆ Rotate tires

9.4.4 Service at 40,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Change engine oil and replace engine oil filter
- ◆ Rotate tires
- ◆ Inspect engine air cleaner filter
- ◆ Replace air conditioning filter (4.0L only)
- ◆ Inspect brake linings
- ◆ Inspect CV Joints
- ◆ Inspect exhaust system
- ◆ Inspect front suspension, tie rod ends and boot seals

9.4.5 Service at 50,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Change engine oil and replace engine oil filter
- ◆ Rotate tires
- ◆ Replace engine air cleaner filter

9.4.6 Service at 60,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Change engine oil and replace engine oil filter
- ◆ Rotate tires
- ◆ Inspect engine air cleaner filter
- ◆ Replace air conditioning filter (4.0L only)
- ◆ Inspect brake linings

9.4.7 Service at 70,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Change engine oil and replace engine oil filter
- ◆ Rotate tires

9.4.8 Service at 80,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Change engine oil and replace engine oil filter
- ◆ Rotate tires
- ◆ Inspect engine air cleaner filter
- ◆ Replace air conditioning filter (4.0L only)



- ◆ Inspect brake linings
- ◆ Inspect CV Joints
- ◆ Inspect exhaust system
- ◆ Inspect front suspension, tie rod ends and boot seals

9.4.9 Service at 90,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Change engine oil and replace engine oil filter
- ◆ Rotate tires

9.4.10 Service at 100,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Change engine oil and replace engine oil filter
- ◆ Rotate tires
- ◆ Replace engine air cleaner filter
- ◆ Replace air conditioning filter (4.0L only)
- ◆ Inspect brake linings
- ◆ Change automatic transmission fluid and filter if using your vehicle for any of the following: Police, taxi, fleet or frequent trailer towing

9.4.11 Service at 110,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Change engine oil and replace engine oil filter
- ◆ Rotate tires

9.4.12 Service at 120,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Change engine oil and replace engine oil filter
- ◆ Rotate tires
- ◆ Inspect engine air cleaner filter
- ◆ Replace air conditioning filter (4.0L only)
- ◆ Inspect brake linings
- ◆ Inspect CV Joints
- ◆ Inspect exhaust system
- ◆ Inspect front suspension, tie rod ends and boot seals

9.4.13 Service at 130,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Change engine oil and replace engine oil filter
- ◆ Rotate tires

9.4.14 Service at 140,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Change engine oil and replace engine oil filter
- ◆ Rotate tires
- ◆ Inspect engine air cleaner filter
- ◆ Replace air conditioning filter (4.0L only)
- ◆ Inspect brake linings

9.4.15 Service at 150,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Change engine oil and replace engine oil filter
- ◆ Rotate tires



- ◆ Replace engine air cleaner filter
- ◆ Inspect and replace PCV valve if necessary

9.4.16 Service at 160,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Change engine oil and replace engine oil filter
- ◆ Rotate tires
- ◆ Inspect engine air cleaner filter
- ◆ Replace air conditioning filter (4.0L only)
- ◆ Inspect brake linings
- ◆ Inspect CV Joints
- ◆ Inspect exhaust system
- ◆ Inspect front suspension, tie rod ends and boot seals

9.4.17 Service at 170,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Change engine oil and replace engine oil filter
- ◆ Rotate tires
- ◆ Flush and replace engine coolant
- ◆ Replace ignition cables (3.8L engine)
- ◆ Replace spark plugs (3.8L and 4.0L engine)
- ◆ Replace timing belt (4.0L engine)

9.4.18 Service at 180,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Change engine oil and replace engine oil filter
- ◆ Rotate tires
- ◆ Inspect engine air cleaner filter
- ◆ Replace air conditioning filter (4.0L only)
- ◆ Inspect brake linings

9.4.19 Service at 190,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Change engine oil and replace engine oil filter
- ◆ Rotate tires

9.4.20 Service at 200,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Change engine oil and replace engine oil filter
- ◆ Rotate tires
- ◆ Replace engine air cleaner filter
- ◆ Replace air conditioning filter (4.0L only)
- ◆ Inspect brake linings
- ◆ Inspect CV Joints
- ◆ Inspect exhaust system
- ◆ Inspect front suspension, tie rod ends and boot seals
- ◆ Change automatic transmission fluid and filter
- ◆ Replace accessory belt drive



9.4.21 Service at 210,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Change engine oil and replace engine oil filter
- ◆ Rotate tires

9.4.22 Service at 220,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Change engine oil and replace engine oil filter
- ◆ Rotate tires
- ◆ Inspect engine air cleaner filter
- ◆ Replace air conditioning filter (4.0L only)
- ◆ Inspect brake linings

9.4.23 Service at 230,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Change engine oil and replace engine oil filter
- ◆ Rotate tires

9.4.24 Service at 240,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Change engine oil and replace engine oil filter
- ◆ Rotate tires
- ◆ Inspect engine air cleaner filter
- ◆ Replace air conditioning filter (4.0L only)
- ◆ Inspect brake linings
- ◆ Inspect front suspension, tie rod ends and boot seals

9.4.25 Service at 250,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Change engine oil and replace engine oil filter
- ◆ Rotate tires
- ◆ Replace engine air cleaner filter



10 MY 2008 Maintenance Intervals

⇒ [210.1 008 Maintenance Intervals - USA", page 345](#)

⇒ [210.2 008 Maintenance Intervals - Canada", page 356](#)

10.1 MY 2008 Maintenance Intervals - USA

⇒ [a10.1.1 t 5,000 miles", page 345](#)

⇒ [a10.1.2 t 10,000 miles", page 345](#)

⇒ [a10.1.3 t 20,000 miles", page 346](#)

⇒ [a10.1.4 t 30,000 miles", page 347](#)

⇒ [a10.1.5 t 40,000 miles", page 347](#)

⇒ [a10.1.6 t 50,000 miles", page 348](#)

⇒ [a10.1.7 t 60,000 miles", page 349](#)

⇒ [a10.1.8 t 70,000 miles", page 350](#)

⇒ [a10.1.9 t 80,000 miles", page 350](#)

⇒ [a10.1.10 t 90,000 miles", page 352](#)

⇒ [a10.1.11 t 100,000 miles", page 352](#)

⇒ [a10.1.12 t 110,000 miles", page 353](#)

⇒ [a10.1.13 t 120,000 miles", page 354](#)

⇒ [M10.1.14 aintenance Items", page 355](#)

10.1.1 Service at 5,000 miles

- ◆ Engine Oil: Change and replace filter
- ◆ Brake System: Check for damage, leaks and fluid level
- ◆ Brake System: Check brake pad thickness
- ◆ Service Interval Display: Reset (where applicable)
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (TDI)

10.1.2 Service at 10,000 miles

- ◆ Engine Oil: Change and replace filter
- ◆ Airbag System: Visual check every 12 months regardless of mileage (kilometers)
- ◆ Windshield Wiper and Headlight Fluid: Check level; add if necessary
- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Brake System: Check damage/leaks, fluid level
- ◆ Brake System: Check brake pad thickness
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth and pressure; adjust if necessary
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate
- ◆ Rear Spoiler: Lubricate (New Beetle)
- ◆ Service Interval Display: Reset (where applicable)
- ◆ Service Interval Display: Adapt (for 10,000 mile/16,000 km service interval only) (where applicable)
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (TDI)



- ◆ 12V Starter and Auxiliary Battery: Check (where applicable)

10.1.3 Service at 20,000 miles

- ◆ Engine Oil: Change and replace filter
- ◆ Airbag System: Visual check every 12 months regardless of mileage (kilometers)
- ◆ Headlamps: Check and adjust if necessary
- ◆ Windshield Wiper and Headlight fluid: Check level; add if necessary
- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Brake System: Check damage/leaks, fluid level
- ◆ Brake System: Check brake pad thickness
- ◆ Battery: Check
- ◆ Second battery: Check (Eos, where applicable)
- ◆ Engine: Check for leaks
- ◆ Dust and Pollen Filter: Replace (New Beetle, City Golf, City Jetta) (where applicable)
- ◆ Cooling System: Check coolant level; add if necessary
- ◆ Automatic Transmission: Check for leaks
- ◆ Manual Transmission: Check for leaks and level; add if necessary (where applicable)
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth and pressure; adjust if necessary
- ◆ Tires/Spare: Check condition and pressure
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate
- ◆ Drive Axle: Check boots
- ◆ Engine On Board Diagnosis: Check DTC Memory; purge if necessary
- ◆ Door arresters: Lubricate
- ◆ Exterior lights: Check front and rear
- ◆ Exhaust System: Check for damage and links
- ◆ Sunroof Frame: Clean and lubricate
- ◆ CSC Roof: Check for damage and function; clean wind deflector and seals (Eos)
- ◆ Rear Spoiler: Lubricate (New Beetle)
- ◆ Road Test: Check kick down, braking, steering, heating and ventilation, air conditioning, power accessories and electrical systems
- ◆ Front Axle: Check dust seals on ball joints, tie rods; check tie rods
- ◆ Service Interval Display: Reset (where applicable)
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (TDI)
- ◆ Fuel Filter: Replace (TDI)
- ◆ 12V Starter and Auxiliary Battery: Check (where applicable)
- ◆ Turbocharger: Lubricate servo motor rods (5.0L TDI)



10.1.4 Service at 30,000 miles

- ◆ Engine Oil: Change and replace filter
- ◆ Airbag System: Visual check every 12 months regardless of mileage (kilometers)
- ◆ Windshield Wiper and Headlight fluid: Check level; add if necessary
- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Brake System: Check damage/leaks, fluid level
- ◆ Brake System: Check brake pad thickness
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth and pressure; adjust if necessary
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate
- ◆ Rear Spoiler: Lubricate (New Beetle)
- ◆ Service Interval Display: Reset (where applicable)
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (TDI)
- ◆ 12V Starter and Auxiliary Battery: Check (where applicable)

10.1.5 Service at 40,000 miles

- ◆ Engine Oil: Change and replace filter
- ◆ Ribbed Belt: Check condition and tension; adjust if necessary
- ◆ Spark Plugs: Replace (2.0L engine, Canada only) (2.5L, 3.2L engines only)
- ◆ Air Cleaner: Replace filter and clean housing (New Beetle, City Golf, City Jetta)
- ◆ Airbag System: Visual check every 12 months regardless of mileage (kilometers)
- ◆ Headlamps: Check and adjust if necessary
- ◆ Windshield Wiper and Headlight fluid: Check level; add if necessary
- ◆ Wiper Blades: Check
- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Brake System: Check damage/leaks, fluid level
- ◆ Brake System: Check brake pad thickness
- ◆ Brake Fluid: Replace every 2 years regardless of mileage (New Beetle, City Golf, City Jetta) (where applicable)
- ◆ Brake Fluid: Replace every 3 years regardless of mileage (Touareg, Eos, Passat, Jetta, GTI, Rabbit) (where applicable)
- ◆ Battery: Check
- ◆ Second Battery: Check (Eos, where applicable)
- ◆ Second Battery: Check (5.0L TDI)
- ◆ Engine: Check for leaks
- ◆ Dust and Pollen Filter: Replace (All models) (where applicable)
- ◆ Cooling System: Check coolant level; add if necessary



- ◆ Automatic Transmission: Check for leaks
- ◆ Automatic Transmission: Check ATF
- ◆ Automatic Transmission Final Drive Oil: Check level and for leaks; add if necessary
- ◆ Manual Transmission: check for leaks and level; add if necessary (where applicable)
- ◆ DSG transmission: Change transmission fluid and filter (where applicable)
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth and pressure; adjust if necessary
- ◆ Tires/Spare: Check condition and pressure
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate
- ◆ Drive Axle: Check boots
- ◆ Engine On Board Diagnosis: Check DTC Memory; purge if necessary
- ◆ Door arresters: Lubricate
- ◆ Exterior Lights: Check front and rear
- ◆ Exhaust System: Check for damage and links
- ◆ Sunroof Frame: Clean and lubricate
- ◆ CSC Sunroof: Clean and lubricate guide rails (Eos)
- ◆ CSC Roof: Check for damage and function; clean wind deflector and seals (Eos)
- ◆ Convertible Top: Check function and check rollover protection with convertible top open (New Beetle Convertible)
- ◆ Rear Spoiler: Lubricate (New Beetle)
- ◆ Road Test: Check kick down, braking, steering, heating and ventilation, air conditioning, power accessories and electrical systems
- ◆ Power Steering: check fluid level
- ◆ Front Axle: Check dust seals on ball joints, tie rods; check tie rods
- ◆ Service Interval Display: Reset (where applicable)
- ◆ Underbody: Check for damage
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (TDI)
- ◆ Fuel Filter: Replace (TDI)
- ◆ 12V Starter and auxiliary battery: Check (where applicable)
- ◆ Interior Lights and power outlets: Check
- ◆ Turbocharger: Lubricate servo motor rods (5.0L TDI)
- ◆ Air Suspension: Check for leaks and damage (Touareg)
- ◆ BorgWarner Clutch: Check fluid level (where applicable)
- ◆ Front Sunroof Drains (where applicable): Open Sunroof to check front water drains and clean if necessary

10.1.6 Service at 50,000 miles

- ◆ Engine Oil: Change and replace filter
- ◆ Airbag System: Visual check every 12 months regardless of mileage (kilometers)



- ◆ Windshield Wiper and Headlight fluid: Check level; add if necessary
- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Brake System: Check damage/leaks, fluid level
- ◆ Brake System: Check brake pad thickness
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth and pressure; adjust if necessary
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate
- ◆ Rear Spoiler: Lubricate (New Beetle)
- ◆ Service Interval Display: Reset (where applicable)
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (TDI)
- ◆ 12V Starter and Auxiliary Battery: Check (where applicable)

10.1.7 Service at 60,000 miles

- ◆ Engine Oil: Change and replace filter
- ◆ Timing Belt: Check condition and replace if necessary (2.0L engine, Canada only)
- ◆ Spark Plugs: Replace (2.0T FSI, 3.6L FSI and 4.2L FSI engines only)
- ◆ Air Cleaner: Replace filter and clean housing (Eos, Passat, GTI, Jetta, Rabbit)
- ◆ Airbag System: Visual check every 12 months regardless of mileage (kilometers)
- ◆ Headlamps: Check and adjust if necessary
- ◆ Windshield Wiper and Headlight fluid: Check level; add if necessary
- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Brake System: Check damage/leaks, fluid level
- ◆ Brake System: Check brake pad thickness
- ◆ Battery: Check
- ◆ Second Battery: Check (Eos, where applicable)
- ◆ Engine: Check for leaks
- ◆ Dust and Pollen Filter: Replace (New Beetle, City Golf, City Jetta) (where applicable)
- ◆ Cooling System: Check coolant level; add if necessary
- ◆ Automatic Transmission: Check for leaks
- ◆ Manual Transmission- check for leaks and level; add if necessary (where applicable)
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth and pressure; adjust if necessary
- ◆ Tires/Spare: Check condition and pressure
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate
- ◆ Drive Axle: Check boots
- ◆ Engine On Board Diagnosis: Check DTC Memory; purge if necessary
- ◆ Door Arresters: Lubricate



- ◆ Exterior Lights: Check front and rear
- ◆ Exhaust System: Check for damage and links
- ◆ Sunroof Frame: Clean and lubricate
- ◆ CSC Roof: Check for damage and function; clean wind deflector and seals (Eos)
- ◆ Rear Spoiler: Lubricate (New Beetle)
- ◆ Road Test: Check kick down, braking, steering, heating and ventilation, air conditioning, power accessories and electrical systems
- ◆ Front Axle: Check dust seals on ball joints, tie rods; check tie rods
- ◆ Service Interval Display: Reset (where applicable)
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (TDI)
- ◆ Fuel Filter: Replace (TDI)
- ◆ 12V Starter and Auxiliary Battery: Check (where applicable)
- ◆ Turbocharger: Lubricate servo motor rods (5.0L TDI)

10.1.8 Service at 70,000 miles

- ◆ Engine Oil: Change and replace filter
- ◆ Airbag System: Visual check every 12 months regardless of mileage (kilometers)
- ◆ Windshield Wiper and Headlight fluid: Check level; add if necessary
- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Brake System: Check damage/leaks, fluid level
- ◆ Brake System: Check brake pad thickness
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth and pressure; adjust if necessary
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate
- ◆ Rear Spoiler: Lubricate (New Beetle)
- ◆ Service Interval Display: Reset (where applicable)
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (TDI)
- ◆ 12V Starter and Auxiliary Battery: Check (where applicable)

10.1.9 Service at 80,000 miles

- ◆ Engine Oil: Change and replace filter
- ◆ Timing Belt: Check condition and replace if necessary (2.0L engine, Canada only)
- ◆ Ribbed Belt: Check condition and tension; adjust if necessary
- ◆ Spark Plugs: Replace (2.0L engine, Canada only) (2.5L, 3.2L engines only)
- ◆ Air Cleaner: Replace filter and clean housing (New Beetle, City Golf, City Jetta)
- ◆ Air Cleaner: Replace filter element, clean housing and snow filter (Touareg)
- ◆ Airbag System: Visual check every 12 months regardless of mileage (kilometers)



- ◆ Headlamps: Check and adjust if necessary
- ◆ Windshield Wiper and Headlight fluid: Check level; add if necessary
- ◆ Wiper Blades: Check
- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Brake System: Check damage/leaks, fluid level
- ◆ Brake System: Check brake pad thickness
- ◆ Brake Fluid: Replace every 2 years regardless of mileage (kilometers) (New Beetle, City Golf, City Jetta) (where applicable)
- ◆ Brake Fluid: Replace every 3 years regardless of mileage (kilometers) (Touareg, Eos, Passat, Jetta, GTI, Rabbit) (where applicable)
- ◆ Battery: Check
- ◆ Second Battery: Check (Eos, where applicable)
- ◆ Second Battery: Check (5.0L TDI)
- ◆ Engine: Check for leaks
- ◆ Dust and Pollen Filter: Replace (All models) (where applicable)
- ◆ Cooling System: Check coolant level; add if necessary
- ◆ Automatic Transmission: Check for leaks
- ◆ Automatic Transmission: Check ATF
- ◆ Automatic Transmission Final Drive Oil: Check level and for leaks; add if necessary
- ◆ Manual Transmission: Check for leaks and level; add if necessary (where applicable)
- ◆ DSG Transmission: Change transmission fluid and filter (where applicable)
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth and pressure; adjust if necessary
- ◆ Tires/Spare: Check condition and pressure
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate
- ◆ Drive Axle: Check boots
- ◆ Engine On Board Diagnosis: Check DTC Memory; purge if necessary
- ◆ Door Arresters: Lubricate
- ◆ Exterior Lights: Check front and rear
- ◆ Exhaust System: Check for damage and links
- ◆ Sunroof Frame: Clean and lubricate
- ◆ CSC Sunroof: Clean and lubricate guide rails (Eos)
- ◆ CSC Roof: Check for damage and function; clean wind deflector and seals (Eos)
- ◆ Convertible Top: Check function and check rollover protection with convertible top open (New Beetle Convertible)
- ◆ Rear Spoiler: Lubricate (New Beetle)



- ◆ Road Test: Check kick down, braking, steering, heating and ventilation, air conditioning, power accessories and electrical systems
- ◆ Power Steering: Check fluid level
- ◆ Front Axle: Check dust seals on ball joints, tie rods; check tie rods
- ◆ Service Interval Display: Reset (where applicable)
- ◆ Underbody: Check for damage
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (TDI)
- ◆ Fuel Filter: Replace (TDI)
- ◆ 12V Starter and Auxiliary Battery: Check (where applicable)
- ◆ Interior Lights and Power Outlets: Check
- ◆ Turbocharger: Lubricate servo motor rods (5.0L TDI)
- ◆ Air Suspension: Check for leaks and damage (Touareg)
- ◆ BorgWarner Clutch: Check fluid level (where applicable)
- ◆ Front Sunroof Drains (where applicable): Open Sunroof to check front water drains and clean if necessary

10.1.10 Service at 90,000 miles

- ◆ Engine Oil: Change and replace filter
- ◆ Airbag System: Visual check every 12 months regardless of mileage (kilometers)
- ◆ Windshield Wiper and Headlight Fluid: Check level; add if necessary
- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Brake System: Check damage/leaks, fluid level
- ◆ Brake System: Check brake pad thickness
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth and pressure; adjust if necessary
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate
- ◆ Rear Spoiler: Lubricate (New Beetle)
- ◆ Service Interval Display: Reset (where applicable)
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (TDI)
- ◆ 12V Starter and Auxiliary Battery: Check (where applicable)

10.1.11 Service at 100,000 miles

- ◆ Engine Oil: Change and replace filter
- ◆ Timing Belt: Check condition and replace if necessary (2.0L engine, Canada only)
- ◆ Airbag system: Visual check every 12 months regardless of mileage (kilometers)
- ◆ Headlamps: Check and adjust if necessary
- ◆ Windshield Wiper and Headlight fluid: Check level; add if necessary
- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Brake System: Check damage/leaks, fluid level



- ◆ Brake System: Check brake pad thickness
- ◆ Battery: Check
- ◆ Second Battery: Check (Eos, where applicable)
- ◆ Engine: Check for leaks
- ◆ Dust and Pollen Filter: Replace (New Beetle, City Golf, City Jetta) (where applicable)
- ◆ Cooling System: Check coolant level; add if necessary
- ◆ Automatic Transmission: Check for leaks
- ◆ Manual Transmission: Check for leaks and level; add if necessary (where applicable)
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth and pressure; adjust if necessary
- ◆ Tires/Spare: Check condition and pressure
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate
- ◆ Drive Axle: Check boots
- ◆ Engine On Board Diagnosis: Check DTC Memory; purge if necessary
- ◆ Door arresters: Lubricate
- ◆ Exterior Lights: Check front and rear
- ◆ Exhaust System: Check for damage and links
- ◆ Sunroof Frame: Clean and lubricate
- ◆ CSC Roof: Check for damage and function; clean wind deflector and seals (Eos)
- ◆ Rear Spoiler: Lubricate (New Beetle)
- ◆ Road Test: Check kick down, braking, steering, heating and ventilation, air conditioning, power accessories and electrical systems
- ◆ Front Axle: Check dust seals on ball joints, tie rods; check tie rods
- ◆ Service Interval Display: Reset (where applicable)
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (TDI)
- ◆ Fuel Filter: Replace (TDI)
- ◆ 12V Starter and Auxiliary Battery: Check (where applicable)
- ◆ Turbocharger: Lubricate servo motor rods (5.0L TDI)

10.1.12 Service at 110,000 miles

- ◆ Engine Oil: Change and replace filter
- ◆ Timing Belt and Tensioning Roller: Replace (2.0T FSI engine)
- ◆ Airbag System: Visual check every 12 months regardless of mileage (kilometers)
- ◆ Windshield Wiper and Headlight Fluid: Check level; add if necessary
- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Brake System: Check damage/leaks, fluid level
- ◆ Brake System: Check brake pad thickness



- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth and pressure; adjust if necessary
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate
- ◆ Rear Spoiler: Lubricate (New Beetle)
- ◆ Service Interval Display: Reset (where applicable)
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (TDI)
- ◆ 12V Starter and Auxiliary Battery: Check (where applicable)

10.1.13 Service at 120,000 miles

- ◆ Engine Oil: Change and replace filter
- ◆ Timing Belt: Check condition and replace if necessary (2.0L engine, Canada only)
- ◆ Ribbed Belt: Check condition and tension; adjust if necessary
- ◆ Spark Plugs: Replace (2.0L engine, Canada only) (2.5L, 3.2L engines only)
- ◆ Spark Plugs: Replace (2.0T FSI, 3.6L FSI and 4.2L FSI engines only)
- ◆ Spark Plugs: Replace (All models)
- ◆ Air Cleaner: Replace filter element, clean housing (all models except Touareg)
- ◆ Airbag System: Visual check every 12 months regardless of mileage (kilometers)
- ◆ Headlamps: Check and adjust if necessary
- ◆ Windshield Wiper and Headlight fluid: Check level; add if necessary
- ◆ Wiper Blades: Check
- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Brake System: Check damage/leaks, fluid level
- ◆ Brake System- Check brake pad thickness
- ◆ Brake Fluid: Replace every 2 years regardless of mileage (kilometers) (New Beetle, City Golf, City Jetta) (where applicable)
- ◆ Brake Fluid: Replace every 3 years regardless of mileage (kilometers) (Touareg, Eos, Passat, Jetta, GTI, Rabbit) (where applicable)
- ◆ Battery: Check
- ◆ Second Battery: Check (Eos, where applicable)
- ◆ Second Battery: Check (5.0L TDI)
- ◆ Engine: Check for leaks
- ◆ Dust and Pollen Filter: Replace (All models) (where applicable)
- ◆ Cooling System: Check coolant level; add if necessary
- ◆ Automatic Transmission: Check for leaks
- ◆ Automatic Transmission: Check ATF
- ◆ Automatic Transmission Final Drive Oil: Check level and for leaks; add if necessary



- ◆ Manual Transmission: Check for leaks and level; add if necessary (where applicable)
- ◆ DSG Transmission: Change transmission fluid and filter (where applicable)
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth and pressure; adjust if necessary
- ◆ Tires/Spare: Check condition and pressure
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate
- ◆ Drive Axle: Check boots
- ◆ Engine On Board Diagnosis: Check DTC Memory; purge if necessary
- ◆ Door Arresters: Lubricate
- ◆ Exterior Lights: Check front and rear
- ◆ Exhaust System: Check for damage and links
- ◆ Sunroof Frame: Clean and lubricate
- ◆ CSC Sunroof: Clean and lubricate guide rails (Eos)
- ◆ CSC Roof: Check for damage and function; clean wind deflector and seals (Eos)
- ◆ Convertible Top: Check function and check rollover protection with convertible top open (New Beetle Convertible)
- ◆ Rear Spoiler: Lubricate (New Beetle)
- ◆ Road Test: Check kick down, braking, steering, heating and ventilation, air conditioning, power accessories and electrical systems
- ◆ Power Steering: Check fluid level
- ◆ Front Axle: Check dust seals on ball joints, tie rods; check tie rods
- ◆ Service Interval Display: Reset (where applicable)
- ◆ Underbody: Check for damage
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (TDI)
- ◆ Fuel Filter: Replace (TDI)
- ◆ 12V Starter and Auxiliary Battery: Check (where applicable)
- ◆ Interior Lights and Power Outlets: Check
- ◆ Turbocharger: Lubricate servo motor rods (5.0L TDI)
- ◆ Diesel Particle Filter: Replace (5.0L TDI)
- ◆ Air Suspension: Check for leaks and damage (Touareg)
- ◆ BorgWarner Clutch: Check fluid level (where applicable)
- ◆ Front Sunroof Drains (where applicable): Open Sunroof to check front water drains and clean if necessary

10.1.14 Time-Dependent Maintenance Items

Every 1 year

- ◆ Perform visual check of airbag system

Every 2 years

- ◆ Dust and pollen filter: Replace (if applicable) (for vehicles driven less than 40,000 miles in 2 years)
- ◆ Check latch for convertible roof (if applicable)



- ◆ Brake fluid: Replace
- ◆ Front Sunroof Drains (where applicable): Open Sunroof to check front water drains and clean if necessary

Every 4 years regardless of miles driven

- ◆ Tire filler bottle in the tire mobility set: Replace (observe expiration date)

Every 6 years regardless of miles driven

- ◆ Air filter element: Replace and clean housing (for vehicles driven less than 60,000 miles in 6 years)
- ◆ Tire pressure sensors: Replace (where applicable)

10.2 MY 2008 Maintenance Intervals - Canada

⇒ [a10.2.1 t 8,000 Kilometers", page 356](#)

⇒ [a10.2.2 t 16,000 Kilometers", page 356](#)

⇒ [a10.2.3 t 32,000 Kilometers", page 357](#)

⇒ [a10.2.4 t 48,000 Kilometers", page 358](#)

⇒ [a10.2.5 t 64,000 Kilometers", page 358](#)

⇒ [a10.2.6 t 80,000 Kilometers", page 360](#)

⇒ [a10.2.7 t 96,000 Kilometers", page 360](#)

⇒ [a10.2.8 t 112,000 Kilometers", page 361](#)

⇒ [a10.2.9 t 128,000 Kilometers", page 361](#)

⇒ [a10.2.10 t 144,000 Kilometers", page 363](#)

⇒ [a10.2.11 t 160,000 Kilometers", page 363](#)

⇒ [a10.2.12 t 176,000 Kilometers", page 364](#)

⇒ [a10.2.13 t 180,000 Kilometers", page 365](#)

⇒ [M10.2.14 aintenance Items", page 366](#)

10.2.1 Service at 8,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Engine Oil: Change and replace filter
- ◆ Brake System: Check for damage, leaks and fluid level
- ◆ Brake System: Check brake pad thickness
- ◆ Service Interval Display: Reset (where applicable)
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (TDI)

10.2.2 Service at 16,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Engine Oil: Change and replace filter
- ◆ Airbag System: Visual check every 12 months regardless of mileage (kilometers)
- ◆ Windshield Wiper and Headlight Fluid: Check level; add if necessary
- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Brake System: Check damage/leaks, fluid level
- ◆ Brake System: Check brake pad thickness
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth and pressure; adjust if necessary



- ◆ Wheels: Rotate
- ◆ Rear Spoiler: Lubricate (New Beetle)
- ◆ Service Interval Display: Reset (where applicable)
- ◆ Service Interval Display: Adapt (for 10,000 mile/16,000 km service interval only) (where applicable)
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (TDI)
- ◆ 12V Starter and Auxiliary Battery: Check (where applicable)

10.2.3 Service at 32,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Engine Oil: Change and replace filter
- ◆ Airbag System: Visual check every 12 months regardless of mileage (kilometers)
- ◆ Headlamps: Check and adjust if necessary
- ◆ Windshield Wiper and Headlight fluid: Check level; add if necessary
- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Brake System: Check damage/leaks, fluid level
- ◆ Brake System: Check brake pad thickness
- ◆ Battery: Check
- ◆ Second Battery: Check (Eos, where applicable)
- ◆ Engine: Check for leaks
- ◆ Dust and Pollen Filter: Replace (New Beetle, City Golf, City Jetta) (where applicable)
- ◆ Cooling System: Check coolant level; add if necessary
- ◆ Automatic Transmission: Check for leaks
- ◆ Manual Transmission: Check for leaks and level; add if necessary (where applicable)
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth and pressure; adjust if necessary
- ◆ Tires/Spare: Check condition and pressure
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate
- ◆ Drive Axle: Check boots
- ◆ Engine On Board Diagnosis: Check DTC Memory; purge if necessary
- ◆ Door arresters: Lubricate
- ◆ Exterior Lights: Check front and rear
- ◆ Exhaust System: Check for damage and links
- ◆ Sunroof Frame: Clean and lubricate
- ◆ CSC Roof: Check for damage and function; clean wind deflector and seals (Eos)
- ◆ Rear Spoiler: Lubricate (New Beetle)
- ◆ Road Test: Check kick down, braking, steering, heating and ventilation, air conditioning, power accessories and electrical systems
- ◆ Front Axle: Check dust seals on ball joints, tie rods; check tie rods



- ◆ Service Interval Display: Reset (where applicable)
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (TDI)
- ◆ Fuel Filter: Replace (TDI)
- ◆ 12V Starter and Auxiliary Battery: Check (where applicable)
- ◆ Turbocharger: Lubricate servo motor rods (5.0L TDI)

10.2.4 Service at 48,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Engine Oil: Change and replace filter
- ◆ Airbag System: Visual check every 12 months regardless of mileage (kilometers)
- ◆ Windshield Wiper and Headlight Fluid: Check level; add if necessary
- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Brake System: Check damage/leaks, fluid level
- ◆ Brake System: Check brake pad thickness
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth and pressure; adjust if necessary
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate
- ◆ Rear Spoiler: Lubricate (New Beetle)
- ◆ Service Interval Display: Reset (where applicable)
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (TDI)
- ◆ 12V Starter and Auxiliary Battery: Check (where applicable)

10.2.5 Service at 64,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Engine Oil: Change and replace filter
- ◆ Ribbed Belt: Check condition and tension; adjust if necessary
- ◆ Spark Plugs: Replace (2.0L engine, Canada only) (2.5L, 3.2L engines only)
- ◆ Air Cleaner: Replace filter and clean housing (New Beetle, City Golf, City Jetta)
- ◆ Airbag System: Visual check every 12 months regardless of mileage (kilometers)
- ◆ Headlamps: Check and adjust if necessary
- ◆ Windshield Wiper and Headlight fluid: Check level; add if necessary
- ◆ Wiper Blades: Check
- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Brake System: Check damage/leaks, fluid level
- ◆ Brake System: Check brake pad thickness
- ◆ Brake Fluid: Replace every 2 years regardless of mileage (kilometers) (New Beetle, City Golf, City Jetta) (where applicable)
- ◆ Brake Fluid: Replace every 3 years regardless of mileage (kilometers) (Touareg, Eos, Passat, Jetta, GTI, Rabbit) (where applicable)
- ◆ Battery: Check



- ◆ Second Battery: Check (Eos, where applicable)
- ◆ Second Battery: Check (5.0L TDI)
- ◆ Engine: Check for leaks
- ◆ Dust and Pollen Filter: Replace (All models) (where applicable)
- ◆ Cooling System: Check coolant level; add if necessary
- ◆ Automatic Transmission: Check for leaks
- ◆ Automatic Transmission: Check ATF
- ◆ Automatic Transmission Final Drive Oil: Check level and for leaks; add if necessary
- ◆ Manual Transmission: check for leaks and level; add if necessary (where applicable)
- ◆ DSG Transmission: Change transmission fluid and filter (where applicable)
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth and pressure; adjust if necessary
- ◆ Tires/Spare: Check condition and pressure
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate
- ◆ Drive Axle: Check boots
- ◆ Engine On Board Diagnosis: Check DTC Memory; purge if necessary
- ◆ Door Arresters: Lubricate
- ◆ Exterior Lights: Check front and rear
- ◆ Exhaust System: Check for damage and links
- ◆ Sunroof Frame: Clean and lubricate
- ◆ CSC Sunroof: Clean and lubricate guide rails (Eos)
- ◆ CSC Roof: Check for damage and function; clean wind deflector and seals (Eos)
- ◆ Convertible Top: Check function and check rollover protection with convertible top open (New Beetle Convertible)
- ◆ Rear Spoiler: Lubricate (New Beetle)
- ◆ Road Test: Check kick down, braking, steering, heating and ventilation, air conditioning, power accessories and electrical systems
- ◆ Power Steering: check fluid level
- ◆ Front Axle: Check dust seals on ball joints, tie rods; check tie rods
- ◆ Service Interval Display: Reset (where applicable)
- ◆ Underbody: Check for damage
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (TDI)
- ◆ Fuel Filter: Replace (TDI)
- ◆ 12V Starter and Auxiliary Battery: Check (where applicable)
- ◆ Interior Lights and Power Outlets: Check
- ◆ Turbocharger: Lubricate servo motor rods (5.0L TDI)
- ◆ Air Suspension: Check for leaks and damage (Touareg)
- ◆ BorgWarner Clutch: Check fluid level (where applicable)



10.2.6 Service at 80,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Engine Oil: Change and replace filter
- ◆ Airbag System: Visual check every 12 months regardless of mileage (kilometers)
- ◆ Windshield Wiper and Headlight Fluid: Check level; add if necessary
- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Brake System: Check damage/leaks, fluid level
- ◆ Brake System: Check brake pad thickness
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth and pressure; adjust if necessary
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate
- ◆ Rear Spoiler: Lubricate (New Beetle)
- ◆ Service Interval Display: Reset (where applicable)
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (TDI)
- ◆ 12V Starter and Auxiliary Battery: Check (where applicable)

10.2.7 Service at 96,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Engine Oil: Change and replace filter
- ◆ Timing Belt: Check condition and replace if necessary (2.0L engine, Canada only)
- ◆ Spark Plugs: Replace (2.0T FSI, 3.6L FSI and 4.2L FSI engines only)
- ◆ Air Cleaner: Replace filter and clean housing (Eos, Passat, GTI, Jetta, Rabbit)
- ◆ Airbag System: Visual check every 12 months regardless of mileage (kilometers)
- ◆ Headlamps: Check and adjust if necessary
- ◆ Windshield Wiper and Headlight Fluid: Check level; add if necessary
- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Brake System: Check damage/leaks, fluid level
- ◆ Brake System: Check brake pad thickness
- ◆ Battery: Check
- ◆ Second Battery: Check (Eos, where applicable)
- ◆ Engine: Check for leaks
- ◆ Dust and Pollen Filter: Replace (New Beetle, City Golf, City Jetta) (where applicable)
- ◆ Cooling System: Check coolant level; add if necessary
- ◆ Automatic Transmission: Check for leaks
- ◆ Manual Transmission- check for leaks and level; add if necessary (where applicable)
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth and pressure; adjust if necessary
- ◆ Tires/Spare: Check condition and pressure
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate



- ◆ Drive Axle: Check boots
- ◆ Engine On Board Diagnosis: Check DTC Memory; purge if necessary
- ◆ Door Arresters: Lubricate
- ◆ Exterior Lights: Check front and rear
- ◆ Exhaust System: Check for damage and links
- ◆ Sunroof Frame: Clean and lubricate
- ◆ CSC Roof: Check for damage and function; clean wind deflector and seals (Eos)
- ◆ Rear Spoiler: Lubricate (New Beetle)
- ◆ Road Test: Check kick down, braking, steering, heating and ventilation, air conditioning, power accessories and electrical systems
- ◆ Front Axle: Check dust seals on ball joints, tie rods; check tie rods
- ◆ Service Interval Display: Reset (where applicable)
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (TDI)
- ◆ Fuel Filter: Replace (TDI)
- ◆ 12V Starter and Auxiliary Battery: Check (where applicable)
- ◆ Turbocharger: Lubricate servo motor rods (5.0L TDI)

10.2.8 Service at 112,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Engine Oil: Change and replace filter
- ◆ Airbag System: Visual check every 12 months regardless of mileage (kilometers)
- ◆ Windshield Wiper and Headlight Fluid: Check level; add if necessary
- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Brake System: Check damage/leaks, fluid level
- ◆ Brake System: Check brake pad thickness
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth and pressure; adjust if necessary
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate
- ◆ Rear Spoiler: Lubricate (New Beetle)
- ◆ Service Interval Display: Reset (where applicable)
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (TDI)
- ◆ 12V Starter and Auxiliary Battery: Check (where applicable)

10.2.9 Service at 128,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Engine Oil: Change and replace filter
- ◆ Timing Belt: Check condition and replace if necessary (2.0L engine, Canada only)
- ◆ Ribbed Belt: Check condition and tension; adjust if necessary
- ◆ Spark Plugs: Replace (2.0L engine, Canada only) (2.5L, 3.2L engines only)



- ◆ Air Cleaner: Replace filter and clean housing (New Beetle, City Golf, City Jetta)
- ◆ Air Cleaner: Replace filter element, clean housing and snow filter (Touareg)
- ◆ Airbag System: Visual check every 12 months regardless of mileage (kilometers)
- ◆ Headlamps: Check and adjust if necessary
- ◆ Windshield Wiper and Headlight fluid: Check level; add if necessary
- ◆ Wiper Blades: Check
- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Brake System: Check damage/leaks, fluid level
- ◆ Brake System- Check brake pad thickness
- ◆ Brake Fluid: Replace every 2 years regardless of kilometers (New Beetle, City Golf, City Jetta) (where applicable)
- ◆ Brake Fluid: Replace every 3 years regardless of kilometers (Touareg, Eos, Passat, Jetta, GTI, Rabbit) (where applicable)
- ◆ Battery: Check
- ◆ Second Battery: Check (Eos, where applicable)
- ◆ Second Battery: Check (5.0L TDI)
- ◆ Engine: Check for leaks
- ◆ Dust and Pollen Filter: Replace (All models) (where applicable)
- ◆ Cooling System: Check coolant level; add if necessary
- ◆ Automatic Transmission: Check for leaks
- ◆ Automatic Transmission: Check ATF
- ◆ Automatic Transmission Final Drive Oil: Check level and for leaks; add if necessary
- ◆ Manual Transmission: Check for leaks and level; add if necessary (where applicable)
- ◆ DSG Transmission: Change transmission fluid and filter (where applicable)
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth and pressure; adjust if necessary
- ◆ Tires/Spare: Check condition and pressure
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate
- ◆ Drive Axle: Check boots
- ◆ Engine On Board Diagnosis: Check DTC Memory; purge if necessary
- ◆ Door Arresters: Lubricate
- ◆ Exterior Lights: Check front and rear
- ◆ Exhaust System: Check for damage and links
- ◆ Sunroof Frame: Clean and lubricate
- ◆ CSC Sunroof: Clean and lubricate guide rails (Eos)
- ◆ CSC Roof: Check for damage and function; clean wind deflector and seals (Eos)



- ◆ Convertible Top: Check function and check rollover protection with convertible top open (New Beetle Convertible)
- ◆ Rear Spoiler: Lubricate (New Beetle)
- ◆ Road Test: Check kick down, braking, steering, heating and ventilation, air conditioning, power accessories and electrical systems
- ◆ Power Steering: Check fluid level
- ◆ Front Axle: Check dust seals on ball joints, tie rods; check tie rods
- ◆ Service Interval Display: Reset (where applicable)
- ◆ Underbody: Check for damage
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (TDI)
- ◆ Fuel Filter: Replace (TDI)
- ◆ 12V Starter and Auxiliary Battery: Check (where applicable)
- ◆ Interior Lights and Power Outlets: check
- ◆ Turbocharger: Lubricate servo motor rods (5.0L TDI)
- ◆ Air Suspension: Check for leaks and damage (Touareg)
- ◆ BorgWarner Clutch: Check fluid level (where applicable)

10.2.10 Service at 144,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Engine Oil: Change and replace filter
- ◆ Airbag System: Visual check every 12 months regardless of mileage (kilometers)
- ◆ Windshield Wiper and Headlight fluid: Check level; add if necessary
- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Brake System: Check damage/leaks, fluid level
- ◆ Brake System: Check brake pad thickness
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth and pressure; adjust if necessary
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate
- ◆ Rear Spoiler: Lubricate (New Beetle)
- ◆ Service Interval Display: Reset (where applicable)
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (TDI)
- ◆ 12V Starter and Auxiliary Battery: Check (where applicable)

10.2.11 Service at 160,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Engine Oil: Change and replace filter
- ◆ Timing Belt: Check condition and replace if necessary (2.0L engine, Canada only)
- ◆ Airbag system: Visual check every 12 months regardless of mileage (kilometers)
- ◆ Headlamps: Check and adjust if necessary
- ◆ Windshield Wiper and Headlight Fluid: Check level; add if necessary
- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch



- ◆ Brake System: Check damage/leaks, fluid level
- ◆ Brake System: Check brake pad thickness
- ◆ Battery: Check
- ◆ Second Battery: Check (Eos, where applicable)
- ◆ Engine: Check for leaks
- ◆ Dust and Pollen Filter: Replace (New Beetle, City Golf, City Jetta) (where applicable)
- ◆ Cooling System: Check coolant level; add if necessary
- ◆ Automatic Transmission: Check for leaks
- ◆ Manual Transmission: check for leaks and level; add if necessary (where applicable)
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth and pressure; adjust if necessary
- ◆ Tires/Spare: Check condition and pressure
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate
- ◆ Drive Axle: Check boots
- ◆ Engine On Board Diagnosis: Check DTC Memory; purge if necessary
- ◆ Door Arresters: Lubricate
- ◆ Exterior Lights: Check front and rear
- ◆ Exhaust System: Check for damage and links
- ◆ Sunroof Frame: Clean and lubricate
- ◆ CSC Roof: Check for damage and function; clean wind deflector and seals (Eos)
- ◆ Rear Spoiler: Lubricate (New Beetle)
- ◆ Road Test: Check kick down, braking, steering, heating and ventilation, air conditioning, power accessories and electrical systems
- ◆ Front Axle: Check dust seals on ball joints, tie rods; check tie rods
- ◆ Service Interval Display: Reset (where applicable)
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (TDI)
- ◆ Fuel Filter: Replace (TDI)
- ◆ 12V Starter and Auxiliary Battery: Check (where applicable)
- ◆ Turbocharger: Lubricate servo motor rods (5.0L TDI)

10.2.12 Service at 176,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Engine Oil: Change and replace filter
- ◆ Timing Belt and Tensioning Roller: Replace (2.0T FSI engine)
- ◆ Airbag System: Visual check every 12 months regardless of kilometers
- ◆ Windshield Wiper and Headlight fluid: Check level; add if necessary
- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Brake System: Check damage/leaks, fluid level



- ◆ Brake System: Check brake pad thickness
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth and pressure; adjust if necessary
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate
- ◆ Rear Spoiler: Lubricate (New Beetle)
- ◆ Service Interval Display: Reset (where applicable)
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (TDI)
- ◆ 12V Starter and Auxiliary Battery: Check (where applicable)

10.2.13 Service at 180,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Engine Oil: Change and replace filter
- ◆ Timing Belt: Check condition and replace if necessary (2.0L engine, Canada only)
- ◆ Ribbed Belt: Check condition and tension; adjust if necessary
- ◆ Spark Plugs: Replace (2.0L engine, Canada only) (2.5L, 3.2L engines only)
- ◆ Spark Plugs: Replace (2.0T FSI, 3.6L FSI and 4.2L FSI engines only)
- ◆ Spark Plugs: Replace (All models)
- ◆ Air Cleaner: Replace filter element, clean housing (all models except Touareg)
- ◆ Airbag System: Visual check every 12 months regardless of mileage (kilometers)
- ◆ Headlamps: Check and adjust if necessary
- ◆ Windshield Wiper and Headlight fluid: Check level; add if necessary
- ◆ Wiper Blades: Check
- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Brake System: Check damage/leaks, fluid level
- ◆ Brake System: Check brake pad thickness
- ◆ Brake Fluid: Replace every 2 years regardless of mileage (kilometers) (New Beetle, City Golf, City Jetta) (where applicable)
- ◆ Brake Fluid: Replace every 3 years regardless of mileage (kilometers) (Touareg, Eos, Passat, Jetta, GTI, Rabbit) (where applicable)
- ◆ Battery: Check
- ◆ Second Battery: Check (Eos, where applicable)
- ◆ Second Battery: Check (5.0L TDI)
- ◆ Engine: Check for leaks
- ◆ Dust and Pollen Filter: Replace (All models) (where applicable)
- ◆ Cooling System: Check coolant level; add if necessary
- ◆ Automatic Transmission: Check for leaks
- ◆ Automatic Transmission: Check ATF



- ◆ Automatic Transmission Final Drive Oil: Check level and for leaks; add if necessary
- ◆ Manual Transmission: Check for leaks and level; add if necessary (where applicable)
- ◆ DSG Transmission: Change transmission fluid and filter (where applicable)
- ◆ Tires: Check tread depth and pressure; adjust if necessary
- ◆ Tires/Spare: Check condition and pressure
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate
- ◆ Drive Axle: Check boots
- ◆ Engine On Board Diagnosis: Check DTC Memory; purge if necessary
- ◆ Door Arresters: Lubricate
- ◆ Exterior Lights: Check front and rear
- ◆ Exhaust System: Check for damage and links
- ◆ Sunroof Frame: Clean and lubricate
- ◆ CSC Sunroof: Clean and lubricate guide rails (Eos)
- ◆ CSC Roof: Check for damage and function; clean wind deflector and seals (Eos)
- ◆ Convertible Top: Check function and check rollover protection with convertible top open (New Beetle Convertible)
- ◆ Rear Spoiler: Lubricate (New Beetle)
- ◆ Road Test: Check kick down, braking, steering, heating and ventilation, air conditioning, power accessories and electrical systems
- ◆ Power Steering: Check fluid level
- ◆ Front Axle: Check dust seals on ball joints, tie rods; check tie rods
- ◆ Service Interval Display: Reset (where applicable)
- ◆ Underbody: Check for damage
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (TDI)
- ◆ Fuel Filter: Replace (TDI)
- ◆ 12V Starter and Auxiliary Battery: Check (where applicable)
- ◆ Interior Lights and Power Outlets: Check
- ◆ Turbocharger: Lubricate servo motor rods (5.0L TDI)
- ◆ Diesel Particle Filter: Replace (5.0L TDI)
- ◆ Air Suspension: Check for leaks and damage (Touareg)
- ◆ BorgWarner Clutch: Check fluid level (where applicable)

10.2.14 Time-Dependent Maintenance Items

Every 1 year

- ◆ Perform visual check of airbag system

Every 2 years

- ◆ Dust and pollen filter: Replace (if applicable) (for vehicles driven less than 64,000 km in 2 years)
- ◆ Check latch for convertible roof (if applicable)



- ◆ Brake fluid: Replace

Every 4 years regardless of kilometers driven

- ◆ Tire filler bottle in the tire mobility set: Replace (observe expiration date)

Every 6 years regardless of kilometers driven

- ◆ Air filter element: Replace and clean housing (for vehicles driven less than 96,000 km in 6 years)
- ◆ Tire pressure sensors: Replace (where applicable)



11 MY 2007 Maintenance Intervals

⇒ [211.1 007 Maintenance Intervals - USA", page 368](#)

⇒ [211.2 007 Maintenance Intervals - Canada", page 378](#)

11.1 MY 2007 Maintenance Intervals - USA

⇒ [a11.1.1 t 5,000 miles", page 368](#)

⇒ [a11.1.2 t 10,000 miles", page 368](#)

⇒ [a11.1.3 t 20,000 miles", page 368](#)

⇒ [a11.1.4 t 30,000 miles", page 369](#)

⇒ [a11.1.5 t 40,000 miles", page 370](#)

⇒ [a11.1.6 t 50,000 miles", page 371](#)

⇒ [a11.1.7 t 60,000 miles", page 371](#)

⇒ [a11.1.8 t 70,000 miles", page 372](#)

⇒ [a11.1.9 t 80,000 miles", page 372](#)

⇒ [a11.1.10 t 90,000 miles", page 374](#)

⇒ [a11.1.11 t 100,000 miles", page 374](#)

⇒ [a11.1.12 t 110,000 miles", page 375](#)

⇒ [a11.1.13 t 120,000 miles", page 375](#)

⇒ [M11.1.14 aintenance Items", page 377](#)

11.1.1 Service at 5,000 miles

- ◆ Brake System: Check for leaks/damage, brake pad thickness and brake fluid level
- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter
- ◆ Service Interval Display: Reset and Adapt if necessary
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (TDI Engines only)

11.1.2 Service at 10,000 miles

- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Brake System: Check for leaks/damage, brake pad thickness and brake fluid level
- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter
- ◆ Rear Spoiler: Lubricate (New Beetle only)
- ◆ Service Interval Display: Reset and Adapt if necessary
- ◆ Tires: Check condition, tread depth and adjust pressure if needed (including spare)
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (TDI Engines only)
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Windshield Washer Fluid: Check level and add if needed

11.1.3 Service at 20,000 miles

- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Battery: Check



- ◆ Brake System: Check for leaks/damage, brake pad thickness and brake fluid level
- ◆ Cooling System: Check coolant level and add if needed
- ◆ Door Arresters: Lubricate
- ◆ Dust and Pollen Filter: Replace (2.0L only)
- ◆ Drive Shafts: Check boots
- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter
- ◆ Engine: Check for leaks
- ◆ Exhaust System: Check for damage and leaks
- ◆ Front Axle: Check dust seals on ball joints and Tie Rod Ends: Check tie rods
- ◆ Fuel Filter: Replace (TDI Engines only)
- ◆ Headlamps: Check and adjust if needed
- ◆ On-Board Diagnostic System: Check fault memory and erase if necessary
- ◆ Power Steering: Check fluid level (1.9L TDI,
- ◆ Road Test: Check kickdown, braking, steering, heating and ventilation, air conditioning, power accessories and electrical systems
- ◆ Rear Spoiler: Lubricate (New Beetle only)
- ◆ Service Interval Display: Reset and Adapt if necessary
- ◆ Sunroof Frame: Clean and lubricate
- ◆ Tires: Check condition, tread depth and adjust pressure if needed (including spare)
- ◆ Transmission: Automatic: Check for leaks
- ◆ Transmission: Automatic: Check ATF and final drive (1.9L TDI only)
- ◆ Transmission: Manual: Check oil level: add if needed: Check for leaks
- ◆ Turbocharger: Lubricate Servomotor Rods (5.0L V10 TDI only)
- ◆ Underbody: Check for damage
- ◆ V-Belt/Ribbed belt: Check and adjust if needed (1.9L TDI
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (TDI Engines only)
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Windshield Washer Fluid: Check level: add if needed

11.1.4 Service at 30,000 miles

- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Brake System: Check for leaks/damage, brake pad thickness, and brake fluid level
- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter
- ◆ Rear Spoiler: Lubricate (New Beetle only)
- ◆ Service Interval Display: Reset and Adapt if necessary
- ◆ Tires: Check condition, tread depth and adjust pressure if needed (including spare)



- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (TDI Engines only)
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Windshield Washer Fluid: Check level and add if needed

11.1.5 Service at 40,000 miles

- ◆ Air Cleaner: Replace filter and Clean Housing
- ◆ Air Suspension: Check for damage or leaks (Touareg, 4.2L FSI only)
- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Battery: Check
- ◆ Battery: Check Second Battery (5.0L V10 TDI only)
- ◆ Brake System: Check for leaks/damage, brake pad thickness and brake fluid level
- ◆ Convertible Top: Check function and rollover protection
- ◆ Cooling System: Check coolant level and add if needed
- ◆ Door Arresters: Lubricate
- ◆ Dust and Pollen Filter: Replace (1.9L TDI, 2.0L TFSI, 2.0L, 2.5L, 3.2L, 3.6L FSI, 4.2L FSI)
- ◆ Drive Shafts: Check boots
- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter
- ◆ Engine: Check for leaks
- ◆ Exhaust System: Check for damage and leaks
- ◆ Front Axle: Check dust seals on ball joints and Tie Rod Ends: Check tie rods
- ◆ Fuel Filter: Replace (TDI Engines only)
- ◆ BorgWarner Clutch: Change Fluid (where applicable), (3.6L FSI only)
- ◆ Headlamps: Check and adjust if needed
- ◆ Interior/Exterior Lamps: Check function
- ◆ On-Board Diagnostic System: Check fault memory and erase if necessary
- ◆ Power Steering: Check fluid level (2.0L, 2.0L TFSI, 2.5L, 3.2L, 3.6L FSI, 1.9L TDI)
- ◆ Road Test: Check kickdown, braking, steering, heating and ventilation, air conditioning, power accessories and electrical systems
- ◆ Rear Spoiler: Lubricate (New Beetle only)
- ◆ Retractable hard Top (CSC roof): Check function and for damage
- ◆ Service Interval Display: Reset and Adapt if necessary
- ◆ Spark Plugs: Replace (2.0L, 2.5L, 3.2L)
- ◆ Sunroof Frame: Clean and lubricate
- ◆ Tires: Check condition, tread depth and adjust pressure if needed (including spare)
- ◆ Transmission: Automatic: Check for leaks



- ◆ Transmission: Automatic: Check ATF and final drive (2.0L, 2.0L TFSI, 2.5L, 3.2L, 3.6L FSI, 4.2L FSI, 1.9L TDI, 5.0L V10 TDI only)
- ◆ Transmission: Direct Shift (DSG): Change fluid and filter (2.0L TFSI, 2.5L, 3.2L only)
- ◆ Transmission: Manual: Check oil level: add if needed: Check for leaks
- ◆ Turbocharger: Lubricate Servomotor Rods (5.0L V10 TDI only)
- ◆ Underbody: Check for damage
- ◆ V-Belt/Ribbed belt: Check and adjust if needed (2.0L, 2.0L TFSI, 2.5L, 3.2L, 3.6L FSI, 4.2L FSI, 1.9L TDI 5.0L V10 TDI only)
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (TDI Engines only)
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Wiper Blades: Check
- ◆ Windshield Washer Fluid: Check level: add if needed
- ◆ Front Sunroof Drains (where applicable): Open Sunroof to check front water drains and clean if necessary

11.1.6 Service at 50,000 miles

- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Brake System: Check for leaks/damage, brake pad thickness, and brake fluid level
- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter
- ◆ Rear Spoiler: Lubricate (New Beetle only)
- ◆ Service Interval Display: Reset and Adapt if necessary
- ◆ Timing Belt: Check condition (2.0L only)
- ◆ Tires: Check condition, tread depth and adjust pressure if needed (including spare)
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (TDI engines only)
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Windshield Washer Fluid: Check level: add if needed

11.1.7 Service at 60,000 miles

- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Battery: Check
- ◆ Brake System: Check for leaks/damage, brake pad thickness, and brake fluid level
- ◆ Cooling System: Check coolant level: add if needed
- ◆ Door Arresters: Lubricate
- ◆ Dust and Pollen Filter: Replace (2.0L)
- ◆ Drive Shafts: Check boots
- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter
- ◆ Engine: Check for leaks
- ◆ Exhaust System: Check for damage and leaks



- ◆ Front Axle: Check dust seals on ball joints and Tie Rod Ends: Check tie rods
- ◆ Fuel Filter: Replace (TDI Engines only)
- ◆ Headlamps: Check and adjust if needed
- ◆ On-Board Diagnostic System: Check fault memory and erase if necessary
- ◆ Power Steering: Check fluid level (1.9L TDI,
- ◆ Road Test: Check kickdown, braking, steering, heating and ventilation, air conditioning, power accessories and electrical systems
- ◆ Rear Spoiler: Lubricate (New Beetle only)
- ◆ Service Interval Display: Reset and Adapt if necessary
- ◆ Spark Plugs: Replace (2.0L TFSI, 3.6L FSI, 4.2L FSI only)
- ◆ Sunroof Frame: Clean and lubricate
- ◆ Timing Belt: Check condition (2.0L TFSI
- ◆ Tires: Check condition, tread depth and adjust pressure if needed (including spare)
- ◆ Transmission: Automatic: Check for leaks
- ◆ Transmission: Automatic: Check ATF and final drive (1.9L TDI only)
- ◆ Transmission: Manual: Check oil level: add if needed: Check for leaks
- ◆ Turbocharger: Lubricate Servomotor Rods (5.0L V10 TDI only)
- ◆ Underbody: Check for damage
- ◆ V-Belt/Ribbed belt: Check and adjust if needed (1.9L TDI
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (TDI Engines only)
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Windshield Washer Fluid: Check level: add if needed

11.1.8 Service at 70,000 miles

- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Brake System: Check for leaks/damage, brake pad thickness, and brake fluid level
- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter
- ◆ Rear Spoiler: Lubricate (New Beetle only)
- ◆ Service Interval Display: Reset and Adapt if necessary
- ◆ Tires: Check condition, tread depth and adjust pressure if needed (including spare)
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (TDI engines only)
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Windshield Washer Fluid: Check level: add if needed

11.1.9 Service at 80,000 miles

- ◆ Air Cleaner: Replace filter and Clean Housing



- ◆ Air Suspension: Check for damage or leaks (Touareg, 4.2L FSI only)
- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Battery: Check
- ◆ Battery: Check Second Battery (5.0L V10 TDI only)
- ◆ Brake System: Check for leaks/damage, brake pad thickness, and brake fluid level
- ◆ Convertible Top: Check function and rollover protection
- ◆ Cooling System: Check coolant level: add if needed
- ◆ Door Arresters: Lubricate
- ◆ Dust and Pollen Filter: Replace (1.9L TDI, 2.0L TFSI, 2.0L, 2.5L, 3.2L, 3.6L FSI, 4.2L FSI)
- ◆ Drive Shafts: Check boots
- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter
- ◆ Engine: Check for leaks
- ◆ Exhaust System: Check for damage and leaks
- ◆ Front Axle: Check dust seals on ball joints and Tie Rod Ends: Check tie rods
- ◆ Fuel Filter: Replace (TDI Engines only)
- ◆ BorgWarner Clutch: Change Fluid (where applicable), (3.6L FSI only)
- ◆ Headlamps: Check and adjust if needed
- ◆ Interior/Exterior Lamps: Check function
- ◆ On-Board Diagnostic System: Check fault memory and erase if necessary
- ◆ Power Steering: Check fluid level (2.0L, 2.0L TFSI, 2.5L, 3.2L, 3.6L FSI, 1.9L TDI)
- ◆ Road Test: Check kickdown, braking, steering, heating and ventilation, air conditioning, power accessories and electrical systems
- ◆ Rear Spoiler: Lubricate (New Beetle only)
- ◆ Retractable hard Top (CSC roof): Check function and for damage
- ◆ Service Interval Display: Reset and Adapt if necessary
- ◆ Spark Plugs: Replace (2.0L, 2.5L, 3.2L)
- ◆ Sunroof Frame: Clean and lubricate
- ◆ Timing Belt: Replace (1.9L TDI, and 4.2L FSI)
- ◆ Timing Belt: Check condition (2.0L)
- ◆ Timing Belt: Check condition (2.0L TFSI)
- ◆ Tires: Check condition, tread depth and adjust pressure if needed (including spare)
- ◆ Transmission: Automatic: Check for leaks
- ◆ Transmission: Automatic: Check ATF and final drive (2.0L, 2.0L TFSI, 2.5L, 3.2L, 3.6L FSI, 4.2L FSI, 1.9L TDI, 5.0L V10 TDI only)



- ◆ Transmission: Direct Shift (DSG): Change fluid and filter (2.0L TFSI, 2.5L, 3.2L only)
- ◆ Transmission: Manual: Check oil level: add if needed: Check for leaks
- ◆ Turbocharger: Lubricate Servomotor Rods (5.0L V10 TDI only)
- ◆ Underbody: Check for damage
- ◆ V-Belt/Ribbed belt: Check and adjust if needed (2.0L, 2.0L TFSI, 2.5L, 3.2L, 3.6L FSI, 4.2L FSI, 1.9L TDI 5.0L V10 TDI only)
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (TDI Engines only)
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Wiper Blades: Check
- ◆ Windshield Washer Fluid: Check level: add if needed
- ◆ Front Sunroof Drains (where applicable): Open Sunroof to check front water drains and clean if necessary

11.1.10 Service at 90,000 miles

- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Brake System: Check for leaks/damage, brake pad thickness, and brake fluid level
- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter
- ◆ Rear Spoiler: Lubricate (New Beetle only)
- ◆ Service Interval Display: Reset and Adapt if necessary
- ◆ Tires: Check condition, tread depth and adjust pressure if needed (including spare)
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (TDI engines only)
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Windshield Washer Fluid: Check level: add if needed

11.1.11 Service at 100,000 miles

- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Battery: Check
- ◆ Brake System: Check for leaks/damage, brake pad thickness, and brake fluid level
- ◆ Cooling System: Check coolant level: add if needed
- ◆ Door Arresters: Lubricate
- ◆ Dust and Pollen Filter: Replace (2.0L)
- ◆ Drive Shafts: Check boots
- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter
- ◆ Engine: Check for leaks
- ◆ Exhaust System: Check for damage and leaks
- ◆ Front Axle: Check dust seals on ball joints and Tie Rod Ends: Check tie rods
- ◆ Fuel Filter: Replace (TDI Engines only)



- ◆ Headlamps: Check and adjust if needed
- ◆ On-Board Diagnostic System: Check fault memory and erase if necessary
- ◆ Power Steering: Check fluid level (1.9L TDI)
- ◆ Road Test: Check kickdown, braking, steering, heating and ventilation, air conditioning, power accessories and electrical systems
- ◆ Rear Spoiler: Lubricate (New Beetle only)
- ◆ Service Interval Display: Reset and Adapt if necessary
- ◆ Sunroof Frame: Clean and lubricate
- ◆ Timing Belt: Check condition (2.0L)
- ◆ Timing Belt: Check condition (2.0L TFSI)
- ◆ Tires: Check condition, tread depth and adjust pressure if needed (including spare)
- ◆ Transmission: Automatic: Check for leaks
- ◆ Transmission: Automatic: Check ATF and final drive (1.9L TDI only)
- ◆ Transmission: Manual: Check oil level: add if needed: Check for leaks
- ◆ Turbocharger: Lubricate Servomotor Rods (5.0L V10 TDI only)
- ◆ Underbody: Check for damage
- ◆ V-Belt/Ribbed belt: Check and adjust if needed (1.9L TDI)
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (TDI engines only)
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Windshield Washer Fluid: Check level: add if needed

11.1.12 Service at 110,000 miles

- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Brake System: Check for leaks/damage, brake pad thickness, and brake fluid level
- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter
- ◆ Rear Spoiler: Lubricate (New Beetle only)
- ◆ Service Interval Display: Reset and Adapt if necessary
- ◆ Tires: Check condition, tread depth and adjust pressure if needed (including spare)
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (TDI engines only)
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Windshield Washer Fluid: Check level: add if needed

11.1.13 Service at 120,000 miles

- ◆ Air Cleaner: Replace filter and Clean Housing
- ◆ Air Suspension: Check for damage or leaks (Touareg, 4.2L FSI only)
- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch



- ◆ Battery: Check
- ◆ Battery: Check Second Battery (5.0L V10 TDI only)
- ◆ Brake System: Check for leaks/damage, brake pad thickness, and brake fluid level
- ◆ Convertible Top: Check function and rollover protection
- ◆ Cooling System: Check coolant level: add if needed
- ◆ Diesel Particle Filter: Replace (5.0L TDI only)
- ◆ Door Arresters: Lubricate
- ◆ Dust and Pollen Filter: Replace (1.9L TDI, 2.0L TFSI, 2.0L, 2.5L, 3.2L, 3.6L FSI, 4.2L FSI)
- ◆ Drive Shafts: Check boots
- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter
- ◆ Engine: Check for leaks
- ◆ Exhaust System: Check for damage and leaks
- ◆ Front Axle: Check dust seals on ball joints and Tie Rod Ends: Check tie rods
- ◆ Fuel Filter: Replace (TDI Engines only)
- ◆ BorgWarner Clutch: Change Fluid (where applicable), (3.6L FSI only)
- ◆ Headlamps: Check and adjust if needed
- ◆ Interior/Exterior Lamps: Check function
- ◆ On-Board Diagnostic System: Check fault memory and erase if necessary
- ◆ Power Steering: Check fluid level (2.0L, 2.0L TFSI, 2.5L, 3.2L, 3.6L FSI, 1.9L TDI)
- ◆ Road Test: Check kickdown, braking, steering, heating and ventilation, air conditioning, power accessories and electrical systems
- ◆ Rear Spoiler: Lubricate (New Beetle only)
- ◆ Retractable hard Top (CSC roof): Check function and for damage
- ◆ Service Interval Display: Reset and Adapt if necessary
- ◆ Spark Plugs: Replace (2.0L, 2.5L, 3.2L)
- ◆ Spark Plugs: Replace (2.0L TFSI, 3.6L FSI, 4.2L FSI only)
- ◆ Sunroof Frame: Clean and lubricate
- ◆ Timing Belt: Replace (2.0L, 2.0L TFSI only)
- ◆ Tires: Check condition, tread depth and adjust pressure if needed (including spare)
- ◆ Transmission: Automatic: Check for leaks
- ◆ Transmission: Automatic: Check ATF and final drive (2.0L, 2.0L TFSI, 2.5L, 3.2L, 3.6L FSI, 4.2L FSI, 1.9L TDI, 5.0L V10 TDI only)
- ◆ Transmission: Direct Shift (DSG): Change fluid and filter (2.0L TFSI, 2.5L, 3.2L only)
- ◆ Transmission: Manual: Check oil level: add if needed: Check for leaks



- ◆ Turbocharger: Lubricate Servomotor Rods (5.0L V10 TDI only)
- ◆ Underbody: Check for damage
- ◆ V-Belt/Ribbed belt: Check and adjust if needed (2.0L, 2.0L TFSI, 2.5L, 3.2L, 3.6L FSI, 4.2L FSI, 1.9L TDI 5.0L V10 TDI only)
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (TDI Engines only)
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Wiper Blades: Check
- ◆ Windshield Washer Fluid: Check level: add if needed
- ◆ Front Sunroof Drains (where applicable): Open Sunroof to check front water drains and clean if necessary

11.1.14 Time-Dependent Maintenance Items

Every 1 year

- ◆ Perform visual check of airbag system

Every 2 years

- ◆ Dust and pollen filter: Replace (if applicable)
- ◆ Check function of convertible top and check rollover protection with convertible top open (if applicable)
- ◆ Brake fluid: Replace
- ◆ Front Sunroof Drains (where applicable): Open Sunroof to check front water drains and clean if necessary

Every 4 years regardless of miles driven

- ◆ Air filter element: Replace and clean housing (New Beetle only)
- ◆ Tire filler bottle in the tire mobility set: Replace (observe expiration date)
- ◆ Spark Plugs: Replace (for vehicles driven less than 40,000 miles in 4 years)

Every 6 years regardless of miles driven

- ◆ Air filter element: Replace and clean housing (for vehicles driven less than 60,000 miles in 6 years)
- ◆ Tire pressure sensors: Replace (where applicable)
- ◆ Spark Plugs: Replace (2.0L TFSI, 3.6L FSI only) (for vehicles driven less than 60,000 miles in 6 years)



11.2 MY 2007 Maintenance Intervals - Canada

⇒ [a11.2.1 t 8,000 Kilometers", page 378](#)

⇒ [a11.2.2 t 16,000 Kilometers", page 378](#)

⇒ [a11.2.3 t 32,000 Kilometers", page 378](#)

⇒ [a11.2.4 t 48,000 Kilometers", page 379](#)

⇒ [a11.2.5 t 64,000 Kilometers", page 380](#)

⇒ [a11.2.6 t 80,000 Kilometers", page 381](#)

⇒ [a11.2.7 t 96,000 Kilometers", page 381](#)

⇒ [a11.2.8 t 112,000 Kilometers", page 382](#)

⇒ [a11.2.9 t 128,000 Kilometers", page 382](#)

⇒ [a11.2.10 t 144,000 Kilometers", page 384](#)

⇒ [a11.2.11 t 160,000 Kilometers", page 384](#)

⇒ [a11.2.12 t 176,000 Kilometers", page 385](#)

⇒ [a11.2.13 t 180,000 Kilometers", page 385](#)

⇒ [M11.2.14 aintenance Items", page 387](#)

11.2.1 Service at 8,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Brake System: Check for leaks/damage, brake pad thickness and brake fluid level
- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter
- ◆ Service Interval Display: Reset and Adapt if necessary
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (TDI Engines only)

11.2.2 Service at 16,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Brake System: Check for leaks/damage, brake pad thickness and brake fluid level
- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter
- ◆ Rear Spoiler: Lubricate (New Beetle only)
- ◆ Service Interval Display: Reset and Adapt if necessary
- ◆ Tires: Check condition, tread depth and adjust pressure if needed (including spare)
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (TDI Engines only)
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Windshield Washer Fluid: Check level and add if needed

11.2.3 Service at 32,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Battery: Check
- ◆ Brake System: Check for leaks/damage, brake pad thickness and brake fluid level
- ◆ Cooling System: Check coolant level and add if needed



- ◆ Door Arresters: Lubricate
- ◆ Dust and Pollen Filter: Replace (2.0L only)
- ◆ Drive Shafts: Check boots
- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter
- ◆ Engine: Check for leaks
- ◆ Exhaust System: Check for damage and leaks
- ◆ Front Axle: Check dust seals on ball joints and Tie Rod Ends: Check tie rods
- ◆ Fuel Filter: Replace (TDI Engines only)
- ◆ Headlamps: Check and adjust if needed
- ◆ On-Board Diagnostic System: Check fault memory and erase if necessary
- ◆ Power Steering: Check fluid level (1.9L TDI,
- ◆ Road Test: Check kickdown, braking, steering, heating and ventilation, air conditioning, power accessories and electrical systems
- ◆ Rear Spoiler: Lubricate (New Beetle only)
- ◆ Service Interval Display: Reset and Adapt if necessary
- ◆ Sunroof Frame: Clean and lubricate
- ◆ Tires: Check condition, tread depth and adjust pressure if needed (including spare)
- ◆ Transmission: Automatic: Check for leaks
- ◆ Transmission: Automatic: Check ATF and final drive (1.9L TDI only)
- ◆ Transmission: Manual: Check oil level: add if needed: Check for leaks
- ◆ Turbocharger: Lubricate Servomotor Rods (5.0L V10 TDI only)
- ◆ Underbody: Check for damage
- ◆ V-Belt/Ribbed belt: Check and adjust if needed (1.9L TDI
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (TDI Engines only)
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Windshield Washer Fluid: Check level: add if needed

11.2.4 Service at 48,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Brake System: Check for leaks/damage, brake pad thickness, and brake fluid level
- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter
- ◆ Rear Spoiler: Lubricate (New Beetle only)
- ◆ Service Interval Display: Reset and Adapt if necessary
- ◆ Tires: Check condition, tread depth and adjust pressure if needed (including spare)
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (TDI Engines only)
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate front to rear



- ◆ Windshield Washer Fluid: Check level and add if needed

11.2.5 Service at 64,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Air Cleaner: Replace filter and Clean Housing
- ◆ Air Suspension: Check for damage or leaks (Touareg, 4.2L FSI only)
- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Battery: Check
- ◆ Battery: Check Second Battery (5.0L V10 TDI only)
- ◆ Brake System: Check for leaks/damage, brake pad thickness and brake fluid level
- ◆ Convertible Top: Check function and rollover protection
- ◆ Cooling System: Check coolant level and add if needed
- ◆ Door Arresters: Lubricate
- ◆ Dust and Pollen Filter: Replace (1.9L TDI, 2.0L TFSI, 2.0L, 2.5L, 3.2L, 3.6L FSI, 4.2L FSI)
- ◆ Drive Shafts: Check boots
- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter
- ◆ Engine: Check for leaks
- ◆ Exhaust System: Check for damage and leaks
- ◆ Front Axle: Check dust seals on ball joints and Tie Rod Ends: Check tie rods
- ◆ Fuel Filter: Replace (TDI Engines only)
- ◆ BorgWarner Clutch: Change Fluid (where applicable), (3.6L FSI only)
- ◆ Headlamps: Check and adjust if needed
- ◆ Interior/Exterior Lamps: Check function
- ◆ On-Board Diagnostic System: Check fault memory and erase if necessary
- ◆ Power Steering: Check fluid level (2.0L, 2.0L TFSI, 2.5L, 3.2L, 3.6L FSI, 1.9L TDI)
- ◆ Road Test: Check kickdown, braking, steering, heating and ventilation, air conditioning, power accessories and electrical systems
- ◆ Rear Spoiler: Lubricate (New Beetle only)
- ◆ Retractable hard Top (CSC roof): Check function and for damage
- ◆ Service Interval Display: Reset and Adapt if necessary
- ◆ Spark Plugs: Replace (2.0L, 2.5L, 3.2L)
- ◆ Sunroof Frame: Clean and lubricate
- ◆ Tires: Check condition, tread depth and adjust pressure if needed (including spare)
- ◆ Transmission: Automatic: Check for leaks
- ◆ Transmission: Automatic: Check ATF and final drive (2.0L, 2.0L TFSI, 2.5L, 3.2L, 3.6L FSI, 4.2L FSI, 1.9L TDI, 5.0L V10 TDI only)



- ◆ Transmission: Direct Shift (DSG): Change fluid and filter (2.0L TFSI, 2.5L, 3.2L only)
- ◆ Transmission: Manual: Check oil level: add if needed: Check for leaks
- ◆ Turbocharger: Lubricate Servomotor Rods (5.0L V10 TDI only)
- ◆ Underbody: Check for damage
- ◆ V-Belt/Ribbed belt: Check and adjust if needed (2.0L, 2.0L TFSI, 2.5L, 3.2L, 3.6L FSI, 4.2L FSI, 1.9L TDI 5.0L V10 TDI only)
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (TDI Engines only)
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Wiper Blades: Check
- ◆ Windshield Washer Fluid: Check level: add if needed

11.2.6 Service at 80,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Brake System: Check for leaks/damage, brake pad thickness, and brake fluid level
- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter
- ◆ Rear Spoiler: Lubricate (New Beetle only)
- ◆ Service Interval Display: Reset and Adapt if necessary
- ◆ Timing Belt: Check condition (2.0L only)
- ◆ Tires: Check condition, tread depth and adjust pressure if needed (including spare)
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (TDI engines only)
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Windshield Washer Fluid: Check level: add if needed

11.2.7 Service at 96,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Battery: Check
- ◆ Brake System: Check for leaks/damage, brake pad thickness, and brake fluid level
- ◆ Cooling System: Check coolant level: add if needed
- ◆ Door Arresters: Lubricate
- ◆ Dust and Pollen Filter: Replace (2.0L)
- ◆ Drive Shafts: Check boots
- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter
- ◆ Engine: Check for leaks
- ◆ Exhaust System: Check for damage and leaks
- ◆ Front Axle: Check dust seals on ball joints and Tie Rod Ends: Check tie rods
- ◆ Fuel Filter: Replace (TDI Engines only)
- ◆ Headlamps: Check and adjust if needed



- ◆ On-Board Diagnostic System: Check fault memory and erase if necessary
- ◆ Power Steering: Check fluid level (1.9L TDI)
- ◆ Road Test: Check kickdown, braking, steering, heating and ventilation, air conditioning, power accessories and electrical systems
- ◆ Rear Spoiler: Lubricate (New Beetle only)
- ◆ Service Interval Display: Reset and Adapt if necessary
- ◆ Spark Plugs: Replace (2.0L TFSI, 3.6L FSI, 4.2L FSI only)
- ◆ Sunroof Frame: Clean and lubricate
- ◆ Timing Belt: Check condition (2.0L TFSI)
- ◆ Tires: Check condition, tread depth and adjust pressure if needed (including spare)
- ◆ Transmission: Automatic: Check for leaks
- ◆ Transmission: Automatic: Check ATF and final drive (1.9L TDI only)
- ◆ Transmission: Manual: Check oil level: add if needed: Check for leaks
- ◆ Turbocharger: Lubricate Servomotor Rods (5.0L V10 TDI only)
- ◆ Underbody: Check for damage
- ◆ V-Belt/Ribbed belt: Check and adjust if needed (1.9L TDI)
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (TDI Engines only)
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Windshield Washer Fluid: Check level: add if needed

11.2.8 Service at 112,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Brake System: Check for leaks/damage, brake pad thickness, and brake fluid level
- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter
- ◆ Rear Spoiler: Lubricate (New Beetle only)
- ◆ Service Interval Display: Reset and Adapt if necessary
- ◆ Tires: Check condition, tread depth and adjust pressure if needed (including spare)
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (TDI engines only)
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Windshield Washer Fluid: Check level: add if needed

11.2.9 Service at 128,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Air Cleaner: Replace filter and Clean Housing
- ◆ Air Suspension: Check for damage or leaks (Touareg, 4.2L FSI only)
- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Battery: Check



- ◆ Battery: Check Second Battery (5.0L V10 TDI only)
- ◆ Brake System: Check for leaks/damage, brake pad thickness, and brake fluid level
- ◆ Convertible Top: Check function and rollover protection
- ◆ Cooling System: Check coolant level: add if needed
- ◆ Door Arresters: Lubricate
- ◆ Dust and Pollen Filter: Replace (1.9L TDI, 2.0L TFSI, 2.0L, 2.5L, 3.2L, 3.6L FSI, 4.2L FSI)
- ◆ Drive Shafts: Check boots
- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter
- ◆ Engine: Check for leaks
- ◆ Exhaust System: Check for damage and leaks
- ◆ Front Axle: Check dust seals on ball joints and Tie Rod Ends: Check tie rods
- ◆ Fuel Filter: Replace (TDI Engines only)
- ◆ BorgWarner Clutch: Change Fluid (where applicable), (3.6L FSI only)
- ◆ Headlamps: Check and adjust if needed
- ◆ Interior/Exterior Lamps: Check function
- ◆ On-Board Diagnostic System: Check fault memory and erase if necessary
- ◆ Power Steering: Check fluid level (2.0L, 2.0L TFSI, 2.5L, 3.2L, 3.6L FSI, 1.9L TDI)
- ◆ Road Test: Check kickdown, braking, steering, heating and ventilation, air conditioning, power accessories and electrical systems
- ◆ Rear Spoiler: Lubricate (New Beetle only)
- ◆ Retractable hard Top (CSC roof): Check function and for damage
- ◆ Service Interval Display: Reset and Adapt if necessary
- ◆ Spark Plugs: Replace (2.0L, 2.5L, 3.2L)
- ◆ Sunroof Frame: Clean and lubricate
- ◆ Timing Belt: Replace (1.9L TDI, and 4.2L FSI)
- ◆ Timing Belt: Check condition (2.0L)
- ◆ Timing Belt: Check condition (2.0L TFSI)
- ◆ Tires: Check condition, tread depth and adjust pressure if needed (including spare)
- ◆ Transmission: Automatic: Check for leaks
- ◆ Transmission: Automatic: Check ATF and final drive (2.0L, 2.0L TFSI, 2.5L, 3.2L, 3.6L FSI, 4.2L FSI, 1.9L TDI, 5.0L V10 TDI only)
- ◆ Transmission: Direct Shift (DSG): Change fluid and filter (2.0L TFSI, 2.5L, 3.2L only)
- ◆ Transmission: Manual: Check oil level: add if needed: Check for leaks
- ◆ Turbocharger: Lubricate Servomotor Rods (5.0L V10 TDI only)



- ◆ Underbody: Check for damage
- ◆ V-Belt/Ribbed belt: Check and adjust if needed (2.0L, 2.0L TFSI, 2.5L, 3.2L, 3.6L FSI, 4.2L FSI, 1.9L TDI 5.0L V10 TDI only)
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (TDI Engines only)
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Wiper Blades: Check
- ◆ Windshield Washer Fluid: Check level: add if needed

11.2.10 Service at 144,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Brake System: Check for leaks/damage, brake pad thickness, and brake fluid level
- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter
- ◆ Rear Spoiler: Lubricate (New Beetle only)
- ◆ Service Interval Display: Reset and Adapt if necessary
- ◆ Tires: Check condition, tread depth and adjust pressure if needed (including spare)
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (TDI engines only)
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Windshield Washer Fluid: Check level: add if needed

11.2.11 Service at 160,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Battery: Check
- ◆ Brake System: Check for leaks/damage, brake pad thickness, and brake fluid level
- ◆ Cooling System: Check coolant level: add if needed
- ◆ Door Arresters: Lubricate
- ◆ Dust and Pollen Filter: Replace (2.0L
- ◆ Drive Shafts: Check boots
- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter
- ◆ Engine: Check for leaks
- ◆ Exhaust System: Check for damage and leaks
- ◆ Front Axle: Check dust seals on ball joints and Tie Rod Ends: Check tie rods
- ◆ Fuel Filter: Replace (TDI Engines only)
- ◆ Headlamps: Check and adjust if needed
- ◆ On-Board Diagnostic System: Check fault memory and erase if necessary
- ◆ Power Steering: Check fluid level (1.9L TDI,
- ◆ Road Test: Check kickdown, braking, steering, heating and ventilation, air conditioning, power accessories and electrical systems
- ◆ Rear Spoiler: Lubricate (New Beetle only)



- ◆ Service Interval Display: Reset and Adapt if necessary
- ◆ Sunroof Frame: Clean and lubricate
- ◆ Timing Belt: Check condition (2.0L)
- ◆ Timing Belt: Check condition (2.0L TFSI)
- ◆ Tires: Check condition, tread depth and adjust pressure if needed (including spare)
- ◆ Transmission: Automatic: Check for leaks
- ◆ Transmission: Automatic: Check ATF and final drive (1.9L TDI only)
- ◆ Transmission: Manual: Check oil level: add if needed: Check for leaks
- ◆ Turbocharger: Lubricate Servomotor Rods (5.0L V10 TDI only)
- ◆ Underbody: Check for damage
- ◆ V-Belt/Ribbed belt: Check and adjust if needed (1.9L TDI)
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (TDI engines only)
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Windshield Washer Fluid: Check level: add if needed

11.2.12 Service at 176,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Brake System: Check for leaks/damage, brake pad thickness, and brake fluid level
- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter
- ◆ Rear Spoiler: Lubricate (New Beetle only)
- ◆ Service Interval Display: Reset and Adapt if necessary
- ◆ Tires: Check condition, tread depth and adjust pressure if needed (including spare)
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (TDI engines only)
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Windshield Washer Fluid: Check level: add if needed

11.2.13 Service at 180,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Air Cleaner: Replace filter and Clean Housing
- ◆ Air Suspension: Check for damage or leaks (Touareg, 4.2L FSI only)
- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Battery: Check
- ◆ Battery: Check Second Battery (5.0L V10 TDI only)
- ◆ Brake System: Check for leaks/damage, brake pad thickness, and brake fluid level
- ◆ Convertible Top: Check function and rollover protection
- ◆ Cooling System: Check coolant level: add if needed
- ◆ Diesel Particle Filter: Replace (5.0L TDI only)
- ◆ Door Arresters: Lubricate



- ◆ Dust and Pollen Filter: Replace (1.9L TDI, 2.0L TFSI, 2.0L, 2.5L, 3.2L, 3.6L FSI, 4.2L FSI)
- ◆ Drive Shafts: Check boots
- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter
- ◆ Engine: Check for leaks
- ◆ Exhaust System: Check for damage and leaks
- ◆ Front Axle: Check dust seals on ball joints and Tie Rod Ends: Check tie rods
- ◆ Fuel Filter: Replace (TDI Engines only)
- ◆ BorgWarner Clutch: Change Fluid (where applicable), (3.6L FSI only)
- ◆ Headlamps: Check and adjust if needed
- ◆ Interior/Exterior Lamps: Check function
- ◆ On-Board Diagnostic System: Check fault memory and erase if necessary
- ◆ Power Steering: Check fluid level (2.0L, 2.0L TFSI, 2.5L, 3.2L, 3.6L FSI, 1.9L TDI)
- ◆ Road Test: Check kickdown, braking, steering, heating and ventilation, air conditioning, power accessories and electrical systems
- ◆ Rear Spoiler: Lubricate (New Beetle only)
- ◆ Retractable hard Top (CSC roof): Check function and for damage
- ◆ Service Interval Display: Reset and Adapt if necessary
- ◆ Spark Plugs: Replace (2.0L, 2.5L, 3.2L)
- ◆ Spark Plugs: Replace (2.0L TFSI, 3.6L FSI, 4.2L FSI only)
- ◆ Sunroof Frame: Clean and lubricate
- ◆ Timing Belt: Replace (2.0L, 2.0L TFSI only)
- ◆ Tires: Check condition, tread depth and adjust pressure if needed (including spare)
- ◆ Transmission: Automatic: Check for leaks
- ◆ Transmission: Automatic: Check ATF and final drive (2.0L, 2.0L TFSI, 2.5L, 3.2L, 3.6L FSI, 4.2L FSI, 1.9L TDI, 5.0L V10 TDI only)
- ◆ Transmission: Direct Shift (DSG): Change fluid and filter (2.0L TFSI, 2.5L, 3.2L only)
- ◆ Transmission: Manual: Check oil level: add if needed: Check for leaks
- ◆ Turbocharger: Lubricate Servomotor Rods (5.0L V10 TDI only)
- ◆ Underbody: Check for damage
- ◆ V-Belt/Ribbed belt: Check and adjust if needed (2.0L, 2.0L TFSI, 2.5L, 3.2L, 3.6L FSI, 4.2L FSI, 1.9L TDI 5.0L V10 TDI only)
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (TDI Engines only)
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Wiper Blades: Check
- ◆ Windshield Washer Fluid: Check level: add if needed



11.2.14 Time-Dependent Maintenance Items

Every 1 year

- ◆ Perform visual check of airbag system

Every 2 years

- ◆ Dust and pollen filter: Replace (if applicable)
- ◆ Check function of convertible top and check rollover protection with convertible top open (if applicable)
- ◆ Brake fluid: Replace

Every 4 years regardless of kilometers driven

- ◆ Air filter element: Replace and clean housing (New Beetle only)
- ◆ Tire filler bottle in the tire mobility set: Replace (observe expiration date)
- ◆ Spark Plugs: Replace (for vehicles driven less than 64,000 km in 4 years)

Every 6 years regardless of kilometers driven

- ◆ Air filter element: Replace and clean housing (for vehicles driven less than 96,000 km in 6 years)
- ◆ Tire pressure sensors: Replace (where applicable)
- ◆ Spark Plugs: Replace (2.0L TFSI, 3.6L FSI only) (for vehicles driven less than 96,000 km in 6 years)



12 MY 2006 Maintenance Intervals

⇒ [212.1 006 Maintenance Intervals - USA", page 388](#)

⇒ [212.2 006 Maintenance Intervals - Canada", page 398](#)

12.1 MY 2006 Maintenance Intervals - USA

⇒ [a12.1.1 t 5,000 miles", page 388](#)

⇒ [a12.1.2 t 10,000 miles", page 388](#)

⇒ [a12.1.3 t 15,000 miles", page 389](#)

⇒ [a12.1.4 t 20,000 miles", page 389](#)

⇒ [a12.1.5 t 25,000 miles", page 390](#)

⇒ [a12.1.6 t 30,000 miles", page 390](#)

⇒ [a12.1.7 t 35,000 miles", page 390](#)

⇒ [a12.1.8 t 40,000 miles", page 390](#)

⇒ [a12.1.9 t 45,000 miles", page 392](#)

⇒ [a12.1.10 t 50,000 miles", page 392](#)

⇒ [a12.1.11 t 55,000 miles", page 392](#)

⇒ [a12.1.12 t 60,000 miles", page 392](#)

⇒ [a12.1.13 t 65,000 miles", page 393](#)

⇒ [a12.1.14 t 70,000 miles", page 393](#)

⇒ [a12.1.15 t 75,000 miles", page 394](#)

⇒ [a12.1.16 t 80,000 miles", page 394](#)

⇒ [a12.1.17 t 85,000 miles", page 395](#)

⇒ [a12.1.18 t 90,000 miles", page 395](#)

⇒ [a12.1.19 t 95,000 miles", page 396](#)

⇒ [a12.1.20 t 100,000 miles", page 396](#)

⇒ [a12.1.21 t 105,000 miles", page 397](#)

⇒ [M12.1.22 aintenance Items", page 397](#)

12.1.1 Service at 5,000 miles

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8L Turbo only)
- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter
- ◆ Service Interval Display: Reset (where applicable)
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (TDI Engines only)

12.1.2 Service at 10,000 miles

- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Battery: Check (3.2L, 3.6L, 4.2L, 5.0L TDI, 6.0L W12 only)
- ◆ Brake System: Check for leaks/damage, brake pad thickness, and brake fluid level
- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8L Turbo only)
- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter
- ◆ Rear Spoiler: Lubricate (New Beetle only)



- ◆ Service Interval Display: Reset (where applicable)
- ◆ Tire Pressure Monitoring System Sensors: Check battery charge, replace wheel electronics and aluminum valve if necessary (where applicable)
- ◆ Tires: Check condition, tread depth and adjust pressure if needed (including spare)
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (TDI Engines only)
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Windshield Washer Fluid: Check level: add if needed

12.1.3 Service at 15,000 miles

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8L Turbo only)

12.1.4 Service at 20,000 miles

- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Battery: Check
- ◆ Battery: Check (3.2L, 3.6L, 4.2L, 5.0L TDI, 6.0L W12 only)
- ◆ Brake System: Check for leaks/damage, brake pad thickness, and brake fluid level
- ◆ Cooling System: Check coolant level: add if needed
- ◆ Door Check Straps: Lubricate
- ◆ Dust and Pollen Filter: Replace (where applicable)
- ◆ Drive Shafts: Check boots
- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter
- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8L Turbo only)
- ◆ Engine: Check for leaks
- ◆ Exhaust System: Check for damage and leaks
- ◆ Front Axle: Check dust seals on ball joints and Tie Rod Ends: Check tie rods
- ◆ Fuel Filter: Replace (TDI Engines only)
- ◆ Headlamps: Check and adjust if needed
- ◆ On-Board Diagnostic System: Check fault memory and erase if necessary
- ◆ Power Steering: Check fluid level (4.2L, 5.0L TDI, 6.0L W12 only)
- ◆ Road test: Check kickdown, braking, steering, heating and ventilation, air conditioning, power accessories and electrical systems
- ◆ Rear Spoiler: Lubricate (New Beetle only)
- ◆ Service Interval Display: Reset (where applicable)
- ◆ Sunroof Frame: Clean and lubricate
- ◆ Tire Pressure Monitoring System Sensors: Check battery charge, replace wheel electronics and aluminum valve if necessary (where applicable)
- ◆ Tires: Check condition, tread depth and adjust pressure if needed (including spare)



- ◆ Transmission: Automatic: Check for leaks (1.8L Turbo, 1.9L TDI, 2.0L, 2.0L TFSI, 2.5L, 3.2L, 3.6L, 4.2L, 5.0L TDI, 6.0L W12 only)
- ◆ Transmission: Automatic: Check ATF (4.2L , 5.0L TDI only)
- ◆ Transmission: Automatic: Change ATF (6.0L W12 only)
- ◆ Transmission: Direct Shift (DSG): Check fluid (2.0L TFSI)
- ◆ Transmission: Manual: Check oil level: add if needed: Check for leaks (1.8L Turbo, 1.9L TDI, 2.0L, 2.0L TFSI, 3.2L, 3.6L, 4.2L, 5.0L TDI only)
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (TDI Engines only)
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Windshield Washer Fluid: Check level: add if needed

12.1.5 Service at 25,000 miles

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8L Turbo only)

12.1.6 Service at 30,000 miles

- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Battery: Check (3.2L, 3.6L, 4.2L, 5.0L TDI, 6.0L W12 only)
- ◆ Brake System: Check for leaks/damage, brake pad thickness, and brake fluid level
- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8L Turbo only)
- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter
- ◆ Rear Spoiler: Lubricate (New Beetle only)
- ◆ Service Interval Display: Reset (where applicable)
- ◆ Tire Pressure Monitoring System Sensors: Check battery charge, replace wheel electronics and aluminum valve if necessary (where applicable)
- ◆ Tires: Check condition, tread depth and adjust pressure if needed (including spare)
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (TDI Engines only)
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Windshield Washer Fluid: Check level: add if needed

12.1.7 Service at 35,000 miles

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8L Turbo only)

12.1.8 Service at 40,000 miles

- ◆ Air Cleaner: Replace filter and Clean Housing
- ◆ Air Suspension: Check for damage or leaks (3.2L, 3.6L, 4.2L, 5.0L TDI only)
- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Battery: Check
- ◆ Battery: Check (3.2L, 3.6L, 4.2L, 5.0L TDI, 6.0L W12 only)
- ◆ Brake System: Check for leaks/damage, brake pad thickness, and brake fluid level
- ◆ Cooling System: Check coolant level: add if needed



- ◆ Door Check Straps: Lubricate
- ◆ Dust and Pollen Filter: Replace (where applicable)
- ◆ Dust and Pollen Filter: Replace (3.6L, 5.0L TDI only)
- ◆ Drive Shafts: Check boots
- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8L Turbo only)
- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter
- ◆ Engine: Check for leaks
- ◆ Exhaust System: Check for damage and leaks
- ◆ Front Axle: Check dust seals on ball joints and Tie Rod Ends: Check tie rods
- ◆ Fuel Filter: Replace (TDI Engines only)
- ◆ BorgWarner Clutch: Change Fluid (where applicable), (3.6L only)
- ◆ Headlamps: Check and adjust if needed
- ◆ Interior/Exterior Lamps: Check function (3.2L, 3.6L, 4.2L, 5.0L TDI, 6.0L W12 only)
- ◆ On-Board Diagnostic System: Check fault memory and erase if necessary
- ◆ Power Steering: Check fluid level (1.8L Turbo, 1.9L TDI, 2.0L, 3.6L, 4.2L only)
- ◆ Power Steering: Check fluid level (4.2L, 5.0L TDI, 6.0L W12 only)
- ◆ Road test: Check kickdown, braking, steering, heating and ventilation, air conditioning, power accessories and electrical systems
- ◆ Rear Spoiler: Lubricate (New Beetle only)
- ◆ Service Interval Display: Reset (where applicable)
- ◆ Spark Plugs: Replace (all engines except 2.0L TFSI, Touareg and Phaeton V8)
- ◆ Sunroof Frame: Clean and lubricate
- ◆ Tire Pressure Monitoring System Sensors: Check battery charge, replace wheel electronics and aluminum valve if necessary (where applicable)
- ◆ Tires: Check condition, tread depth and adjust pressure if needed (including spare)
- ◆ Transmission: Automatic: Check for leaks (1.8L Turbo, 1.9L TDI, 2.0L, 2.0L TFSI, 2.5L, 3.2L, 3.6L, 4.2L, 5.0L TDI, 6.0L W12 only)
- ◆ Transmission: Automatic: Check ATF and final drive (1.8L Turbo, 1.9L TDI, 2.0L, 2.0L TFSI, 2.5L, 3.2L, 3.6L only)
- ◆ Transmission: Automatic: Check ATF (4.2L, 5.0L TDI only)
- ◆ Transmission: Automatic: Change ATF (6.0L W12 only)
- ◆ Transmission: Direct Shift (DSG): Check fluid (2.0L TFSI)
- ◆ Transmission: Direct Shift (DSG): Change fluid and filter (1.9L TDI, 2.0L TFSI, 2.5L only)
- ◆ Transmission: Manual: Check oil level: add if needed: Check for leaks (1.8L Turbo, 1.9L TDI, 2.0L, 2.0L TFSI, 3.2L, 3.6L, 4.2L, 5.0L TDI only)



- ◆ Underbody: Check for damage
- ◆ V-Belt/Ribbed belt: Check and adjust if needed
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (TDI Engines only)
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Wiper Blades: Check
- ◆ Windshield Washer Fluid: Check level: add if needed
- ◆ Front Sunroof Drains (where applicable): Open Sunroof to check front water drains and clean if necessary

12.1.9 Service at 45,000 miles

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8L Turbo only)

12.1.10 Service at 50,000 miles

- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Battery: Check (3.2L, 3.6L, 4.2L, 5.0L TDI, 6.0L W12 only)
- ◆ Brake System: Check for leaks/damage, brake pad thickness, and brake fluid level
- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8L Turbo only)
- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter
- ◆ Rear Spoiler: Lubricate (New Beetle only)
- ◆ Service Interval Display: Reset (where applicable)
- ◆ Tire Pressure Monitoring System Sensors: Check battery charge, replace wheel electronics and aluminum valve if necessary (where applicable)
- ◆ Tires: Check condition, tread depth and adjust pressure if needed (including spare)
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (TDI Engines only)
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Windshield Washer Fluid: Check level: add if needed

12.1.11 Service at 55,000 miles

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8L Turbo only)

12.1.12 Service at 60,000 miles

- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Battery: Check
- ◆ Battery: Check (3.2L, 3.6L, 4.2L, 5.0L TDI, 6.0L W12 only)
- ◆ Brake System: Check for leaks/damage, brake pad thickness, and brake fluid level
- ◆ Cooling System: Check coolant level: add if needed
- ◆ Diesel Particle Filter: Check soot load measurement (5.0L TDI only)
- ◆ Door Check Straps: Lubricate
- ◆ Dust and Pollen Filter: Replace (where applicable)
- ◆ Drive Shafts: Check boots
- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter



- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8L Turbo only)
- ◆ Engine: Check for leaks
- ◆ Exhaust System: Check for damage and leaks
- ◆ Front Axle: Check dust seals on ball joints and Tie Rod Ends: Check tie rods
- ◆ Fuel Filter: Replace (TDI Engines only)
- ◆ Headlamps: Check and adjust if needed
- ◆ On-Board Diagnostic System: Check fault memory and erase if necessary
- ◆ Power Steering: Check fluid level (4.2L, 5.0L TDI, 6.0L W12 only)
- ◆ Road test: Check kickdown, braking, steering, heating and ventilation, air conditioning, power accessories and electrical systems
- ◆ Rear Spoiler: Lubricate (New Beetle only)
- ◆ Service Interval Display: Reset (where applicable)
- ◆ Spark Plugs: Replace (2.0L TFSI, Touareg and Phaeton V8 4.2L, only)
- ◆ Sunroof Frame: Clean and lubricate
- ◆ Timing Belt: Check condition (1.8L, 2.0L, 2.0L TFSI)
- ◆ Tire Pressure Monitoring System Sensors: Check battery charge, replace wheel electronics and aluminum valve if necessary (where applicable)
- ◆ Tires: Check condition, tread depth and adjust pressure if needed (including spare)
- ◆ Transmission: Automatic: Check for leaks (1.8L Turbo, 1.9L TDI, 2.0L, 2.0L TFSI, 2.5L, 3.2L, 3.6L, 4.2L, 5.0L TDI, 6.0L W12 only)
- ◆ Transmission: Automatic: Check ATF (4.2L, 5.0L TDI only)
- ◆ Transmission: Automatic: Change ATF (6.0L W12 only)
- ◆ Transmission: Direct Shift (DSG): Check fluid (2.0L TFSI)
- ◆ Transmission: Manual: Check oil level: add if needed: Check for leaks (1.8L Turbo, 1.9L TDI, 2.0L, 2.0L TFSI, 3.2L, 3.6L, 4.2L, 5.0L TDI only)
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (TDI Engines only)
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Windshield Washer Fluid: Check level: add if needed

12.1.13 Service at 65,000 miles

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8L Turbo only)

12.1.14 Service at 70,000 miles

- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Battery: Check (3.2L, 3.6L, 4.2L, 5.0L TDI, 6.0L W12 only)
- ◆ Brake System: Check for leaks/damage, brake pad thickness, and brake fluid level
- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8L Turbo only)
- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter



- ◆ Rear Spoiler: Lubricate (New Beetle only)
- ◆ Service Interval Display: Reset (where applicable)
- ◆ Tire Pressure Monitoring System Sensors: Check battery charge, replace wheel electronics and aluminum valve if necessary (where applicable)
- ◆ Tires: Check condition, tread depth and adjust pressure if needed (including spare)
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (TDI Engines only)
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Windshield Washer Fluid: Check level: add if needed

12.1.15 Service at 75,000 miles

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8L Turbo only)

12.1.16 Service at 80,000 miles

- ◆ Air Cleaner: Replace filter and Clean Housing
- ◆ Air Suspension: Check for damage or leaks (3.2L, 3.6L, 4.2L, 5.0L TDI only)
- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Battery: Check
- ◆ Battery: Check (3.2L, 3.6L, 4.2L, 5.0L TDI, 6.0L W12 only)
- ◆ Brake System: Check for leaks/damage, brake pad thickness, and brake fluid level
- ◆ Cooling System: Check coolant level: add if needed
- ◆ Diesel Particle Filter: Check soot load measurement (5.0L TDI only)
- ◆ Door Check Straps: Lubricate
- ◆ Dust and Pollen Filter: Replace (where applicable)
- ◆ Dust and Pollen Filter: Replace (3.6L, 5.0L TDI only)
- ◆ Drive Shafts: Check boots
- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8L Turbo only)
- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter
- ◆ Engine: Check for leaks
- ◆ Exhaust System: Check for damage and leaks
- ◆ Front Axle: Check dust seals on ball joints and Tie Rod Ends: Check tie rods
- ◆ Fuel Filter: Replace (TDI Engines only)
- ◆ BorgWarner Clutch: Change Fluid (where applicable), (3.6L only)
- ◆ Headlamps: Check and adjust if needed
- ◆ Interior/Exterior Lamps: Check function (3.2L, 3.6L, 4.2L, 5.0L TDI, 6.0L W12 only)
- ◆ On-Board Diagnostic System: Check fault memory and erase if necessary
- ◆ Power Steering: Check fluid level (1.8L Turbo, 1.9L TDI, 2.0L, 3.6L, 4.2L only)



- ◆ Power Steering: Check fluid level (4.2L, 5.0L TDI, 6.0L W12 only)
- ◆ Road test: Check kickdown, braking, steering, heating and ventilation, air conditioning, power accessories and electrical systems
- ◆ Rear Spoiler: Lubricate (New Beetle only)
- ◆ Service Interval Display: Reset (where applicable)
- ◆ Spark Plugs: Replace (all engines except 2.0L TFSI, Touareg and Phaeton V8)
- ◆ Sunroof Frame: Clean and lubricate
- ◆ Timing Belt: Replace (1.9L TDI, Touareg and Phaeton V8 4.2L)
- ◆ Timing Belt: Check condition (1.8L, 2.0L, 2.0L TFSI)
- ◆ Tire Pressure Monitoring System Sensors: Check battery charge, replace wheel electronics and aluminum valve if necessary (where applicable)
- ◆ Tires: Check condition, tread depth and adjust pressure if needed (including spare)
- ◆ Transmission: Automatic: Check for leaks (1.8L Turbo, 1.9L TDI, 2.0L, 2.0L TFSI, 2.5L, 3.2L, 3.6L, 4.2L, 5.0L TDI, 6.0L W12 only)
- ◆ Transmission: Automatic: Check ATF and final drive (1.8L Turbo, 1.9L TDI, 2.0L, 2.0L TFSI, 2.5L, 3.2L, 3.6L only)
- ◆ Transmission: Automatic: Check ATF (4.2L, 5.0L TDI only)
- ◆ Transmission: Automatic: Change ATF (6.0L W12 only)
- ◆ Transmission: Direct Shift (DSG): Check fluid (2.0L TFSI)
- ◆ Transmission: Direct Shift (DSG): Change fluid and filter (1.9L TDI, 2.0L TFSI, 2.5L only)
- ◆ Transmission: Manual: Check oil level: add if needed: Check for leaks (1.8L Turbo, 1.9L TDI, 2.0L, 2.0L TFSI, 3.2L, 3.6L, 4.2L, 5.0L TDI only)
- ◆ Underbody: Check for damage
- ◆ V-Belt/Ribbed belt: Check and adjust if needed
- ◆ Ribbed Belt Guide Rollers: Replace (Phaeton V8 4.2L only)
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (TDI Engines only)
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Wiper Blades: Check
- ◆ Windshield Washer Fluid: Check level: add if needed
- ◆ Front Sunroof Drains (where applicable): Open Sunroof to check front water drains and clean if necessary

12.1.17 Service at 85,000 miles

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8L Turbo only)

12.1.18 Service at 90,000 miles

- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Battery: Check (3.2L, 3.6L, 4.2L, 5.0L TDI, 6.0L W12 only)



- ◆ Brake System: Check for leaks/damage, brake pad thickness, and brake fluid level
- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8L Turbo only)
- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter
- ◆ Rear Spoiler: Lubricate (New Beetle only)
- ◆ Service Interval Display: Reset (where applicable)
- ◆ Tire Pressure Monitoring System Sensors: Check battery charge, replace wheel electronics and aluminum valve if necessary (where applicable)
- ◆ Tires: Check condition, tread depth and adjust pressure if needed (including spare)
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (TDI Engines only)
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Windshield Washer Fluid: Check level: add if needed

12.1.19 Service at 95,000 miles

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8L Turbo only)

12.1.20 Service at 100,000 miles

- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Battery: Check
- ◆ Battery: Check (3.2L, 3.6L, 4.2L, 5.0L TDI, 6.0L W12 only)
- ◆ Brake System: Check for leaks/damage, brake pad thickness, and brake fluid level
- ◆ Cooling System: Check coolant level: add if needed
- ◆ Diesel Particle Filter: Check (1.9L TDI only)
- ◆ Diesel Particle Filter: Replace (5.0L TDI only)
- ◆ Diesel Particle Filter: Check soot load measurement (5.0L TDI only)
- ◆ Door Check Straps: Lubricate
- ◆ Dust and Pollen Filter: Replace (where applicable)
- ◆ Drive Shafts: Check boots
- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8L Turbo only)
- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter
- ◆ Engine: Check for leaks
- ◆ Exhaust System: Check for damage and leaks
- ◆ Front Axle: Check dust seals on ball joints and Tie Rod Ends: Check tie rods
- ◆ Fuel Filter: Replace (TDI Engines only)
- ◆ Headlamps: Check and adjust if needed
- ◆ On-Board Diagnostic System: Check fault memory and erase if necessary
- ◆ Power Steering: Check fluid level (4.2L, 5.0L TDI, 6.0L W12 only)



- ◆ Road test: Check kickdown, braking, steering, heating and ventilation, air conditioning, power accessories and electrical systems
- ◆ Rear Spoiler: Lubricate (New Beetle only)
- ◆ Service Interval Display: Reset (where applicable)
- ◆ Sunroof Frame: Clean and lubricate
- ◆ Timing Belt: Check condition (1.8L, 2.0L, 2.0L TFSI)
- ◆ Tire Pressure Monitoring System Sensors: Check battery charge, replace wheel electronics and aluminum valve if necessary (where applicable)
- ◆ Tires: Check condition, tread depth and adjust pressure if needed (including spare)
- ◆ Transmission: Automatic: Check for leaks (1.8L Turbo, 1.9L TDI, 2.0L, 2.0L TFSI, 2.5L, 3.2L, 3.6L, 4.2L, 5.0L TDI, 6.0L W12 only)
- ◆ Transmission: Automatic: Check ATF (4.2L, 5.0L TDI only)
- ◆ Transmission: Automatic: Change ATF (6.0L W12 only)
- ◆ Transmission: Direct Shift (DSG): Check fluid (2.0L TFSI)
- ◆ Transmission: Manual: Check oil level: add if needed: Check for leaks (1.8L Turbo, 1.9L TDI, 2.0L, 2.0L TFSI, 3.2L, 3.6L, 4.2L, 5.0L TDI only)
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (TDI Engines only)
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Windshield Washer Fluid: Check level: add if needed

12.1.21 Service at 105,000 miles

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8L Turbo only)

12.1.22 Time-Dependent Maintenance Items

Every 1 year

- ◆ Perform visual check of airbag system

Every 2 years

- ◆ Dust and pollen filter: Replace (if applicable)
- ◆ Check function of convertible top and check rollover protection with convertible top open (if applicable) (or every 20,000 miles, whichever occurs first)
- ◆ Brake fluid: Replace
- ◆ Front Sunroof Drains (where applicable): Open Sunroof to check front water drains and clean if necessary

Every 4 years regardless of miles driven

- ◆ Air filter element: Replace and clean housing (New Beetle only)
- ◆ Tire filler bottle in the tire mobility set: Replace (observe expiration date)
- ◆ Spark Plugs: Replace (for vehicles driven less than 40,000 miles in 4 years)

Every 6 years regardless of miles driven

- ◆ Air filter element: Replace and clean housing (for vehicles driven less than 60,000 miles in 6 years)



- ◆ Tire pressure sensors: Replace (where applicable)
- ◆ Spark Plugs: Replace (2.0L TFSI only) (for vehicles driven less than 60,000 miles in 6 years)

12.2 MY 2006 Maintenance Intervals - Canada

⇒ [a12.2.1 t 8,000 Kilometers", page 398](#)

⇒ [a12.2.2 t 16,000 Kilometers", page 398](#)

⇒ [a12.2.3 t 24,000 Kilometers", page 399](#)

⇒ [a12.2.4 t 32,000 Kilometers", page 399](#)

⇒ [a12.2.5 t 40,000 Kilometers", page 400](#)

⇒ [a12.2.6 t 48,000 Kilometers", page 400](#)

⇒ [a12.2.7 t 56,000 Kilometers", page 400](#)

⇒ [a12.2.8 t 64,000 Kilometers", page 400](#)

⇒ [a12.2.9 t 72,000 Kilometers", page 402](#)

⇒ [a12.2.10 t 80,000 Kilometers", page 402](#)

⇒ [a12.2.11 t 88,000 Kilometers", page 402](#)

⇒ [a12.2.12 t 96,000 Kilometers", page 402](#)

⇒ [a12.2.13 t 104,000 Kilometers", page 403](#)

⇒ [a12.2.14 t 112,000 Kilometers", page 403](#)

⇒ [a12.2.15 t 120,000 Kilometers", page 404](#)

⇒ [a12.2.16 t 128,000 Kilometers", page 404](#)

⇒ [a12.2.17 t 136,000 Kilometers", page 405](#)

⇒ [a12.2.18 t 144,000 Kilometers", page 405](#)

⇒ [a12.2.19 t 152,000 Kilometers", page 406](#)

⇒ [a12.2.20 t 160,000 Kilometers", page 406](#)

⇒ [a12.2.21 t 168,000 Kilometers", page 407](#)

⇒ [M12.2.22 aintenance Items", page 407](#)

12.2.1 Service at 8,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8L Turbo only)
- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter
- ◆ Service Interval Display: Reset (where applicable)
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (TDI Engines only)

12.2.2 Service at 16,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Battery: Check (3.2L, 3.6L, 4.2L, 5.0L TDI, 6.0L W12 only)
- ◆ Brake System: Check for leaks/damage, brake pad thickness, and brake fluid level
- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8L Turbo only)
- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter
- ◆ Rear Spoiler: Lubricate (New Beetle only)



- ◆ Service Interval Display: Reset (where applicable)
- ◆ Tire Pressure Monitoring System Sensors: Check battery charge, replace wheel electronics and aluminum valve if necessary (where applicable)
- ◆ Tires: Check condition, tread depth and adjust pressure if needed (including spare)
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (TDI Engines only)
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Windshield Washer Fluid: Check level: add if needed

12.2.3 Service at 24,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8L Turbo only)

12.2.4 Service at 32,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Battery: Check
- ◆ Battery: Check (3.2L, 3.6L, 4.2L, 5.0L TDI, 6.0L W12 only)
- ◆ Brake System: Check for leaks/damage, brake pad thickness, and brake fluid level
- ◆ Cooling System: Check coolant level: add if needed
- ◆ Door Check Straps: Lubricate
- ◆ Dust and Pollen Filter: Replace (where applicable)
- ◆ Drive Shafts: Check boots
- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter
- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8L Turbo only)
- ◆ Engine: Check for leaks
- ◆ Exhaust System: Check for damage and leaks
- ◆ Front Axle: Check dust seals on ball joints and Tie Rod Ends: Check tie rods
- ◆ Fuel Filter: Replace (TDI Engines only)
- ◆ Headlamps: Check and adjust if needed
- ◆ On-Board Diagnostic System: Check fault memory and erase if necessary
- ◆ Power Steering: Check fluid level (4.2L, 5.0L TDI, 6.0L W12 only)
- ◆ Road test: Check kickdown, braking, steering, heating and ventilation, air conditioning, power accessories and electrical systems
- ◆ Rear Spoiler: Lubricate (New Beetle only)
- ◆ Service Interval Display: Reset (where applicable)
- ◆ Sunroof Frame: Clean and lubricate
- ◆ Tire Pressure Monitoring System Sensors: Check battery charge, replace wheel electronics and aluminum valve if necessary (where applicable)
- ◆ Tires: Check condition, tread depth and adjust pressure if needed (including spare)



- ◆ Transmission: Automatic: Check for leaks (1.8L Turbo, 1.9L TDI, 2.0L, 2.0L TFSI, 2.5L, 3.2L, 3.6L, 4.2L, 5.0L TDI, 6.0L W12 only)
- ◆ Transmission: Automatic: Check ATF (4.2L , 5.0L TDI only)
- ◆ Transmission: Automatic: Change ATF (6.0L W12 only)
- ◆ Transmission: Direct Shift (DSG): Check fluid (2.0L TFSI)
- ◆ Transmission: Manual: Check oil level: add if needed: Check for leaks (1.8L Turbo, 1.9L TDI, 2.0L, 2.0L TFSI, 3.2L, 3.6L, 4.2L, 5.0L TDI only)
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (TDI Engines only)
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Windshield Washer Fluid: Check level: add if needed

12.2.5 Service at 40,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8L Turbo only)

12.2.6 Service at 48,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Battery: Check (3.2L, 3.6L, 4.2L, 5.0L TDI, 6.0L W12 only)
- ◆ Brake System: Check for leaks/damage, brake pad thickness, and brake fluid level
- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8L Turbo only)
- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter
- ◆ Rear Spoiler: Lubricate (New Beetle only)
- ◆ Service Interval Display: Reset (where applicable)
- ◆ Tire Pressure Monitoring System Sensors: Check battery charge, replace wheel electronics and aluminum valve if necessary (where applicable)
- ◆ Tires: Check condition, tread depth and adjust pressure if needed (including spare)
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (TDI Engines only)
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Windshield Washer Fluid: Check level: add if needed

12.2.7 Service at 56,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8L Turbo only)

12.2.8 Service at 64,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Air Cleaner: Replace filter and Clean Housing
- ◆ Air Suspension: Check for damage or leaks (3.2L, 3.6L, 4.2L, 5.0L TDI only)
- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Battery: Check
- ◆ Battery: Check (3.2L, 3.6L, 4.2L, 5.0L TDI, 6.0L W12 only)
- ◆ Brake System: Check for leaks/damage, brake pad thickness, and brake fluid level
- ◆ Cooling System: Check coolant level: add if needed



- ◆ Door Check Straps: Lubricate
- ◆ Dust and Pollen Filter: Replace (where applicable)
- ◆ Dust and Pollen Filter: Replace (3.6L, 5.0L TDI only)
- ◆ Drive Shafts: Check boots
- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8L Turbo only)
- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter
- ◆ Engine: Check for leaks
- ◆ Exhaust System: Check for damage and leaks
- ◆ Front Axle: Check dust seals on ball joints and Tie Rod Ends: Check tie rods
- ◆ Fuel Filter: Replace (TDI Engines only)
- ◆ BorgWarner Clutch: Change Fluid (where applicable), (3.6L only)
- ◆ Headlamps: Check and adjust if needed
- ◆ Interior/Exterior Lamps: Check function (3.2L, 3.6L, 4.2L, 5.0L TDI, 6.0L W12 only)
- ◆ On-Board Diagnostic System: Check fault memory and erase if necessary
- ◆ Power Steering: Check fluid level (1.8L Turbo, 1.9L TDI, 2.0L, 3.6L, 4.2L only)
- ◆ Power Steering: Check fluid level (4.2L, 5.0L TDI, 6.0L W12 only)
- ◆ Road test: Check kickdown, braking, steering, heating and ventilation, air conditioning, power accessories and electrical systems
- ◆ Rear Spoiler: Lubricate (New Beetle only)
- ◆ Service Interval Display: Reset (where applicable)
- ◆ Spark Plugs: Replace (1.8L, 2.0L, 2.5L, 3.2L except Touareg V8, Passat and Touareg 3.6L, 6.0L W12 Phaeton only)
- ◆ Sunroof Frame: Clean and lubricate
- ◆ Tire Pressure Monitoring System Sensors: Check battery charge, replace wheel electronics and aluminum valve if necessary (where applicable)
- ◆ Tires: Check condition, tread depth and adjust pressure if needed (including spare)
- ◆ Transmission: Automatic: Check for leaks (1.8L Turbo, 1.9L TDI, 2.0L, 2.0L TFSI, 2.5L, 3.2L, 3.6L, 4.2L, 5.0L TDI, 6.0L W12 only)
- ◆ Transmission: Automatic: Check ATF and final drive (1.8L Turbo, 1.9L TDI, 2.0L, 2.0L TFSI, 2.5L, 3.2L, 3.6L only)
- ◆ Transmission: Automatic: Check ATF (4.2L, 5.0L TDI only)
- ◆ Transmission: Automatic: Change ATF (6.0L W12 only)
- ◆ Transmission: Direct Shift (DSG): Check fluid (2.0L TFSI)
- ◆ Transmission: Direct Shift (DSG): Change fluid and filter (1.9L TDI, 2.0L TFSI, 2.5L only)
- ◆ Transmission: Manual: Check oil level: add if needed: Check for leaks (1.8L Turbo, 1.9L TDI, 2.0L, 2.0L TFSI, 3.2L, 3.6L, 4.2L, 5.0L TDI only)



- ◆ Underbody: Check for damage
- ◆ V-Belt/Ribbed belt: Check and adjust if needed
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (TDI Engines only)
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Wiper Blades: Check
- ◆ Windshield Washer Fluid: Check level: add if needed

12.2.9 Service at 72,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8L Turbo only)

12.2.10 Service at 80,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Battery: Check (3.2L, 3.6L, 4.2L, 5.0L TDI, 6.0L W12 only)
- ◆ Brake System: Check for leaks/damage, brake pad thickness, and brake fluid level
- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8L Turbo only)
- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter
- ◆ Rear Spoiler: Lubricate (New Beetle only)
- ◆ Service Interval Display: Reset (where applicable)
- ◆ Tire Pressure Monitoring System Sensors: Check battery charge, replace wheel electronics and aluminum valve if necessary (where applicable)
- ◆ Tires: Check condition, tread depth and adjust pressure if needed (including spare)
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (TDI Engines only)
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Windshield Washer Fluid: Check level: add if needed

12.2.11 Service at 88,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8L Turbo only)

12.2.12 Service at 96,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Battery: Check
- ◆ Battery: Check (3.2L, 3.6L, 4.2L, 5.0L TDI, 6.0L W12 only)
- ◆ Brake System: Check for leaks/damage, brake pad thickness, and brake fluid level
- ◆ Cooling System: Check coolant level: add if needed
- ◆ Diesel Particle Filter: Check soot load measurement (5.0L TDI only)
- ◆ Door Check Straps: Lubricate
- ◆ Dust and Pollen Filter: Replace (where applicable)
- ◆ Drive Shafts: Check boots
- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter
- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8L Turbo only)



- ◆ Engine: Check for leaks
- ◆ Exhaust System: Check for damage and leaks
- ◆ Front Axle: Check dust seals on ball joints and Tie Rod Ends: Check tie rods
- ◆ Fuel Filter: Replace (TDI Engines only)
- ◆ Headlamps: Check and adjust if needed
- ◆ On-Board Diagnostic System: Check fault memory and erase if necessary
- ◆ Power Steering: Check fluid level (4.2L, 5.0L TDI, 6.0L W12 only)
- ◆ Road test: Check kickdown, braking, steering, heating and ventilation, air conditioning, power accessories and electrical systems
- ◆ Rear Spoiler: Lubricate (New Beetle only)
- ◆ Service Interval Display: Reset (where applicable)
- ◆ Spark Plugs: Replace (2.0L TFSI, Touareg and Phaeton V8 4.2L, only)
- ◆ Sunroof Frame: Clean and lubricate
- ◆ Timing Belt: Check condition (1.8L, 2.0L, 2.0L TFSI)
- ◆ Tire Pressure Monitoring System Sensors: Check battery charge, replace wheel electronics and aluminum valve if necessary (where applicable)
- ◆ Tires: Check condition, tread depth and adjust pressure if needed (including spare)
- ◆ Transmission: Automatic: Check for leaks (1.8L Turbo, 1.9L TDI, 2.0L, 2.0L TFSI, 2.5L, 3.2L, 3.6L, 4.2L, 5.0L TDI, 6.0L W12 only)
- ◆ Transmission: Automatic: Check ATF (4.2L, 5.0L TDI only)
- ◆ Transmission: Automatic: Change ATF (6.0L W12 only)
- ◆ Transmission: Direct Shift (DSG): Check fluid (2.0L TFSI)
- ◆ Transmission: Manual: Check oil level: add if needed: Check for leaks (1.8L Turbo, 1.9L TDI, 2.0L, 2.0L TFSI, 3.2L, 3.6L, 4.2L, 5.0L TDI only)
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (TDI Engines only)
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Windshield Washer Fluid: Check level: add if needed

12.2.13 Service at 104,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8L Turbo only)

12.2.14 Service at 112,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Battery: Check (3.2L, 3.6L, 4.2L, 5.0L TDI, 6.0L W12 only)
- ◆ Brake System: Check for leaks/damage, brake pad thickness, and brake fluid level
- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8L Turbo only)
- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter
- ◆ Rear Spoiler: Lubricate (New Beetle only)



- ◆ Service Interval Display: Reset (where applicable)
- ◆ Tire Pressure Monitoring System Sensors: Check battery charge, replace wheel electronics and aluminum valve if necessary (where applicable)
- ◆ Tires: Check condition, tread depth and adjust pressure if needed (including spare)
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (TDI Engines only)
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Windshield Washer Fluid: Check level: add if needed

12.2.15 Service at 120,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8L Turbo only)

12.2.16 Service at 128,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Air Cleaner: Replace filter and Clean Housing
- ◆ Air Suspension: Check for damage or leaks (3.2L, 3.6L, 4.2L, 5.0L TDI only)
- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Battery: Check
- ◆ Battery: Check (3.2L, 3.6L, 4.2L, 5.0L TDI, 6.0L W12 only)
- ◆ Brake System: Check for leaks/damage, brake pad thickness, and brake fluid level
- ◆ Cooling System: Check coolant level: add if needed
- ◆ Diesel Particle Filter: Check soot load measurement (5.0L TDI only)
- ◆ Door Check Straps: Lubricate
- ◆ Dust and Pollen Filter: Replace (where applicable)
- ◆ Dust and Pollen Filter: Replace (3.6L, 5.0L TDI only)
- ◆ Drive Shafts: Check boots
- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8L Turbo only)
- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter
- ◆ Engine: Check for leaks
- ◆ Exhaust System: Check for damage and leaks
- ◆ Front Axle: Check dust seals on ball joints and Tie Rod Ends: Check tie rods
- ◆ Fuel Filter: Replace (TDI Engines only)
- ◆ BorgWarner Clutch: Change Fluid (where applicable), (3.6L only)
- ◆ Headlamps: Check and adjust if needed
- ◆ Interior/Exterior Lamps: Check function (3.2L, 3.6L, 4.2L, 5.0L TDI, 6.0L W12 only)
- ◆ On-Board Diagnostic System: Check fault memory and erase if necessary
- ◆ Power Steering: Check fluid level (1.8L Turbo, 1.9L TDI, 2.0L, 3.6L, 4.2L only)
- ◆ Power Steering: Check fluid level (4.2L, 5.0L TDI, 6.0L W12 only)



- ◆ Road test: Check kickdown, braking, steering, heating and ventilation, air conditioning, power accessories and electrical systems
- ◆ Rear Spoiler: Lubricate (New Beetle only)
- ◆ Service Interval Display: Reset (where applicable)
- ◆ Spark Plugs: Replace (1.8L, 2.0L, 2.5L, 3.2L except Touareg V8, Passat and Touareg 3.6L, 6.0L W12 Phaeton only)
- ◆ Sunroof Frame: Clean and lubricate
- ◆ Timing Belt: Replace (1.9L TDI, Touareg and Phaeton V8 4.2L)
- ◆ Timing Belt: Check condition (1.8L, 2.0L, 2.0L TFSI)
- ◆ Tire Pressure Monitoring System Sensors: Check battery charge, replace wheel electronics and aluminum valve if necessary (where applicable)
- ◆ Tires: Check condition, tread depth and adjust pressure if needed (including spare)
- ◆ Transmission: Automatic: Check for leaks (1.8L Turbo, 1.9L TDI, 2.0L, 2.0L TFSI, 2.5L, 3.2L, 3.6L, 4.2L, 5.0L TDI, 6.0L W12 only)
- ◆ Transmission: Automatic: Check ATF and final drive (1.8L Turbo, 1.9L TDI, 2.0L, 2.0L TFSI, 2.5L, 3.2L, 3.6L only)
- ◆ Transmission: Automatic: Check ATF (4.2L, 5.0L TDI only)
- ◆ Transmission: Automatic: Change ATF (6.0L W12 only)
- ◆ Transmission: Direct Shift (DSG): Check fluid (2.0L TFSI)
- ◆ Transmission: Direct Shift (DSG): Change fluid and filter (1.9L TDI, 2.0L TFSI, 2.5L only)
- ◆ Transmission: Manual: Check oil level: add if needed: Check for leaks (1.8L Turbo, 1.9L TDI, 2.0L, 2.0L TFSI, 3.2L, 3.6L, 4.2L, 5.0L TDI only)
- ◆ Underbody: Check for damage
- ◆ V-Belt/Ribbed belt: Check and adjust if needed
- ◆ Ribbed Belt Guide Rollers: Replace (Phaeton V8 4.2L only)
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (TDI Engines only)
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Wiper Blades: Check
- ◆ Windshield Washer Fluid: Check level: add if needed

12.2.17 Service at 136,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8L Turbo only)

12.2.18 Service at 144,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Battery: Check (3.2L, 3.6L, 4.2L, 5.0L TDI, 6.0L W12 only)
- ◆ Brake System: Check for leaks/damage, brake pad thickness, and brake fluid level
- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8L Turbo only)
- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter
- ◆ Rear Spoiler: Lubricate (New Beetle only)



- ◆ Service Interval Display: Reset (where applicable)
- ◆ Tire Pressure Monitoring System Sensors: Check battery charge, replace wheel electronics and aluminum valve if necessary (where applicable)
- ◆ Tires: Check condition, tread depth and adjust pressure if needed (including spare)
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (TDI Engines only)
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Windshield Washer Fluid: Check level: add if needed

12.2.19 Service at 152,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8L Turbo only)

12.2.20 Service at 160,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Battery: Check
- ◆ Battery: Check (3.2L, 3.6L, 4.2L, 5.0L TDI, 6.0L W12 only)
- ◆ Brake System: Check for leaks/damage, brake pad thickness, and brake fluid level
- ◆ Cooling System: Check coolant level: add if needed
- ◆ Diesel Particle Filter: Check (1.9L TDI only)
- ◆ Diesel Particle Filter: Replace (5.0L TDI only)
- ◆ Diesel Particle Filter: Check soot load measurement (5.0L TDI only)
- ◆ Door Check Straps: Lubricate
- ◆ Dust and Pollen Filter: Replace (where applicable)
- ◆ Drive Shafts: Check boots
- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8L Turbo only)
- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter
- ◆ Engine: Check for leaks
- ◆ Exhaust System: Check for damage and leaks
- ◆ Front Axle: Check dust seals on ball joints and Tie Rod Ends: Check tie rods
- ◆ Fuel Filter: Replace (TDI Engines only)
- ◆ Headlamps: Check and adjust if needed
- ◆ On-Board Diagnostic System: Check fault memory and erase if necessary
- ◆ Power Steering: Check fluid level (4.2L, 5.0L TDI, 6.0L W12 only)
- ◆ Road test: Check kickdown, braking, steering, heating and ventilation, air conditioning, power accessories and electrical systems
- ◆ Rear Spoiler: Lubricate (New Beetle only)
- ◆ Service Interval Display: Reset (where applicable)
- ◆ Sunroof Frame: Clean and lubricate
- ◆ Timing Belt: Check condition (1.8L, 2.0L, 2.0L TFSI)



- ◆ Tire Pressure Monitoring System Sensors: Check battery charge, replace wheel electronics and aluminum valve if necessary (where applicable)
- ◆ Tires: Check condition, tread depth and adjust pressure if needed (including spare)
- ◆ Transmission: Automatic: Check for leaks (1.8L Turbo, 1.9L TDI, 2.0L, 2.0L TFSI, 2.5L, 3.2L, 3.6L, 4.2L, 5.0L TDI, 6.0L W12 only)
- ◆ Transmission: Automatic: Check ATF (4.2L, 5.0L TDI only)
- ◆ Transmission: Automatic: Change ATF (6.0L W12 only)
- ◆ Transmission: Direct Shift (DSG): Check fluid (2.0L TFSI)
- ◆ Transmission: Manual: Check oil level: add if needed: Check for leaks (1.8L Turbo, 1.9L TDI, 2.0L, 2.0L TFSI, 3.2L, 3.6L, 4.2L, 5.0L TDI only)
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (TDI Engines only)
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Windshield Washer Fluid: Check level: add if needed

12.2.21 Service at 168,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8L Turbo only)

12.2.22 Time-Dependent Maintenance Items

Every 1 year

- ◆ Perform visual check of airbag system

Every 2 years

- ◆ Dust and pollen filter: Replace (if applicable)
- ◆ Check function of convertible top and check rollover protection with convertible top open (if applicable) (or every 32,000 km, whichever occurs first)
- ◆ Brake fluid: Replace

Every 4 years regardless of kilometers driven

- ◆ Air filter element: Replace and clean housing (New Beetle only)
- ◆ Tire filler bottle in the tire mobility set: Replace (observe expiration date)
- ◆ Spark Plugs: Replace (for vehicles driven less than 64,000 km in 4 years)

Every 6 years regardless of kilometers driven

- ◆ Air filter element: Replace and clean housing (for vehicles driven less than 96,000 km in 6 years)
- ◆ Tire pressure sensors: Replace (where applicable)
- ◆ Spark Plugs: Replace (2.0L TFSI only) (for vehicles driven less than 96,000 km in 6 years)



13 MY 2005 Maintenance Intervals

⇒ [213.1 005 Maintenance Intervals - USA", page 408](#)

⇒ [213.2 005 Maintenance Intervals - Canada", page 418](#)

13.1 MY 2005 Maintenance Intervals - USA

⇒ [a13.1.1 t 5,000 miles", page 408](#)

⇒ [a13.1.2 t 10,000 miles", page 408](#)

⇒ [a13.1.3 t 15,000 miles", page 409](#)

⇒ [a13.1.4 t 20,000 miles", page 409](#)

⇒ [a13.1.5 t 25,000 miles", page 410](#)

⇒ [a13.1.6 t 30,000 miles", page 410](#)

⇒ [a13.1.7 t 35,000 miles", page 410](#)

⇒ [a13.1.8 t 40,000 miles", page 410](#)

⇒ [a13.1.9 t 45,000 miles", page 412](#)

⇒ [a13.1.10 t 50,000 miles", page 412](#)

⇒ [a13.1.11 t 55,000 miles", page 412](#)

⇒ [a13.1.12 t 60,000 miles", page 412](#)

⇒ [a13.1.13 t 65,000 miles", page 413](#)

⇒ [a13.1.14 t 70,000 miles", page 413](#)

⇒ [a13.1.15 t 75,000 miles", page 414](#)

⇒ [a13.1.16 t 80,000 miles", page 414](#)

⇒ [a13.1.17 t 85,000 miles", page 415](#)

⇒ [a13.1.18 t 90,000 miles", page 415](#)

⇒ [a13.1.19 t 95,000 miles", page 416](#)

⇒ [a13.1.20 t 100,000 miles", page 416](#)

⇒ [a13.1.21 t 105,000 miles", page 417](#)

⇒ [M13.1.22 aintenance Items", page 417](#)

13.1.1 Service at 5,000 miles

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8L Turbo, 2.8L only)
- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter
- ◆ Service Interval Display: Reset (where applicable)
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (TDI Engines only)

13.1.2 Service at 10,000 miles

- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Battery: Check (2.8L VR6, 3.2L, 4.2L, 6.0L only)
- ◆ Brake System: Check for leaks/damage, brake pad thickness, and brake fluid level
- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8L Turbo, 2.8L only)
- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter



- ◆ Rear Spoiler: Lubricate (New Beetle only)
- ◆ Service Interval Display: Reset (where applicable)
- ◆ Tire Pressure Monitoring System Sensors: Check battery charge, replace wheel electronics and aluminum valve if necessary (where applicable)
- ◆ Tires: Check condition, tread depth and adjust pressure if needed (including spare)
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (TDI Engines only)
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Windshield Washer Fluid: Check level: add if needed

13.1.3 Service at 15,000 miles

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8L Turbo, 2.8L only)

13.1.4 Service at 20,000 miles

- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Battery: Check
- ◆ Battery: Check (2.8L VR6, 3.2L, 4.2L, 6.0L only)
- ◆ Brake System: Check for leaks/damage, brake pad thickness, and brake fluid level
- ◆ Cooling System: Check coolant level: add if needed
- ◆ Door Check Straps: Lubricate
- ◆ Dust and Pollen Filter: Replace (where applicable)
- ◆ Drive Shafts: Check boots
- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8L Turbo, 2.8L only)
- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter
- ◆ Engine: Check for leaks
- ◆ Exhaust System: Check for damage and leaks
- ◆ Front Axle: Check dust seals on ball joints and Tie Rod Ends: Check tie rods
- ◆ Fuel Filter: Replace (TDI Engines only)
- ◆ Headlamps: Check and adjust if needed
- ◆ On-Board Diagnostic System: Check fault memory and erase if necessary
- ◆ Power Steering: Check fluid level (3.2L, 4.2L only)
- ◆ Road test: Check kickdown, braking, steering, heating and ventilation, air conditioning, power accessories and electrical systems
- ◆ Rear Spoiler: Lubricate (New Beetle only)
- ◆ Service Interval Display: Reset (where applicable)
- ◆ Sunroof Frame: Clean and lubricate
- ◆ Tire Pressure Monitoring System Sensors: Check battery charge, replace wheel electronics and aluminum valve if necessary (where applicable)



- ◆ Tires: Check condition, tread depth and adjust pressure if needed (including spare)
- ◆ Transmission: Automatic: Check for leaks
- ◆ Transmission: Automatic: Check ATF (3.2L, 4.2L, 6.0L only)
- ◆ Transmission: Manual: Check oil level: add if needed: Check for leaks (1.9L, 2.0L, 2.0L TFSI, 2.5L, 2.8L, 2.8L VR6, 3.2L, 4.0L W8, 4.2L only)
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (TDI Engines only)
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Windshield Washer Fluid: Check level: add if needed

13.1.5 Service at 25,000 miles

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8L Turbo, 2.8L only)

13.1.6 Service at 30,000 miles

- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Battery: Check (2.8L VR6, 3.2L, 4.2L, 6.0L only)
- ◆ Brake System: Check for leaks/damage, brake pad thickness, and brake fluid level
- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8L Turbo, 2.8L only)
- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter
- ◆ Rear Spoiler: Lubricate (New Beetle only)
- ◆ Service Interval Display: Reset (where applicable)
- ◆ Tire Pressure Monitoring System Sensors: Check battery charge, replace wheel electronics and aluminum valve if necessary (where applicable)
- ◆ Tires: Check condition, tread depth and adjust pressure if needed (including spare)
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (TDI Engines only)
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Windshield Washer Fluid: Check level: add if needed

13.1.7 Service at 35,000 miles

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8L Turbo, 2.8L only)

13.1.8 Service at 40,000 miles

- ◆ Air Cleaner: Replace filter
- ◆ Air Suspension: Check for damage or leaks (3.2L, 6.0L only)
- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Battery: Check
- ◆ Battery: Check (2.8L VR6, 3.2L, 4.2L, 6.0L only)
- ◆ Brake System: Check for leaks/damage, brake pad thickness, and brake fluid level
- ◆ Cooling System: Check coolant level: add if needed



- ◆ Door Check Straps: Lubricate
- ◆ Dust and Pollen Filter: Replace (where applicable)
- ◆ Drive Shafts: Check boots
- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8L Turbo, 2.8L only)
- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter
- ◆ Engine: Check for leaks
- ◆ Exhaust System: Check for damage and leaks
- ◆ Front Axle: Check dust seals on ball joints and Tie Rod Ends: Check tie rods
- ◆ Fuel Filter: Replace (TDI Engines only)
- ◆ Headlamps: Check and adjust if needed
- ◆ Interior/Exterior Lamps: Check function (3.2L, 4.2L only)
- ◆ On-Board Diagnostic System: Check fault memory and erase if necessary
- ◆ Power Steering: Check fluid level
- ◆ Power Steering: Check fluid level (3.2L, 4.2L only)
- ◆ Road test: Check kickdown, braking, steering, heating and ventilation, air conditioning, power accessories and electrical systems
- ◆ Rear Spoiler: Lubricate (New Beetle only)
- ◆ Service Interval Display: Reset (where applicable)
- ◆ Spark Plugs: Replace (1.8L, 2.0L, 2.5L, 2.8L, 2.8L VR6, All 3.2L except Touareg V8, 4.0L W8 only)
- ◆ Sunroof Frame: Clean and lubricate
- ◆ Tire Pressure Monitoring System Sensors: Check battery charge, replace wheel electronics and aluminum valve if necessary (where applicable)
- ◆ Tires: Check condition, tread depth and adjust pressure if needed (including spare)
- ◆ Transmission: Automatic: Check for leaks
- ◆ Transmission: Automatic: Change Fluid (Phaeton W12 only)
- ◆ Transmission: Automatic: Check ATF and final drive
- ◆ Transmission: Automatic: Check ATF (3.2L, 4.2L, 6.0L only)
- ◆ Transmission: Direct Shift (DSG): Change fluid and filter
- ◆ Transmission: Manual: Check oil level: add if needed: Check for leaks (1.9L, 2.0L, 2.0L TFSI, 2.5L, 2.8L, 2.8L VR6, 3.2L, 4.0L W8, 4.2L only)
- ◆ Underbody: Check for damage
- ◆ V-Belt/Ribbed belt: Check and adjust if needed
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (TDI Engines only)
- ◆ Wiper Blades: Check
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Windshield Washer Fluid: Check level: add if needed
- ◆ Front Sunroof Drains (where applicable): Open Sunroof to check front water drains and clean if necessary



- ◆ Plenum Panel: Remove cover for plenum panel to check water drains and clean if necessary (Passat and Passat Wagon only)

13.1.9 Service at 45,000 miles

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8L Turbo, 2.8L only)

13.1.10 Service at 50,000 miles

- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Battery: Check (2.8L VR6, 3.2L, 4.2L, 6.0L only)
- ◆ Brake System: Check for leaks/damage, brake pad thickness, and brake fluid level
- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8L Turbo, 2.8L only)
- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter
- ◆ Rear Spoiler: Lubricate (New Beetle only)
- ◆ Service Interval Display: Reset (where applicable)
- ◆ Tire Pressure Monitoring System Sensors: Check battery charge, replace wheel electronics and aluminum valve if necessary (where applicable)
- ◆ Tires: Check condition, tread depth and adjust pressure if needed (including spare)
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (TDI Engines only)
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Windshield Washer Fluid: Check level: add if needed

13.1.11 Service at 55,000 miles

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8L Turbo, 2.8L only)

13.1.12 Service at 60,000 miles

- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Battery: Check
- ◆ Battery: Check (2.8L VR6, 3.2L, 4.2L, 6.0L only)
- ◆ Brake System: Check for leaks/damage, brake pad thickness, and brake fluid level
- ◆ Cooling System: Check coolant level: add if needed
- ◆ Door Check Straps: Lubricate
- ◆ Dust and Pollen Filter: Replace (where applicable)
- ◆ Drive Shafts: Check boots
- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8L Turbo, 2.8L only)
- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter
- ◆ Engine: Check for leaks
- ◆ Exhaust System: Check for damage and leaks
- ◆ Front Axle: Check dust seals on ball joints and Tie Rod Ends: Check tie rods



- ◆ Fuel Filter: Replace (TDI Engines only)
- ◆ Headlamps: Check and adjust if needed
- ◆ Interior/Exterior Lamps: Check function (3.2L, 4.2L only)
- ◆ On-Board Diagnostic System: Check fault memory and erase if necessary
- ◆ Power Steering: Check fluid level (3.2L, 4.2L only)
- ◆ Road test: Check kickdown, braking, steering, heating and ventilation, air conditioning, power accessories and electrical systems
- ◆ Rear Spoiler: Lubricate (New Beetle only)
- ◆ Service Interval Display: Reset (where applicable)
- ◆ Spark Plugs: Replace (2.0L TFSI, 4.2L Touareg and Phaeton V8 only)
- ◆ Sunroof Frame: Clean and lubricate
- ◆ Timing Belt: Check condition (1.8L, 2.0L, 2.0L TFSI), 2.8L only)
- ◆ Tire Pressure Monitoring System Sensors: Check battery charge, replace wheel electronics and aluminum valve if necessary (where applicable)
- ◆ Tires: Check condition, tread depth and adjust pressure if needed (including spare)
- ◆ Transmission: Automatic: Check for leaks
- ◆ Transmission: Automatic: Check ATF (3.2L, 4.2L, 6.0L only)
- ◆ Transmission: Manual: Check oil level: add if needed: Check for leaks (1.9L, 2.0L, 2.0L TFSI, 2.5L, 2.8L, 2.8L VR6, 3.2L, 4.0L W8, 4.2L only)
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (TDI Engines only)
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Windshield Washer Fluid: Check level: add if needed

13.1.13 Service at 65,000 miles

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8L Turbo, 2.8L only)

13.1.14 Service at 70,000 miles

- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Battery: Check (2.8L VR6, 3.2L, 4.2L, 6.0L only)
- ◆ Brake System: Check for leaks/damage, brake pad thickness, and brake fluid level
- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8L Turbo, 2.8L only)
- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter
- ◆ Rear Spoiler: Lubricate (New Beetle only)
- ◆ Service Interval Display: Reset (where applicable)
- ◆ Tire Pressure Monitoring System Sensors: Check battery charge, replace wheel electronics and aluminum valve if necessary (where applicable)



- ◆ Tires: Check condition, tread depth and adjust pressure if needed (including spare)
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (TDI Engines only)
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Windshield Washer Fluid: Check level: add if needed

13.1.15 Service at 75,000 miles

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8L Turbo, 2.8L only)

13.1.16 Service at 80,000 miles

- ◆ Air Cleaner: Replace filter
- ◆ Air Suspension: Check for damage or leaks (3.2L, 6.0L only)
- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Battery: Check
- ◆ Battery: Check (2.8L VR6, 3.2L, 4.2L, 6.0L only)
- ◆ Brake System: Check for leaks/damage, brake pad thickness, and brake fluid level
- ◆ Cooling System: Check coolant level: add if needed
- ◆ Door Check Straps: Lubricate
- ◆ Dust and Pollen Filter: Replace (where applicable)
- ◆ Drive Shafts: Check boots
- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8L Turbo, 2.8L only)
- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter
- ◆ Engine: Check for leaks
- ◆ Exhaust System: Check for damage and leaks
- ◆ Front Axle: Check dust seals on ball joints and Tie Rod Ends: Check tie rods
- ◆ Fuel Filter: Replace (TDI Engines only)
- ◆ Headlamps: Check and adjust if needed
- ◆ Interior/Exterior Lamps: Check function (3.2L, 4.2L only)
- ◆ On-Board Diagnostic System: Check fault memory and erase if necessary
- ◆ Power Steering: Check fluid level
- ◆ Power Steering: Check fluid level (3.2L, 4.2L only)
- ◆ Road test: Check kickdown, braking, steering, heating and ventilation, air conditioning, power accessories and electrical systems
- ◆ Rear Spoiler: Lubricate (New Beetle only)
- ◆ Service Interval Display: Reset (where applicable)
- ◆ Spark Plugs: Replace (1.8L, 2.0L, 2.5L, 2.8L, 2.8L VR6, All 3.2L except Touareg V8, 4.0L W8 only)
- ◆ Sunroof Frame: Clean and lubricate
- ◆ Timing Belt: Replace (1.9L TDI, 2.0L TDI, 4.2L Touareg and Phaeton V8 only)



- ◆ Timing Belt: Check condition (1.8L, 2.0L, 2.0L TFSI), 2.8L only)
- ◆ Tire Pressure Monitoring System Sensors: Check battery charge, replace wheel electronics and aluminum valve if necessary (where applicable)
- ◆ Tires: Check condition, tread depth and adjust pressure if needed (including spare)
- ◆ Transmission: Automatic: Check for leaks
- ◆ Transmission: Automatic: Change Fluid (Phaeton W12 only)
- ◆ Transmission: Automatic: Check ATF and final drive
- ◆ Transmission: Automatic: Check ATF (3.2L, 4.2L, 6.0L only)
- ◆ Transmission: Direct Shift (DSG): Change fluid and filter
- ◆ Transmission: Manual: Check oil level: add if needed: Check for leaks (1.9L, 2.0L, 2.0L TFSI, 2.5L, 2.8L, 2.8L VR6, 3.2L, 4.0L W8, 4.2L only)
- ◆ Underbody: Check for damage
- ◆ V-Belt/Ribbed belt: Check and adjust if needed
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (TDI Engines only)
- ◆ Wiper Blades: Check
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Windshield Washer Fluid: Check level: add if needed
- ◆ Front Sunroof Drains (where applicable): Open Sunroof to check front water drains and clean if necessary
- ◆ Plenum Panel: Remove cover for plenum panel to check water drains and clean if necessary (Passat and Passat Wagon only)

13.1.17 Service at 85,000 miles

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8L Turbo, 2.8L only)

13.1.18 Service at 90,000 miles

- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Battery: Check (2.8L VR6, 3.2L, 4.2L, 6.0L only)
- ◆ Brake System: Check for leaks/damage, brake pad thickness, and brake fluid level
- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8L Turbo, 2.8L only)
- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter
- ◆ Rear Spoiler: Lubricate (New Beetle only)
- ◆ Service Interval Display: Reset (where applicable)
- ◆ Tire Pressure Monitoring System Sensors: Check battery charge, replace wheel electronics and aluminum valve if necessary (where applicable)
- ◆ Tires: Check condition, tread depth and adjust pressure if needed (including spare)
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (TDI Engines only)
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate front to rear



- ◆ Windshield Washer Fluid: Check level: add if needed

13.1.19 Service at 95,000 miles

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8L Turbo, 2.8L only)

13.1.20 Service at 100,000 miles

- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Battery: Check
- ◆ Battery: Check (2.8L VR6, 3.2L, 4.2L, 6.0L only)
- ◆ Brake System: Check for leaks/damage, brake pad thickness, and brake fluid level
- ◆ Cooling System: Check coolant level: add if needed
- ◆ Door Check Straps: Lubricate
- ◆ Dust and Pollen Filter: Replace (where applicable)
- ◆ Drive Shafts: Check boots
- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8L Turbo, 2.8L only)
- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter
- ◆ Engine: Check for leaks
- ◆ Exhaust System: Check for damage and leaks
- ◆ Front Axle: Check dust seals on ball joints and Tie Rod Ends: Check tie rods
- ◆ Fuel Filter: Replace (TDI Engines only)
- ◆ Headlamps: Check and adjust if needed
- ◆ Interior/Exterior Lamps: Check function (3.2L, 4.2L only)
- ◆ On-Board Diagnostic System: Check fault memory and erase if necessary
- ◆ Power Steering: Check fluid level (3.2L, 4.2L only)
- ◆ Road test: Check kickdown, braking, steering, heating and ventilation, air conditioning, power accessories and electrical systems
- ◆ Rear Spoiler: Lubricate (New Beetle only)
- ◆ Service Interval Display: Reset (where applicable)
- ◆ Sunroof Frame: Clean and lubricate
- ◆ Timing Belt: Check condition (1.8L, 2.0L, 2.0L TFSI), 2.8L only)
- ◆ Tire Pressure Monitoring System Sensors: Check battery charge, replace wheel electronics and aluminum valve if necessary (where applicable)
- ◆ Tires: Check condition, tread depth and adjust pressure if needed (including spare)
- ◆ Transmission: Automatic: Check for leaks
- ◆ Transmission: Automatic: Check ATF (3.2L, 4.2L, 6.0L only)
- ◆ Transmission: Manual: Check oil level: add if needed: Check for leaks (1.9L, 2.0L, 2.0L TFSI, 2.5L, 2.8L, 2.8L VR6, 3.2L, 4.0L W8, 4.2L only)



- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (TDI Engines only)
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Windshield Washer Fluid: Check level: add if needed

13.1.21 Service at 105,000 miles

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8L Turbo, 2.8L only)
- ◆ Timing Belt: Replace (1.8L and 2.0L only)

13.1.22 Time-Dependent Maintenance Items

Every 1 year

- ◆ Perform visual check of airbag system

Every 2 years

- ◆ Dust and pollen filter: Replace (if applicable)
- ◆ Check function of convertible top and check rollover protection with convertible top open (if applicable) (or every 20,000 miles, whichever occurs first)
- ◆ Brake fluid: Replace
- ◆ Front Sunroof Drains (where applicable): Open Sunroof to check front water drains and clean if necessary
- ◆ Plenum Panel: Remove cover for plenum panel to check water drains and clean if necessary (Passat and Passat Wagon only)

Every 4 years regardless of miles driven

- ◆ Tire filler bottle in the tire mobility set: Replace (observe expiration date)
- ◆ Spark Plugs: Replace (for vehicles driven less than 40,000 miles in 4 years)

Every 6 years regardless of miles driven

- ◆ Air filter element: Replace and clean housing (for vehicles driven less than 60,000 miles in 6 years)
- ◆ Tire pressure sensors: Replace (where applicable)



13.2 MY 2005 Maintenance Intervals - Canada

⇒ [a13.2.1 t 8,000 Kilometers", page 418](#)

⇒ [a13.2.2 t 16,000 Kilometers", page 418](#)

⇒ [a13.2.3 t 24,000 Kilometers", page 419](#)

⇒ [a13.2.4 t 32,000 Kilometers", page 419](#)

⇒ [a13.2.5 t 40,000 Kilometers", page 420](#)

⇒ [a13.2.6 t 48,000 Kilometers", page 420](#)

⇒ [a13.2.7 t 56,000 Kilometers", page 420](#)

⇒ [a13.2.8 t 64,000 Kilometers", page 420](#)

⇒ [a13.2.9 t 72,000 Kilometers", page 421](#)

⇒ [a13.2.10 t 80,000 Kilometers", page 422](#)

⇒ [a13.2.11 t 88,000 Kilometers", page 422](#)

⇒ [a13.2.12 t 96,000 Kilometers", page 422](#)

⇒ [a13.2.13 t 104,000 Kilometers", page 423](#)

⇒ [a13.2.14 t 112,000 Kilometers", page 423](#)

⇒ [a13.2.15 t 120,000 Kilometers", page 424](#)

⇒ [a13.2.16 t 128,000 Kilometers", page 424](#)

⇒ [a13.2.17 t 136,000 Kilometers", page 425](#)

⇒ [a13.2.18 t 144,000 Kilometers", page 425](#)

⇒ [a13.2.19 t 152,000 Kilometers", page 425](#)

⇒ [a13.2.20 t 160,000 Kilometers", page 425](#)

⇒ [a13.2.21 t 168,000 Kilometers", page 426](#)

⇒ [M13.2.22 aintenance Items", page 427](#)

13.2.1 Service at 8,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8L Turbo, 2.8L only)
- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter
- ◆ Service Interval Display: Reset (where applicable)
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (TDI Engines only)

13.2.2 Service at 16,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Battery: Check (2.8L VR6, 3.2L, 4.2L, 6.0L only)
- ◆ Brake System: Check for leaks/damage, brake pad thickness, and brake fluid level
- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8L Turbo, 2.8L only)
- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter
- ◆ Rear Spoiler: Lubricate (New Beetle only)
- ◆ Service Interval Display: Reset (where applicable)



- ◆ Tire Pressure Monitoring System Sensors: Check battery charge, replace wheel electronics and aluminum valve if necessary (where applicable)
- ◆ Tires: Check condition, tread depth and adjust pressure if needed (including spare)
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (TDI Engines only)
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Windshield Washer Fluid: Check level: add if needed

13.2.3 Service at 24,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8L Turbo, 2.8L only)

13.2.4 Service at 32,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Battery: Check
- ◆ Battery: Check (2.8L VR6, 3.2L, 4.2L, 6.0L only)
- ◆ Brake System: Check for leaks/damage, brake pad thickness, and brake fluid level
- ◆ Cooling System: Check coolant level: add if needed
- ◆ Door Check Straps: Lubricate
- ◆ Dust and Pollen Filter: Replace (where applicable)
- ◆ Drive Shafts: Check boots
- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8L Turbo, 2.8L only)
- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter
- ◆ Engine: Check for leaks
- ◆ Exhaust System: Check for damage and leaks
- ◆ Front Axle: Check dust seals on ball joints and Tie Rod Ends: Check tie rods
- ◆ Fuel Filter: Replace (TDI Engines only)
- ◆ Headlamps: Check and adjust if needed
- ◆ On-Board Diagnostic System: Check fault memory and erase if necessary
- ◆ Power Steering: Check fluid level (3.2L, 4.2L only)
- ◆ Road test: Check kickdown, braking, steering, heating and ventilation, air conditioning, power accessories and electrical systems
- ◆ Rear Spoiler: Lubricate (New Beetle only)
- ◆ Service Interval Display: Reset (where applicable)
- ◆ Sunroof Frame: Clean and lubricate
- ◆ Tire Pressure Monitoring System Sensors: Check battery charge, replace wheel electronics and aluminum valve if necessary (where applicable)
- ◆ Tires: Check condition, tread depth and adjust pressure if needed (including spare)
- ◆ Transmission: Automatic: Check for leaks



- ◆ Transmission: Automatic: Check ATF (3.2L, 4.2L, 6.0L only)
- ◆ Transmission: Manual: Check oil level: add if needed: Check for leaks (1.9L, 2.0L, 2.0L TFSI, 2.5L, 2.8L, 2.8L VR6, 3.2L, 4.0L W8, 4.2L only)
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (TDI Engines only)
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Windshield Washer Fluid: Check level: add if needed

13.2.5 Service at 40,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8L Turbo, 2.8L only)

13.2.6 Service at 48,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Battery: Check (2.8L VR6, 3.2L, 4.2L, 6.0L only)
- ◆ Brake System: Check for leaks/damage, brake pad thickness, and brake fluid level
- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8L Turbo, 2.8L only)
- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter
- ◆ Rear Spoiler: Lubricate (New Beetle only)
- ◆ Service Interval Display: Reset (where applicable)
- ◆ Tire Pressure Monitoring System Sensors: Check battery charge, replace wheel electronics and aluminum valve if necessary (where applicable)
- ◆ Tires: Check condition, tread depth and adjust pressure if needed (including spare)
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (TDI Engines only)
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Windshield Washer Fluid: Check level: add if needed

13.2.7 Service at 56,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8L Turbo, 2.8L only)

13.2.8 Service at 64,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Air Cleaner: Replace filter
- ◆ Air Suspension: Check for damage or leaks (3.2L, 6.0L only)
- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Battery: Check
- ◆ Battery: Check (2.8L VR6, 3.2L, 4.2L, 6.0L only)
- ◆ Brake System: Check for leaks/damage, brake pad thickness, and brake fluid level
- ◆ Cooling System: Check coolant level: add if needed
- ◆ Door Check Straps: Lubricate
- ◆ Dust and Pollen Filter: Replace (where applicable)
- ◆ Drive Shafts: Check boots



- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8L Turbo, 2.8L only)
- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter
- ◆ Engine: Check for leaks
- ◆ Exhaust System: Check for damage and leaks
- ◆ Front Axle: Check dust seals on ball joints and Tie Rod Ends: Check tie rods
- ◆ Fuel Filter: Replace (TDI Engines only)
- ◆ Headlamps: Check and adjust if needed
- ◆ Interior/Exterior Lamps: Check function (3.2L, 4.2L only)
- ◆ On-Board Diagnostic System: Check fault memory and erase if necessary
- ◆ Power Steering: Check fluid level
- ◆ Power Steering: Check fluid level (3.2L, 4.2L only)
- ◆ Road test: Check kickdown, braking, steering, heating and ventilation, air conditioning, power accessories and electrical systems
- ◆ Rear Spoiler: Lubricate (New Beetle only)
- ◆ Service Interval Display: Reset (where applicable)
- ◆ Spark Plugs: Replace (1.8L, 2.0L, 2.5L, 2.8L, 2.8L VR6, All 3.2L except Touareg V8, 4.0L W8 only)
- ◆ Sunroof Frame: Clean and lubricate
- ◆ Tire Pressure Monitoring System Sensors: Check battery charge, replace wheel electronics and aluminum valve if necessary (where applicable)
- ◆ Tires: Check condition, tread depth and adjust pressure if needed (including spare)
- ◆ Transmission: Automatic: Check for leaks
- ◆ Transmission: Automatic: Change Fluid (Phaeton W12 only)
- ◆ Transmission: Automatic: Check ATF and final drive
- ◆ Transmission: Automatic: Check ATF (3.2L, 4.2L, 6.0L only)
- ◆ Transmission: Direct Shift (DSG): Change fluid and filter
- ◆ Transmission: Manual: Check oil level: add if needed: Check for leaks (1.9L, 2.0L, 2.0L TFSI, 2.5L, 2.8L, 2.8L VR6, 3.2L, 4.0L W8, 4.2L only)
- ◆ Underbody: Check for damage
- ◆ V-Belt/Ribbed belt: Check and adjust if needed
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (TDI Engines only)
- ◆ Wiper Blades: Check
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Windshield Washer Fluid: Check level: add if needed

13.2.9 Service at 72,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8L Turbo, 2.8L only)



13.2.10 Service at 80,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Battery: Check (2.8L VR6, 3.2L, 4.2L, 6.0L only)
- ◆ Brake System: Check for leaks/damage, brake pad thickness, and brake fluid level
- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8L Turbo, 2.8L only)
- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter
- ◆ Rear Spoiler: Lubricate (New Beetle only)
- ◆ Service Interval Display: Reset (where applicable)
- ◆ Tire Pressure Monitoring System Sensors: Check battery charge, replace wheel electronics and aluminum valve if necessary (where applicable)
- ◆ Tires: Check condition, tread depth and adjust pressure if needed (including spare)
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (TDI Engines only)
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Windshield Washer Fluid: Check level: add if needed

13.2.11 Service at 88,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8L Turbo, 2.8L only)

13.2.12 Service at 96,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Battery: Check
- ◆ Battery: Check (2.8L VR6, 3.2L, 4.2L, 6.0L only)
- ◆ Brake System: Check for leaks/damage, brake pad thickness, and brake fluid level
- ◆ Cooling System: Check coolant level: add if needed
- ◆ Door Check Straps: Lubricate
- ◆ Dust and Pollen Filter: Replace (where applicable)
- ◆ Drive Shafts: Check boots
- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8L Turbo, 2.8L only)
- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter
- ◆ Engine: Check for leaks
- ◆ Exhaust System: Check for damage and leaks
- ◆ Front Axle: Check dust seals on ball joints and Tie Rod Ends: Check tie rods
- ◆ Fuel Filter: Replace (TDI Engines only)
- ◆ Headlamps: Check and adjust if needed
- ◆ Interior/Exterior Lamps: Check function (3.2L, 4.2L only)
- ◆ On-Board Diagnostic System: Check fault memory and erase if necessary



- ◆ Power Steering: Check fluid level (3.2L, 4.2L only)
- ◆ Road test: Check kickdown, braking, steering, heating and ventilation, air conditioning, power accessories and electrical systems
- ◆ Rear Spoiler: Lubricate (New Beetle only)
- ◆ Service Interval Display: Reset (where applicable)
- ◆ Spark Plugs: Replace (2.0L TFSI, 4.2L Touareg and Phaeton V8 only)
- ◆ Sunroof Frame: Clean and lubricate
- ◆ Timing Belt: Check condition (1.8L, 2.0L, 2.0L TFSI), 2.8L only)
- ◆ Tire Pressure Monitoring System Sensors: Check battery charge, replace wheel electronics and aluminum valve if necessary (where applicable)
- ◆ Tires: Check condition, tread depth and adjust pressure if needed (including spare)
- ◆ Transmission: Automatic: Check for leaks
- ◆ Transmission: Automatic: Check ATF (3.2L, 4.2L, 6.0L only)
- ◆ Transmission: Manual: Check oil level: add if needed: Check for leaks (1.9L, 2.0L, 2.0L TFSI, 2.5L, 2.8L, 2.8L VR6, 3.2L, 4.0L W8, 4.2L only)
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (TDI Engines only)
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Windshield Washer Fluid: Check level: add if needed

13.2.13 Service at 104,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8L Turbo, 2.8L only)

13.2.14 Service at 112,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Battery: Check (2.8L VR6, 3.2L, 4.2L, 6.0L only)
- ◆ Brake System: Check for leaks/damage, brake pad thickness, and brake fluid level
- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8L Turbo, 2.8L only)
- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter
- ◆ Rear Spoiler: Lubricate (New Beetle only)
- ◆ Service Interval Display: Reset (where applicable)
- ◆ Tire Pressure Monitoring System Sensors: Check battery charge, replace wheel electronics and aluminum valve if necessary (where applicable)
- ◆ Tires: Check condition, tread depth and adjust pressure if needed (including spare)
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (TDI Engines only)
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Windshield Washer Fluid: Check level: add if needed



13.2.15 Service at 120,000 Kilometers

- ♦ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8L Turbo, 2.8L only)

13.2.16 Service at 128,000 Kilometers

- ♦ Air Cleaner: Replace filter
- ♦ Air Suspension: Check for damage or leaks (3.2L, 6.0L only)
- ♦ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ♦ Battery: Check
- ♦ Battery: Check (2.8L VR6, 3.2L, 4.2L, 6.0L only)
- ♦ Brake System: Check for leaks/damage, brake pad thickness, and brake fluid level
- ♦ Cooling System: Check coolant level: add if needed
- ♦ Door Check Straps: Lubricate
- ♦ Dust and Pollen Filter: Replace (where applicable)
- ♦ Drive Shafts: Check boots
- ♦ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8L Turbo, 2.8L only)
- ♦ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter
- ♦ Engine: Check for leaks
- ♦ Exhaust System: Check for damage and leaks
- ♦ Front Axle: Check dust seals on ball joints and Tie Rod Ends: Check tie rods
- ♦ Fuel Filter: Replace (TDI Engines only)
- ♦ Headlamps: Check and adjust if needed
- ♦ Interior/Exterior Lamps: Check function (3.2L, 4.2L only)
- ♦ On-Board Diagnostic System: Check fault memory and erase if necessary
- ♦ Power Steering: Check fluid level
- ♦ Power Steering: Check fluid level (3.2L, 4.2L only)
- ♦ Road test: Check kickdown, braking, steering, heating and ventilation, air conditioning, power accessories and electrical systems
- ♦ Rear Spoiler: Lubricate (New Beetle only)
- ♦ Service Interval Display: Reset (where applicable)
- ♦ Spark Plugs: Replace (1.8L, 2.0L, 2.5L, 2.8L, 2.8L VR6, All 3.2L except Touareg V8, 4.0L W8 only)
- ♦ Sunroof Frame: Clean and lubricate
- ♦ Timing Belt: Replace (1.9L TDI, 2.0L TDI, 4.2L Touareg and Phaeton V8 only)
- ♦ Timing Belt: Check condition (1.8L, 2.0L, 2.0L TFSI), 2.8L only)
- ♦ Tire Pressure Monitoring System Sensors: Check battery charge, replace wheel electronics and aluminum valve if necessary (where applicable)



- ◆ Tires: Check condition, tread depth and adjust pressure if needed (including spare)
- ◆ Transmission: Automatic: Check for leaks
- ◆ Transmission: Automatic: Change Fluid (Phaeton W12 only)
- ◆ Transmission: Automatic: Check ATF and final drive
- ◆ Transmission: Automatic: Check ATF (3.2L, 4.2L, 6.0L only)
- ◆ Transmission: Direct Shift (DSG): Change fluid and filter
- ◆ Transmission: Manual: Check oil level: add if needed: Check for leaks (1.9L, 2.0L, 2.0L TFSI, 2.5L, 2.8L, 2.8L VR6, 3.2L, 4.0L W8, 4.2L only)
- ◆ Underbody: Check for damage
- ◆ V-Belt/Ribbed belt: Check and adjust if needed
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (TDI Engines only)
- ◆ Wiper Blades: Check
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Windshield Washer Fluid: Check level: add if needed

13.2.17 Service at 136,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8L Turbo, 2.8L only)

13.2.18 Service at 144,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Battery: Check (2.8L VR6, 3.2L, 4.2L, 6.0L only)
- ◆ Brake System: Check for leaks/damage, brake pad thickness, and brake fluid level
- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8L Turbo, 2.8L only)
- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter
- ◆ Rear Spoiler: Lubricate (New Beetle only)
- ◆ Service Interval Display: Reset (where applicable)
- ◆ Tire Pressure Monitoring System Sensors: Check battery charge, replace wheel electronics and aluminum valve if necessary (where applicable)
- ◆ Tires: Check condition, tread depth and adjust pressure if needed (including spare)
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (TDI Engines only)
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Windshield Washer Fluid: Check level: add if needed

13.2.19 Service at 152,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8L Turbo, 2.8L only)

13.2.20 Service at 160,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Battery: Check



- ◆ Battery: Check (2.8L VR6, 3.2L, 4.2L, 6.0L only)
- ◆ Brake System: Check for leaks/damage, brake pad thickness, and brake fluid level
- ◆ Cooling System: Check coolant level: add if needed
- ◆ Door Check Straps: Lubricate
- ◆ Dust and Pollen Filter: Replace (where applicable)
- ◆ Drive Shafts: Check boots
- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8L Turbo, 2.8L only)
- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter
- ◆ Engine: Check for leaks
- ◆ Exhaust System: Check for damage and leaks
- ◆ Front Axle: Check dust seals on ball joints and Tie Rod Ends: Check tie rods
- ◆ Fuel Filter: Replace (TDI Engines only)
- ◆ Headlamps: Check and adjust if needed
- ◆ Interior/Exterior Lamps: Check function (3.2L, 4.2L only)
- ◆ On-Board Diagnostic System: Check fault memory and erase if necessary
- ◆ Power Steering: Check fluid level (3.2L, 4.2L only)
- ◆ Road test: Check kickdown, braking, steering, heating and ventilation, air conditioning, power accessories and electrical systems
- ◆ Rear Spoiler: Lubricate (New Beetle only)
- ◆ Service Interval Display: Reset (where applicable)
- ◆ Sunroof Frame: Clean and lubricate
- ◆ Timing Belt: Check condition (1.8L, 2.0L, 2.0L TFSI), 2.8L only)
- ◆ Tire Pressure Monitoring System Sensors: Check battery charge, replace wheel electronics and aluminum valve if necessary (where applicable)
- ◆ Tires: Check condition, tread depth and adjust pressure if needed (including spare)
- ◆ Transmission: Automatic: Check for leaks
- ◆ Transmission: Automatic: Check ATF (3.2L, 4.2L, 6.0L only)
- ◆ Transmission: Manual: Check oil level: add if needed: Check for leaks (1.9L, 2.0L, 2.0L TFSI, 2.5L, 2.8L, 2.8L VR6, 3.2L, 4.0L W8, 4.2L only)
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (TDI Engines only)
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Windshield Washer Fluid: Check level: add if needed

13.2.21 Service at 168,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8L Turbo, 2.8L only)
- ◆ Timing Belt: Replace (1.8L and 2.0L only)



13.2.22 Time-Dependent Maintenance Items

Every 1 year

- ◆ Perform visual check of airbag system

Every 2 years

- ◆ Dust and pollen filter: Replace (if applicable)
- ◆ Check function of convertible top and check rollover protection with convertible top open (if applicable) (or every 32,000 km, whichever occurs first)
- ◆ Brake fluid: Replace

Every 4 years regardless of kilometers driven

- ◆ Tire filler bottle in the tire mobility set: Replace (observe expiration date)
- ◆ Spark Plugs: Replace (for vehicles driven less than 64,000 km in 4 years)

Every 6 years regardless of kilometers driven

- ◆ Air filter element: Replace and clean housing (for vehicles driven less than 96,000 km in 6 years)
- ◆ Tire pressure sensors: Replace (where applicable)



14 MY 2004 Maintenance Intervals

⇒ [214.1 004 Maintenance Intervals - USA", page 428](#)

⇒ [214.2 004 Maintenance Intervals - Canada", page 436](#)

14.1 MY 2004 Maintenance Intervals - USA

⇒ [a14.1.1 t 5,000 miles", page 428](#)

⇒ [a14.1.2 t 10,000 miles", page 428](#)

⇒ [a14.1.3 t 15,000 miles", page 429](#)

⇒ [a14.1.4 t 20,000 miles", page 429](#)

⇒ [a14.1.5 t 25,000 miles", page 429](#)

⇒ [a14.1.6 t 30,000 miles", page 429](#)

⇒ [a14.1.7 t 35,000 miles", page 430](#)

⇒ [a14.1.8 t 40,000 miles", page 430](#)

⇒ [a14.1.9 t 45,000 miles", page 431](#)

⇒ [a14.1.10 t 50,000 miles", page 431](#)

⇒ [a14.1.11 t 55,000 miles", page 431](#)

⇒ [a14.1.12 t 60,000 miles", page 431](#)

⇒ [a14.1.13 t 65,000 miles", page 432](#)

⇒ [a14.1.14 t 70,000 miles", page 432](#)

⇒ [a14.1.15 t 75,000 miles", page 432](#)

⇒ [a14.1.16 t 80,000 miles", page 432](#)

⇒ [a14.1.17 t 85,000 miles", page 434](#)

⇒ [a14.1.18 t 90,000 miles", page 434](#)

⇒ [a14.1.19 t 95,000 miles", page 434](#)

⇒ [a14.1.20 t 100,000 miles", page 434](#)

⇒ [a14.1.21 t 105,000 miles", page 435](#)

⇒ [M14.1.22 aintenance Items", page 435](#)

14.1.1 Service at 5,000 miles

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (1.9L TDI, 2.0L TDI and 5.0L V10 engines only)

14.1.2 Service at 10,000 miles

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (1.9L TDI, 2.0L TDI and 5.0L V10 engines only)
- ◆ Windshield Washer Fluid: Check level
- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Brake System: Check for leaks/damage, brake pad thickness, and brake fluid level
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Battery: Check



- ◆ Rear Spoiler: Lubricate (New Beetle only)

14.1.3 Service at 15,000 miles

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8T and 2.8L engine only)

14.1.4 Service at 20,000 miles

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (1.9L TDI, 2.0L TDI and 5.0L V10 engines only)
- ◆ Fuel Filter: Replace (1.9L TDI, 2.0L TDI and 5.0L V10 engines only)
- ◆ Windshield Washer Fluid: Check level
- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Brake System: Check for leaks/damage, brake pad thickness, and brake fluid level
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Battery: Check
- ◆ Engine: Check for Leaks
- ◆ Dust Pollen Filter: Replace
- ◆ Cooling System: Check Level, add if necessary
- ◆ Auto Transmission: Check ATF (Touareg and Phaeton only)
- ◆ Auto Transmission: Check for leaks
- ◆ Manual Transmission: Check oil levels and leaks (All models except Touareg)
- ◆ Tires/Spare: Check Condition
- ◆ Drive Shafts: Check Boots
- ◆ On Board Diagnosis: Check DTC Memory and Purge
- ◆ Door Check Straps: Lubricate
- ◆ Headlamps: Check and adjust if necessary
- ◆ Exhaust System: Check for damage and leaks
- ◆ Sunroof Frame: Clean and Lubricate
- ◆ Road Test
- ◆ Power Steering: Check Fluid Level (Touareg and Phaeton only)
- ◆ Rear Spoiler: Lubricate (New Beetle only)
- ◆ Front Axle: Check Dust Seals, Ball Joints, and Tie Rods

14.1.5 Service at 25,000 miles

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8T and 2.8L engine only)

14.1.6 Service at 30,000 miles

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (1.9L TDI, 2.0L TDI and 5.0L V10 engines only)
- ◆ Windshield Washer Fluid: Check level



- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Brake System: Check for leaks/damage, brake pad thickness, and brake fluid level
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Battery: Check
- ◆ Rear Spoiler: Lubricate (New Beetle only)

14.1.7 Service at 35,000 miles

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8T and 2.8L engine only)

14.1.8 Service at 40,000 miles

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (1.9L TDI, 2.0L TDI and 5.0L V10 engines only)
- ◆ Fuel Filter: Replace (1.9L TDI, 2.0L TDI and 5.0L V10 engines only)
- ◆ V-Belt/Ribbed Belt: Check
- ◆ Spark Plugs: Replace (1.8T, 2.0L, 2.8L VR6, 3.2L VR6, 2.8L)
- ◆ BorgWarner Clutch: Change oil (R32)
- ◆ Air Cleaner: Replace Filter
- ◆ Windshield Washer Fluid: Check level
- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Brake System: Check for leaks/damage, brake pad thickness, and brake fluid level
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Battery: Check
- ◆ Engine: Check for Leaks
- ◆ Dust Pollen Filter: Replace
- ◆ Cooling System: Check Level, add if necessary
- ◆ Auto Transmission: Check ATF (All models except Touareg)
- ◆ Auto Transmission: Check ATF (Touareg and Phaeton only)
- ◆ Auto Transmission: Check for leaks
- ◆ Auto Trans/Final Drive: Check for Leaks (1.8T, 2.0L, and 2.8L only)
- ◆ Auto Transmission: Change ATF (Eurovan only)
- ◆ Manual Trans: Check oil levels and leaks (All models except Touareg)
- ◆ Tires/Spare: Check Condition
- ◆ Drive Shafts: Check Boots
- ◆ On Board Diagnosis: Check DTC Memory and Purge
- ◆ Door Check Straps: Lubricate
- ◆ Headlamps: Check and adjust if necessary
- ◆ Exhaust System: Check for damage and leaks



- ◆ Sunroof Frame: Clean and Lubricate
- ◆ Road Test
- ◆ Power Steering: Check Fluid Level
- ◆ Interior/Exterior Lights: Check (Touareg and Phaeton only)
- ◆ Air Suspension: Check (Touareg and Phaeton only)
- ◆ Underbody: Check (Touareg and Phaeton only)
- ◆ Direct Shift Trans (DSG): Change Fluid
- ◆ Rear Spoiler: Lubricate (New Beetle only)
- ◆ Front Axle: Check Dust Seals, Ball Joints, and Tie Rods
- ◆ Front Sunroof Drains (where applicable): Open Sunroof to check front water drains and clean if necessary
- ◆ Plenum Panel: Remove cover for plenum panel to check water drains and clean if necessary (Passat and Passat Wagon only)

14.1.9 Service at 45,000 miles

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8T and 2.8L engine only)

14.1.10 Service at 50,000 miles

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (1.9L TDI, 2.0L TDI and 5.0L V10 engines only)
- ◆ Windshield Washer Fluid: Check level
- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Brake System: Check for leaks/damage, brake pad thickness, and brake fluid level
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Battery: Check
- ◆ Rear Spoiler: Lubricate (New Beetle only)

14.1.11 Service at 55,000 miles

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8T and 2.8L engine only)

14.1.12 Service at 60,000 miles

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (1.9L TDI, 2.0L TDI and 5.0L V10 engines only)
- ◆ Fuel Filter: Replace (1.9L TDI, 2.0L TDI and 5.0L V10 engines only)
- ◆ Windshield Washer Fluid: Check level
- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Brake System: Check for leaks/damage, brake pad thickness, and brake fluid level
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Battery: Check



- ◆ Engine: Check for Leaks
- ◆ Dust Pollen Filter: Replace
- ◆ Cooling System: Check Level, add if necessary
- ◆ Auto Transmission: Check ATF (Touareg and Phaeton only)
- ◆ Auto Transmission: Check for leaks
- ◆ Auto Trans/Final Drive: Check for Leaks (1.8T, 2.0L, and 2.8L only)
- ◆ Manual Transmission: Check oil levels and leaks (All models except Touareg)
- ◆ Tires/Spare: Check Condition
- ◆ Timing Belt: Check Condition (1.8T only)
- ◆ Drive Shafts: Check Boots
- ◆ On Board Diagnosis: Check DTC Memory and Purge
- ◆ Door Check Straps: Lubricate
- ◆ Headlamps: Check and adjust if necessary
- ◆ Exhaust System: Check for damage and leaks
- ◆ Spark Plugs: Replace (4.2L only)
- ◆ Sunroof Frame: Clean and Lubricate
- ◆ Road Test
- ◆ Power Steering: Check Fluid Level (Touareg and Phaeton only)
- ◆ Rear Spoiler: Lubricate (New Beetle only)
- ◆ Front Axle: Check Dust Seals, Ball Joints, and Tie Rods

14.1.13 Service at 65,000 miles

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8T and 2.8L engine only)

14.1.14 Service at 70,000 miles

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (1.9L TDI, 2.0L TDI and 5.0L V10 engines only)
- ◆ Windshield Washer Fluid: Check level
- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Brake System: Check for leaks/damage, brake pad thickness, and brake fluid level
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Battery: Check
- ◆ Rear Spoiler: Lubricate (New Beetle only)

14.1.15 Service at 75,000 miles

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8T and 2.8L engine only)

14.1.16 Service at 80,000 miles

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter



- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (1.9L TDI, 2.0L TDI and 5.0L V10 engines only)
- ◆ Fuel Filter: Replace (1.9L TDI, 2.0L TDI and 5.0L V10 engines only)
- ◆ V-Belt/Ribbed Belt: Check
- ◆ Timing Belt: Check Condition (1.9L TDI, 2.0L TDI, 5.0L V10, 1.8T and 2.8L engines)
- ◆ BorgWarner Clutch: Change oil (R32)
- ◆ Spark Plugs: Replace (2.8L VR6, 3.2L VR6, W8, W12, 2.8L, 1.8T and 2.0L engines)
- ◆ Timing Belt: Replace (4.2L V8 engine only)
- ◆ Air Cleaner: Replace Filter
- ◆ Windshield Washer Fluid: Check level
- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Brake System: Check for leaks/damage, brake pad thickness, and brake fluid level
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Battery: Check
- ◆ Engine: Check for Leaks
- ◆ Dust Pollen Filter: Replace
- ◆ Cooling System: Check Level, add if necessary
- ◆ Auto Transmission: Check ATF (All models except Touareg)
- ◆ Auto Transmission: Check ATF (Touareg and Phaeton only)
- ◆ Auto Transmission: Check for leaks
- ◆ Auto Trans/Final Drive: Check for Leaks (1.8T, 2.0L, and 2.8L only)
- ◆ Auto Transmission: Change ATF (Eurovan only)
- ◆ Manual Trans: Check oil levels and leaks (All models except Touareg)
- ◆ Tires/Spare: Check Condition
- ◆ Drive Shafts: Check Boots
- ◆ On Board Diagnosis: Check DTC Memory and Purge
- ◆ Door Check Straps: Lubricate
- ◆ Headlamps: Check and adjust if necessary
- ◆ Exhaust System: Check for damage and leaks
- ◆ Sunroof Frame: Clean and Lubricate
- ◆ Road Test
- ◆ Power Steering: Check Fluid Level
- ◆ Interior/Exterior Lights: Check (Touareg and Phaeton only)
- ◆ Air Suspension: Check (Touareg and Phaeton only)
- ◆ Underbody: Check (Touareg and Phaeton only)
- ◆ Direct Shift Trans (DSG): Change Fluid
- ◆ Rear Spoiler: Lubricate (New Beetle only)



- ◆ Front Axle: Check Dust Seals, Ball Joints, and Tie Rods
- ◆ Front Sunroof Drains (where applicable): Open Sunroof to check front water drains and clean if necessary
- ◆ Plenum Panel: Remove cover for plenum panel to check water drains and clean if necessary (Passat and Passat Wagon only)

14.1.17 Service at 85,000 miles

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8T and 2.8L engine only)

14.1.18 Service at 90,000 miles

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (1.9L TDI, 2.0L TDI and 5.0L V10 engines only)
- ◆ Windshield Washer Fluid: Check level
- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Brake System: Check for leaks/damage, brake pad thickness, and brake fluid level
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Battery: Check
- ◆ Rear Spoiler: Lubricate (New Beetle only)

14.1.19 Service at 95,000 miles

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8T and 2.8L engine only)

14.1.20 Service at 100,000 miles

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (1.9L TDI, 2.0L TDI and 5.0L V10 engines only)
- ◆ Fuel Filter: Replace (1.9L TDI, 2.0L TDI and 5.0L V10 engines only)
- ◆ Windshield Washer Fluid: Check level
- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Brake System: Check for leaks/damage, brake pad thickness, and brake fluid level
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Battery: Check
- ◆ Engine: Check for Leaks
- ◆ Dust Pollen Filter: Replace
- ◆ Cooling System: Check Level, add if necessary
- ◆ Auto Transmission: Check ATF (Touareg and Phaeton only)
- ◆ Auto Transmission: Check for leaks
- ◆ Manual Transmission: Check oil levels and leaks (All models except Touareg)
- ◆ Timing Belt: Replace (1.9L TDI, 2.0L TDI and 5.0L V10 engines)



- ◆ Tires/Spare: Check Condition
- ◆ Drive Shafts: Check Boots
- ◆ On Board Diagnosis: Check DTC Memory and Purge
- ◆ Door Check Straps: Lubricate
- ◆ Headlamps: Check and adjust if necessary
- ◆ Exhaust System: Check for damage and leaks
- ◆ Sunroof Frame: Clean and Lubricate
- ◆ Road Test
- ◆ Power Steering: Check Fluid Level (Touareg and Phaeton only)
- ◆ Rear Spoiler: Lubricate (New Beetle only)
- ◆ Front Axle: Check Dust Seals, Ball Joints, and Tie Rods

14.1.21 Service at 105,000 miles

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8T and 2.8L engine only)
- ◆ Timing Belt: Replace (2.0L engine only)
- ◆ Timing Belt and Tensioning Roller: Replace (1.8T and 2.8L engine only)

14.1.22 Time-Dependent Maintenance Items

Every 1 year

- ◆ Perform visual check of airbag system

Every 2 years

- ◆ Dust and pollen filter: Replace (if applicable) (for vehicles driven less than 40,000 miles) (Touareg only)
- ◆ Check function of convertible top and check rollover protection with convertible top open (if applicable) (or every 20,000 miles, whichever occurs first)
- ◆ Brake fluid: Replace
- ◆ Front Sunroof Drains (where applicable): Open Sunroof to check front water drains and clean if necessary
- ◆ Plenum Panel: Remove cover for plenum panel to check water drains and clean if necessary (Passat and Passat Wagon only)

Every 4 years regardless of miles driven

- ◆ Tire filler bottle in the tire mobility set: Replace (observe expiration date)
- ◆ Air filter element: Replace (for vehicles driven less than 80,000 miles in 4 years)
- ◆ Spark Plugs: Replace (for vehicles driven less than 40,000 miles in 4 years)

Every 6 years regardless of miles driven

- ◆ Tire pressure monitoring system batteries: Replace (where applicable)



14.2 MY 2004 Maintenance Intervals - Canada

⇒ [a14.2.1 t 8,000 Kilometers", page 436](#)

⇒ [a14.2.2 t 16,000 Kilometers", page 436](#)

⇒ [a14.2.3 t 24,000 Kilometers", page 437](#)

⇒ [a14.2.4 t 32,000 Kilometers", page 437](#)

⇒ [a14.2.5 t 40,000 Kilometers", page 437](#)

⇒ [a14.2.6 t 48,000 Kilometers", page 437](#)

⇒ [a14.2.7 t 56,000 Kilometers", page 438](#)

⇒ [a14.2.8 t 64,000 Kilometers", page 438](#)

⇒ [a14.2.9 t 72,000 Kilometers", page 439](#)

⇒ [a14.2.10 t 80,000 Kilometers", page 439](#)

⇒ [a14.2.11 t 88,000 Kilometers", page 439](#)

⇒ [a14.2.12 t 96,000 Kilometers", page 439](#)

⇒ [a14.2.13 t 104,000 Kilometers", page 440](#)

⇒ [a14.2.14 t 112,000 Kilometers", page 440](#)

⇒ [a14.2.15 t 120,000 Kilometers", page 440](#)

⇒ [a14.2.16 t 128,000 Kilometers", page 440](#)

⇒ [a14.2.17 t 136,000 Kilometers", page 441](#)

⇒ [a14.2.18 t 144,000 Kilometers", page 442](#)

⇒ [a14.2.19 t 152,000 Kilometers", page 442](#)

⇒ [a14.2.20 t 160,000 Kilometers", page 442](#)

⇒ [a14.2.21 t 168,000 Kilometers", page 443](#)

⇒ [M14.2.22 aintenance Items", page 443](#)

14.2.1 Service at 8,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (1.9L TDI, 2.0L TDI and 5.0L V10 engines only)

14.2.2 Service at 16,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (1.9L TDI, 2.0L TDI and 5.0L V10 engines only)
- ◆ Windshield Washer Fluid: Check level
- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Brake System: Check for leaks/damage, brake pad thickness, and brake fluid level
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Battery: Check
- ◆ Rear Spoiler: Lubricate (New Beetle only)



14.2.3 Service at 24,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8T and 2.8L engine only)

14.2.4 Service at 32,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (1.9L TDI, 2.0L TDI and 5.0L V10 engines only)
- ◆ Fuel Filter: Replace (1.9L TDI, 2.0L TDI and 5.0L V10 engines only)
- ◆ Windshield Washer Fluid: Check level
- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Brake System: Check for leaks/damage, brake pad thickness, and brake fluid level
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Battery: Check
- ◆ Engine: Check for Leaks
- ◆ Dust Pollen Filter: Replace
- ◆ Cooling System: Check Level, add if necessary
- ◆ Auto Transmission: Check ATF (Touareg and Phaeton only)
- ◆ Auto Transmission: Check for leaks
- ◆ Manual Transmission: Check oil levels and leaks (All models except Touareg)
- ◆ Tires/Spare: Check Condition
- ◆ Drive Shafts: Check Boots
- ◆ On Board Diagnosis: Check DTC Memory and Purge
- ◆ Door Check Straps: Lubricate
- ◆ Headlamps: Check and adjust if necessary
- ◆ Exhaust System: Check for damage and leaks
- ◆ Sunroof Frame: Clean and Lubricate
- ◆ Road Test
- ◆ Power Steering: Check Fluid Level (Touareg and Phaeton only)
- ◆ Rear Spoiler: Lubricate (New Beetle only)
- ◆ Front Axle: Check Dust Seals, Ball Joints, and Tie Rods

14.2.5 Service at 40,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8T and 2.8L engine only)

14.2.6 Service at 48,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (1.9L TDI, 2.0L TDI and 5.0L V10 engines only)
- ◆ Windshield Washer Fluid: Check level



- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Brake System: Check for leaks/damage, brake pad thickness, and brake fluid level
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Battery: Check
- ◆ Rear Spoiler: Lubricate (New Beetle only)

14.2.7 Service at 56,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8T and 2.8L engine only)

14.2.8 Service at 64,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (1.9L TDI, 2.0L TDI and 5.0L V10 engines only)
- ◆ Fuel Filter: Replace (1.9L TDI, 2.0L TDI and 5.0L V10 engines only)
- ◆ V-Belt/Ribbed Belt: Check
- ◆ Spark Plugs: Replace (1.8T, 2.0L, 2.8L VR6, 3.2L VR6, 2.8L)
- ◆ BorgWarner Clutch: Change oil (R32)
- ◆ Air Cleaner: Replace Filter
- ◆ Windshield Washer Fluid: Check level
- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Brake System: Check for leaks/damage, brake pad thickness, and brake fluid level
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Battery: Check
- ◆ Engine: Check for Leaks
- ◆ Dust Pollen Filter: Replace
- ◆ Cooling System: Check Level, add if necessary
- ◆ Auto Transmission: Check ATF (All models except Touareg)
- ◆ Auto Transmission: Check ATF (Touareg and Phaeton only)
- ◆ Auto Transmission: Check for leaks
- ◆ Auto Trans/Final Drive: Check for Leaks (1.8T, 2.0L, and 2.8L only)
- ◆ Auto Transmission: Change ATF (Eurovan only)
- ◆ Manual Trans: Check oil levels and leaks (All models except Touareg)
- ◆ Tires/Spare: Check Condition
- ◆ Drive Shafts: Check Boots
- ◆ On Board Diagnosis: Check DTC Memory and Purge
- ◆ Door Check Straps: Lubricate
- ◆ Headlamps: Check and adjust if necessary
- ◆ Exhaust System: Check for damage and leaks



- ◆ Sunroof Frame: Clean and Lubricate
- ◆ Road Test
- ◆ Power Steering: Check Fluid Level
- ◆ Interior/Exterior Lights: Check (Touareg and Phaeton only)
- ◆ Air Suspension: Check (Touareg and Phaeton only)
- ◆ Underbody: Check (Touareg and Phaeton only)
- ◆ Direct Shift Trans (DSG): Change Fluid
- ◆ Rear Spoiler: Lubricate (New Beetle only)
- ◆ Front Axle: Check Dust Seals, Ball Joints, and Tie Rods

14.2.9 Service at 72,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8T and 2.8L engine only)

14.2.10 Service at 80,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (1.9L TDI, 2.0L TDI and 5.0L V10 engines only)
- ◆ Windshield Washer Fluid: Check level
- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Brake System: Check for leaks/damage, brake pad thickness, and brake fluid level
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Battery: Check
- ◆ Rear Spoiler: Lubricate (New Beetle only)

14.2.11 Service at 88,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8T and 2.8L engine only)

14.2.12 Service at 96,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (1.9L TDI, 2.0L TDI and 5.0L V10 engines only)
- ◆ Fuel Filter: Replace (1.9L TDI, 2.0L TDI and 5.0L V10 engines only)
- ◆ Windshield Washer Fluid: Check level
- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Brake System: Check for leaks/damage, brake pad thickness, and brake fluid level
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Battery: Check
- ◆ Engine: Check for Leaks
- ◆ Dust Pollen Filter: Replace
- ◆ Cooling System: Check Level, add if necessary
- ◆ Auto Transmission: Check ATF (Touareg and Phaeton only)



- ◆ Auto Transmission: Check for leaks
- ◆ Auto Trans/Final Drive: Check for Leaks (1.8T, 2.0L, and 2.8L only)
- ◆ Manual Transmission: Check oil levels and leaks (All models except Touareg)
- ◆ Tires/Spare: Check Condition
- ◆ Timing Belt: Check Condition (1.8T only)
- ◆ Drive Shafts: Check Boots
- ◆ On Board Diagnosis: Check DTC Memory and Purge
- ◆ Door Check Straps: Lubricate
- ◆ Headlamps: Check and adjust if necessary
- ◆ Exhaust System: Check for damage and leaks
- ◆ Spark Plugs: Replace (4.2L only)
- ◆ Sunroof Frame: Clean and Lubricate
- ◆ Road Test
- ◆ Power Steering: Check Fluid Level (Touareg and Phaeton only)
- ◆ Rear Spoiler: Lubricate (New Beetle only)
- ◆ Front Axle: Check Dust Seals, Ball Joints, and Tie Rods

14.2.13 Service at 104,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8T and 2.8L engine only)

14.2.14 Service at 112,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (1.9L TDI, 2.0L TDI and 5.0L V10 engines only)
- ◆ Windshield Washer Fluid: Check level
- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Brake System: Check for leaks/damage, brake pad thickness, and brake fluid level
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Battery: Check
- ◆ Rear Spoiler: Lubricate (New Beetle only)

14.2.15 Service at 120,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8T and 2.8L engine only)

14.2.16 Service at 128,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (1.9L TDI, 2.0L TDI and 5.0L V10 engines only)
- ◆ Fuel Filter: Replace (1.9L TDI, 2.0L TDI and 5.0L V10 engines only)
- ◆ V-Belt/Ribbed Belt: Check



- ◆ Timing Belt: Check Condition (1.9L TDI, 2.0L TDI, 5.0L V10, 1.8T and 2.8L engines)
- ◆ BorgWarner Clutch: Change oil (R32)
- ◆ Spark Plugs: Replace (2.8L VR6, 3.2L VR6, W8, W12, 2.8L, 1.8T and 2.0L engines)
- ◆ Timing Belt: Replace (4.2L V8 engine only)
- ◆ Air Cleaner: Replace Filter
- ◆ Windshield Washer Fluid: Check level
- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Brake System: Check for leaks/damage, brake pad thickness, and brake fluid level
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Battery: Check
- ◆ Engine: Check for Leaks
- ◆ Dust Pollen Filter: Replace
- ◆ Cooling System: Check Level, add if necessary
- ◆ Auto Transmission: Check ATF (All models except Touareg)
- ◆ Auto Transmission: Check ATF (Touareg and Phaeton only)
- ◆ Auto Transmission: Check for leaks
- ◆ Auto Trans/Final Drive: Check for Leaks (1.8T, 2.0L, and 2.8L only)
- ◆ Auto Transmission: Change ATF (Eurovan only)
- ◆ Manual Trans: Check oil levels and leaks (All models except Touareg)
- ◆ Tires/Spare: Check Condition
- ◆ Drive Shafts: Check Boots
- ◆ On Board Diagnosis: Check DTC Memory and Purge
- ◆ Door Check Straps: Lubricate
- ◆ Headlamps: Check and adjust if necessary
- ◆ Exhaust System: Check for damage and leaks
- ◆ Sunroof Frame: Clean and Lubricate
- ◆ Road Test
- ◆ Power Steering: Check Fluid Level
- ◆ Interior/Exterior Lights: Check (Touareg and Phaeton only)
- ◆ Air Suspension: Check (Touareg and Phaeton only)
- ◆ Underbody: Check (Touareg and Phaeton only)
- ◆ Direct Shift Trans (DSG): Change Fluid
- ◆ Rear Spoiler: Lubricate (New Beetle only)
- ◆ Front Axle: Check Dust Seals, Ball Joints, and Tie Rods

14.2.17 Service at 136,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8T and 2.8L engine only)



14.2.18 Service at 144,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (1.9L TDI, 2.0L TDI and 5.0L V10 engines only)
- ◆ Windshield Washer Fluid: Check level
- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Brake System: Check for leaks/damage, brake pad thickness, and brake fluid level
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Battery: Check
- ◆ Rear Spoiler: Lubricate (New Beetle only)

14.2.19 Service at 152,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8T and 2.8L engine only)

14.2.20 Service at 160,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (1.9L TDI, 2.0L TDI and 5.0L V10 engines only)
- ◆ Fuel Filter: Replace (1.9L TDI, 2.0L TDI and 5.0L V10 engines only)
- ◆ Windshield Washer Fluid: Check level
- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Brake System: Check for leaks/damage, brake pad thickness, and brake fluid level
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Battery: Check
- ◆ Engine: Check for Leaks
- ◆ Dust Pollen Filter: Replace
- ◆ Cooling System: Check Level, add if necessary
- ◆ Auto Transmission: Check ATF (Touareg and Phaeton only)
- ◆ Auto Transmission: Check for leaks
- ◆ Manual Transmission: Check oil levels and leaks (All models except Touareg)
- ◆ Timing Belt: Replace (1.9L TDI, 2.0L TDI and 5.0L V10 engines)
- ◆ Tires/Spare: Check Condition
- ◆ Drive Shafts: Check Boots
- ◆ On Board Diagnosis: Check DTC Memory and Purge
- ◆ Door Check Straps: Lubricate
- ◆ Headlamps: Check and adjust if necessary
- ◆ Exhaust System: Check for damage and leaks
- ◆ Sunroof Frame: Clean and Lubricate



- ◆ Road Test
- ◆ Power Steering: Check Fluid Level (Touareg and Phaeton only)
- ◆ Rear Spoiler: Lubricate (New Beetle only)
- ◆ Front Axle: Check Dust Seals, Ball Joints, and Tie Rods

14.2.21 Service at 168,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8T and 2.8L engine only)
- ◆ Timing Belt: Replace (2.0L engine only)
- ◆ Timing Belt and Tensioning Roller: Replace (1.8T and 2.8L engine only)

14.2.22 Time-Dependent Maintenance Items

Every 1 year

- ◆ Perform visual check of airbag system

Every 2 years

- ◆ Dust and pollen filter: Replace (if applicable) (for vehicles driven less than 64,000 km) (Touareg only)
- ◆ Check function of convertible top and check rollover protection with convertible top open. (if applicable) (or every 32,000 km, whichever occurs first)
- ◆ Brake fluid: Replace

Every 4 years regardless of kilometers driven

- ◆ Tire filler bottle in the tire mobility set: Replace (observe expiration date)
- ◆ Air filter element: Replace (for vehicles driven less than 128,000 km in 4 years)
- ◆ Spark Plugs: Replace (for vehicles driven less than 64,000 km in 4 years)

Every 6 years regardless of kilometers driven

- ◆ Tire pressure monitoring system batteries: Replace (where applicable)



15 MY 2003 Maintenance Intervals

⇒ [215.1 003 Maintenance Intervals - USA", page 444](#)

⇒ [215.2 003 Maintenance Intervals - Canada", page 451](#)

15.1 MY 2003 Maintenance Intervals - USA

⇒ [a15.1.1 t 5,000 miles", page 444](#)

⇒ [a15.1.2 t 10,000 miles", page 444](#)

⇒ [a15.1.3 t 15,000 miles", page 445](#)

⇒ [a15.1.4 t 20,000 miles", page 445](#)

⇒ [a15.1.5 t 25,000 miles", page 445](#)

⇒ [a15.1.6 t 30,000 miles", page 445](#)

⇒ [a15.1.7 t 35,000 miles", page 446](#)

⇒ [a15.1.8 t 40,000 miles", page 446](#)

⇒ [a15.1.9 t 45,000 miles", page 447](#)

⇒ [a15.1.10 t 50,000 miles", page 447](#)

⇒ [a15.1.11 t 55,000 miles", page 447](#)

⇒ [a15.1.12 t 60,000 miles", page 447](#)

⇒ [a15.1.13 t 65,000 miles", page 448](#)

⇒ [a15.1.14 t 70,000 miles", page 448](#)

⇒ [a15.1.15 t 75,000 miles", page 448](#)

⇒ [a15.1.16 t 80,000 miles", page 448](#)

⇒ [a15.1.17 t 85,000 miles", page 449](#)

⇒ [a15.1.18 t 90,000 miles", page 449](#)

⇒ [a15.1.19 t 95,000 miles", page 449](#)

⇒ [a15.1.20 t 100,000 miles", page 449](#)

⇒ [a15.1.21 t 105,000 miles", page 450](#)

⇒ [M15.1.22 aintenance Items", page 450](#)

15.1.1 Service at 5,000 miles

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (1.9L TDI engine only)

15.1.2 Service at 10,000 miles

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter
- ◆ Timing Belt: Check condition (1.9L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (1.9L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Windshield Washer Fluid: Check level
- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Airbag System: Check function/damage
- ◆ Brake System: Check for leaks/damage, brake pad thickness, and brake fluid level
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate front to rear



- ◆ Battery: Check electrolyte level

15.1.3 Service at 15,000 miles

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8T, 2.0L and 2.8L V6 engines only)

15.1.4 Service at 20,000 miles

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (1.9L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Fuel Filter: Replace (1.9L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Timing Belt: Check condition (1.9L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Windshield Washer Fluid: Check level
- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Airbag System: Check function/damage
- ◆ Brake System: Check for leaks/damage, brake pad thickness, and brake fluid level
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Battery: Check electrolyte level
- ◆ Engine: Check for leaks
- ◆ Dust Pollen Filter: Replace
- ◆ Cooling System: Check Level
- ◆ Manual Transmission: Check for Leaks, add if necessary
- ◆ Automatic Transmission: Check for Leaks
- ◆ Tires/Spare: Check Condition
- ◆ Drive Shafts: Check Boots
- ◆ On Board Diagnosis: Check DTC Memory
- ◆ Door Hinge: Lubricate
- ◆ Headlamps: Check and adjust if necessary
- ◆ Exhaust System: Check for damage and leaks
- ◆ Sunroof Frame: Clean and Lubricate
- ◆ Road Test

15.1.5 Service at 25,000 miles

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8T, 2.0L and 2.8L V6 engines only)

15.1.6 Service at 30,000 miles

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (1.9L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Timing Belt: Check condition (1.9L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Windshield Washer Fluid: Check level
- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Airbag System: Check function/damage



- ◆ Brake System: Check for leaks/damage, brake pad thickness, and brake fluid level
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Battery: Check electrolyte level

15.1.7 Service at 35,000 miles

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8T, 2.0L and 2.8L V6 engines only)

15.1.8 Service at 40,000 miles

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (1.9L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Fuel Filter: Replace (1.9L TDI engine only)
- ◆ V-Belt/Ribbed Belt: Check
- ◆ Timing Belt: Check Condition (1.9L TDI, 1.8T, 2.0L and 2.8L V6)
- ◆ Spark Plugs: Replace (1.8T, 2.0L, VR6, 4.0L W8 and 2.8L V6)
- ◆ Air Cleaner: Replace Filter
- ◆ Windshield Washer Fluid: Check level
- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Airbag System: Check function/damage
- ◆ Brake System: Check for leaks/damage, brake pad thickness, and brake fluid level
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Battery: Check electrolyte level
- ◆ Engine: Check for leaks
- ◆ Dust Pollen Filter: Replace
- ◆ Cooling System: Check Level
- ◆ Manual Transmission: Check for Leaks, add if necessary
- ◆ Automatic Transmission: Check for Leaks
- ◆ Tires/Spare: Check Condition
- ◆ Drive Shafts: Check Boots
- ◆ On Board Diagnosis: Check DTC Memory
- ◆ Door Hinge: Lubricate
- ◆ Headlamps: Check and adjust if necessary
- ◆ Exhaust System: Check for damage and leaks
- ◆ Sunroof Frame: Clean and Lubricate
- ◆ Road Test
- ◆ Power Steering: Check Fluid Level
- ◆ Brake Fluid: Replace
- ◆ ATF and Differential Levels: Check, add if necessary
- ◆ ATF: Change ATF (Eurovan only)
- ◆ Front Axle: Check Dust Seals, Ball Joints, and Tie Rods



- ◆ Front Sunroof Drains (where applicable): Open Sunroof to check front water drains and clean if necessary
- ◆ Plenum Panel: Remove cover for plenum panel to check water drains and clean if necessary (Passat and Passat Wagon only)

15.1.9 Service at 45,000 miles

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8T, 2.0L and 2.8L V6 engines only)

15.1.10 Service at 50,000 miles

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (1.9L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Timing Belt: Check condition (1.9L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Windshield Washer Fluid: Check level
- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Brake System: Check for leaks/damage, brake pad thickness, and brake fluid level
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Airbag System: Check function/damage
- ◆ Battery: Check electrolyte level

15.1.11 Service at 55,000 miles

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8T, 2.0L and 2.8L V6 engines only)

15.1.12 Service at 60,000 miles

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (1.9L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Fuel Filter: Replace (1.9L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Timing Belt: Check condition (1.9L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Windshield Washer Fluid: Check level
- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Airbag System: Check function/damage
- ◆ Brake System: Check for leaks/damage, brake pad thickness, and brake fluid level
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Battery: Check electrolyte level
- ◆ Engine: Check for leaks
- ◆ Dust Pollen Filter: Replace
- ◆ Cooling System: Check Level
- ◆ Manual Transmission: Check for Leaks, add if necessary
- ◆ Automatic Transmission: Check for Leaks
- ◆ Tires/Spare: Check Condition
- ◆ Drive Shafts: Check Boots
- ◆ On Board Diagnosis: Check DTC Memory



- ◆ Door Hinge: Lubricate
- ◆ Headlamps: Check and adjust if necessary
- ◆ Exhaust System: Check for damage and leaks
- ◆ Sunroof Frame: Clean and Lubricate
- ◆ Road Test

15.1.13 Service at 65,000 miles

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8T, 2.0L and 2.8L V6 engines only)

15.1.14 Service at 70,000 miles

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (1.9L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Timing Belt: Check condition (1.9L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Windshield Washer Fluid: Check level
- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Brake System: Check for leaks/damage, brake pad thickness, and brake fluid level
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Airbag System: Check function/damage
- ◆ Battery: Check electrolyte level

15.1.15 Service at 75,000 miles

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8T, 2.0L and 2.8L V6 engines only)

15.1.16 Service at 80,000 miles

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (1.9L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Fuel Filter: Replace (1.9L TDI engine only)
- ◆ V-Belt/Ribbed Belt: Check
- ◆ V-Belt: Replace (1.8T and 2.0L engines only)
- ◆ Timing Belt: Check Condition (1.9L TDI, 1.8T, 2.0L and 2.8L V6)
- ◆ Spark Plugs: Replace (1.8T, 2.0L, VR6, 4.0L W8 and 2.8L V6)
- ◆ Air Cleaner: Replace Filter
- ◆ Windshield Washer Fluid: Check level
- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Airbag System: Check function/damage
- ◆ Brake System: Check for leaks/damage, brake pad thickness, and brake fluid level
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Battery: Check electrolyte level
- ◆ Engine: Check for leaks



- ◆ Dust Pollen Filter: Replace
- ◆ Cooling System: Check Level
- ◆ Manual Transmission: Check for Leaks, add if necessary
- ◆ Automatic Transmission: Check for Leaks
- ◆ Tires/Spare: Check Condition
- ◆ Drive Shafts: Check Boots
- ◆ On Board Diagnosis: Check DTC Memory
- ◆ Door Hinge: Lubricate
- ◆ Headlamps: Check and adjust if necessary
- ◆ Exhaust System: Check for damage and leaks
- ◆ Sunroof Frame: Clean and Lubricate
- ◆ Road Test
- ◆ Power Steering: Check Fluid Level
- ◆ Brake Fluid: Replace
- ◆ ATF and Differential Levels: Check, add if necessary
- ◆ ATF: Change ATF (Eurovan only)
- ◆ Front Axle: Check Dust Seals, Ball Joints, and Tie Rods
- ◆ Front Sunroof Drains (where applicable): Open Sunroof to check front water drains and clean if necessary
- ◆ Plenum Panel: Remove cover for plenum panel to check water drains and clean if necessary (Passat and Passat Wagon only)

15.1.17 Service at 85,000 miles

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8T, 2.0L and 2.8L V6 engines only)

15.1.18 Service at 90,000 miles

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (1.9L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Timing Belt: Check condition (1.9L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Windshield Washer Fluid: Check level
- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Brake System: Check for leaks/damage, brake pad thickness, and brake fluid level
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Airbag System: Check function/damage
- ◆ Battery: Check electrolyte level

15.1.19 Service at 95,000 miles

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8T, 2.0L and 2.8L V6 engines only)

15.1.20 Service at 100,000 miles

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (1.9L TDI engine only)



- ◆ Fuel Filter: Replace (1.9L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Timing Belt: Check condition (1.9L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Timing Belt: Replace (1.9L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Windshield Washer Fluid: Check level
- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Airbag System: Check function/damage
- ◆ Brake System: Check for leaks/damage, brake pad thickness, and brake fluid level
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Battery: Check electrolyte level
- ◆ Engine: Check for leaks
- ◆ Dust Pollen Filter: Replace
- ◆ Cooling System: Check Level
- ◆ Manual Transmission: Check for Leaks, add if necessary
- ◆ Automatic Transmission: Check for Leaks
- ◆ Tires/Spare: Check Condition
- ◆ Drive Shafts: Check Boots
- ◆ On Board Diagnosis: Check DTC Memory
- ◆ Door Hinge: Lubricate
- ◆ Headlamps: Check and adjust if necessary
- ◆ Exhaust System: Check for damage and leaks
- ◆ Sunroof Frame: Clean and Lubricate
- ◆ Road Test

15.1.21 Service at 105,000 miles

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8T, 2.0L and 2.8L V6 engines only)
- ◆ Timing Belt: Replace (2.0L and 2.8L V6 engine only)
- ◆ Timing Belt Tensioner: Replace (2.0L and 2.8L V6 engine only)

15.1.22 Time-Dependent Maintenance Items

Every 1 year

- ◆ Perform visual check of airbag system

Every 2 years

- ◆ Brake Fluid: Replace
- ◆ Front Sunroof Drains (where applicable): Open Sunroof to check front water drains and clean if necessary
- ◆ Plenum Panel: Remove cover for plenum panel to check water drains and clean if necessary (Passat and Passat Wagon only)



15.2 MY 2003 Maintenance Intervals - Canada

- ⇒ [a15.2.1 t 8,000 Kilometers", page 451](#)
- ⇒ [a15.2.2 t 16,000 Kilometers", page 451](#)
- ⇒ [a15.2.3 t 24,000 Kilometers", page 452](#)
- ⇒ [a15.2.4 t 32,000 Kilometers", page 452](#)
- ⇒ [a15.2.5 t 40,000 Kilometers", page 452](#)
- ⇒ [a15.2.6 t 48,000 Kilometers", page 452](#)
- ⇒ [a15.2.7 t 56,000 Kilometers", page 453](#)
- ⇒ [a15.2.8 t 64,000 Kilometers", page 453](#)
- ⇒ [a15.2.9 t 72,000 Kilometers", page 454](#)
- ⇒ [a15.2.10 t 80,000 Kilometers", page 454](#)
- ⇒ [a15.2.11 t 88,000 Kilometers", page 454](#)
- ⇒ [a15.2.12 t 96,000 Kilometers", page 454](#)
- ⇒ [a15.2.13 t 104,000 Kilometers", page 455](#)
- ⇒ [a15.2.14 t 112,000 Kilometers", page 455](#)
- ⇒ [a15.2.15 t 120,000 Kilometers", page 455](#)
- ⇒ [a15.2.16 t 128,000 Kilometers", page 455](#)
- ⇒ [a15.2.17 t 136,000 Kilometers", page 456](#)
- ⇒ [a15.2.18 t 144,000 Kilometers", page 456](#)
- ⇒ [a15.2.19 t 152,000 Kilometers", page 456](#)
- ⇒ [a15.2.20 t 160,000 Kilometers", page 456](#)
- ⇒ [a15.2.21 t 168,000 Kilometers", page 457](#)
- ⇒ [M15.2.22 aintenance Items", page 457](#)

15.2.1 Service at 8,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (1.9L TDI engine only)

15.2.2 Service at 16,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter
- ◆ Timing Belt: Check condition (1.9L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (1.9L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Windshield Washer Fluid: Check level
- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Airbag System: Check function/damage
- ◆ Brake System: Check for leaks/damage, brake pad thickness, and brake fluid level
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Battery: Check electrolyte level



15.2.3 Service at 24,000 Kilometers

- ♦ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8T, 2.0L and 2.8L V6 engines only)

15.2.4 Service at 32,000 Kilometers

- ♦ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter
- ♦ Water Separator: Drain (1.9L TDI engine only)
- ♦ Fuel Filter: Replace (1.9L TDI engine only)
- ♦ Timing Belt: Check condition (1.9L TDI engine only)
- ♦ Windshield Washer Fluid: Check level
- ♦ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ♦ Airbag System: Check function/damage
- ♦ Brake System: Check for leaks/damage, brake pad thickness, and brake fluid level
- ♦ Wheels: Rotate front to rear
- ♦ Battery: Check electrolyte level
- ♦ Engine: Check for leaks
- ♦ Dust Pollen Filter: Replace
- ♦ Cooling System: Check Level
- ♦ Manual Transmission: Check for Leaks, add if necessary
- ♦ Automatic Transmission: Check for Leaks
- ♦ Tires/Spare: Check Condition
- ♦ Drive Shafts: Check Boots
- ♦ On Board Diagnosis: Check DTC Memory
- ♦ Door Hinge: Lubricate
- ♦ Headlamps: Check and adjust if necessary
- ♦ Exhaust System: Check for damage and leaks
- ♦ Sunroof Frame: Clean and Lubricate
- ♦ Road Test

15.2.5 Service at 40,000 Kilometers

- ♦ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8T, 2.0L and 2.8L V6 engines only)

15.2.6 Service at 48,000 Kilometers

- ♦ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter
- ♦ Water Separator: Drain (1.9L TDI engine only)
- ♦ Timing Belt: Check condition (1.9L TDI engine only)
- ♦ Windshield Washer Fluid: Check level
- ♦ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ♦ Airbag System: Check function/damage
- ♦ Brake System: Check for leaks/damage, brake pad thickness, and brake fluid level



- ◆ Wheels: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Battery: Check electrolyte level

15.2.7 Service at 56,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8T, 2.0L and 2.8L V6 engines only)

15.2.8 Service at 64,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (1.9L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Fuel Filter: Replace (1.9L TDI engine only)
- ◆ V-Belt/Ribbed Belt: Check
- ◆ Timing Belt: Check Condition (1.9L TDI, 1.8T, 2.0L and 2.8L V6)
- ◆ Spark Plugs: Replace (1.8T, 2.0L, VR6, 4.0L W8 and 2.8L V6)
- ◆ Air Cleaner: Replace Filter
- ◆ Windshield Washer Fluid: Check level
- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Airbag System: Check function/damage
- ◆ Brake System: Check for leaks/damage, brake pad thickness, and brake fluid level
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Battery: Check electrolyte level
- ◆ Engine: Check for leaks
- ◆ Dust Pollen Filter: Replace
- ◆ Cooling System: Check Level
- ◆ Manual Transmission: Check for Leaks, add if necessary
- ◆ Automatic Transmission: Check for Leaks
- ◆ Tires/Spare: Check Condition
- ◆ Drive Shafts: Check Boots
- ◆ On Board Diagnosis: Check DTC Memory
- ◆ Door Hinge: Lubricate
- ◆ Headlamps: Check and adjust if necessary
- ◆ Exhaust System: Check for damage and leaks
- ◆ Sunroof Frame: Clean and Lubricate
- ◆ Road Test
- ◆ Power Steering: Check Fluid Level
- ◆ Brake Fluid: Replace
- ◆ ATF and Differential Levels: Check, add if necessary
- ◆ ATF: Change ATF (Eurovan only)
- ◆ Front Axle: Check Dust Seals, Ball Joints, and Tie Rods



15.2.9 Service at 72,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8T, 2.0L and 2.8L V6 engines only)

15.2.10 Service at 80,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (1.9L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Timing Belt: Check condition (1.9L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Windshield Washer Fluid: Check level
- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Brake System: Check for leaks/damage, brake pad thickness, and brake fluid level
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Airbag System: Check function/damage
- ◆ Battery: Check electrolyte level

15.2.11 Service at 88,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8T, 2.0L and 2.8L V6 engines only)

15.2.12 Service at 96,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (1.9L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Fuel Filter: Replace (1.9L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Timing Belt: Check condition (1.9L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Windshield Washer Fluid: Check level
- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Airbag System: Check function/damage
- ◆ Brake System: Check for leaks/damage, brake pad thickness, and brake fluid level
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Battery: Check electrolyte level
- ◆ Engine: Check for leaks
- ◆ Dust Pollen Filter: Replace
- ◆ Cooling System: Check Level
- ◆ Manual Transmission: Check for Leaks, add if necessary
- ◆ Automatic Transmission: Check for Leaks
- ◆ Tires/Spare: Check Condition
- ◆ Drive Shafts: Check Boots
- ◆ On Board Diagnosis: Check DTC Memory
- ◆ Door Hinge: Lubricate
- ◆ Headlamps: Check and adjust if necessary
- ◆ Exhaust System: Check for damage and leaks



- ◆ Sunroof Frame: Clean and Lubricate
- ◆ Road Test

15.2.13 Service at 104,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8T, 2.0L and 2.8L V6 engines only)

15.2.14 Service at 112,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (1.9L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Timing Belt: Check condition (1.9L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Windshield Washer Fluid: Check level
- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Brake System: Check for leaks/damage, brake pad thickness, and brake fluid level
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Airbag System: Check function/damage
- ◆ Battery: Check electrolyte level

15.2.15 Service at 120,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8T, 2.0L and 2.8L V6 engines only)

15.2.16 Service at 128,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (1.9L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Fuel Filter: Replace (1.9L TDI engine only)
- ◆ V-Belt/Ribbed Belt: Check
- ◆ V-Belt: Replace (1.8T and 2.0L engines only)
- ◆ Timing Belt: Check Condition (1.9L TDI, 1.8T, 2.0L and 2.8L V6)
- ◆ Spark Plugs: Replace (1.8T, 2.0L, VR6, 4.0L W8 and 2.8L V6)
- ◆ Air Cleaner: Replace Filter
- ◆ Windshield Washer Fluid: Check level
- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Airbag System: Check function/damage
- ◆ Brake System: Check for leaks/damage, brake pad thickness, and brake fluid level
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Battery: Check electrolyte level
- ◆ Engine: Check for leaks
- ◆ Dust Pollen Filter: Replace
- ◆ Cooling System: Check Level
- ◆ Manual Transmission: Check for Leaks, add if necessary



- ◆ Automatic Transmission: Check for Leaks
- ◆ Tires/Spare: Check Condition
- ◆ Drive Shafts: Check Boots
- ◆ On Board Diagnosis: Check DTC Memory
- ◆ Door Hinge: Lubricate
- ◆ Headlamps: Check and adjust if necessary
- ◆ Exhaust System: Check for damage and leaks
- ◆ Sunroof Frame: Clean and Lubricate
- ◆ Road Test
- ◆ Power Steering: Check Fluid Level
- ◆ Brake Fluid: Replace
- ◆ ATF and Differential Levels: Check, add if necessary
- ◆ ATF: Change ATF (Eurovan only)
- ◆ Front Axle: Check Dust Seals, Ball Joints, and Tie Rods

15.2.17 Service at 136,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8T, 2.0L and 2.8L V6 engines only)

15.2.18 Service at 144,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (1.9L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Timing Belt: Check condition (1.9L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Windshield Washer Fluid: Check level
- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Brake System: Check for leaks/damage, brake pad thickness, and brake fluid level
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Airbag System: Check function/damage
- ◆ Battery: Check electrolyte level

15.2.19 Service at 152,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8T, 2.0L and 2.8L V6 engines only)

15.2.20 Service at 160,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (1.9L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Fuel Filter: Replace (1.9L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Timing Belt: Check condition (1.9L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Timing Belt: Replace (1.9L TDI engine only)
- ◆ Windshield Washer Fluid: Check level
- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Airbag System: Check function/damage



- ◆ Brake System: Check for leaks/damage, brake pad thickness, and brake fluid level
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Battery: Check electrolyte level
- ◆ Engine: Check for leaks
- ◆ Dust Pollen Filter: Replace
- ◆ Cooling System: Check Level
- ◆ Manual Transmission: Check for Leaks, add if necessary
- ◆ Automatic Transmission: Check for Leaks
- ◆ Tires/Spare: Check Condition
- ◆ Drive Shafts: Check Boots
- ◆ On Board Diagnosis: Check DTC Memory
- ◆ Door Hinge: Lubricate
- ◆ Headlamps: Check and adjust if necessary
- ◆ Exhaust System: Check for damage and leaks
- ◆ Sunroof Frame: Clean and Lubricate
- ◆ Road Test

15.2.21 Service at 168,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8T, 2.0L and 2.8L V6 engines only)
- ◆ Timing Belt: Replace (2.0L and 2.8L V6 engine only)
- ◆ Timing Belt Tensioner: Replace (2.0L and 2.8L V6 engine only)

15.2.22 Time-Dependent Maintenance Items

Every 1 year

- ◆ Perform visual check of airbag system

Every 2 years

- ◆ Brake Fluid: Replace



16 MY 2002 Maintenance Intervals

⇒ [216.1 002 Maintenance Intervals - USA", page 458](#)

⇒ [216.2 002 Maintenance Intervals - Canada", page 465](#)

16.1 MY 2002 Maintenance Intervals - USA

⇒ [a16.1.1 t 5,000 miles", page 458](#)

⇒ [a16.1.2 t 10,000 miles", page 458](#)

⇒ [a16.1.3 t 15,000 miles", page 459](#)

⇒ [a16.1.4 t 20,000 miles", page 459](#)

⇒ [a16.1.5 t 25,000 miles", page 459](#)

⇒ [a16.1.6 t 30,000 miles", page 459](#)

⇒ [a16.1.7 t 35,000 miles", page 460](#)

⇒ [a16.1.8 t 40,000 miles", page 460](#)

⇒ [a16.1.9 t 45,000 miles", page 461](#)

⇒ [a16.1.10 t 50,000 miles", page 461](#)

⇒ [a16.1.11 t 55,000 miles", page 461](#)

⇒ [a16.1.12 t 60,000 miles", page 461](#)

⇒ [a16.1.13 t 65,000 miles", page 462](#)

⇒ [a16.1.14 t 70,000 miles", page 462](#)

⇒ [a16.1.15 t 75,000 miles", page 462](#)

⇒ [a16.1.16 t 80,000 miles", page 462](#)

⇒ [a16.1.17 t 85,000 miles", page 463](#)

⇒ [a16.1.18 t 90,000 miles", page 463](#)

⇒ [a16.1.19 t 95,000 miles", page 463](#)

⇒ [a16.1.20 t 100,000 miles", page 464](#)

⇒ [a16.1.21 t 105,000 miles", page 464](#)

⇒ [M16.1.22 aintenance Items", page 464](#)

16.1.1 Service at 5,000 miles

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (TDI engine only)

16.1.2 Service at 10,000 miles

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter
- ◆ Timing Belt: Check condition (TDI engine only)
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (TDI engine only)
- ◆ Windshield Washer Fluid: Check level
- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Brake System: Check for leaks/damage, brake pad thickness, and brake fluid level
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Airbag System: Check function/damage



- ◆ Battery: Check electrolyte level

16.1.3 Service at 15,000 miles

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8T, 2.0L and 2.8L V6 engines only)

16.1.4 Service at 20,000 miles

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (TDI engine only)
- ◆ Fuel Filter: Replace (TDI engine only)
- ◆ Timing Belt: Check condition (TDI engine only)
- ◆ Windshield Washer Fluid: Check level
- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Airbag System: Check function/damage
- ◆ Brake System: Check for leaks/damage, brake pad thickness, and brake fluid level
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Battery: Check electrolyte level
- ◆ Engine: Check for leaks
- ◆ Dust Pollen Filter: Replace
- ◆ Cooling System: Check Level
- ◆ Manual Transmission: Check for Leaks, add if necessary
- ◆ Automatic Transmission: Check for Leaks
- ◆ Tires/Spare: Check Condition
- ◆ Drive Shafts: Check Boots
- ◆ On Board Diagnosis: Check DTC Memory
- ◆ Door Hinge: Lubricate
- ◆ Headlamps: Check and adjust if necessary
- ◆ Exhaust System: Check for damage and leaks
- ◆ Sunroof Frame: Clean and Lubricate
- ◆ Road Test

16.1.5 Service at 25,000 miles

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8T, 2.0L and 2.8L V6 engines only)

16.1.6 Service at 30,000 miles

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter
- ◆ Timing Belt: Check condition (TDI engine only)
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (TDI engine only)
- ◆ Windshield Washer Fluid: Check level
- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Brake System: Check for leaks/damage, brake pad thickness, and brake fluid level



- ◆ Wheels: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Airbag System: Check function/damage
- ◆ Battery: Check electrolyte level

16.1.7 Service at 35,000 miles

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8T, 2.0L and 2.8L V6 engines only)

16.1.8 Service at 40,000 miles

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (TDI engine only)
- ◆ Fuel Filter: Replace (TDI engine only)
- ◆ V Belt/Ribbed Belt: Check
- ◆ Timing Belt: Check condition (1.8T, 2.0L, 2.8L V6 and TDI engines only)
- ◆ Spark Plugs: Replace
- ◆ Windshield Washer Fluid: Check level
- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Airbag System: Check function/damage
- ◆ Brake System: Check for leaks/damage, brake pad thickness, and brake fluid level
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Battery: Check electrolyte level
- ◆ Engine: Check for leaks
- ◆ Dust Pollen Filter: Replace
- ◆ Cooling System: Check Level
- ◆ Manual Transmission: Check for Leaks, add if necessary
- ◆ Automatic Transmission: Check for Leaks
- ◆ Tires/Spare: Check Condition
- ◆ Drive Shafts: Check Boots
- ◆ On Board Diagnosis: Check DTC Memory
- ◆ Door Hinge: Lubricate
- ◆ Headlamps: Check and adjust if necessary
- ◆ Exhaust System: Check for damage and leaks
- ◆ Sunroof Frame: Clean and Lubricate
- ◆ Road Test
- ◆ Air Cleaner: Replace filter
- ◆ Power Steering: Check fluid level
- ◆ Brake Fluid: Change
- ◆ ATF and Differential Fluid Levels: Check and add if necessary
- ◆ ATF Fluid: Change (Eurovan only)
- ◆ Front Axle: Check dust seals, ball joints and tie rods



- ◆ Front Sunroof Drains (where applicable): Open Sunroof to check front water drains and clean if necessary
- ◆ Plenum Panel: Remove cover for plenum panel to check water drains and clean if necessary (Passat and Passat Wagon only)

16.1.9 Service at 45,000 miles

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8T, 2.0L and 2.8L V6 engines only)

16.1.10 Service at 50,000 miles

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter
- ◆ Timing Belt: Check condition (TDI engine only)
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (TDI engine only)
- ◆ Windshield Washer Fluid: Check level
- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Brake System: Check for leaks/damage, brake pad thickness, and brake fluid level
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Airbag System: Check function/damage
- ◆ Battery: Check electrolyte level

16.1.11 Service at 55,000 miles

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8T, 2.0L and 2.8L V6 engines only)

16.1.12 Service at 60,000 miles

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (TDI engine only)
- ◆ Fuel Filter: Replace (TDI engine only)
- ◆ Timing Belt: Check condition (TDI engine only)
- ◆ Windshield Washer Fluid: Check level
- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Airbag System: Check function/damage
- ◆ Brake System: Check for leaks/damage, brake pad thickness, and brake fluid level
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Battery: Check electrolyte level
- ◆ Engine: Check for leaks
- ◆ Dust Pollen Filter: Replace
- ◆ Cooling System: Check Level
- ◆ Manual Transmission: Check for Leaks, add if necessary
- ◆ Automatic Transmission: Check for Leaks
- ◆ Tires/Spare: Check Condition
- ◆ Drive Shafts: Check Boots
- ◆ On Board Diagnosis: Check DTC Memory



- ◆ Door Hinge: Lubricate
- ◆ Headlamps: Check and adjust if necessary
- ◆ Exhaust System: Check for damage and leaks
- ◆ Sunroof Frame: Clean and Lubricate
- ◆ Road Test

16.1.13 Service at 65,000 miles

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8T, 2.0L and 2.8L V6 engines only)

16.1.14 Service at 70,000 miles

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter
- ◆ Timing Belt: Check condition (TDI engine only)
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (TDI engine only)
- ◆ Windshield Washer Fluid: Check level
- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Brake System: Check for leaks/damage, brake pad thickness, and brake fluid level
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Airbag System: Check function/damage
- ◆ Battery: Check electrolyte level

16.1.15 Service at 75,000 miles

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8T, 2.0L and 2.8L V6 engines only)

16.1.16 Service at 80,000 miles

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (TDI engine only)
- ◆ Fuel Filter: Replace (TDI engine only)
- ◆ V Belt/Ribbed Belt: Check
- ◆ V Belt: Replace (1.8T and 2.0L engines only)
- ◆ Spark Plugs: Replace
- ◆ Timing Belt: Check condition (1.8T, 2.0L, 2.8L V6 and TDI engines only)
- ◆ Timing Belt: Replace (TDI engines only)
- ◆ Timing Belt Idler: Replace (TDI engines only)
- ◆ Windshield Washer Fluid: Check level
- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Airbag System: Check function/damage
- ◆ Brake System: Check for leaks/damage, brake pad thickness, and brake fluid level
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Battery: Check electrolyte level
- ◆ Engine: Check for leaks



- ◆ Dust Pollen Filter: Replace
- ◆ Cooling System: Check Level
- ◆ Manual Transmission: Check for Leaks, add if necessary
- ◆ Automatic Transmission: Check for Leaks
- ◆ Tires/Spare: Check Condition
- ◆ Drive Shafts: Check Boots
- ◆ On Board Diagnosis: Check DTC Memory
- ◆ Door Hinge: Lubricate
- ◆ Headlamps: Check and adjust if necessary
- ◆ Exhaust System: Check for damage and leaks
- ◆ Sunroof Frame: Clean and Lubricate
- ◆ Road Test
- ◆ Air Cleaner: Replace filter
- ◆ Power Steering: Check fluid level
- ◆ Brake Fluid: Change
- ◆ ATF and Differential Fluid Levels: Check and add if necessary
- ◆ ATF Fluid: Change (Eurovan only)
- ◆ Front Axle: Check dust seals, ball joints and tie rods
- ◆ Front Sunroof Drains (where applicable): Open Sunroof to check front water drains and clean if necessary
- ◆ Plenum Panel: Remove cover for plenum panel to check water drains and clean if necessary (Passat and Passat Wagon only)

16.1.17 Service at 85,000 miles

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8T, 2.0L and 2.8L V6 engines only)

16.1.18 Service at 90,000 miles

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter
- ◆ Timing Belt: Check condition (TDI engine only)
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (TDI engine only)
- ◆ Windshield Washer Fluid: Check level
- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Brake System: Check for leaks/damage, brake pad thickness, and brake fluid level
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Airbag System: Check function/damage
- ◆ Battery: Check electrolyte level

16.1.19 Service at 95,000 miles

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8T, 2.0L and 2.8L V6 engines only)



16.1.20 Service at 100,000 miles

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (TDI engine only)
- ◆ Fuel Filter: Replace (TDI engine only)
- ◆ Timing Belt: Check condition (TDI engine only)
- ◆ Windshield Washer Fluid: Check level
- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Airbag System: Check function/damage
- ◆ Brake System: Check for leaks/damage, brake pad thickness, and brake fluid level
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Battery: Check electrolyte level
- ◆ Engine: Check for leaks
- ◆ Dust Pollen Filter: Replace
- ◆ Cooling System: Check Level
- ◆ Manual Transmission: Check for Leaks, add if necessary
- ◆ Automatic Transmission: Check for Leaks
- ◆ Tires/Spare: Check Condition
- ◆ Drive Shafts: Check Boots
- ◆ On Board Diagnosis: Check DTC Memory
- ◆ Door Hinge: Lubricate
- ◆ Headlamps: Check and adjust if necessary
- ◆ Exhaust System: Check for damage and leaks
- ◆ Sunroof Frame: Clean and Lubricate
- ◆ Road Test

16.1.21 Service at 105,000 miles

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8T, 2.0L and 2.8L V6 engines only)
- ◆ Timing Belt and Tensioner: Replace (1.8T, 2.0L and 2.8L V6 engines only)

16.1.22 Time-Dependent Maintenance Items

Every 1 year

- ◆ Perform visual check of airbag system

Every 2 years

- ◆ Brake Fluid: Replace
- ◆ Front Sunroof Drains (where applicable): Open Sunroof to check front water drains and clean if necessary
- ◆ Plenum Panel: Remove cover for plenum panel to check water drains and clean if necessary (Passat and Passat Wagon only)



16.2 MY 2002 Maintenance Intervals - Canada

- ⇒ [a16.2.1 t 8,000 Kilometers", page 465](#)
- ⇒ [a16.2.2 t 16,000 Kilometers", page 465](#)
- ⇒ [a16.2.3 t 24,000 Kilometers", page 466](#)
- ⇒ [a16.2.4 t 32,000 Kilometers", page 466](#)
- ⇒ [a16.2.5 t 40,000 Kilometers", page 466](#)
- ⇒ [a16.2.6 t 48,000 Kilometers", page 466](#)
- ⇒ [a16.2.7 t 56,000 Kilometers", page 467](#)
- ⇒ [a16.2.8 t 64,000 Kilometers", page 467](#)
- ⇒ [a16.2.9 t 72,000 Kilometers", page 468](#)
- ⇒ [a16.2.10 t 80,000 Kilometers", page 468](#)
- ⇒ [a16.2.11 t 88,000 Kilometers", page 468](#)
- ⇒ [a16.2.12 t 96,000 Kilometers", page 468](#)
- ⇒ [a16.2.13 t 104,000 Kilometers", page 469](#)
- ⇒ [a16.2.14 t 112,000 Kilometers", page 469](#)
- ⇒ [a16.2.15 t 120,000 Kilometers", page 469](#)
- ⇒ [a16.2.16 t 128,000 Kilometers", page 469](#)
- ⇒ [a16.2.17 t 136,000 Kilometers", page 470](#)
- ⇒ [a16.2.18 t 144,000 Kilometers", page 470](#)
- ⇒ [a16.2.19 t 152,000 Kilometers", page 470](#)
- ⇒ [a16.2.20 t 160,000 Kilometers", page 470](#)
- ⇒ [a16.2.21 t 168,000 Kilometers", page 471](#)
- ⇒ [M16.2.22 aintenance Items", page 471](#)

16.2.1 Service at 8,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (TDI engine only)

16.2.2 Service at 16,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter
- ◆ Timing Belt: Check condition (TDI engine only)
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (TDI engine only)
- ◆ Windshield Washer Fluid: Check level
- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Brake System: Check for leaks/damage, brake pad thickness, and brake fluid level
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Airbag System: Check function/damage
- ◆ Battery: Check electrolyte level



16.2.3 Service at 24,000 Kilometers

- ♦ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8T, 2.0L and 2.8L V6 engines only)

16.2.4 Service at 32,000 Kilometers

- ♦ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter
- ♦ Water Separator: Drain (TDI engine only)
- ♦ Fuel Filter: Replace (TDI engine only)
- ♦ Timing Belt: Check condition (TDI engine only)
- ♦ Windshield Washer Fluid: Check level
- ♦ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ♦ Airbag System: Check function/damage
- ♦ Brake System: Check for leaks/damage, brake pad thickness, and brake fluid level
- ♦ Wheels: Rotate front to rear
- ♦ Battery: Check electrolyte level
- ♦ Engine: Check for leaks
- ♦ Dust Pollen Filter: Replace
- ♦ Cooling System: Check Level
- ♦ Manual Transmission: Check for Leaks, add if necessary
- ♦ Automatic Transmission: Check for Leaks
- ♦ Tires/Spare: Check Condition
- ♦ Drive Shafts: Check Boots
- ♦ On Board Diagnosis: Check DTC Memory
- ♦ Door Hinge: Lubricate
- ♦ Headlamps: Check and adjust if necessary
- ♦ Exhaust System: Check for damage and leaks
- ♦ Sunroof Frame: Clean and Lubricate
- ♦ Road Test

16.2.5 Service at 40,000 Kilometers

- ♦ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8T, 2.0L and 2.8L V6 engines only)

16.2.6 Service at 48,000 Kilometers

- ♦ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter
- ♦ Timing Belt: Check condition (TDI engine only)
- ♦ Water Separator: Drain (TDI engine only)
- ♦ Windshield Washer Fluid: Check level
- ♦ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ♦ Brake System: Check for leaks/damage, brake pad thickness, and brake fluid level
- ♦ Wheels: Rotate front to rear



- ◆ Airbag System: Check function/damage
- ◆ Battery: Check electrolyte level

16.2.7 Service at 56,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8T, 2.0L and 2.8L V6 engines only)

16.2.8 Service at 64,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (TDI engine only)
- ◆ Fuel Filter: Replace (TDI engine only)
- ◆ V Belt/Ribbed Belt: Check
- ◆ Timing Belt: Check condition (1.8T, 2.0L, 2.8L V6 and TDI engines only)
- ◆ Spark Plugs: Replace
- ◆ Windshield Washer Fluid: Check level
- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Airbag System: Check function/damage
- ◆ Brake System: Check for leaks/damage, brake pad thickness, and brake fluid level
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Battery: Check electrolyte level
- ◆ Engine: Check for leaks
- ◆ Dust Pollen Filter: Replace
- ◆ Cooling System: Check Level
- ◆ Manual Transmission: Check for Leaks, add if necessary
- ◆ Automatic Transmission: Check for Leaks
- ◆ Tires/Spare: Check Condition
- ◆ Drive Shafts: Check Boots
- ◆ On Board Diagnosis: Check DTC Memory
- ◆ Door Hinge: Lubricate
- ◆ Headlamps: Check and adjust if necessary
- ◆ Exhaust System: Check for damage and leaks
- ◆ Sunroof Frame: Clean and Lubricate
- ◆ Road Test
- ◆ Air Cleaner: Replace filter
- ◆ Power Steering: Check fluid level
- ◆ Brake Fluid: Change
- ◆ ATF and Differential Fluid Levels: Check and add if necessary
- ◆ ATF Fluid: Change (Eurovan only)
- ◆ Front Axle: Check dust seals, ball joints and tie rods



16.2.9 Service at 72,000 Kilometers

- ♦ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8T, 2.0L and 2.8L V6 engines only)

16.2.10 Service at 80,000 Kilometers

- ♦ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter
- ♦ Timing Belt: Check condition (TDI engine only)
- ♦ Water Separator: Drain (TDI engine only)
- ♦ Windshield Washer Fluid: Check level
- ♦ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ♦ Brake System: Check for leaks/damage, brake pad thickness, and brake fluid level
- ♦ Wheels: Rotate front to rear
- ♦ Airbag System: Check function/damage
- ♦ Battery: Check electrolyte level

16.2.11 Service at 88,000 Kilometers

- ♦ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8T, 2.0L and 2.8L V6 engines only)

16.2.12 Service at 96,000 Kilometers

- ♦ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter
- ♦ Water Separator: Drain (TDI engine only)
- ♦ Fuel Filter: Replace (TDI engine only)
- ♦ Timing Belt: Check condition (TDI engine only)
- ♦ Windshield Washer Fluid: Check level
- ♦ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ♦ Airbag System: Check function/damage
- ♦ Brake System: Check for leaks/damage, brake pad thickness, and brake fluid level
- ♦ Wheels: Rotate front to rear
- ♦ Battery: Check electrolyte level
- ♦ Engine: Check for leaks
- ♦ Dust Pollen Filter: Replace
- ♦ Cooling System: Check Level
- ♦ Manual Transmission: Check for Leaks, add if necessary
- ♦ Automatic Transmission: Check for Leaks
- ♦ Tires/Spare: Check Condition
- ♦ Drive Shafts: Check Boots
- ♦ On Board Diagnosis: Check DTC Memory
- ♦ Door Hinge: Lubricate
- ♦ Headlamps: Check and adjust if necessary
- ♦ Exhaust System: Check for damage and leaks



- ◆ Sunroof Frame: Clean and Lubricate
- ◆ Road Test

16.2.13 Service at 104,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8T, 2.0L and 2.8L V6 engines only)

16.2.14 Service at 112,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter
- ◆ Timing Belt: Check condition (TDI engine only)
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (TDI engine only)
- ◆ Windshield Washer Fluid: Check level
- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Brake System: Check for leaks/damage, brake pad thickness, and brake fluid level
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Airbag System: Check function/damage
- ◆ Battery: Check electrolyte level

16.2.15 Service at 120,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8T, 2.0L and 2.8L V6 engines only)

16.2.16 Service at 128,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (TDI engine only)
- ◆ Fuel Filter: Replace (TDI engine only)
- ◆ V Belt/Ribbed Belt: Check
- ◆ V Belt: Replace (1.8T and 2.0L engines only)
- ◆ Spark Plugs: Replace
- ◆ Timing Belt: Check condition (1.8T, 2.0L, 2.8L V6 and TDI engines only)
- ◆ Timing Belt: Replace (TDI engines only)
- ◆ Timing Belt Idler: Replace (TDI engines only)
- ◆ Windshield Washer Fluid: Check level
- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Airbag System: Check function/damage
- ◆ Brake System: Check for leaks/damage, brake pad thickness, and brake fluid level
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Battery: Check electrolyte level
- ◆ Engine: Check for leaks
- ◆ Dust Pollen Filter: Replace
- ◆ Cooling System: Check Level
- ◆ Manual Transmission: Check for Leaks, add if necessary



- ◆ Automatic Transmission: Check for Leaks
- ◆ Tires/Spare: Check Condition
- ◆ Drive Shafts: Check Boots
- ◆ On Board Diagnosis: Check DTC Memory
- ◆ Door Hinge: Lubricate
- ◆ Headlamps: Check and adjust if necessary
- ◆ Exhaust System: Check for damage and leaks
- ◆ Sunroof Frame: Clean and Lubricate
- ◆ Road Test
- ◆ Air Cleaner: Replace filter
- ◆ Power Steering: Check fluid level
- ◆ Brake Fluid: Change
- ◆ ATF and Differential Fluid Levels: Check and add if necessary
- ◆ ATF Fluid: Change (Eurovan only)
- ◆ Front Axle: Check dust seals, ball joints and tie rods

16.2.17 Service at 136,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8T, 2.0L and 2.8L V6 engines only)

16.2.18 Service at 144,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter
- ◆ Timing Belt: Check condition (TDI engine only)
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (TDI engine only)
- ◆ Windshield Washer Fluid: Check level
- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Brake System: Check for leaks/damage, brake pad thickness, and brake fluid level
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Airbag System: Check function/damage
- ◆ Battery: Check electrolyte level

16.2.19 Service at 152,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8T, 2.0L and 2.8L V6 engines only)

16.2.20 Service at 160,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (TDI engine only)
- ◆ Fuel Filter: Replace (TDI engine only)
- ◆ Timing Belt: Check condition (TDI engine only)
- ◆ Windshield Washer Fluid: Check level
- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch



- ◆ Airbag System: Check function/damage
- ◆ Brake System: Check for leaks/damage, brake pad thickness, and brake fluid level
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Battery: Check electrolyte level
- ◆ Engine: Check for leaks
- ◆ Dust Pollen Filter: Replace
- ◆ Cooling System: Check Level
- ◆ Manual Transmission: Check for Leaks, add if necessary
- ◆ Automatic Transmission: Check for Leaks
- ◆ Tires/Spare: Check Condition
- ◆ Drive Shafts: Check Boots
- ◆ On Board Diagnosis: Check DTC Memory
- ◆ Door Hinge: Lubricate
- ◆ Headlamps: Check and adjust if necessary
- ◆ Exhaust System: Check for damage and leaks
- ◆ Sunroof Frame: Clean and Lubricate
- ◆ Road Test

16.2.21 Service at 168,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8T, 2.0L and 2.8L V6 engines only)
- ◆ Timing Belt and Tensioner: Replace (1.8T, 2.0L and 2.8L V6 engines only)

16.2.22 Time-Dependent Maintenance Items

Every 1 year

- ◆ Perform visual check of airbag system

Every 2 years

- ◆ Brake Fluid: Replace



17 MY 2001 Maintenance Intervals

⇒ [217.1 001 Maintenance Intervals - USA", page 472](#)

⇒ [217.2 001 Maintenance Intervals - Canada", page 479](#)

17.1 MY 2001 Maintenance Intervals - USA

⇒ [a17.1.1 t 5,000 miles", page 472](#)

⇒ [a17.1.2 t 10,000 miles", page 472](#)

⇒ [a17.1.3 t 15,000 miles", page 473](#)

⇒ [a17.1.4 t 20,000 miles", page 473](#)

⇒ [a17.1.5 t 25,000 miles", page 473](#)

⇒ [a17.1.6 t 30,000 miles", page 473](#)

⇒ [a17.1.7 t 35,000 miles", page 474](#)

⇒ [a17.1.8 t 40,000 miles", page 474](#)

⇒ [a17.1.9 t 45,000 miles", page 474](#)

⇒ [a17.1.10 t 50,000 miles", page 474](#)

⇒ [a17.1.11 t 55,000 miles", page 475](#)

⇒ [a17.1.12 t 60,000 miles", page 475](#)

⇒ [a17.1.13 t 65,000 miles", page 475](#)

⇒ [a17.1.14 t 70,000 miles", page 475](#)

⇒ [a17.1.15 t 75,000 miles", page 476](#)

⇒ [a17.1.16 t 80,000 miles", page 476](#)

⇒ [a17.1.17 t 85,000 miles", page 477](#)

⇒ [a17.1.18 t 90,000 miles", page 477](#)

⇒ [a17.1.19 t 95,000 miles", page 477](#)

⇒ [a17.1.20 t 100,000 miles", page 477](#)

⇒ [a17.1.21 t 105,000 miles", page 478](#)

⇒ [M17.1.22 aintenance Items", page 478](#)

17.1.1 Service at 5,000 miles

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (TDI engine only)
- ◆ Timing Belt: Check condition (TDI engine only)

17.1.2 Service at 10,000 miles

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (TDI engine only)
- ◆ Timing Belt: Check condition (TDI engine only)
- ◆ Windshield Washer Fluid: Check level
- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Brake System: Check for leaks/damage, brake pad thickness, and brake fluid level
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate front to rear



- ◆ Airbag System: Check function/damage

17.1.3 Service at 15,000 miles

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8T and V6 engine only)

17.1.4 Service at 20,000 miles

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (TDI engine only)
- ◆ Timing Belt: Check condition (TDI engine only)
- ◆ Fuel Filter: Replace (TDI engine only)
- ◆ Spark Plugs: Replace (2.0L Cabrio only)
- ◆ Windshield Washer Fluid: Check level
- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Airbag System: Check function/damage
- ◆ Brake System: Check for leaks/damage, brake pad thickness, and brake fluid level
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Battery: Check electrolyte level
- ◆ Dust Pollen Filter: Replace
- ◆ Cooling System: Check Level
- ◆ Manual Transmission: Check for Leaks, add if necessary
- ◆ Automatic Transmission: Check for Leaks
- ◆ Tires/Spare: Check Condition
- ◆ Drive Shafts: Check Boots
- ◆ On Board Diagnosis: Check DTC Memory
- ◆ Door Hinge: Lubricate
- ◆ Headlamps: Check and adjust if necessary
- ◆ Road Test

17.1.5 Service at 25,000 miles

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8T and V6 engine only)

17.1.6 Service at 30,000 miles

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (TDI engine only)
- ◆ Timing Belt: Check condition (TDI engine only)
- ◆ Windshield Washer Fluid: Check level
- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Brake System: Check for leaks/damage, brake pad thickness, and brake fluid level
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Airbag System: Check function/damage



17.1.7 Service at 35,000 miles

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8T and V6 engine only)

17.1.8 Service at 40,000 miles

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (TDI engine only)
- ◆ Timing Belt: Check condition (TDI, 1.8T, 2.0L and V6 engine only)
- ◆ Timing Belt: Replace (TDI with Automatic Transmission only)
- ◆ Fuel Filter: Replace (TDI engine only)
- ◆ Spark Plugs: Replace
- ◆ Windshield Washer Fluid: Check level
- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Airbag System: Check function/damage
- ◆ Brake System: Check for leaks/damage, brake pad thickness, and brake fluid level
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Battery: Check electrolyte level
- ◆ Dust Pollen Filter: Replace
- ◆ Cooling System: Check Level
- ◆ Manual Transmission: Check for Leaks, add if necessary
- ◆ Automatic Transmission: Check for Leaks
- ◆ Tires/Spare: Check Condition
- ◆ Drive Shafts: Check Boots
- ◆ On Board Diagnosis: Check DTC Memory
- ◆ Door Hinge: Lubricate
- ◆ Headlamps: Check and adjust if necessary
- ◆ Air Cleaner: Replace filter
- ◆ Brake Fluid: Replace
- ◆ ATF and Differential Levels: Check
- ◆ Front Axle: Check dust seals, ball joints and tie rods
- ◆ Front Sunroof Drains (where applicable): Open Sunroof to check front water drains and clean if necessary
- ◆ Plenum Panel: Remove cover for plenum panel to check water drains and clean if necessary (Passat and Passat Wagon only)
- ◆ Road Test

17.1.9 Service at 45,000 miles

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8T and V6 engine only)

17.1.10 Service at 50,000 miles

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter



- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (TDI engine only)
- ◆ Timing Belt: Check condition (TDI engine only)
- ◆ Windshield Washer Fluid: Check level
- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Brake System: Check for leaks/damage, brake pad thickness, and brake fluid level
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Airbag System: Check function/damage

17.1.11 Service at 55,000 miles

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8T and V6 engine only)

17.1.12 Service at 60,000 miles

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (TDI engine only)
- ◆ Timing Belt: Check condition (TDI engine only)
- ◆ Timing Belt: Replace (TDI with Manual Transmission only)
- ◆ Fuel Filter: Replace (TDI engine only)
- ◆ Spark Plugs: Replace (2.0L Cabrio only)
- ◆ Windshield Washer Fluid: Check level
- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Airbag System: Check function/damage
- ◆ Brake System: Check for leaks/damage, brake pad thickness, and brake fluid level
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Battery: Check electrolyte level
- ◆ Dust Pollen Filter: Replace
- ◆ Cooling System: Check Level
- ◆ Manual Transmission: Check for Leaks, add if necessary
- ◆ Automatic Transmission: Check for Leaks
- ◆ Tires/Spare: Check Condition
- ◆ Drive Shafts: Check Boots
- ◆ On Board Diagnosis: Check DTC Memory
- ◆ Door Hinge: Lubricate
- ◆ Headlamps: Check and adjust if necessary
- ◆ Road Test

17.1.13 Service at 65,000 miles

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8T and V6 engine only)

17.1.14 Service at 70,000 miles

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter



- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (TDI engine only)
- ◆ Timing Belt: Check condition (TDI engine only)
- ◆ Windshield Washer Fluid: Check level
- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Brake System: Check for leaks/damage, brake pad thickness, and brake fluid level
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Airbag System: Check function/damage

17.1.15 Service at 75,000 miles

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8T and V6 engine only)

17.1.16 Service at 80,000 miles

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (TDI engine only)
- ◆ Timing Belt: Check condition (TDI, 1.8T, 2.0L and V6 engine only)
- ◆ Timing Belt: Replace (TDI with Automatic Transmission only)
- ◆ Fuel Filter: Replace (TDI engine only)
- ◆ V Belt: Replace (1.8T engine only)
- ◆ Spark Plugs: Replace
- ◆ Windshield Washer Fluid: Check level
- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Airbag System: Check function/damage
- ◆ Brake System: Check for leaks/damage, brake pad thickness, and brake fluid level
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Battery: Check electrolyte level
- ◆ Dust Pollen Filter: Replace
- ◆ Cooling System: Check Level
- ◆ Manual Transmission: Check for Leaks, add if necessary
- ◆ Automatic Transmission: Check for Leaks
- ◆ Tires/Spare: Check Condition
- ◆ Drive Shafts: Check Boots
- ◆ On Board Diagnosis: Check DTC Memory
- ◆ Door Hinge: Lubricate
- ◆ Headlamps: Check and adjust if necessary
- ◆ Air Cleaner: Replace filter
- ◆ Brake Fluid: Replace
- ◆ ATF and Differential Levels: Check
- ◆ Front Axle: Check dust seals, ball joints and tie rods



- ◆ Front Sunroof Drains (where applicable): Open Sunroof to check front water drains and clean if necessary
- ◆ Plenum Panel: Remove cover for plenum panel to check water drains and clean if necessary (Passat and Passat Wagon only)
- ◆ Road Test

17.1.17 Service at 85,000 miles

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8T and V6 engine only)

17.1.18 Service at 90,000 miles

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (TDI engine only)
- ◆ Timing Belt: Check condition (TDI engine only)
- ◆ Windshield Washer Fluid: Check level
- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Brake System: Check for leaks/damage, brake pad thickness, and brake fluid level
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Airbag System: Check function/damage

17.1.19 Service at 95,000 miles

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8T and V6 engine only)

17.1.20 Service at 100,000 miles

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (TDI engine only)
- ◆ Timing Belt: Check condition (TDI engine only)
- ◆ Fuel Filter: Replace (TDI engine only)
- ◆ Spark Plugs: Replace (2.0L Cabrio only)
- ◆ Windshield Washer Fluid: Check level
- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Airbag System: Check function/damage
- ◆ Brake System: Check for leaks/damage, brake pad thickness, and brake fluid level
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Battery: Check electrolyte level
- ◆ Dust Pollen Filter: Replace
- ◆ Cooling System: Check Level
- ◆ Manual Transmission: Check for Leaks, add if necessary
- ◆ Automatic Transmission: Check for Leaks
- ◆ Tires/Spare: Check Condition
- ◆ Drive Shafts: Check Boots
- ◆ On Board Diagnosis: Check DTC Memory



- ◆ Door Hinge: Lubricate
- ◆ Headlamps: Check and adjust if necessary
- ◆ Road Test

17.1.21 Service at 105,000 miles

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8T and V6 engine only)
- ◆ Timing Belt and Tensioner: Replace (1.8T and V6 engine only)

17.1.22 Time-Dependent Maintenance Items

Every 1 year

- ◆ Perform visual check of airbag system

Every 2 years

- ◆ Air Filter: Replace (every 2 years or 40,000 miles, whichever occurs first) (Cabrio, Passat, Eurovan only)
- ◆ Brake Fluid: Replace
- ◆ Front Sunroof Drains (where applicable): Open Sunroof to check front water drains and clean if necessary
- ◆ Plenum Panel: Remove cover for plenum panel to check water drains and clean if necessary (Passat and Passat Wagon only)

Every 4 years

- ◆ Air Filter: Replace (or 40,000 miles, whichever occurs first) (Golf, Jetta, New Beetle only)



17.2 MY 2001 Maintenance Intervals - Canada

- ⇒ [a17.2.1 t 8,000 Kilometers", page 479](#)
- ⇒ [a17.2.2 t 16,000 Kilometers", page 479](#)
- ⇒ [a17.2.3 t 24,000 Kilometers", page 480](#)
- ⇒ [a17.2.4 t 32,000 Kilometers", page 480](#)
- ⇒ [a17.2.5 t 40,000 Kilometers", page 480](#)
- ⇒ [a17.2.6 t 48,000 Kilometers", page 480](#)
- ⇒ [a17.2.7 t 56,000 Kilometers", page 481](#)
- ⇒ [a17.2.8 t 64,000 Kilometers", page 481](#)
- ⇒ [a17.2.9 t 72,000 Kilometers", page 481](#)
- ⇒ [a17.2.10 t 80,000 Kilometers", page 481](#)
- ⇒ [a17.2.11 t 88,000 Kilometers", page 482](#)
- ⇒ [a17.2.12 t 96,000 Kilometers", page 482](#)
- ⇒ [a17.2.13 t 104,000 Kilometers", page 482](#)
- ⇒ [a17.2.14 t 112,000 Kilometers", page 482](#)
- ⇒ [a17.2.15 t 120,000 Kilometers", page 483](#)
- ⇒ [a17.2.16 t 128,000 Kilometers", page 483](#)
- ⇒ [a17.2.17 t 136,000 Kilometers", page 483](#)
- ⇒ [a17.2.18 t 144,000 Kilometers", page 484](#)
- ⇒ [a17.2.19 t 152,000 Kilometers", page 484](#)
- ⇒ [a17.2.20 t 160,000 Kilometers", page 484](#)
- ⇒ [a17.2.21 t 168,000 Kilometers", page 484](#)
- ⇒ [M17.2.22 aintenance Items", page 485](#)

17.2.1 Service at 8,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (TDI engine only)
- ◆ Timing Belt: Check condition (TDI engine only)

17.2.2 Service at 16,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (TDI engine only)
- ◆ Timing Belt: Check condition (TDI engine only)
- ◆ Windshield Washer Fluid: Check level
- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Brake System: Check for leaks/damage, brake pad thickness, and brake fluid level
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Airbag System: Check function/damage



17.2.3 Service at 24,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8T and V6 engine only)

17.2.4 Service at 32,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (TDI engine only)
- ◆ Timing Belt: Check condition (TDI engine only)
- ◆ Fuel Filter: Replace (TDI engine only)
- ◆ Spark Plugs: Replace (2.0L Cabrio only)
- ◆ Windshield Washer Fluid: Check level
- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Airbag System: Check function/damage
- ◆ Brake System: Check for leaks/damage, brake pad thickness, and brake fluid level
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Battery: Check electrolyte level
- ◆ Dust Pollen Filter: Replace
- ◆ Cooling System: Check Level
- ◆ Manual Transmission: Check for Leaks, add if necessary
- ◆ Automatic Transmission: Check for Leaks
- ◆ Tires/Spare: Check Condition
- ◆ Drive Shafts: Check Boots
- ◆ On Board Diagnosis: Check DTC Memory
- ◆ Door Hinge: Lubricate
- ◆ Headlamps: Check and adjust if necessary
- ◆ Road Test

17.2.5 Service at 40,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8T and V6 engine only)

17.2.6 Service at 48,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (TDI engine only)
- ◆ Timing Belt: Check condition (TDI engine only)
- ◆ Windshield Washer Fluid: Check level
- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Brake System: Check for leaks/damage, brake pad thickness, and brake fluid level
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Airbag System: Check function/damage



17.2.7 Service at 56,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8T and V6 engine only)

17.2.8 Service at 64,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (TDI engine only)
- ◆ Timing Belt: Check condition (TDI, 1.8T, 2.0L and V6 engine only)
- ◆ Timing Belt: Replace (TDI with Automatic Transmission only)
- ◆ Fuel Filter: Replace (TDI engine only)
- ◆ Spark Plugs: Replace
- ◆ Windshield Washer Fluid: Check level
- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Airbag System: Check function/damage
- ◆ Brake System: Check for leaks/damage, brake pad thickness, and brake fluid level
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Battery: Check electrolyte level
- ◆ Dust Pollen Filter: Replace
- ◆ Cooling System: Check Level
- ◆ Manual Transmission: Check for Leaks, add if necessary
- ◆ Automatic Transmission: Check for Leaks
- ◆ Tires/Spare: Check Condition
- ◆ Drive Shafts: Check Boots
- ◆ On Board Diagnosis: Check DTC Memory
- ◆ Door Hinge: Lubricate
- ◆ Headlamps: Check and adjust if necessary
- ◆ Air Cleaner: Replace filter
- ◆ Brake Fluid: Replace
- ◆ ATF and Differential Levels: Check
- ◆ Front Axle: Check dust seals, ball joints and tie rods
- ◆ Road Test

17.2.9 Service at 72,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8T and V6 engine only)

17.2.10 Service at 80,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (TDI engine only)
- ◆ Timing Belt: Check condition (TDI engine only)
- ◆ Windshield Washer Fluid: Check level



- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Brake System: Check for leaks/damage, brake pad thickness, and brake fluid level
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Airbag System: Check function/damage

17.2.11 Service at 88,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8T and V6 engine only)

17.2.12 Service at 96,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (TDI engine only)
- ◆ Timing Belt: Check condition (TDI engine only)
- ◆ Timing Belt: Replace (TDI with Manual Transmission only)
- ◆ Fuel Filter: Replace (TDI engine only)
- ◆ Spark Plugs: Replace (2.0L Cabrio only)
- ◆ Windshield Washer Fluid: Check level
- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Airbag System: Check function/damage
- ◆ Brake System: Check for leaks/damage, brake pad thickness, and brake fluid level
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Battery: Check electrolyte level
- ◆ Dust Pollen Filter: Replace
- ◆ Cooling System: Check Level
- ◆ Manual Transmission: Check for Leaks, add if necessary
- ◆ Automatic Transmission: Check for Leaks
- ◆ Tires/Spare: Check Condition
- ◆ Drive Shafts: Check Boots
- ◆ On Board Diagnosis: Check DTC Memory
- ◆ Door Hinge: Lubricate
- ◆ Headlamps: Check and adjust if necessary
- ◆ Road Test

17.2.13 Service at 104,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8T and V6 engine only)

17.2.14 Service at 112,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (TDI engine only)
- ◆ Timing Belt: Check condition (TDI engine only)
- ◆ Windshield Washer Fluid: Check level



- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Brake System: Check for leaks/damage, brake pad thickness, and brake fluid level
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Airbag System: Check function/damage

17.2.15 Service at 120,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8T and V6 engine only)

17.2.16 Service at 128,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (TDI engine only)
- ◆ Timing Belt: Check condition (TDI, 1.8T, 2.0L and V6 engine only)
- ◆ Timing Belt: Replace (TDI with Automatic Transmission only)
- ◆ Fuel Filter: Replace (TDI engine only)
- ◆ V Belt: Replace (1.8T engine only)
- ◆ Spark Plugs: Replace
- ◆ Windshield Washer Fluid: Check level
- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Airbag System: Check function/damage
- ◆ Brake System: Check for leaks/damage, brake pad thickness, and brake fluid level
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Battery: Check electrolyte level
- ◆ Dust Pollen Filter: Replace
- ◆ Cooling System: Check Level
- ◆ Manual Transmission: Check for Leaks, add if necessary
- ◆ Automatic Transmission: Check for Leaks
- ◆ Tires/Spare: Check Condition
- ◆ Drive Shafts: Check Boots
- ◆ On Board Diagnosis: Check DTC Memory
- ◆ Door Hinge: Lubricate
- ◆ Headlamps: Check and adjust if necessary
- ◆ Air Cleaner: Replace filter
- ◆ Brake Fluid: Replace
- ◆ ATF and Differential Levels: Check
- ◆ Front Axle: Check dust seals, ball joints and tie rods
- ◆ Road Test

17.2.17 Service at 136,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8T and V6 engine only)



17.2.18 Service at 144,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (TDI engine only)
- ◆ Timing Belt: Check condition (TDI engine only)
- ◆ Windshield Washer Fluid: Check level
- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Brake System: Check for leaks/damage, brake pad thickness, and brake fluid level
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Airbag System: Check function/damage

17.2.19 Service at 152,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8T and V6 engine only)

17.2.20 Service at 160,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (TDI engine only)
- ◆ Timing Belt: Check condition (TDI engine only)
- ◆ Fuel Filter: Replace (TDI engine only)
- ◆ Spark Plugs: Replace (2.0L Cabrio only)
- ◆ Windshield Washer Fluid: Check level
- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Airbag System: Check function/damage
- ◆ Brake System: Check for leaks/damage, brake pad thickness, and brake fluid level
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Battery: Check electrolyte level
- ◆ Dust Pollen Filter: Replace
- ◆ Cooling System: Check Level
- ◆ Manual Transmission: Check for Leaks, add if necessary
- ◆ Automatic Transmission: Check for Leaks
- ◆ Tires/Spare: Check Condition
- ◆ Drive Shafts: Check Boots
- ◆ On Board Diagnosis: Check DTC Memory
- ◆ Door Hinge: Lubricate
- ◆ Headlamps: Check and adjust if necessary
- ◆ Road Test

17.2.21 Service at 168,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8T and V6 engine only)
- ◆ Timing Belt and Tensioner: Replace (1.8T and V6 engine only)



17.2.22 Time-Dependent Maintenance Items

Every 1 year

- ◆ Perform visual check of airbag system

Every 2 years

- ◆ Air Filter: Replace (or 64,000 km, whichever occurs first)
(Cabrio, Passat, Eurovan only)
- ◆ Brake Fluid: Replace

Every 4 years

- ◆ Air Filter: Replace (or 64,000 km, whichever occurs first)
(Golf, Jetta, New Beetle only)



18 MY 2000 Maintenance Intervals

⇒ [218.1 000 Maintenance Intervals - USA", page 486](#)

⇒ [218.2 000 Maintenance Intervals - Canada", page 493](#)

18.1 MY 2000 Maintenance Intervals - USA

⇒ [a18.1.1 t 5,000 miles", page 486](#)

⇒ [a18.1.2 t 10,000 miles", page 486](#)

⇒ [a18.1.3 t 15,000 miles", page 487](#)

⇒ [a18.1.4 t 20,000 miles", page 487](#)

⇒ [a18.1.5 t 25,000 miles", page 487](#)

⇒ [a18.1.6 t 30,000 miles", page 487](#)

⇒ [a18.1.7 t 35,000 miles", page 488](#)

⇒ [a18.1.8 t 40,000 miles", page 488](#)

⇒ [a18.1.9 t 45,000 miles", page 488](#)

⇒ [a18.1.10 t 50,000 miles", page 488](#)

⇒ [a18.1.11 t 55,000 miles", page 489](#)

⇒ [a18.1.12 t 60,000 miles", page 489](#)

⇒ [a18.1.13 t 65,000 miles", page 489](#)

⇒ [a18.1.14 t 70,000 miles", page 489](#)

⇒ [a18.1.15 t 75,000 miles", page 490](#)

⇒ [a18.1.16 t 80,000 miles", page 490](#)

⇒ [a18.1.17 t 85,000 miles", page 491](#)

⇒ [a18.1.18 t 90,000 miles", page 491](#)

⇒ [a18.1.19 t 95,000 miles", page 491](#)

⇒ [a18.1.20 t 100,000 miles", page 491](#)

⇒ [a18.1.21 t 105,000 miles", page 492](#)

⇒ [M18.1.22 aintenance Items", page 492](#)

18.1.1 Service at 5,000 miles

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (TDI engine only)
- ◆ Timing Belt: Check condition (TDI engine only)

18.1.2 Service at 10,000 miles

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (TDI engine only)
- ◆ Timing Belt: Check condition (TDI engine only)
- ◆ Windshield Washer Fluid: Check level
- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Brake System: Check for leaks/damage, brake pad thickness, and brake fluid level
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate front to rear



- ◆ Airbag System: Check function/damage

18.1.3 Service at 15,000 miles

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8T and V6 engine only)

18.1.4 Service at 20,000 miles

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (TDI engine only)
- ◆ Timing Belt: Check condition (TDI engine only)
- ◆ Fuel Filter: Replace (TDI engine only)
- ◆ Spark Plugs: Replace (2.0L Cabrio only)
- ◆ Windshield Washer Fluid: Check level
- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Airbag System: Check function/damage
- ◆ Brake System: Check for leaks/damage, brake pad thickness, and brake fluid level
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Battery: Check electrolyte level
- ◆ Dust Pollen Filter: Replace
- ◆ Cooling System: Check Level
- ◆ Manual Transmission: Check for Leaks, add if necessary
- ◆ Automatic Transmission: Check for Leaks
- ◆ Tires/Spare: Check Condition
- ◆ Drive Shafts: Check Boots
- ◆ On Board Diagnosis: Check DTC Memory
- ◆ Door Hinge: Lubricate
- ◆ Headlamps: Check and adjust if necessary
- ◆ Road Test

18.1.5 Service at 25,000 miles

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8T and V6 engine only)

18.1.6 Service at 30,000 miles

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (TDI engine only)
- ◆ Timing Belt: Check condition (TDI engine only)
- ◆ Windshield Washer Fluid: Check level
- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Brake System: Check for leaks/damage, brake pad thickness, and brake fluid level
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Airbag System: Check function/damage



18.1.7 Service at 35,000 miles

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8T and V6 engine only)

18.1.8 Service at 40,000 miles

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (TDI engine only)
- ◆ Timing Belt: Check condition (TDI, 1.8T, 2.0L and V6 engine only)
- ◆ Timing Belt: Replace (TDI with Automatic Transmission only)
- ◆ Fuel Filter: Replace (TDI engine only)
- ◆ Spark Plugs: Replace
- ◆ Windshield Washer Fluid: Check level
- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Airbag System: Check function/damage
- ◆ Brake System: Check for leaks/damage, brake pad thickness, and brake fluid level
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Battery: Check electrolyte level
- ◆ Dust Pollen Filter: Replace
- ◆ Cooling System: Check Level
- ◆ Manual Transmission: Check for Leaks, add if necessary
- ◆ Automatic Transmission: Check for Leaks
- ◆ Tires/Spare: Check Condition
- ◆ Drive Shafts: Check Boots
- ◆ On Board Diagnosis: Check DTC Memory
- ◆ Door Hinge: Lubricate
- ◆ Headlamps: Check and adjust if necessary
- ◆ Air Cleaner: Replace filter
- ◆ Brake Fluid: Replace
- ◆ ATF and Differential Levels: Check
- ◆ Front Axle: Check dust seals, ball joints and tie rods
- ◆ Front Sunroof Drains (where applicable): Open Sunroof to check front water drains and clean if necessary
- ◆ Plenum Panel: Remove cover for plenum panel to check water drains and clean if necessary (Passat and Passat Wagon only)
- ◆ Road Test

18.1.9 Service at 45,000 miles

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8T and V6 engine only)

18.1.10 Service at 50,000 miles

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter



- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (TDI engine only)
- ◆ Timing Belt: Check condition (TDI engine only)
- ◆ Windshield Washer Fluid: Check level
- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Brake System: Check for leaks/damage, brake pad thickness, and brake fluid level
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Airbag System: Check function/damage

18.1.11 Service at 55,000 miles

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8T and V6 engine only)

18.1.12 Service at 60,000 miles

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (TDI engine only)
- ◆ Timing Belt: Check condition (TDI engine only)
- ◆ Timing Belt: Replace (TDI with Manual Transmission only)
- ◆ Fuel Filter: Replace (TDI engine only)
- ◆ Spark Plugs: Replace (2.0L Cabrio only)
- ◆ Windshield Washer Fluid: Check level
- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Airbag System: Check function/damage
- ◆ Brake System: Check for leaks/damage, brake pad thickness, and brake fluid level
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Battery: Check electrolyte level
- ◆ Dust Pollen Filter: Replace
- ◆ Cooling System: Check Level
- ◆ Manual Transmission: Check for Leaks, add if necessary
- ◆ Automatic Transmission: Check for Leaks
- ◆ Tires/Spare: Check Condition
- ◆ Drive Shafts: Check Boots
- ◆ On Board Diagnosis: Check DTC Memory
- ◆ Door Hinge: Lubricate
- ◆ Headlamps: Check and adjust if necessary
- ◆ Road Test

18.1.13 Service at 65,000 miles

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8T and V6 engine only)

18.1.14 Service at 70,000 miles

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter



- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (TDI engine only)
- ◆ Timing Belt: Check condition (TDI engine only)
- ◆ Windshield Washer Fluid: Check level
- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Brake System: Check for leaks/damage, brake pad thickness, and brake fluid level
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Airbag System: Check function/damage

18.1.15 Service at 75,000 miles

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8T and V6 engine only)

18.1.16 Service at 80,000 miles

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (TDI engine only)
- ◆ Timing Belt: Check condition (TDI, 1.8T, 2.0L and V6 engine only)
- ◆ Timing Belt: Replace (TDI with Automatic Transmission only)
- ◆ Fuel Filter: Replace (TDI engine only)
- ◆ V Belt: Replace (1.8T engine only)
- ◆ Spark Plugs: Replace
- ◆ Windshield Washer Fluid: Check level
- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Airbag System: Check function/damage
- ◆ Brake System: Check for leaks/damage, brake pad thickness, and brake fluid level
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Battery: Check electrolyte level
- ◆ Dust Pollen Filter: Replace
- ◆ Cooling System: Check Level
- ◆ Manual Transmission: Check for Leaks, add if necessary
- ◆ Automatic Transmission: Check for Leaks
- ◆ Tires/Spare: Check Condition
- ◆ Drive Shafts: Check Boots
- ◆ On Board Diagnosis: Check DTC Memory
- ◆ Door Hinge: Lubricate
- ◆ Headlamps: Check and adjust if necessary
- ◆ Air Cleaner: Replace filter
- ◆ Brake Fluid: Replace
- ◆ ATF and Differential Levels: Check
- ◆ Front Axle: Check dust seals, ball joints and tie rods



- ◆ Front Sunroof Drains (where applicable): Open Sunroof to check front water drains and clean if necessary
- ◆ Plenum Panel: Remove cover for plenum panel to check water drains and clean if necessary (Passat and Passat Wagon only)
- ◆ Road Test

18.1.17 Service at 85,000 miles

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8T and V6 engine only)

18.1.18 Service at 90,000 miles

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (TDI engine only)
- ◆ Timing Belt: Check condition (TDI engine only)
- ◆ Windshield Washer Fluid: Check level
- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Brake System: Check for leaks/damage, brake pad thickness, and brake fluid level
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Airbag System: Check function/damage

18.1.19 Service at 95,000 miles

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8T and V6 engine only)

18.1.20 Service at 100,000 miles

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (TDI engine only)
- ◆ Timing Belt: Check condition (TDI engine only)
- ◆ Fuel Filter: Replace (TDI engine only)
- ◆ Spark Plugs: Replace (2.0L Cabrio only)
- ◆ Windshield Washer Fluid: Check level
- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Airbag System: Check function/damage
- ◆ Brake System: Check for leaks/damage, brake pad thickness, and brake fluid level
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Battery: Check electrolyte level
- ◆ Dust Pollen Filter: Replace
- ◆ Cooling System: Check Level
- ◆ Manual Transmission: Check for Leaks, add if necessary
- ◆ Automatic Transmission: Check for Leaks
- ◆ Tires/Spare: Check Condition
- ◆ Drive Shafts: Check Boots
- ◆ On Board Diagnosis: Check DTC Memory



- ◆ Door Hinge: Lubricate
- ◆ Headlamps: Check and adjust if necessary
- ◆ Road Test

18.1.21 Service at 105,000 miles

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8T and V6 engine only)
- ◆ Timing Belt and Tensioner: Replace (1.8T and V6 engine only)

18.1.22 Time-Dependent Maintenance Items

Every 1 year

- ◆ Perform visual check of airbag system

Every 2 years

- ◆ Air Filter: Replace (Cabrio, Passat, Eurovan only)
- ◆ Brake Fluid: Replace
- ◆ Front Sunroof Drains (where applicable): Open Sunroof to check front water drains and clean if necessary
- ◆ Plenum Panel: Remove cover for plenum panel to check water drains and clean if necessary (Passat and Passat Wagon only)

Every 4 years

- ◆ Air Filter: Replace (Golf, Jetta, New Beetle only)



18.2 MY 2000 Maintenance Intervals - Canada

- ⇒ [a18.2.1 t 8,000 Kilometers", page 493](#)
- ⇒ [a18.2.2 t 16,000 Kilometers", page 493](#)
- ⇒ [a18.2.3 t 24,000 Kilometers", page 494](#)
- ⇒ [a18.2.4 t 32,000 Kilometers", page 494](#)
- ⇒ [a18.2.5 t 40,000 Kilometers", page 494](#)
- ⇒ [a18.2.6 t 48,000 Kilometers", page 494](#)
- ⇒ [a18.2.7 t 56,000 Kilometers", page 495](#)
- ⇒ [a18.2.8 t 64,000 Kilometers", page 495](#)
- ⇒ [a18.2.9 t 72,000 Kilometers", page 495](#)
- ⇒ [a18.2.10 t 80,000 Kilometers", page 495](#)
- ⇒ [a18.2.11 t 88,000 Kilometers", page 496](#)
- ⇒ [a18.2.12 t 96,000 Kilometers", page 496](#)
- ⇒ [a18.2.13 t 104,000 Kilometers", page 496](#)
- ⇒ [a18.2.14 t 112,000 Kilometers", page 496](#)
- ⇒ [a18.2.15 t 120,000 Kilometers", page 497](#)
- ⇒ [a18.2.16 t 128,000 Kilometers", page 497](#)
- ⇒ [a18.2.17 t 136,000 Kilometers", page 497](#)
- ⇒ [a18.2.18 t 144,000 Kilometers", page 498](#)
- ⇒ [a18.2.19 t 152,000 Kilometers", page 498](#)
- ⇒ [a18.2.20 t 160,000 Kilometers", page 498](#)
- ⇒ [a18.2.21 t 168,000 Kilometers", page 498](#)
- ⇒ [M18.2.22 aintenance Items", page 499](#)

18.2.1 Service at 8,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (TDI engine only)
- ◆ Timing Belt: Check condition (TDI engine only)

18.2.2 Service at 16,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (TDI engine only)
- ◆ Timing Belt: Check condition (TDI engine only)
- ◆ Windshield Washer Fluid: Check level
- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Brake System: Check for leaks/damage, brake pad thickness, and brake fluid level
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Airbag System: Check function/damage



18.2.3 Service at 24,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8T and V6 engine only)

18.2.4 Service at 32,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (TDI engine only)
- ◆ Timing Belt: Check condition (TDI engine only)
- ◆ Fuel Filter: Replace (TDI engine only)
- ◆ Spark Plugs: Replace (2.0L Cabrio only)
- ◆ Windshield Washer Fluid: Check level
- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Airbag System: Check function/damage
- ◆ Brake System: Check for leaks/damage, brake pad thickness, and brake fluid level
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Battery: Check electrolyte level
- ◆ Dust Pollen Filter: Replace
- ◆ Cooling System: Check Level
- ◆ Manual Transmission: Check for Leaks, add if necessary
- ◆ Automatic Transmission: Check for Leaks
- ◆ Tires/Spare: Check Condition
- ◆ Drive Shafts: Check Boots
- ◆ On Board Diagnosis: Check DTC Memory
- ◆ Door Hinge: Lubricate
- ◆ Headlamps: Check and adjust if necessary
- ◆ Road Test

18.2.5 Service at 40,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8T and V6 engine only)

18.2.6 Service at 48,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (TDI engine only)
- ◆ Timing Belt: Check condition (TDI engine only)
- ◆ Windshield Washer Fluid: Check level
- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Brake System: Check for leaks/damage, brake pad thickness, and brake fluid level
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Airbag System: Check function/damage



18.2.7 Service at 56,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8T and V6 engine only)

18.2.8 Service at 64,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (TDI engine only)
- ◆ Timing Belt: Check condition (TDI, 1.8T, 2.0L and V6 engine only)
- ◆ Timing Belt: Replace (TDI with Automatic Transmission only)
- ◆ Fuel Filter: Replace (TDI engine only)
- ◆ Spark Plugs: Replace
- ◆ Windshield Washer Fluid: Check level
- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Airbag System: Check function/damage
- ◆ Brake System: Check for leaks/damage, brake pad thickness, and brake fluid level
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Battery: Check electrolyte level
- ◆ Dust Pollen Filter: Replace
- ◆ Cooling System: Check Level
- ◆ Manual Transmission: Check for Leaks, add if necessary
- ◆ Automatic Transmission: Check for Leaks
- ◆ Tires/Spare: Check Condition
- ◆ Drive Shafts: Check Boots
- ◆ On Board Diagnosis: Check DTC Memory
- ◆ Door Hinge: Lubricate
- ◆ Headlamps: Check and adjust if necessary
- ◆ Air Cleaner: Replace filter
- ◆ Brake Fluid: Replace
- ◆ ATF and Differential Levels: Check
- ◆ Front Axle: Check dust seals, ball joints and tie rods
- ◆ Road Test

18.2.9 Service at 72,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8T and V6 engine only)

18.2.10 Service at 80,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (TDI engine only)
- ◆ Timing Belt: Check condition (TDI engine only)
- ◆ Windshield Washer Fluid: Check level



- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Brake System: Check for leaks/damage, brake pad thickness, and brake fluid level
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Airbag System: Check function/damage

18.2.11 Service at 88,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8T and V6 engine only)

18.2.12 Service at 96,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (TDI engine only)
- ◆ Timing Belt: Check condition (TDI engine only)
- ◆ Timing Belt: Replace (TDI with Manual Transmission only)
- ◆ Fuel Filter: Replace (TDI engine only)
- ◆ Spark Plugs: Replace (2.0L Cabrio only)
- ◆ Windshield Washer Fluid: Check level
- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Airbag System: Check function/damage
- ◆ Brake System: Check for leaks/damage, brake pad thickness, and brake fluid level
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Battery: Check electrolyte level
- ◆ Dust Pollen Filter: Replace
- ◆ Cooling System: Check Level
- ◆ Manual Transmission: Check for Leaks, add if necessary
- ◆ Automatic Transmission: Check for Leaks
- ◆ Tires/Spare: Check Condition
- ◆ Drive Shafts: Check Boots
- ◆ On Board Diagnosis: Check DTC Memory
- ◆ Door Hinge: Lubricate
- ◆ Headlamps: Check and adjust if necessary
- ◆ Road Test

18.2.13 Service at 104,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8T and V6 engine only)

18.2.14 Service at 112,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (TDI engine only)
- ◆ Timing Belt: Check condition (TDI engine only)
- ◆ Windshield Washer Fluid: Check level



- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Brake System: Check for leaks/damage, brake pad thickness, and brake fluid level
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Airbag System: Check function/damage

18.2.15 Service at 120,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8T and V6 engine only)

18.2.16 Service at 128,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (TDI engine only)
- ◆ Timing Belt: Check condition (TDI, 1.8T, 2.0L and V6 engine only)
- ◆ Timing Belt: Replace (TDI with Automatic Transmission only)
- ◆ Fuel Filter: Replace (TDI engine only)
- ◆ V Belt: Replace (1.8T engine only)
- ◆ Spark Plugs: Replace
- ◆ Windshield Washer Fluid: Check level
- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Airbag System: Check function/damage
- ◆ Brake System: Check for leaks/damage, brake pad thickness, and brake fluid level
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Battery: Check electrolyte level
- ◆ Dust Pollen Filter: Replace
- ◆ Cooling System: Check Level
- ◆ Manual Transmission: Check for Leaks, add if necessary
- ◆ Automatic Transmission: Check for Leaks
- ◆ Tires/Spare: Check Condition
- ◆ Drive Shafts: Check Boots
- ◆ On Board Diagnosis: Check DTC Memory
- ◆ Door Hinge: Lubricate
- ◆ Headlamps: Check and adjust if necessary
- ◆ Air Cleaner: Replace filter
- ◆ Brake Fluid: Replace
- ◆ ATF and Differential Levels: Check
- ◆ Front Axle: Check dust seals, ball joints and tie rods
- ◆ Road Test

18.2.17 Service at 136,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8T and V6 engine only)



18.2.18 Service at 144,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (TDI engine only)
- ◆ Timing Belt: Check condition (TDI engine only)
- ◆ Windshield Washer Fluid: Check level
- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Brake System: Check for leaks/damage, brake pad thickness, and brake fluid level
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Airbag System: Check function/damage

18.2.19 Service at 152,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8T and V6 engine only)

18.2.20 Service at 160,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter
- ◆ Water Separator: Drain (TDI engine only)
- ◆ Timing Belt: Check condition (TDI engine only)
- ◆ Fuel Filter: Replace (TDI engine only)
- ◆ Spark Plugs: Replace (2.0L Cabrio only)
- ◆ Windshield Washer Fluid: Check level
- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock: Check operation including park/neutral position switch
- ◆ Airbag System: Check function/damage
- ◆ Brake System: Check for leaks/damage, brake pad thickness, and brake fluid level
- ◆ Wheels: Rotate front to rear
- ◆ Battery: Check electrolyte level
- ◆ Dust Pollen Filter: Replace
- ◆ Cooling System: Check Level
- ◆ Manual Transmission: Check for Leaks, add if necessary
- ◆ Automatic Transmission: Check for Leaks
- ◆ Tires/Spare: Check Condition
- ◆ Drive Shafts: Check Boots
- ◆ On Board Diagnosis: Check DTC Memory
- ◆ Door Hinge: Lubricate
- ◆ Headlamps: Check and adjust if necessary
- ◆ Road Test

18.2.21 Service at 168,000 Kilometers

- ◆ Engine: Change engine oil and oil filter (1.8T and V6 engine only)
- ◆ Timing Belt and Tensioner: Replace (1.8T and V6 engine only)



18.2.22 Time-Dependent Maintenance Items

Every 1 year

- ◆ Perform visual check of airbag system

Every 2 years

- ◆ Air Filter: Replace (Cabrio, Passat, Eurovan only)
- ◆ Brake Fluid: Replace

Every 4 years

- ◆ Air Filter: Replace (Golf, Jetta, New Beetle only)



19 2016/2017 Snow Chain Information

⇒ [119.1 nformation, Snow Chains", page 500](#)

⇒ [C19.2 hain Restriction Disclosure", page 500](#)

19.1 General Information, Snow Chains



Note

- ◆ *Snow Chain Information (For California Dealers only)*
- ◆ *Information only for all other dealers*
- ◆ *This information is for the 2016/2017 model years only*
- Refer to the latest VIN-specific snow chain requirements.
- Refer to Wheel and Tire Combination chapters in ⇒ Wheel and Tire Guide; Rep. Gr. 44.
- Refer to ⇒ Wheel and Tire Guide General Information; Rep. Gr. 44; Snow Chains.
- Refer to the vehicle Owner's Manual; Snow Chains.



Note

- ◆ *Snow chains must not be used on the compact spare wheel*
- ◆ *Ultra High performance tires are not suited for use on ice or snow*
- ◆ *4Motion vehicles snow chains are permitted on the front wheels only*
- ◆ *Part numbers are for reference only*
- ◆ *Always check with your Parts Dept. for the latest parts information*

PRINTING THE FORM



Note

The following steps will allow a clean print of the form without including the ElsaPro header at the top of the page.

- “Right click” on the form in ElsaPro.
- Select “Print...”.
- Select your printer and then select the Print button.

19.2 Snow Chain Restriction Disclosure

This applies to MY 2016/2017 vehicles only

VEHICLE (MAKE, MODEL, MODEL YEAR)

VIN

TIRE AND WHEEL SIZE



AS EQUIPPED, THIS VEHICLE MAY NOT BE OPERATED WITH SNOW CHAINS, BUT MAY ACCOMMODATE SOME OTHER TYPE OF TIRE TRACTION DEVICE. SEE OWNER'S MANUAL FOR DETAILS.

The undersigned acknowledges that prior to signing a contract to buy or lease the subject new vehicle, the undersigned read this disclosure and received a signed copy.

Date

Buyer's Name

Buyer's Signature

Dealer's Name

Dealer Representative's Signature



Note

Application & models may change without notice

Winter tires available for VW vehicles may have a maximum speed rating that is lower than the potential maximum speed of the vehicle. Never drive VW vehicles at speeds that exceed the maximum speed rating of the tires with which the vehicles is equipped. Always obey posted speed limits.

ABOUT HIGH PERFORMANCE TIRES:

These tires are designed for optimum performance and handling in warm climates. They are not suitable for cold, snowy or icy weather conditions. If you drive under those circumstances, you should equip your vehicle with all season or winter tires, which offer better traction under those conditions. We suggest you use the recommended winter or all season tires specified for your car or its equivalent. These high-performance tires also have a lower aspect ratio that aids performance and handling; however, in order to avoid tire, rim or vehicle damage, it is important that the inflation pressure is regularly checked and maintained at recommended levels. Please also remember in making your selection that, while these tires deliver responsive handling, they may ride less comfortably and make more noise than other choices. Finally, these tires may wear more quickly than other choices. For further information on all these topics, please consult the owner's manual, your local dealer or call 1-800-374-8389.

Print this original Snow Chain Restriction Disclosure for additional copy.



20 Revision History

DRUCK NUMBER: USA5R503521

Document Revision Date	Notes
06/11/2021	model year metadata added
12/10/2020	FB 1556636 - Spark plug intervals added into 60K miles and 120K miles (also Canada corrected) for 2016/2017 MY
11/28/2018	"Front axle differential lock (if equipped): Change fluid"; Added for 2015-2017 MY AU1 GTI per factory IGG update; De La Mora Jimenez, Lorenzo (M-CMG/2) email on 11/14/2018; General clean-up of all model year information; removed French-Canadian from 2016/2017 since USA5R503542 exists
06/25/2018	Changed all model code metadata to two-digit - FB 1353439
05/10/2018	All model code metadata removed because it was incorrectly applied to various model years through MY 2016- FB 1342844
02/07/2018	Edits and changes to snow chain disclosure; print instructions; include 2016 MY
02/05/2018	Changed book title to 2000 – 2017 Volkswagen Service; Snow Chains chapter added
02/01/2018	Removed "air filter" from 2015, 2016, and 2017 e-Golf @ 60K/120/Time-Dependant Items

Cautions & Warnings

Please read these WARNINGS and CAUTIONS before proceeding with maintenance and repair work. You must answer that you have read and you understand these WARNINGS and CAUTIONS before you will be allowed to view this information.

- If you lack the skills, tools and equipment, or a suitable workshop for any procedure described in this manual, we suggest you leave such repairs to an authorized Volkswagen retailer or other qualified shop. We especially urge you to consult an authorized Volkswagen retailer before beginning repairs on any vehicle that may still be covered wholly or in part by any of the extensive warranties issued by Volkswagen.
- Disconnect the battery negative terminal (ground strap) whenever you work on the fuel system or the electrical system. Do not smoke or work near heaters or other fire hazards. Keep an approved fire extinguisher handy.
- Volkswagen is constantly improving its vehicles and sometimes these changes, both in parts and specifications, are made applicable to earlier models. Therefore, part numbers listed in this manual are for reference only. Always check with your authorized Volkswagen retailer parts department for the latest information.
- Any time the battery has been disconnected on an automatic transmission vehicle, it will be necessary to reestablish Transmission Control Module (TCM) basic settings using the Volkswagen Factory Approved Scan Tool (ST).
- Never work under a lifted vehicle unless it is solidly supported on stands designed for the purpose. Do not support a vehicle on cinder blocks, hollow tiles or other props that may crumble under continuous load. Never work under a vehicle that is supported solely by a jack. Never work under the vehicle while the engine is running.
- For vehicles equipped with an anti-theft radio, be sure of the correct radio activation code before disconnecting the battery or removing the radio. If the wrong code is entered when the power is restored, the radio may lock up and become inoperable, even if the correct code is used in a later attempt.
- If you are going to work under a vehicle on the ground, make sure that the ground is level. Block the wheels to keep the vehicle from rolling. Disconnect the battery negative terminal (ground strap) to prevent others from starting the vehicle while you are under it
- Do not attempt to work on your vehicle if you do not feel well. You increase the danger of injury to yourself and others if you are tired, upset or have taken medicine or any other substances that may impair you or keep you from being fully alert.
- Never run the engine unless the work area is well ventilated. Carbon monoxide (CO) kills.
- Always observe good workshop practices. Wear goggles when you operate machine tools or work with acid. Wear goggles, gloves and other protective clothing whenever the job requires working with harmful substances.
- Tie long hair behind your head. Do not wear a necktie, a scarf, loose clothing, or a necklace when you work near machine tools or running engines. If your hair, clothing, or jewelry were to get caught in the machinery, severe injury could result.
- Do not re-use any fasteners that are worn or deformed in normal use. Some fasteners are designed to be used only once and are unreliable and may fail if used a second time. This includes, but is not limited to, nuts, bolts, washers, circlips and cotter pins. Always follow the recommendations in this manual - replace these fasteners with new parts where indicated, and any other time it is deemed necessary by inspection.

Cautions & Warnings

- Illuminate the work area adequately but safely. Use a portable safety light for working inside or under the vehicle. Make sure the bulb is enclosed by a wire cage. The hot filament of an accidentally broken bulb can ignite spilled fuel or oil.
- Friction materials such as brake pads and clutch discs may contain asbestos fibers. Do not create dust by grinding, sanding, or by cleaning with compressed air. Avoid breathing asbestos fibers and asbestos dust. Breathing asbestos can cause serious diseases such as asbestosis or cancer, and may result in death.
- Finger rings should be removed so that they cannot cause electrical shorts, get caught in running machinery, or be crushed by heavy parts.
- Before starting a job, make certain that you have all the necessary tools and parts on hand. Read all the instructions thoroughly; do not attempt shortcuts. Use tools that are appropriate to the work and use only replacement parts meeting Volkswagen specifications. Makeshift tools, parts and procedures will not make good repairs.
- Catch draining fuel, oil or brake fluid in suitable containers. Do not use empty food or beverage containers that might mislead someone into drinking from them. Store flammable fluids away from fire hazards. Wipe up spills at once, but do not store the oily rags, which can ignite and burn spontaneously.
- Use pneumatic and electric tools only to loosen threaded parts and fasteners. Never use these tools to tighten fasteners, especially on light alloy parts. Always use a torque wrench to tighten fasteners to the tightening torque listed.
- Keep sparks, lighted matches, and open flame away from the top of the battery. If escaping hydrogen gas is ignited, it will ignite gas trapped in the cells and cause the battery to explode.
- Be mindful of the environment and ecology. Before you drain the crankcase, find out the proper way to dispose of the oil. Do not pour oil onto the ground, down a drain, or into a stream, pond, or lake. Consult local ordinances that govern the disposal of wastes.
- The air-conditioning (A/C) system is filled with a chemical refrigerant that is hazardous. The A/C system should be serviced only by trained automotive service technicians using approved refrigerant recovery/recycling equipment, trained in related safety precautions, and familiar with regulations governing the discharging and disposal of automotive chemical refrigerants.
- Before doing any electrical welding on vehicles equipped with anti-lock brakes (ABS), disconnect the battery negative terminal (ground strap) and the ABS control module connector.
- Do not expose any part of the A/C system to high temperatures such as open flame. Excessive heat will increase system pressure and may cause the system to burst.
- When boost-charging the battery, first remove the fuses for the Engine Control Module (ECM), the Transmission Control Module (TCM), the ABS control module, and the trip computer. In cases where one or more of these components is not separately fused, disconnect the control module connector(s).
- Some of the vehicles covered by this manual are equipped with a supplemental restraint system (SRS), that automatically deploys an airbag in the event of a frontal impact. The airbag is operated by an explosive device. Handled improperly or without adequate safeguards, it can be accidentally activated and cause serious personal injury. To guard against personal injury or airbag system failure, only trained Volkswagen Service technicians should test, disassemble or service the airbag system.

Cautions & Warnings

- Do not quick-charge the battery (for boost starting) for longer than one minute, and do not exceed 16.5 volts at the battery with the boosting cables attached. Wait at least one minute before boosting the battery a second time.
- Never use a test light to conduct electrical tests of the airbag system. The system must only be tested by trained Volkswagen Service technicians using the Volkswagen Factory Approved Scan Tool (ST) or an approved equivalent. The airbag unit must never be electrically tested while it is not installed in the vehicle.
- Some aerosol tire inflators are highly flammable. Be extremely cautious when repairing a tire that may have been inflated using an aerosol tire inflator. Keep sparks, open flame or other sources of ignition away from the tire repair area. Inflate and deflate the tire at least four times before breaking the bead from the rim. Completely remove the tire from the rim before attempting any repair.
- When driving or riding in an airbag-equipped vehicle, never hold test equipment in your hands or lap while the vehicle is in motion. Objects between you and the airbag can increase the risk of injury in an accident.

I have read and I understand these Cautions and Warnings.